



In-Place Finance Committee

Mike Harris – Chairman
James Carius Community Room
Wednesday, June 24, 2026
During County Board Meeting

- I. Roll Call
- II. New Business

F-26-11

- A. Recommend to Approve Copier Bid Agreement
- B. Executive Session – 5 ILCS120/2(c)(11) – Probable Litigation

- III. Recess

Members: Chairman Mike Harris, Vice-Chair Max Schneider, Joe Woodrow, Deene Milam, Eric Schmidgall, Kim Joesting, Russ Crawford, Dave Mingus, Nancy Proehl, Eric Stahl, Eugene Glueck

COMMITTEE REPORT

Mr. Chairman and Members of the Tazewell County Board:

Your Finance Committee has considered the following RESOLUTION and recommends that it be adopted by the Board:

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the County’s Finance Committee recommends to the County Board to approve the bid for Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the following bids for Project #2026-F-01 were submitted for review: City Blue Technologies, GFI Digital, Marco, NCI Business Systems, Tom Day Business Machines, Watts Copy Systems, and Xerox. Watts Copy Systems was deemed the best option based on the entirety of the submission; and

WHEREAS, this is for a sixty (60) month lease and maintenance agreement; and

WHEREAS, the contract is budgeted for in the FY26 Finance Department - General Fund budget; and

WHEREAS, the County Administrator recommends approving the bid and is authorized to move forward with the project as submitted with a 3% allowance to cover the cost of any adjustments needed to the printer/copier configurations prior to placing the order.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the County Board approve this contract.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Clerk notifies the County Board Office, Finance Director, and Auditor of this action.

PASSED THIS 24th DAY OF JUNE, 2026.

ATTEST:

Tazewell County Clerk

Tazewell County Board Chairman

Tazewell County

Project # 2026-F-01

Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement

06.08.2026 @ 2:00 PM

Bidder:	MARCO	XEROX	TOM DAY BUSINESS MACHINES	GFI
Date/Time Received:	06.04.2026 @ 1:47 PM	06.08.2026 @ 9:30 AM	06.08.2026 @ 10:30 AM	06.08.2026 @ 12:03 PM
Base Bid - Equipment Total - including all equipment costs and lease terms. Detail - completed price sheet with costs for individual machines	Option 1: 4,563.73/mth - 60 mos. FMV buyout at end of lease	\$5,821.96/mth - 60 months \$1.00 - out end of lease term	\$3,197.09/mo - corrected \$3,204.87/mth - original bid 60 mos \$1 buyout	Option 1: \$3,548.88/mth - 60 mos. term \$1.00 buyout
Base Bid - Service Agreement Including all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	60 months - \$1,959.84/mos. Locked rates	\$1,617.50/mth - 60 months includes 225,000 mono copies/mth and 25,000 color copies/mth	\$1,727.50/mth 2,700,000 b&w and 300k color Annually .0039 b&w overage .034 color overage	\$1,902.50/mth Includes 2,700,00 mono images & 300,000 Color images per year .0045 - Mono overage .03 - Color overage Includes disposal of all old copier
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment and the related manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal	Konica Minolta: C551i, C751i, 850i, 951i, & 5021i	Xerox Lexmark	Ricoh (technical specification sheets attached)	Ricoh - See configuration sheets for different models
Optional Proposal: Costs for any optional plan proposed.	Option 2: 5,269.91/mth - 60 mos. \$1.00 buyout at end of lease	N/A	None	Option 2: \$3,333.02/mth - 60 mos Term - FMV buyout Option 3: \$3,408.60/mth - 60 mos Term - \$1.00 buyout Option 4: \$3,201.38/mth - 60 mos Term - FMV buyout
Warranty Terms	All machines covered under full warranty for term of service plan	For the length of the signed contract (60-months)	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County	N/A
Estimated Installation Start Date	4-6 weeks after signature	10-14 days post award/document signing	August-September 2026	Within 30 days of the agreement being signed
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	Approximately 10-12 business days on an estimation	TBD depending on a number of factors such as site preparation and customer schedule.	September 2026 30 days or less to install	Less than 30 days

Cost/month of \$1 buyout option being considered	7,229.75	7,439.46	4,924.59	5,451.38
B&W Copies/month	2,700,000.00	2,700,000.00	2,700,000.00	2,700,000.00
Color copies/month	500,004.00	300,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00
B&W overage/copy	0.0034	0.0033	0.0039	0.0045
Color overage/copy	0.0340	0.0350	0.0340	0.0300
Annual cost excluding overages	86,757.00	89,273.52	59,095.08	65,416.56
Cost over five years	433,785.00	446,367.60	295,475.40	327,082.80

Tazewell County

Project # 2026-F-01

Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement

06.08.2026 @ 2:00 PM

Bidder:	NCI BUSINESS SYSTEMS	WATTS COPY SYSTEMS, INC	CITY BLUE
Date/Time Received:	06.08.2026 @ 1:02 PM	06.08.2026 @ 1:50 PM	06.08.2026 @ 1:57 PM
Base Bid - Equipment Total - including all equipment costs and lease terms. Detail - completed price sheet with costs for individual machines	Option 1: \$3,691.00/mth - 60 months FMV lease Option 2: \$3,871.00/mth - 60 months \$1.00 out lease	\$3,764.66/mth + 161.69 for fax boards on 19 units \$1.00 buyout	\$4,368.00/mth \$1 buyout
Base Bid - Service Agreement Including all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	\$1,781.25/mth based on cost of \$.00375 x 2,700,000 b&w copies and \$0.0375 x 300,000 color copies annually	\$1,460.00/mth unlimited b&w copies \$0.035 copier overage charge	\$1,537.50/mth This includes 2,700,000 b/w & 300,000 color annually
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment and the related manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal	Toshiba (technical specification sheets attached)	Kyocera	Epson Katun
Optional Proposal: Costs for any optional plan proposed.	Data Security Data Collection Agent For toner-service - copy counts: \$20.00/month Option for <u>service agreement</u> : for 6 months do a cost per copy billing for true usage, then evaluate with history of use	Data Security - included Group B, C, & D Fax system - \$8.51/unit	None
Warranty Terms	Full service and supply ongoing from NCI. Parts-labor-toner-supplies	Machines will be under service contract for term of lease	All parts, labor, service guaranteed over the term
Estimated Installation Start Date	TBD - once awarded	20 - 45 days after contract is signed	Whenever we are needed! Please allow 3 weeks to order & stock equipment.
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	10 - 15 business days	7-10 business days	3-4 week turnaround from award

Cost/month of \$1 buyout option being considered	5,652.25	5,386.35	5,905.50
B&W Copies/month	2,700,000.00	unlimited	2,700,000.00
Color copies/month	300,000.00	300,000.00	300,000.00
B&W overage/copy	0.00375	n/a	0.0035
Color overage/copy	0.0375	0.0350	0.0300
Annual cost excluding overages	67,827.00	64,636.20	70,866.00
Cost over five years	339,135.00	323,181.00	354,330.00

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

Issued By

COUNTY OF TAZEVELL
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY FINANCE DIRECTOR

MINDY L. DARCY

TAZEVELL COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR/
FINANCE DIRECTOR
11 S. 4TH STREET, SUITE #120
PEKIN, ILLINOIS 61554
PHONE (309) 477-2237 FAX (309) 477-3095



Sealed proposals will be received at the Office of the Tazewell
County Finance Director, 11 S. 4th Street, Suite #120
Pekin, Illinois 61554

COPIER/PRINTER LEASE & SERVICE AGREEMENT
Project # 2026-F-01

**RETURN THIS COPY
ATTACHED TO YOUR BID**

SUBMITTED BY:
Mindy L. Darcy
**Tazewell County Administrator/
Finance Director**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

TAZEWELL COUNTY

COPIER/PRINTER LEASE & SERVICE AGREEMENT

Project #2026-F-01

LEGAL NOTICE

Tazewell County is inviting sealed Bid Proposals from interested and qualified parties for a Copier Lease/Service Agreement.

Copies of the Request for Proposals documents may be obtained from the **Tazewell County Finance Office**, beginning **Wednesday, May 13, 2026**, at 11 S. Fourth Street, Suite 120, Pekin, Illinois, 61554 or on-line via BidNet Direct at <http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/tazewellcounty>. Please follow all Instructions to Bidders.

An **optional pre-bid meeting** will be held on **Tuesday, May 19, 2026, at 10:00 a.m. CST** for interested bidders to review the site and obtain clarification on any questions. It is strongly encouraged for bidders to attend this meeting. Please meet at **McKenzie Building, 11 S. Fourth St., Suite 120, Pekin, Illinois, 61554**.

Proposals will be received in the **Tazewell County Finance Office**, 11 S. Fourth Street, Suite 120, Pekin, Illinois, 61554 **no later than 2:00 p.m. CST, Friday, June 8, 2026**.

Proposals will be publicly opened in the **Tazewell County Finance Office**, located at 11 S. Fourth Street, Suite 120, Pekin, Illinois, 61554 **immediately following the close of receipts**.

Questions regarding this Request for Proposals must be submitted in writing to Mindy L. Darcy, Tazewell County Administrator at bids@tazewell-il.gov **no later than 5:00 p.m. CST on Monday, June 1, 2026**.

Mindy L. Darcy
Tazewell County Administrator

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. All instructions contained herein are applicable.

2. **Proposal Form:**

Separate duplicate copies of the proposal form, as provided, are to be submitted by the bidder for that purpose as set forth below.

3. **Preparation of Proposal:**

- A. Proposals shall be submitted in format and quantity as specified in the RFP Project Document on forms furnished by the Tazewell County Finance Director's Office.
- B. All spaces provided for on the forms shall be either typewritten or written in ink. Where both written words and numerical figures are given, the written words will apply in the event of a conflict.

4. **Questions and Inquires:**

Questions or inquires concerning the specifications, terms, and conditions of the requested proposal should be directed to the Tazewell County Finance Director or designee as named in the detailed specifications. If the nature and volume of inquires indicate a substantial defect in the aforesaid specifications, terms and conditions, the County will either issue an addenda, schedule an additional pre-bid conference, extend the time for submission of proposals, or reject all proposals and reissue corrected or appropriately modified specifications, terms, and conditions. All such addenda shall become a part of the specifications as if originally submitted. However, in no case will changes, additions, or deletions be made without receipt of either an addenda or change order from Mindy L. Darcy, Tazewell County Finance Director/Assistant County Administrator.

5. **Submission of Bids/Proposals/Qualifications:**

- A. Submissions will be received at the time and place set forth in the RFP Project Document.
- B. Envelopes containing proposals shall be sealed; mailed or delivered, and addressed as follows:

Mindy L. Darcy
Tazewell County Administrator/
County Finance Director
11 S. 4th Street, Suite #120
Pekin, Illinois 61554

6. Contract to be Awarded/Terms and Conditions:

The following general contract terms and conditions are included in these instructions to inform vendors of general terms and conditions to which the County will require the successful vendor to agree. Successful vendor hereafter referred to as "Contractor".

A. Assignment of Contractual Rights:

It is agreed that the Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, or otherwise dispose of the Contract or its right, title or interest in the Contract or any part thereof, without previous written consent of County and the sureties.

- * County includes all offices of the County unless an individual officer is exercising independent contractual authority. Contact the County Administrator at (309) 477-2272 if this is an issue.

B. Contract Management:

The Contractor shall appoint an individual person as an Agent who shall be available for discussions; when requested, concerning the fulfillment of the Contract. The County will deliver official documents addressed to the Contractor to the Agent of the Contractor. The Agent shall be available at the time of Contract award. The name, address and telephone number of the person to be designated as Agent shall be included in the Proposal.

C. Meetings:

After the award of the Contract, technical, scheduling and status meetings may be held. These meetings will be for the purpose of, but not limited to:

- Establishment of project schedule
- Establishing functional details of the construction or equipment
- Delivery, installation and maintenance of equipment or hardware

The Contractor shall provide the services of his technical staff and Agent for these meetings.

D. Progress Reports:

The Contractor is required to submit monthly reports on the status of the project so that the County is kept fully informed of progress. The information required will be specified at the meetings with the Contractor.

E. Notice and Service Thereof:

Any notice to Contractor from the County relative to any part of this Contract shall be considered delivered, and the service thereof completed, when said notice is posted by U.S. mail to the said Contractor at his last given address or delivered in person to Contractor's Agent.

F. Conflict of Interest

A Contractor filing a proposal thereby certifies that no officer, agent or employee of the County who has a pecuniary interest in this proposal has participated in the contract negotiations on the part of the County, that the proposal is made in good faith without fraud, collusion, or connection of any kind with any other Contractor for the same

Request for Proposals, and that the Contractor is competing solely in its own behalf without connection with, or obligation to, any undisclosed person or firm.

G. Compliance With Laws:

The bidder shall at all times observe and comply with all laws, ordinances and regulations of the federal, state, local, and County governments, which may in any manner affect the preparation of proposals or the performance of the contract.

H. Equal Employment Opportunity

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with any provision of this Equal Opportunity clause, the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act, or the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, the Contractor may be declared not responsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be canceled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

(a) That he shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, handicap, national origin or ancestry; and further that he will examine all job classifications to determine if minorities or women are under-utilized and shall take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such under-utilization.

(b) That, if he hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, he shall determine the availability (in accordance with the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which he may reasonably recruit, and he shall hire employees for each applicable job classification in such manner that minorities and women are not under-utilized.

(c) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by him or on his behalf, he shall state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, handicap, national origin or ancestry.

(d) That he shall send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which he has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in his efforts to comply, the Contractor shall promptly so notify the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency and shall recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill his obligations there under.

(e) That he shall submit reports as required by the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Commission or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.

(f) That he shall permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations.

(g) That he shall include verbatim or by reference the provisions of paragraphs a through g of this clause in every performance subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(b) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor; and that he shall also include the provisions of paragraphs a, e, f, and g in every supply subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(a) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor shall be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all subcontractors; and further he shall promptly notify the Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, no Contractor shall utilize any subcontractor declared by the Commission to be not responsible and therefore ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

With respect to the two types of subcontractors referred to under paragraph (g) of the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause Above, following is an excerpt of Section 2 of the FEPC's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts:

Section 2.10: The term "Subcontract" means any agreement, arrangement of understanding, written or otherwise, between a Contractor and any person (in which the parties do not stand in the relationship of an employer and an employee):

(h) For the furnishing of supplies or services or for the use of real or personal property, including lease arrangements, which, in whole or in part, is utilized in the performance of any one or more contract; or

(i) Under which any portion of the Contractor's obligation under any one or more contracts is performed, undertaken or assumed; or

(j) For bid specifications for construction or services.

I. Liability and Insurance:

The County does not assume any liability for acts or omissions of Contractor and such liability rests solely with Contractor.

Contractor's Insurance – The Contractor and all subcontractors shall secure and maintain such insurance policies as will protect himself from claims for bodily injuries, death or property damage which may arise from operations under this Contract whether such operations be by himself or anyone employed by him directly or indirectly. The following insurance policies are **required**:

- Statutory Worker's Compensation
- Comprehensive General Liability

Combined Single Limit	\$ 1,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$ 1,000,000.00
- Automobile Public Liability and Property Damage

Combined Single Limit	\$ 1,000,000.00
Property Damage	\$ 1,000,000.00

Insurance Inclusions – The comprehensive general liability insurance shall include independent contractor's protective liability, products and completed operations broad

form property damage coverage. The completed operations and products liability shall be maintained for two years after final payment.

Contractual Liability – The insurance required above shall include contractual liability insurance coverage for the Contractor’s obligations under Section N below entitled, “Hold Harmless and Indemnification Agreement”.

Certificates of Insurance – Certificates of insurance acceptable to the County indicating insurance required by the Contract is in force shall be filed with the County prior to approval of the Contract by the County. These certificates shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies will not be canceled until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the County.

J. Hold Harmless and Indemnification Agreement:

The Contractor shall save and hold harmless and indemnify the County and the citizens of Tazewell County against any and all liability, claims and costs of whatever kind and nature for injury to or death of any person or persons and for loss or damage to any property occurring in connection with or in any way incident to or arising out of the use, service, operation or performance of work under the terms of this contract, resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of Contractor, or any employee, agent or subcontractor. Contractor is not responsible for consequential damages.

K. Limited Distribution or Use of Certain Data and Information:

Performance of this contract may require the Contractor to have access to and use of data and information which may be considered proprietary to a County agency or County contractor, or which may otherwise be of such a nature that its dissemination or use, other than in performance of this contract, would be adverse to the interest of the County or others.

Contractor agrees that contractor personnel will not divulge or release data or information developed or obtained in connection with their performance of the resulting contract, unless made public by the County, except to authorized County personnel or upon written approval of the Tazewell County Administrator.

Except as may be otherwise agreed to with a data owner, the Contractor agrees not to use, disclose or reproduce proprietary data, other than as required in performance of this contract; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed as precluding the use of any data independently acquired by the Contractor without such limitation.

All proprietary information and all copies thereof shall be returned to the County upon completion of the work for which it was obtained or developed.

L. Inspection of Materials:

The County shall have a right to inspect any materials or equipment to be used in carrying out this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the contracted quality and standards of all materials, equipment, components or completed work finished under this Contract up to the time of final acceptance by the County. Materials, equipment, components, or completed work not complying therewith may be rejected by the County and shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the County. Any materials, equipment or components so rejected shall be removed within a reasonable time from the premises of the County at the entire expense of the Contractor.

M. Responsibility for County Property:

The Contractor assumes full responsibility for and shall indemnify the County for any and all loss or damage of whatsoever kind and nature to any and all County property (and/or property belonging to other County agencies within Tazewell County), including any equipment, supplies, accessories, or parts furnished, while in Contractor's custody and care for storage, repairs, or services to be performed under the terms of the resultant contract, resulting from the negligent acts or omissions of Contractor or any employee, agent or representative of Contractor or subcontractor.

The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the County's right to recover against third parties for any loss, destruction of, or damage to County property (and/or property belonging to other County agencies within Tazewell County), and upon the request of the contracting officer shall, at the Contractor's expense furnish to the County all reasonable assistance and cooperation, including assistance in the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the County in obtaining recovery.

N. Right to Audit:

Contractor agrees that the County or its representatives shall have the right to examine any of Contractor's records, which directly relate to this contract.

O. Default

(1) The County may, subject to the provisions of paragraph (c) below, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate the whole or any part of this contract in any one of the following circumstances:

(i) if the Contractor fails to make delivery of materials or to perform services within the time specified herein or any extension thereof, or

(ii) if the Contractor fails to perform any of the other performances of this Contract, or so fails to make progress as to endanger performances of this contract in accordance with its terms, and in either of these two circumstances does not cure such failures within a period of ten days, or such other period as the Purchasing Agent may authorize in writing, after receipt of notice from the Purchasing Agent.

(2) In the event the County terminates this contract in whole or in part as provided for in paragraph (a) of this clause, the County may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as the Purchasing Agent may deem appropriate, materials or services similar to those so terminated, and the Contractor shall be liable to the County for any excess costs for such similar supplies or services. The County may deduct these costs from any unpaid balance due the Contractor or may collect against any bond or surety in effect.

(3) The Contractor shall not be liable for any excess of costs if acceptable evidence has been submitted that failure to perform was due to causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

P. Taxes:

The County is exempt from all State and City sales tax and will provide documentation, if required.

Q. Change Orders:

While the Contract is in effect, if unforeseen conditions require a change or major variations from the original plans, a Change Order will cover such work. The Change Order is to set forth in complete detail the nature of the change and reasons therefore. Whether it is an addition or reduction with respect to the original Contract price is to be covered in detail as well as any extension or reduction of the completion date.

7. Examination of Site: (when applicable)-

Each bidder shall visit the site of the proposed work and fully acquaint himself with conditions as they exist, so that he may fully understand the facilities, difficulties and restrictions that may and can affect the work and cost thereof. Bidders shall also thoroughly examine and be familiar with the specifications as set forth for this project.

8. Withdrawal of Bids:

Any bidder may withdraw his proposal at any time prior to the time and date set for the termination of bidding in writing. No bidder may withdraw his proposal for a period of thirty (30) days after the time and date set for the termination of bidding.

9. Award of Contract:

A. An award will be made to the lowest qualified bid that complies with the terms and conditions of the specifications provided that it is in the best interest of the County to accept the proposal. Awards will be made on a per item basis unless otherwise stated. The quality of the articles to be supplied, their conformity with specifications, their suitability to the requirements of the County and the delivery terms will be taken into consideration in making the award.

B. Award of a contract as a result of this invitation is dependent upon the availability of funds from which payments will be made.

C. Professional service selection will be awarded within the guidelines of the Local Government Professionals Service Act (50ILCS 510/0.01).

10. Rejection of Bids:

The County of Tazewell reserves the right to reject any or all bids when such rejection is in the best interest of the County.

Unless called for, substitute or alternative bids shall not be considered.

11. Acceptance of Bids:

The right is reserved, as the interest of the County may require, rejecting any or all bids and to waive any nonmaterial informality or irregularity in the bids received. The County will accept one of the proposals or reject all proposals within ninety (90) calendar days from the bid opening date.

12. Prices:

Unit prices shall be shown for each unit on which there is a bid and shall include all packing, crating, freight and shipping charges and cost of unloading supplies at destination unless otherwise stated in the bid proposal. Unit prices shall not include any local, state or federal taxes. In case of a mistake in extension of price, unit shall govern. All prices must be typewritten or written in ink.

No erasures are permitted. Mistakes must be crossed out and corrections typewritten in ink adjacent thereto and initialed in ink by the party signing the bid or his authorized representative.

13. Discounts:

Cash discounts for payment within fifteen (15) days or more will be considered in awarding the bid. Discounts of less than fifteen (15) days will not be considered in the bid evaluation. Where the net bid is equal to a bid with the cash discount deducted, the award shall be made to the net bid. Discounts will be figured from the date of delivery and acceptance of the articles, or in the case of incorrect invoice, from the date of receipt of corrected invoice.

14. Price Reduction:

If at any time after the date of the bid or offer the Contractor makes a general price reduction in the comparable price of any item covered by the Contract to customers generally, an equivalent price reduction based on similar quantities and/or considerations shall apply to the Contract for the duration of the contract period (or until the price is further reduced). Such price reduction shall be effective at the same time and in the same manner as the reduction in the price to customers generally. For the purpose of this provision, a "general price reduction" shall mean any horizontal reduction in the price of an article or service offered (1) to Contractor's customers generally, or (2) in the Contractor's price schedule for the class of customers, i.e. wholesalers, jobbers, retailers, etc., which was used as the basis for bidding on this Contract. An occasional sale at a lower price, or sale of distressed merchandise at a lower price, would not be considered a "general price reduction" under this provision. The Contractor shall invoice the County at such reduced prices, indicating on the invoice that the reduction is pursuant to the Price Reduction provision of the contract documents. The contractor shall, within ten days of any general price reduction, notify the Purchasing Agent of such reduction by letter. Failure to do so may result in termination of the Contract.

15. Patents:

The successful bidder agrees to protect, defend, and save the County harmless against any demand for payment for the use of any patented material process, article, or device that may enter into the manufacture, construction or form a part of the work covered by the contract.

16. Guarantees and Warranties:

All guarantees and warranties required shall be furnished by the Contractor and shall be delivered to the Purchasing Agent before final voucher on the Contract is issued.

17. Cancellation:

The County reserves the right to cancel the whole or any part of the contract, if the Contractor fails to perform any of the provisions in the contract or fails to make delivery within the time stated. The Contractor will not be liable to perform if situations arise by reason of strikes, acts of God or the public enemy, act of the County, fires or floods.

18. Signatures:

Each bid must be signed by the bidder with his usual signature. Bids by partnerships must be signed with the partnership name by one of the members of the partnership, or by an authorized representative, followed by the signature and title of the person signing. Bids by corporations must be signed with the name of the corporation, followed by the signature and title of person authorized to bind it in the matter. All signatures must be in ink.

19. Special Conditions:

Where special conditions are written in the specifications, these conditions shall take precedence over any conditions listed under the "Instructions to Bidders".

20. Permits and Licenses:

The Contractor shall obtain, at his own expense, all permits and licenses that may be required to complete the contract.

21. Prices Specified:

The Contractor agrees to furnish the material or services according to the County's plans, specifications and conditions and at prices specified hereon.

22. Samples:

Samples of items; when required, must be submitted within the time specified and at no expense to the County; and if not destroyed in testing, they will be returned at the bidders request and expense. Samples: which are not requested for return, within thirty (30) days, will become the property of the County.

23. Bid Envelope Identification:

Bidders are requested to indicate in the **lower left hand corner** of their envelope the **item being bid, bid number** and **date** the bid is **due**.

24. Prevailing Wages:

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall comply with 820 ILCS 130/1, et. seq., concerning general prevailing rate of hourly wages. A copy of the County ordinance dealing with prevailing wages is available at the office of the Tazewell County Clerk for examination.

25. Taxes:

The County is exempt, by law, from paying State and City Retailer's Occupation Tax, State Service Occupation Tax, State Use Tax and Federal Excise Tax. The County will execute tax exemption certificates whenever required. The unit prices should be exclusive of all taxes. In the event unit price includes taxes, the bidder must show the amount of tax included in the unit price

26. Investigation:

Bidders shall make all investigations necessary to thoroughly inform themselves regarding the supplies and/or service to be furnished in accordance with the bid proposal. No plea of ignorance by the Contractor, of conditions that exist or that may hereafter exist as a result of failure or omission on the part of the bidder to make the necessary examinations and investigations, will be accepted as a basis for varying the requirements of the County or the compensation to the bidder.

27. Non-Collusion Affidavit:

Whenever the Affidavit of Non-Collusion form is attached to the specifications, the bidder must properly execute it or the bid will not be considered for acceptance.

28. Bid-Rigging or Bid Rotating:

The signed form certifies that the bidder is not barred from bidding on this bid as a result of a conviction for the violation of State of Illinois laws prohibiting bid rigging or bid-rotating per Public Act 85-1295, Section 33E-3 and 33E-4.

Project #2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement

AGREEMENT FOR COUNTY OF TAZEWELL
(Name of Contractor and Contract #)

THIS AGREEMENT entered into by and between the County of Tazewell, Illinois, a body politic and corporate, hereinafter referred to as "Owner", and _____, hereinafter referred to as "Contractor", this ___ day of _____, 20__.

WHEREAS, previous heretofore bids were let and received for the performance and completion of the _____; and

WHEREAS, the bid of _____ was received and approved, subject to the execution of this Agreement by the parties hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the herein stated mutual covenants, promises and undertakings by the parties to this Agreement, it is agreed by and between the parties as follows:

1. The contract documents consist of this Agreement, contract drawings, specifications, and all addenda issued prior to the execution of this Agreement and all modifications issued subsequent thereto. These form the contract and are fully a part of this contract as if attached to this agreement or repeated herein. Additionally, and specifically, there is made a part of this Agreement the _____, all specifications contained therein, as well as all drawings contained or referred to in the above referenced manual, and all addenda and other documents incorporated in the above referenced contract documents.
2. The Contractor shall perform all work required by the contract documents as above described for the _____ as described in the above referenced contract documents and in accordance with the said documents, and it is contemplated that the work to be performed under this contract with Tazewell County, Illinois covers and includes, in general, the requirements for the furnishing of all labor, equipment, materials, and services and all other work associated therewith.
3. It is agreed by and between the parties hereto that time is of the essence in the performance of the obligations required hereunder.
4. The consideration, herein called the "Contract Price" to be paid by the Owner and accepted by the Contractor for the performance of the work contemplated herein is the lump sum of

(_____). Prior to payment, contractor shall present to the Tazewell County Finance Department fully documented invoices and waivers of lien.

4a. The term of this agreement shall be for _____ months commencing _____. Owner shall have the option to extend this agreement for a period of _____ additional months under the same terms as herein provided.

5. All federal, state and local taxes of all types, included, but not limited to, any excise taxes, taxes upon personal property and sale and use taxes, where applicable, are included in the price as stated herein and whenever required by law, are separately stated.

6. Contractor, within ten (10) days after execution of this Agreement, shall submit to the Office of the Tazewell County Auditor a list of firm's names, addresses, and phone numbers of all subcontractors which Contractor proposes to employ for the principal parts of the work. Contractor will let no subcontracts nor authorize any proposed subcontractor to start work or assume obligations for equipment or materials until Contractor receives from Owner written approval of such subcontractor. If any proposed subcontractor is not approved by Owner, Contractor shall submit as soon as possible, a substitution, and other proposed subcontractor for Owner's approval. Upon written request by Owner, Contractor will provide experienced histories, financial data and such other qualifying information as may be required by Owner to evaluate fairly and completely the proposed subcontractor's qualifications. If within ten (10) days no such written notification is made to the Tazewell County Auditor, the assumption will be made that there will be no subcontractor on said project.

7. Contractor is and shall be an independent contractor for all purposes, solely responsible for the results to be obtained and not subject to the control or supervision of the Owner insofar as the manner and means of performing the services and obligations of this contract.

8. In the event the Owner's machinery or equipment is used by the Contractor or any subcontractor in the performance of work called for by the contractor, such machinery or equipment shall be considered as being under the sole custody and control of the Contractor during the period of such use by the Contractor or by any subcontractor, and if any person or persons in the employ of the Owner shall be used to operate such machinery or equipment during the period of such use, such person or persons shall be deemed during such period of operation to be an employee or employees of the Contractor.

9. If required by Owner, the Contractor shall furnish a performance bond, the bond premium to be charged separately and in addition to the Contract Price. Contractor represents that this Agreement, except as provided in this paragraph, does not include any amount for the costs of such bond.

10. Contractor shall apply for and pay for any and all building permits that may be required.

11. Contractor shall be responsible for damage inflicted by himself or his agents to existing buildings, equipment, or completed new work, which damage results from the performance of Contractor's requirements under this Agreement. Repair or replacement of all such damaged work shall be done by Contractor at his own expense.

12. Owner shall have the right to inspect and test all work in progress. Contractor shall provide sufficient time for such inspection and testing, particularly with respect to work to be concealed.

13. Contractor shall at all times keep the site, Owner's premises, and adjoining premises, driveways and streets clean of rubbish. At the conclusion of the work, Contractor shall remove all rubbish from and about the premises, as well as all tools, equipment, surplus material, and shall leave the premises clean and ready for use. No burning of rubbish will be permitted on the premises. If Contractor does not perform such cleaning with reasonable promptness or upon request, Owner may cause such cleaning to be done by others and charge the cost of same to Contractor.

14. Contractor warrants that all work provided for herein shall be done in a workmanlike manner and all materials provided for herein shall be free from defects and Contractor shall promptly repair or replace any items which are defective in workmanship or materials.

15. Contractor shall maintain insurance which will insure the performance by Contractor of the obligations to indemnify and hold harmless, and protect Owner from claims under Workman's Compensation, Occupational Disease Act, Employer's Liability Insurance, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance including bodily injury and property damage and Automobile Liability Insurance including bodily injury and property damage. Contractor shall provide to the Tazewell County Auditor, certificates of insurance in a form and amount acceptable to the Tazewell County Auditor that evidences the existence and continuation of the above required insurance.

16. Contractor and all subcontractors working on the project at the job site during the term of this Agreement shall comply with all the rules and regulations as given in the Williams-Steiger

Occupational Safety Health Act of 1970 and all amendments to the Act. Further, Contractor and all subcontractors on the project at the job site during the term of this Agreement shall comply with the Prevailing Wage requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act and its regulations, 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, 5, and 7. Further, Contractor shall pay prevailing wages in accordance with the State of Illinois Prevailing Wage Law, latest revision. All work to be performed hereunder shall be performed in strict accordance with the latest adopted edition of applicable codes and regulations.

17. Contractor shall save and hold harmless Owner, including its officials, agents and employees, free and harmless from all liability, public or private, penalties, contractual or otherwise, attorneys fees, expenses, causes of action, claims or judgments, resulting from claimed injury, damage, loss or loss of use to or of any person, including natural persons and any other legal entity, or property of any kind (including, but not limited to, choses in action) arising out of or in any way connected with the performance of work or work to be performed under this contract, whether or not arising out of the partial or sole negligence of Owner, its officials, agents, or employees, and shall indemnify Owner for any costs, expenses, judgments and attorneys fees paid or incurred, by or on behalf of the Owner, and/or its agents and employees, whether or not by or through insurance provided by Owner.

18. Contractor shall further hold harmless Owner, including its officials, agents and employees, from liability or claims for any injuries to or death of Contractor's or any subcontractor's employees, arising from any cause whatsoever, whether or not arising out of the partial or sole negligence of Owner, its officials, agents or employees, including protection against any claim of the Contractor or any subcontractor for any payments under any Workman's Compensation Insurance carried on behalf of said Contractor or subcontractor, and shall indemnify the Owner from any costs, expenses, judgments and attorneys fees paid or incurred with respect to such liability or claims by it or on its behalf of its agents and employees, whether or not by or through insurance provided by Owner.

19. This Contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. All relevant provision of the laws of the State of Illinois applicable hereto and required to be reflected or set forth herein are incorporated herein by reference.

20. No waiver of any breach of this contract or any provision hereof shall constitute a waiver of any other breach or further breach of this contract or any provision hereof.

21. This contract is severable, and the invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this contract, or any part hereof, shall not render the remainder of this contract invalid or unenforceable.

22. This contract may not be assigned or subcontracted by Contractor to any other person or entity without the written consent of Owner.

23. This contract shall be binding upon the parties hereto and upon the successors in interest, assigns, representatives and heirs of such parties.

24. This contract shall not be amended unless in writing expressly stating that it constitutes an amendment to this contract, signed by the parties hereto. Owner shall not be liable to Contractor for the costs or changes or additions to the work to be performed or the materials to be supplied unless such changes or additions are accepted by Owner in a writing approved by and signed by a person with lawful authority granted to execute such writing.

25. The parties agree that the foregoing document herein referenced constitute all the agreement between the parties and in witness thereof the parties have affixed their respective signatures on the date first noted.

COUNTY OF TAZEWELL:

BY: _____

ATTEST:

CONTRACTOR:

BY: _____



OFFICE OF THE TAZEWELL COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MINDY L. DARCY

McKenzie Building
11 South Fourth St., Suite 120
Pekin, Illinois 61554

Phone: (309) 478-5904
mdarcy@tazewell-il.gov

**Copier Lease/Service Agreement
Addendum #1**

Following the site visit on May 19, 2026, we would like to make the following updates to the RFP specifications. Print speeds have been adjusted to reflect the print speeds of the machines the County currently owns. This is a minimum threshold. Proposals for machines with print speeds above the minimum are welcome.

All changes are in red:

1. Sixty (60) month lease – purchase / maintenance agreement.
2. **Costs for the equipment are to be detailed on the attached Cost Calculation Sheet**
3. It is expected that the lease agreement will commence at a mutually agreed upon date prior to September 2026, but this date may be extended at the County's pleasure.
4. Service contract to be quoted and proposed in the form of a cost per copy rate based upon 56 copier systems running a minimum of **2,700,000 black and white** copies per year, and **500,000 300,000 color** copies per year. The proposal shall include all lease, service, parts, and maintenance costs, as well as **all necessary supplies** to operate all features of the equipment, **excluding paper**.
5. The proposal must include the per copy overage charge beyond 2,700,000 black and white and **500,000 300,000** color copy thresholds. All overage to be billed separately no more frequently than on a quarterly basis, with a final full-year true up at the end of each twelve-month period.
6. The proposal must include manufacturer documentation on each proposed model copier that contains relevant specifications to ensure compliance with bid requirements.
7. Monthly billing statements will be sent to several different County Departments as directed by the County.
8. **IMPORTANT:** Bids should include one price for the 60-month lease of equipment and a separate price for a full-service maintenance agreement for all **new** machines. **including those the County may choose to retain, up to 70 total machines.** Tazewell County reserves the right to award the lease agreement to one vendor and the service agreement to a separate vendor.
9. The proposed maintenance agreement must contain an option to extend on a month-to-month basis at the County's discretion.
10. The proposal must contain an option for the County to be able to purchase, at a cost of \$1 each, all or some of the copiers leased as part of the contract at the conclusion of the five-year lease agreement **and** an alternate disposal plan for the machines not retained by the county at the conclusion of the agreement.
11. The proposal shall contain a disposal plan for the currently owned machines being replaced.

12. Each vendor must provide documentation ~~that they are of the length of time that they have been~~ authorized by the respective original equipment manufacturer to sell and service all proposed copier equipment in Tazewell County.
13. Vendor must provide current financial statements for the local dealership and for proposed equipment manufacturer.
14. Vendor must provide ~~three to five~~ **four** local customer references, **two of which shall be from customers with equipment from the proposed manufacturer.** Please provide key operator as primary contact person, as well as company name and phone number.
15. Contract must have an appropriation of funds provision. The County requires bidders to submit with their bids a copy of all documents the County is expected to execute for legal review.
16. Vendor must locally employ at least three factory-trained technicians for each brand of copier equipment.
17. Vendor **must guarantee four-hour emergency response time in the contract.** If a machine is down and inoperable for a period of twenty-four hours, Tazewell County has the right, at no additional cost, to request a comparable loaner system delivered within twenty-four hours. Service vendor must provide service on all copiers, including those the County chooses to retain for the five-year term of the lease or provide a comparable replacement at no additional cost to the County.
18. Vendor must provide guarantee that, should the equipment not perform to written specifications and/or require more than the usual amount of service in a thirty-day period of time, the manufacturer of the equipment must have a replacement policy which the manufacturer will honor in Tazewell County.
19. Tazewell County must be able to place a service call twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, and 365 days a year.
20. Any necessary rewiring will be performed at the awarded vendor's expense.
21. The County must be able to add the equivalent of one (1) Group C or D copier system each year under the same terms as the original contract.
22. After the manufacturer's warranty period and until 36 months from the date of installation or coterminous in the case of a longer lease, except due to operator error, for any device that fails to operate in accordance with the manufacturer's published performance specification three times in any four week period and/or is subject to recurring related problems, Supplier shall replace that device with a new MFD or Laser Printer that meets the requirements of the same lot as the original equipment model, at no cost to the user. This will take precedence over any other warranty or service maintenance clauses associated with this contract.

ALL copiers must be new, current model year units and have the following features:

1. Network capability. (1000Base-T, 100Base-TX, 10Base-T)
2. Scan in color and black & white. ~~(FTP, SMB)~~ **scan to file, and scan to email.**
3. ~~Fax capable, for use with VoIP system.~~ **(see base configurations for each group)**
4. ~~Duplexing automatic document feeder. (Single pass or reversing)~~ **(see base configurations for each group)**
5. Bypass feeder. (100 sheet minimum)
6. Zoom and reduction in increments from 25% to 400% or comparable.
7. Accept multiple access codes for secure printing.
8. User adjustable drawers from 3-7/8"x5-7/8" to 8-1/2"x14" unless otherwise noted.
9. Secure web access.
10. Minimum 1200dpi x ~~600dpi~~ **1200dpi print** resolution unless specified otherwise.
11. **Minimum 600dpi x 600dpi scan resolution unless specified otherwise.**
12. **Communication between machine and service provider to auto ship toner to site when replenishment is needed.**

All proposed machines must meet the following minimum specifications or better, based on current industry standards

Copier Group A Base Configuration (currently Toshiba 907e)

Manufacturer recommended monthly volumes of 100,000 or greater.

Minimum output speed: ~~420~~ 90 Color and B&W letter size per minute.

Duplexing automatic document feeder - single pass scan for dual sided documents.

Multiple position stapler/finisher/sorter with hole punch and saddle stitch capability up to 11"x17" paper.

Paper Capacity:

Minimum 250 sheet document feeder

Minimum two 1,500 sheet letter size trays

Minimum two 500 sheet user adjustable trays, with at least one adjustable up to 11"x17"

Copier Group B Base Configuration (currently Toshiba 5516AC)

Manufacturer recommended monthly volumes of 100,000 or greater.

Fax option available.

Minimum output speed: ~~75~~ 55 Color and B&W letter size per minute.

Duplexing automatic document feeder - single pass scan for dual sided documents.

Multiple position stapler/finisher/sorter with hole punch and saddle stitch capability up to 11"x17" paper.

Paper Capacity:

Minimum 300 sheet document feeder

Minimum two 500 sheet user adjustable trays, with at least one adjustable up to 11"x17"

Minimum two 2,000 sheet large capacity tray(s)

Copier Group C Base Configuration (currently Toshiba 6518A & 4518A)

Manufacturer recommended monthly volume 50,000 or greater.

Fax option available.

Minimum output speed: ~~85~~ 45 B&W letter size per minute.

Duplexing automatic document feeder - single pass scan for dual sided documents.

Multiple position stapler/finisher/sorter

Paper Capacity:

Minimum 300 sheet document feeder

Minimum two 500 sheet user adjustable drawers, with at least one adjustable up to 11"x17"

Option for an additional 500 sheet drawer, user adjustable up to 11"x17"

Cabinet with door

Copier Group D Base Configuration (currently Toshiba 3515AC)

Manufacturer recommended monthly volume 50,000 or greater.

Fax option available.

Minimum output speed: ~~55~~ 35 Color and B&W letter size per minute.

Duplexing automatic document feeder - single pass scan for dual sided documents.

Multiple position stapler/finisher/sorter

Paper Capacity:

Minimum ~~100~~ 300 sheet document feeder

Minimum two 500 sheet user adjustable drawers

Option for an additional 500 sheet drawer, user adjustable up to 11"x17"

Cabinet with door

Copier Group E Base Configuration (currently Toshiba 478S)

Manufacturer recommended monthly volume 10,000 or greater.

Fax option available.

Minimum output speed: 50 B&W letter size per minute.

Duplexing automatic document feeder - single pass or reversing scan for dual sided documents.

Paper Capacity:

Minimum 100 sheet document feeder

One 500 sheet user adjustable drawer – Letter to Legal size

Minimum print resolution of 600dpi x 600 dpi.

Additional Features and Required Quantities

In addition to the standard features and base configurations described above, the following additional features are required on certain machines.

- G) Additional 500 sheet drawer adjustable up to 11"x17"
- H) Finisher/Sorter/Stapler
- I) Additional 3000 sheet drawer adjustable up to 11"x17"
- J) Specialty Finisher with three-hole punch, folding, and saddle stitch capability up to 11"x17" paper size.

Optional Consideration

The proposal will include an option for data security with at least three times overwrite or HDD data erase at end of the term.

Additional documents have been included for the bidder's use in preparing their proposal. This information details the County's current equipment and usage as well as our future needs.

Only documents that have been added or amended have been included in this addendum with updated information in red. All other documents remain consistent with the original RFP.



OFFICE OF THE TAEWELL COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR
MINDY L. DARCY

McKenzie Building
11 South Fourth St., Suite 120
Pekin, Illinois 61554

Phone: (309) 478-5904
mdarcy@tazewell-il.gov

Tazewell County Project #2026-F-01
Copier Lease/Service Agreement
Addendum #2

In response to questions received by June 1, 2026, regarding the above RFP:

What is the correct due date?

The correct due date is Monday, June 8, 2026, at 2:00 pm in the Tazewell County Finance Office located at 11 S. Fourth St., Pekin IL. Our apologies for the error in the original day indicated. This was correct in the newspaper publication but was missed in the RFP.

With the recent addendum being sent out, will the due date be pushed back to allow us to resubmit to our bid support team?

The due date is not being extended.

Referencing page 14, section 12. "Vendor must provide financial statements for local dealership providing the service agreement." Can you clarify the documentation Tazewell County needs for the section?

Please provide the company's Income/Profit & Loss Statement as well as a Balance Sheet.

Is a performance bond required?

A performance bond is not required.

Do you use Cloud Based faxing currently?

We do not currently use cloud-based faxing; however, proposals for this option can be submitted as an optional consideration.

Do you want one proposal in our reply or multiple?

We would like a proposal that meets the specifications of the RFP. We would also welcome alternative proposals that the bidder feels would better meet our needs.

The configuration requirements between the spreadsheet you provided and the wording within the RFP do not match up, which should be base our bid on?

Please see Addendum #1 for the changes to the original RFP.

The spreadsheet is intended as additional information about our current actual copy counts as well as equipment currently in service and details on features we would like to have.

Same for service volumes, not a real match.

The copy counts provided are for the actual equipment we currently have in service.

On the 120ppm machine with the finishing, with regard to the booklet maker:

Addendum #1 adjusted this machine to a minimum 90ppm.

- **What would be the maximum number of sheets needed for the booklet maker?**
50 sheets
- **Do you need Face Trim?**
This option is not needed
- **Do you need Full Bleed?**
This option is not needed.
- **What would the average number of booklets per month made be if you have any idea.**
This will vary widely depending on departmental needs. However, when booklets are printed, it is typically in batches of 100-200 units.

Requested Features

Department	Base Group					Standard Features		G	H	I	J	
	Desired Base Group	High Volume	Medium Volume	Low Volume	b/w	color	scan	fax	3rd - 500 sheet tray	Standard Finsher: sort & staple	3000 sheet paper tray	Specialty Finisher
Circuit Clerk-Old Microfilm Rm	A	X			X					X	X	
County Clerk-Print Shop	A	X			X		X			X	X	X
State's Attorney-1st floor	B	X				X	X	X		X	X	
Assessor	C		X		X		X		X	X		
Auditor	C		X		X		X		X	X		
Circuit Clerk-Criminal - Rm 203	C		X		X		X			X		
Circuit Clerk-Family - 205	C		X		X		X		X	X		
Circuit Clerk-Traffic - Rm 206	C		X		X		X					
Court Services/Probation	C		X		X		X	X	X	X		
Court Services/Probation	C		X		X		X	X	X	X		
Court Services/Probation	C		X		X		X	X	X	X		
Finance - purchasing	C		X		X		X			X		
Recorder #2	C		X		X		X		X	X		
State's Attorney-2nd fl-traff	C		X		X		X					
State's Attorney-Juv-2nd fl.	C		X		X		X		X	X		
Animal Control	C		X		X		X	X		X		
Assess BOR	D		X			X	X		X	X		
Assess-GIS	D		X			X	X		X	X		
Building Maintenance	D		X			X	X		X	X		
Circuit Clerk-Admin	D		X			X	X	X	X	X		
Community Development	D		X			X	X	X	X	X		
Coroner	D		X			X	X	X	X	X		
County Administration	D		X			X	X	X	X	X		
County Clerk	D		X			X	X	X		X		
Courts - Admin Office	D		X			X	X	X		X		
Courts - Advocate - Room 306A	D		X			X	X			X		
Courts - Judge's Office - Room 307E	D		X			X	X	X		X		
Courts - Juvenile - Courtroom 104	D		X			X	X			X		
Emergency Mgmt.	D		X			X	X			X		
Finance - finance	D		X			X	X		X	X		
Highway	D		X			X	X		X	X		
Human Resources	D		X			X	X	X		X		
Public Defender	D		X			X	X	X	X	X		
Recorder #1	D		X			X	X	X	X	X		
Sheriff-civil processing	D		X			X	X	X		X		

Department	Base Group						Standard Features		G	H	I	J
	Desired Base Group	High Volume	Medium Volume	Low Volume	b/w	color	scan	fax	3rd - 500 sheet tray	Standard Finsher: sort & staple	3000 sheet paper tray	Specialty Finisher
Sheriff-clk office - jail	D		X			X	X	X				
Sheriff-detectives	D		X			X	X	X		X		
State's Attorney-Def.Pro.	D		X			X	X		X	X		
Treasurer	D		X			X	X	X		X		
Animal Control	E			X	X		X	X				
Circuit Clerk/Jury Com.	E			X	X							
Circuit Clerk-Acctg - Rm 203A	E			X	X							
Courts - Assoc. Civil - Courtroom 202	E			X	X							
Courts - Civil - Courtroom 308	E			X	X							
Courts - Civil/CM - Courtroom 101	E			X	X							
Courts - Courtroom 302	E			X	X							
Courts - extra - Courtroom 207	E			X	X							
Courts - Law Library	E			X	X							
Highway	E			X	X							
Public Defender	E			X	X		X					
Sheriff-Admin Hallway	E			X	X							
Sheriff-booking	E			X	X							
Sheriff-ctrl rm - 2nd floor	E			X	X							
Sheriff-DUI write-up	E			X	X							
State's Attorney-Rm 305	E			X	X							
Vets Assistance Com.	E			X	X		X	X				

Red "X" indicates new feature requested

Summary of Desired Configurations

Machine Group/Option Combinations Requested							
Current Machine in this Group	Machine Group	Base only	Base + G & H	Base + H	Base + H & I	Base + H; I; & J	Total per Group
907e	Group A:				1	1	2
5516ACT	Group B:				1		1
6518A & 4518A	Group C:	2	8	3			13
3515AC	Group D:	1	12	10			23
478S	Group E:	17					17
Total machine count:							56

Definitions	
Group A	High volume B&W machine
Group B	High volume Color machine
Group C	Medium volume B&W machine
Group D	Medium volume Color machine
Group E	Low volume B&W machine
Option G	additional 500 sheet paper drawer - accommodating 11x17 paper
Option H	Standard Finisher: sort/staple
Option I	3000 sheet paper tray
Option J	Specialty Finisher: sort, staple, hole punch/folding/saddle stitch up to 11x17 paper

Copy Counts for Current Equipment

Current Department/Machine Details			Copy Count Per Machine															
			FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				FY 2026			
			Black & White		Color		Black & White		Color		Black & White		Color		Black & White		Color	
DEPARTMENT	CURRENT MODEL	Current Base Group	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual YTD Total	Monthly Average	Annual YTD Total	Monthly Average
Circuit Clerk/Jury Com.	Toshiba 907e	A	126,301	10,525			131,420	26,284			108,387	9,032			5,562	1,391		
County Clerk/Recorder	Toshiba 907e	A	416,629	34,719			295,341	59,068			358,291	29,858			74,072	18,518		
State's Attorney	Toshiba 5516ACT	B	106,592	8,883	9,016	751	159,133	31,827	28,592	2,383	140,556	11,713	39,110	3,259	50,912	12,728	11,264	3,755
State's Attorney	Toshiba 6518A	C	248,342	20,695			230,922	46,184			188,358	15,697			64,791	16,198		
County Clerk/Recorder	Toshiba 4518A	C	33,797	2,816			22,754	4,551			20,769	1,731			4,176	1,044		
Auditor	Toshiba 4518A	C	2,264	189			521	104			2,508	209			830	208		
Assessments	Toshiba 4518A	C	35,002	2,917			84,775	16,955			112,770	9,398			51,463	12,866		
Finance	Toshiba 4518A	C	7,741	645			12,103	2,421			11,649	971			4,385	1,096		
Courts	Toshiba 4518A	C	22,078	1,840			50,780	10,156			66,914	5,576			30,458	7,615		
Finance	Toshiba 4518A	C	24,277	2,023			24,884	4,977			30,923	2,577			10,129	2,532		
Court Services/Probation	Toshiba 4518A	C	57,822	4,819			63,243	12,649			49,285	4,107			11,241	2,810		
Court Services/Probation	Toshiba 4518A	C	116,341	9,695			136,542	27,308			128,170	10,681			40,540	10,135		
Building Maintenance	Toshiba 4518A	C	18,689	1,557			5,009	1,002			4,002	334			1,651	413		
Circuit Clerk/Jury Com.	Toshiba 4518A	C	25,325	2,110			27,569	5,514			34,100	2,842			14,502	3,626		
Emergency Mgmt.	Toshiba 4518A	C	9,859	822			12,003	2,401			7,965	664			2,584	646		
Assessments	Toshiba 4518A	C	12,532	1,044			8,992	1,798			5,771	481			1,863	466		
Circuit Clerk/Jury Com.	Toshiba 4518A	C	19,920	1,660			34,382	6,876			37,245	3,104			13,367	3,342		
Courts	Toshiba 4518A	C	98,100	8,175			143,441	28,688			133,161	11,097			34,987	8,747		
Court Services/Probation	Toshiba 4518A	C	68,304	5,692			61,187	12,237			73,815	6,151			28,461	7,115		
State's Attorney	Toshiba 4518A	C	50,293	4,191			51,726	10,345			48,000	4,000			17,310	4,328		
Courts	Toshiba 4518A	C	45,920	3,827			49,998	10,000			44,426	3,702			15,140	3,785		
Circuit Clerk/Jury Com.	Toshiba 4518A	C	24,397	2,033			35,210	7,042			29,785	2,482			17,013	4,253		
Sheriff	Toshiba 4518A	C	81,602	6,800			77,659	15,532			78,702	6,559			25,054	6,264		
Sheriff	Toshiba 4518A	C	205,991	17,166			197,944	39,589			258,159	21,513			80,316	20,079		
Assessments	Toshiba 3515AC	D	78,927	6,577	4,303	359	84,928	16,986	11,516	960	25,689	2,141	8,630	719	28,299	7,075	2,623	874
Highway	Toshiba 3515AC	D	14,675	1,223	11,936	995	18,521	3,704	19,507	1,626	17,157	1,430	17,630	1,469	6,793	1,698	5,228	1,743
Sheriff	Toshiba 3515AC	D	14,221	1,185	4,222	352	15,061	3,012	5,763	480	14,709	1,226	9,748	812	4,886	1,222	3,012	1,004
County Clerk/Recorder	Toshiba 3515AC	D	38,079	3,173	10,554	880	34,339	6,868	26,756	2,230	29,320	2,443	10,678	890	10,457	2,614	1,789	596
Public Defender	Toshiba 3515AC	D	50,710	4,226	7,945	662	60,306	12,061	11,834	986	88,114	7,343	9,304	775	43,193	10,798	2,028	676
Coroner	Toshiba 3515AC	D	12,894	1,075	3,479	290	13,780	2,756	8,857	738	14,969	1,247	7,538	628	7,326	1,832	2,130	710
Treasurer	Toshiba 3515AC	D	20,395	1,700	5,337	445	17,013	3,403	8,210	684	25,177	2,098	5,976	498	7,658	1,915	1,116	372
Human Resources	Toshiba 3515AC	D	25,943	2,162	2,790	233	42,091	8,418	4,715	393	32,726	2,727	3,635	303	13,930	3,483	1,425	475
Circuit Clerk/Jury Com.	Toshiba 3515AC	D	80,114	6,676	4,550	379	74,308	14,862	13,944	1,162	84,024	7,002	11,859	988	34,947	8,737	2,385	795
Co. Administration	Toshiba 3515AC	D	54,733	4,561	23,645	1,970	44,495	8,899	16,463	1,372	36,640	3,053	22,176	1,848	13,534	3,384	5,000	1,667
County Clerk/Recorder	Toshiba 3515AC	D	5,579	465	4,998	417	2,734	547	5,054	421	4,375	365	3,603	300	945	236	356	119
State's Attorney	Toshiba 3515AC	D	40,019	3,335	5,242	437	38,454	7,691	10,285	857	29,245	2,437	7,870	656	7,984	1,996	1,047	349
Courts	Toshiba 3515AC	D	21,960	1,830	11,127	927	25,694	5,139	11,408	951	40,990	3,416	11,809	984	13,493	3,373	1,010	337
Community Development	Toshiba 3515AC	D	12,277	1,023	55,580	4,632	12,726	2,545	48,110	4,009	14,389	1,199	25,701	2,142	4,262	1,066	4,474	1,491
State's Attorney	Toshiba 478S	E	2,777	231			2,185	437			935	78			122	31		

Current Department/Machine Details			Copy Count Per Machine															
			FY 2023				FY 2024				FY 2025				FY 2026			
			Black & White		Color		Black & White		Color		Black & White		Color		Black & White		Color	
DEPARTMENT	CURRENT MODEL	Current Base Group	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual Total	Monthly Average	Annual YTD Total	Monthly Average	Annual YTD Total	Monthly Average
Courts	Toshiba 478S	E	13,479	1,123			15,697	3,139			13,903	1,159			5,983	1,496		
Courts	Toshiba 478S	E	8,989	749			10,947	2,189			11,545	962			4,397	1,099		
Courts	Toshiba 478S	E	23,487	1,957			21,582	4,316			20,935	1,745			7,617	1,904		
Courts	Toshiba 478S	E	12,016	1,001			10,413	2,083			5,013	418			1,813	453		
Courts	Toshiba 478S	E	27,832	2,319			11,831	2,366			6,857	571			123	31		
Courts	Toshiba 478S	E	15,341	1,278			14,584	2,917			15,094	1,258			4,903	1,226		
Circuit Clerk/Jury Com.	Toshiba 478S	E	399	33			-	-			118	10			-	-		
Sheriff	Toshiba 478S	E	14,698	1,225			10,961	2,192			6,021	502			-	-		
Circuit Clerk/Jury Com.	Toshiba 478S	E	9,364	780			7,940	1,588			8,319	693			1,672	418		
Public Defender	Toshiba 478S	E	10,541	878			13,264	2,653			4,869	406			176	44		
Vets Assistance Com.	Toshiba 478S	E	11,309	942			8,397	1,679			8,094	675			4,909	1,227		
Animal Control	Toshiba 478S	E	22,436	1,870			33,663	6,733			30,794	2,566			8,021	2,005		
Highway	Toshiba 478S	E	1,948	162			177	35			168	14			24	6		
Sheriff	Toshiba 478S	E	No Count Avail								1,167	106						
Sheriff	Toshiba 478S	E	No Count Avail								1,167	106						
Sheriff	Toshiba 478S	E	No Count Avail								1,167	106						
			2,503,260	208,605	164,724	13,727	2,563,629	512,726	231,014	19,251	2,567,401	213,977	195,267	16,272	838,274	209,569	44,887	14,962

We hereby submit our proposal for **Copier/Printer & Service Agreement,
Project 2026-F-01**

Watts Copy Systems, herein called "bidder,"
Company Name

acknowledges receipt of the following documents, which are incorporated herein by reference and together with this proposal, are herein called "contract documents."

- A. Request for Proposals
- B. Legal Notice
- C. General Instructions to Bidders
- D. Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement Requirements
- E. Requested Features
- F. Summary of Desired Configurations
- G. Copy Counts for Current Equipment
- H. Bid Form
- I. References
- J. Subcontractor Listing
- K. Non-Collusion and Certification of Eligibility Affidavit
- L. Agreement for County of Tazewell (Sample)

ABB Regional Sales Manager
Signature & Title

6/8/26
Date

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor:

Watts Copy

Option # 1 **of** 1

(use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	<u>See Addendum 1</u>
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	
Optional Cost/Considerations	
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	
Warranty Terms	
Estimated Installation Start Date	
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	

Company name: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Email & Phone Contact Information: _____

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement

REFERENCES

Please provide at least three references from prior comparable projects.
 (use additional pages if desired)

Vendor/Contractor: Watts Copy

Project completed for:	Pekin Public School Dist 108
Date project completed:	December 2022 - New July 2026
Scope of project completed:	23 Kyocera Copiers
Representative to contact:	Cathy Campbell
Representative's phone number:	309 477 4744

Project completed for:	Pekin Comm High 303
Date project completed:	December 2023
Scope of project completed:	22 Sharp Copiers
Representative to contact:	Eric Lind
Representative's phone number:	309 477 4371

Project completed for:	McLean County Govt
Date project completed:	Sept 2024
Scope of project completed:	95 Kyocera 20 years Watts
Representative to contact:	Craig Nelson
Representative's phone number:	309 888 5100

Project completed for:	Sangamon County Govt
Date project completed:	Oct 2023
Scope of project completed:	75 Kyocera
Representative to contact:	Kim Jackson
Representative's phone number:	217 535 3242

Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	186.08	186.08
Group A - B&W & Color Base + H + I + J	1	260.24	260.24
Group B - Base + H + I	1	136.26	136.26
Group C - Base	2	61.88	123.75
Group C - Base + G + H	8	78.82	630.55
Group C - Base + H	3	72.16	216.47
Group D - Base	1	68.02	68.02
Group D - Base + G + H	12	84.96	1,019.51
Group D - Base + H	10	78.30	782.96
Group E - Base	17	20.05	340.82
Total Monthly Lease		1,046.75	3,764.66

Monthly Service Charges

Monthly Service Agreement	\$ 1,460.00
---------------------------	-------------

	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	Unlimited	\$0.035

Company Name: Watts Copy Systems
 Signature: ARB
 Title: Regional Sales Manager
 Date: 6/8/26

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

Vendor/Contractor: Watts Copy Systems

Subcontractor name & address:	<i>N/A</i>
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

We the undersigned agree to furnish the listed equipment according to the County's specifications and conditions at the stated prices enclosed in this cost proposal sheet.

Watts Copy Systems Sangamon
Company Name County

2860 Stanton Ave
Address

Springfield IL 62703
City State Zip

217 529 6697 JBrock@watts copy.com
Phone Fax E-mail

N/A Jeff Brock
Cash Discount % if any Agents Name (print)

[Signature] 6/8/26
Signature Date

NON-COLLUSION AND CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY
AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Illinois)
County of Tazewell County) SS

Jeff Brock, Being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

- (1) He/she is Regional Sales Manager of White Copy Systems,
The Bidder that has submitted the attached bid;
- (2) He/she is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;
- (3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham bid in connection with the contract for which the attached bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price or the bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Tazewell of any person interested in the proposed contract; and
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.
- (6) That the Prime Bidder is not barred or suspended from contracting with any unit of local, State, or Federal government as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Bid Rigging) or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 (Bid Rotating) or any Federal statute or regulation.

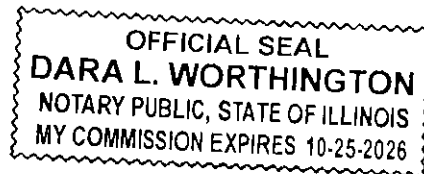
Signed



Regional Sales Manager
(Title)

Subscribed and sworn before me on
This 08 day of June, 2026

Dara L. Worthington (SEAL)
Notary Public



Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Watts Copy Systems

Option # 1 **of** 1
 (use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	\$ 3,764.66
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	\$ 1,460.00
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Security - included
<u>fax Systems</u>	Group B,C,D - \$8.51 per unit Standard on Group E
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Kilocera MZ 9500CI, MZ 9500I, MZ 6000CI MZ 500CI, MZ 3501CI, MA5500IFX
Warranty Terms	Machines will be under service contract for term of lease
Estimated Installation Start Date	30 to 45 Days after contract is signed
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	7 to 10 Business Days

Company name: Watts Copy Systems

Signature: [Signature]

Title: Regional Sales Manager

Date: 6/8/26

Email & Phone Contact Information: JBrock@watts-copy.com 217 341 7286



RFP Response for Tazewell County

Project # 2026-F-01
Mindy Darcy County Administrator
11 S 4th Street, suite #120
Pekin, Il 61554

- **Watts Copy Systems plans to provide the County with Kyocera equipment. We have been an authorized Kyocera dealer since 2010. We will use the cooperative AEPA contract. All 23 Watts service technicians are factory trained.**
- **Service calls can be submitted 24 hours a day via phone/web/email.**
- **We acknowledge both addendums by the County**
- **We accept all other terms and conditions in the copier lease/Service agreement of both the original RFP and Addendum #1**
- **Watts will remove and recycle all current owned County copiers at no cost to the county**

Thank you for your consideration,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Jeff Brock".

Jeff Brock
Regional Manager
Bloomington (309) 663-7012
Peoria (309) 699-2070
Springfield (217) 529-6697

De Lage Landen Public Finance LLC

1111 Old Eagle School Road
Wayne, PA 19087

State and Local Government Lease-Purchase Agreement

PHONE: (800) 736-0220
FACSIMILE: (800) 700-4643

LESSEE	Full Legal Name sample	Phone Number		
	DBA Name (if any)	Purchase Order Requisition Number		
	Billing Address	City	State	Zip
Send Invoice to Attention of:				

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION	Equipment Make	Model No.	Serial Number	Description (Attach Separate Schedule if Necessary)
				sample
Equipment Location (if not same as above) City State Zip				

PAYMENT INFORMATION	Number of Lease Payments	Lease Payments:
	Full Lease Term (in Months)	See Lease Payment Schedule Attached as Attachment 1
		Payment Frequency <input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> Semiannually <input type="checkbox"/> Annually <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ End of Lease Option: \$1

BANK QUALIFICATION	By checking the box below, YOU hereby designate this Lease as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code and represent that the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt obligations (excluding private activity bonds other than qualified 501 (c)(3) bonds) issued or to be issued by YOU and YOUR subordinate entities during the calendar year in which WE fund this Lease is not reasonably expected to exceed \$10,000,000.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Bank Qualification Elected

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Please read YOUR copy of this State and Local Government Lease-Purchase Agreement ("Lease") carefully and feel free to ask US any questions YOU may have about it. Words "YOU" and "YOUR" refer to the "Lessee" and the words "WE," "US" and "OUR" refer to De Lage Landen Public Finance LLC, its successors and assigns, as the "Lessor" of the Equipment.

1. LEASE. WE agree to lease to YOU and YOU agree to lease from US, the equipment listed above (and on any attached schedule) including all replacement parts, repairs, additions and accessories ("Equipment") on the terms and conditions of this Lease and on any attached schedule.

2. TERM. This Lease is effective on the date when the term of this Lease and YOUR obligation to pay rent commence, which date shall be the date that funds are advanced by US to YOU, the vendor of the Equipment or an escrow agent for the purpose of paying or reimbursing all or a portion of the cost of the Equipment (the "Commencement Date") and continues thereafter for an original term ("Original Term") ending at the end of YOUR budget year in effect on the Commencement Date and may be continued by YOU for additional one-year renewal terms ("Renewal Terms") coinciding with YOUR budget year up to the total number of months indicated above as the Full Lease Term; provided, however, that at the end of the Original Term and at the end of each Renewal Term until the Full Lease Term has been completed, YOU shall be deemed to have continued this Lease for the next Renewal Term unless YOU shall have terminated this Lease pursuant to Section 5 or Section 17. Lease Payments will be due as set forth on Attachment 1 until the balance of the Lease Payments and any additional Lease Payments or expenses chargeable to YOU under this Lease are paid in full. As set forth in the Lease Payment Schedule, a portion of each Lease Payment is paid as, and represents payment of, interest. YOUR obligation to pay the Lease Payments and YOUR other Lease obligations are absolute and unconditional and are not subject to cancellation, reduction, setoff or counterclaim except as provided in Section 5. THIS LEASE IS NON-CANCELABLE EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN SECTION 5.

3. LATE CHARGES. If a Lease Payment is not made on the date when due, YOU will pay US a late charge at the rate of 18% per annum or the maximum amount permitted by law, whichever is less, from such date.

4. CONTINUATION OF LEASE TERM. YOU currently intend, subject to Section 5, to continue this Lease through the Full Lease Term and to pay the Lease Payments hereunder. YOU reasonably believe that legally available funds in an amount sufficient to make all Lease Payments during the Full Lease Term can be obtained. YOUR responsible financial officer shall do all things lawfully within his or her power to obtain and maintain funds from which the Lease Payments may be made, including making provision for the Lease Payments to the extent necessary in each proposed annual budget submitted for approval in accordance with YOUR applicable procedures and to exhaust all available reviews and appeals if that portion of the budget is not approved. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the decision whether to budget or appropriate funds and to extend this Lease for any Renewal Term is solely within the discretion of YOUR governing body.

5. NONAPPROPRIATION. YOU are obligated only to pay such Lease Payments under this Lease as may lawfully be made from funds budgeted and appropriated for that purpose during YOUR then current budget year. If YOU fail to appropriate or otherwise make available funds to pay the Lease Payments required to be paid in the next occurring Renewal Term, this Lease shall be deemed terminated at the end of the then current Original Term or Renewal Term. YOU agree to deliver written notice to US of such termination at least 90 days prior to the end of the then current Original Term or Renewal Term, but failure to give such notice shall not extend the term of this Lease beyond the then current Original Term or Renewal Term. If this Lease is terminated in accordance with this Section, YOU agree, at YOUR cost and expense, to peaceably deliver the Equipment to US at the location or locations specified by US.

6. WARRANTIES. WE are leasing the Equipment to YOU "AS-IS" and WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. WE transfer to YOU, without recourse, for the term of this Lease all warranties, if any, made by the manufacturer. YOU ALSO ACKNOWLEDGE THAT NO ONE IS AUTHORIZED TO WAIVE OR CHANGE ANY TERM, PROVISION OR CONDITION OF THIS LEASE AND, EXCEPT FOR THE MANUFACTURER WARRANTIES, MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY ABOUT THIS LEASE OR THE EQUIPMENT. WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, RESULTING OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS OF PROFIT OCCASIONED BY ANY BREACH OF WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION OR RESULTING FROM THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT. YOUR OBLIGATION TO PAY IN FULL ANY AMOUNT DUE UNDER THE LEASE WILL NOT BE AFFECTED BY ANY DISPUTE, CLAIM, COUNTERCLAIM, DEFENSE OR OTHER RIGHT WHICH YOU MAY HAVE OR ASSERT AGAINST THE SUPPLIER OR THE EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER.

7. DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE. YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE, AT YOUR OWN COST, TO ARRANGE FOR THE DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF THE EQUIPMENT (UNLESS THOSE COSTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE COSTS OF THE EQUIPMENT TO US). IF REQUESTED, YOU WILL SIGN A SEPARATE EQUIPMENT DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE. WE MAY AT OUR DISCRETION

(Terms and Conditions continued on the reverse side of this Lease.)

LESSEE SIGNATURE	YOU agree to all of the Terms and Conditions contained in both sides of this Lease, and in any attachments to same (all of which are included by reference) and become part of this Lease. YOU acknowledge to have read and agreed to all the Terms and Conditions.	
	The Equipment is:	<input type="checkbox"/> NEW <input type="checkbox"/> USED
	Signature	Date
	Title	
	Print Name	sample
	Legal Name of Corporation	sample
(LEASE MUST BE SIGNED BY AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL OF LESSEE)		

LESSOR	Lessor Signature	Date
	Print Name	
	Title	
	For	DE LAGE LANDEN PUBLIC FINANCE LLC
	Lease Number	sample
	Lease Date	, 20
	Vendor I.D. Number	

CONFIRM BY TELEPHONE THAT YOU HAVE ACCEPTED THE EQUIPMENT AND THAT TELEPHONE VERIFICATION OF YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT SHALL HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS A SIGNED DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE.

8. TITLE, PERSONAL PROPERTY, LOCATION, INSPECTION, NO MODIFICATIONS OR ALTERATIONS. YOU have title to the Equipment; provided that title to the Equipment will immediately and without any action by YOU vest in US, and YOU shall immediately surrender possession of the Equipment to US, (a) upon any termination of this Lease other than termination pursuant to Section 17 or (b) if YOU are in default of this Lease. It is the intent of the parties hereto that any transfer of title to US pursuant to this Section shall occur automatically without the necessity of any bill of sale, certificate of title or other instrument of conveyance. YOU shall, nevertheless, execute and deliver any such instruments as WE may request to evidence such transfer. As security for YOUR obligations hereunder, WE retain a security interest in the Equipment and all proceeds thereof. YOU have the right to use the Equipment during the term of this Lease, except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Lease. Although the Equipment may become attached to real estate, it remains personal property. YOU agree not to alter or modify the Equipment or permit a lien to be placed upon the Equipment or to remove the Equipment without OUR prior written consent. If WE feel it is necessary, YOU agree to provide US with waivers of interest or liens from anyone claiming any interest in the real estate on which any items of Equipment is located. WE also have the right, at reasonable times, to inspect the Equipment.

9. MAINTENANCE. YOU are required, at YOUR own cost and expense, to keep the Equipment in good repair, condition and working order, except for ordinary wear and tear, and YOU will supply all parts and servicing required. All replacement parts used or installed and repairs made to the Equipment will become OUR property. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING ANY REQUIRED MAINTENANCE AND/OR SERVICE FOR THE EQUIPMENT. YOU WILL MAKE ALL CLAIMS FOR SERVICE AND/OR MAINTENANCE SOLELY TO THE SUPPLIER AND/OR MANUFACTURER AND SUCH CLAIMS WILL NOT AFFECT YOUR OBLIGATION TO MAKE ALL REQUIRED LEASE PAYMENTS.

10. ASSIGNMENT. YOU AGREE NOT TO TRANSFER, SELL, SUBLEASE, ASSIGN, PLEDGE OR ENCUMBER EITHER THE EQUIPMENT OR ANY RIGHTS UNDER THIS LEASE WITHOUT OUR PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT. YOU agree that WE may sell, assign or transfer this Lease and, if WE do, the new owner will have the same rights and benefits that WE now have and will not have to perform any of OUR obligations and the rights of the new owner will not be subject to any claims, counterclaims, defenses or set-offs that YOU may have against US. YOU hereby appoint Municipal Registrar Services (the "Registrar") as YOUR agent for the purpose of maintaining a written record of each assignment in form necessary to comply with Section 149(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. No such assignment shall be binding on YOU until the Registrar has received written notice from the assignor of the name and address of the assignee.

11. LOSS OR DAMAGE. YOU are responsible for the risk of loss or destruction of, or damage to the Equipment. No such loss or damage relieves YOU from any obligation under this Lease. If any of the Equipment is damaged by fire or other casualty or title to, or the temporary use of, any of the Equipment is taken under the exercise of the power of eminent domain, the net proceeds ("Net Proceeds") of any insurance claim or condemnation award will be applied to the prompt replacement, repair, restoration, modification or improvement of that Equipment, unless YOU have exercised YOUR option to purchase the Equipment pursuant to Section 17. Any balance of the Net Proceeds remaining after such work has been completed shall be paid to YOU.

12. LESSEE'S NEGLIGENCE. To the extent permitted by law, and without waiver of any of YOUR sovereign immunity rights, YOU assume all risks and liabilities, whether or not covered by insurance, for loss or damage to the Equipment and for injury to or death of any person or damage to any property, whether such injury or death be with respect to YOUR agents or employees or of third parties, and whether such property damage be to YOUR property or the property of others, which is proximately caused by the negligent conduct of YOU, YOUR officers, employees and agents.

13. TAXES. YOU agree to pay all applicable license and registration fees, sale and use taxes, personal property taxes and all other taxes and charges, relating to the ownership, leasing, rental, sale, purchase, possession or use of the Equipment (except those based on OUR net income). YOU agree that if WE pay any taxes or charges, YOU will reimburse US for all such payments and will pay US interest and a late charge (as calculated in Section 3) on such payments with the next Lease Payment, plus a fee for OUR collecting and administering any taxes, assessments or fees and remitting them to the appropriate authorities.

14. INSURANCE. During the term of this Lease, YOU will keep the Equipment insured against all risks of loss or damage in an amount not less than the replacement cost of the Equipment, without deductible and without co-insurance. YOU will also obtain and maintain for the term of this Lease, comprehensive public liability insurance covering both personal injury and property damage of at least \$100,000 per person and \$300,000 per occurrence or bodily injury and \$50,000 for property damage. WE will be the sole named loss payee on the property insurance and named as an additional insured on the public liability insurance. YOU will pay all premiums for such insurance and must deliver proof of insurance coverage satisfactory to US. If YOU do not provide such insurance, YOU agree that WE have the right, but not the obligation, to obtain such insurance and add an insurance fee to the amount due from you, on which we make a profit.

15. DEFAULT. Subject to Section 5, YOU are in default of this Lease if any of the following occurs: (a) YOU fail to pay any Lease Payment or other sum when due; (b) YOU breach any warranty or other obligation under this Lease, or any other agreement with US; (c) YOU become insolvent or unable to pay YOUR debts when due, YOU make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or YOU undergo a substantial deterioration in YOUR financial condition, or (d) YOU file or have filed against YOU a petition for liquidation, reorganization, adjustment of debt or similar relief under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other present or future federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency law, or a trustee, receiver or liquidator is appointed for YOU or a substantial part of YOUR assets.

16. REMEDIES. WE have the following remedies if YOU are in default of this Lease: WE may declare the entire balance of the unpaid Lease Payments for the then current Original Term or Renewal Term immediately due and payable; sue for and receive all Lease Payments and any other payments then accrued or accelerated under this Lease; charge YOU interest on all monies due US at the rate of eighteen percent (18%) per year from the date of default until paid, but in no event more than the maximum rate permitted by law; charge YOU a return-check or non-sufficient funds charge ("NSF Charge") of \$25.00 for a check that is returned for any reason; and require that YOU return the Equipment to US and, if YOU fail to return the Equipment, enter upon the premises peacefully with or without legal process where the Equipment is located and repossess the Equipment. Such return or repossession of the Equipment will not constitute a termination of this Lease unless WE expressly notify YOU in writing. If the Equipment is returned or repossessed by US and unless WE have terminated this Lease, WE will sell or re-rent the Equipment to any persons with any terms WE determine, at one or more public or private sales, with or without notice to YOU, and apply the net proceeds after deducting the costs and expenses of such sale or re-rent, to YOUR obligations with YOU remaining liable for any deficiency and with any excess over the amounts described in this Section plus the then applicable Purchase Price to be paid to YOU. YOU are also required to pay (i) all expenses incurred by US in connection with the enforcement of any remedies, including all expenses of repossessing, storing, shipping, repairing and selling the Equipment, and (ii) reasonable attorneys' fees.

17. PURCHASE OPTION. Provided YOU are not in default, YOU shall have the option to purchase all but not less than all of the Equipment (a) on the date the last Lease Payment is due (assuming this Lease is renewed at the end of the Original Term and each Renewal Term), if this Lease is still in effect on that day, upon payment in full of Lease Payments and all other amounts then due and the payment of One Dollar to US; (b) on the last day of the Original Term or any Renewal Term then in effect, upon at least 60 days' prior written notice to US and payment in full to US of the Lease Payments and all other amounts then due plus the then applicable Purchase Price set forth on the Lease Payment Schedule; or (c) if substantial damage to or destruction or condemnation of substantially all of the Equipment has occurred, on the day specified in YOUR written notice to US of YOUR exercise of the purchase option upon at least 60 days' prior notice to US and payment in full to US of the Lease Payments and all other amounts then due plus the then applicable Purchase Price set forth on the Lease Payment Schedule.

18. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. YOU warrant and represent as follows: (a) YOU are a public body corporate and politic duly organized and existing under the constitution and laws of YOUR State with full power and authority to enter into this Lease and the transactions contemplated hereby and to perform all of YOUR obligations hereunder; (b) YOU have duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Lease by proper action by YOUR governing body at a meeting duly called, regularly convened and attended throughout by the requisite majority of the members thereof or by other appropriate official approval, and all requirements have been met and procedures have occurred in order to ensure the validity and enforceability of this Lease; (c) YOU have complied with such public bidding requirements as may be applicable to this Lease and the acquisition by YOU of the Equipment; (d) all authorizations, consents and approvals of governmental bodies or agencies required in connection with the execution and delivery by YOU of this Lease or in connection with the carrying out by YOU of YOUR obligations hereunder have been obtained; (e) this Lease constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of YOU enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally; (f) YOU have, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds for the current budget year to make the Lease Payments scheduled to come due during the current budget year and to meet YOUR other obligations under this Lease for the current budget year, and those funds have not been expended for other purposes; (g) the Equipment is essential to YOUR functions or to the services YOU provide to YOUR citizens, YOU have an immediate need for the Equipment and expect to make immediate use of the Equipment, YOUR need for the Equipment is not temporary and YOU do not expect the need for any item of the Equipment to diminish in the foreseeable future, including the Full Lease Term, and the Equipment will be used by YOU only for the purpose of performing one or more of YOUR governmental or proprietary functions consistent with the permissible scope of YOUR authority and will not be used in the trade or business of any other entity or person; and (h) YOU have never failed to appropriate or otherwise make available funds sufficient to pay rental or other payments coming due under any lease purchase, installment sale or other similar agreement.

19. UCC FILINGS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. YOU authorize US to file a financing statement with respect to the Equipment. If WE feel it is necessary, YOU agree to submit financial statements (audited if available) on a quarterly basis.

20. "INTENTIONALLY OMITTED"

21. TAX EXEMPTION. YOU will comply with all applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), including without limitation Sections 103, 141, 148 and 149 thereof, and the applicable regulations thereunder to maintain the exclusion of the interest portion of the Lease Payments from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation. YOU acknowledge that these provisions of the Code provide restrictions on the use of the Equipment and the expenditure and investment of money related to this Lease. YOU agree to insure the timely and accurate filing of IRS Form 8038-G or Form 8038-GC, as applicable, as required by the Code, and will fully cooperate with US to insure such timely and accurate filing.

22. BANK QUALIFICATION. If YOU checked the "Bank Qualification Elected" box on the front page of this Lease YOU and all YOUR subordinate entities will not issue in excess of \$10,000,000 of qualified tax-exempt obligations (including this Lease but excluding private activity bonds other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds) during the calendar year in which WE fund this Lease without first obtaining an opinion of nationally recognized counsel in the area of tax-exempt municipal obligations acceptable to US that the designation of this Lease as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" will not be adversely affected.

23. CHOICE OF LAW; JURY TRIAL WAIVER. This Lease shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the state where YOU are located. To the extent permitted by law, YOU agree to waive YOUR rights to a jury trial.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; SEVERABILITY; WAIVERS. This Lease contains the entire agreement and understanding. No agreements or understandings are binding on the parties unless set forth in writing and signed by the parties. Any provision of this Lease which for any reason may be held unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Lease. THIS LEASE IS NOT INTENDED FOR TRANSACTIONS WITH AN EQUIPMENT COST OF LESS THAN \$1,000.

25. ROLE OF LESSOR. WE have not acted and will not act as a fiduciary for YOU or as YOUR agent or municipal advisor. WE have not and will not provide financial, legal, tax, accounting or other advice to YOU or to any financial advisor or placement agent engaged by YOU with respect to this Lease. YOU, YOUR financial advisor, placement agent or municipal advisor, if any, shall each seek and obtain its own financial, legal, tax, accounting and other advice with respect to this Lease from its own advisors (including as it relates to structure, timing, terms and similar matters).

26. ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS. WE, in our sole discretion, may permit YOU to electronically copy and/or deliver by telecopier or other electronic means of transmission an executed counterpart of this Lease, and any document, schedule, amendment, addendum, supplement or agreement related hereto or executed in connection herewith, with the exception of IRS Form 8038-GC or IRS Form 8038-G, as applicable, which YOU must execute using an original, manual signature (not e-Signature). By so copying and/or delivering any such document, YOU hereby represent and agree (a) that such transmission constitutes due delivery of such executed document, (b) that the counterpart of such executed document as printed by the recipient, including YOUR signature thereon, shall be deemed to constitute an original and shall be admissible in any court or other legal proceeding as an original, and (c) to deliver to US, promptly on request, such document bearing YOUR original "wet ink" signature; provided that neither delivery nor failure to deliver the document bearing YOUR original "wet ink" signature shall limit or modify the representations and agreements set forth in clauses (a) and (b). This Lease, including any document, schedule, amendment, addendum, supplement or agreement related hereto or executed in connection herewith, with the exception of IRS Form 8038-GC or IRS Form 8038-G, as applicable, may be executed in counterparts and any facsimile, photographic or other electronic transmission and/or electronic signing of the Lease by YOU when manually countersigned by US or attached to OUR original signature counterpart and/or in OUR possession shall constitute the sole original chattel paper as defined in the UCC for all purposes and will be admissible as legal evidence thereof. At OUR option, WE may require a manual signature.

ATTACHMENT 1

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Lease Payment Schedule

LESSOR: sample LEASE NUMBER: sample
LESSEE: sample LEASE DATE: _____, 20____

Lease Payments are due on each periodic anniversary of the Commencement Date that occurs during the Full Lease Term until all of the payments set forth below have been received by US. The period for each periodic anniversary is _____, as specified in the Payment Frequency box of this Lease. If the Commencement Date occurs on the 29th, 30th or 31st day of any month, the periodic anniversary will be deemed to occur on the 1st day of the month, commencing on the 1st day of the _____ succeeding month after the month of such Commencement Date.

Payment Number	Rental Payment	Interest Portion	Principal Portion	Balance	Purchase Price

Sales tax of _____ is included in the financed amount shown above.

sample

Lessee Signature: _____ Date: _____
Print Name: _____ Title: _____

ATTACHMENT 2

**STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT
EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION**

LESSOR: sample

LESSEE: sample

LEASE NUMBER: sample

LEASE DATE: _____, 20____

Quantity	Description/Serial No./Model No.	Location

LESSEE Signature: _____ Date: _____

Print Name: _____ Title: _____

BILLING INFORMATION

PLEASE COMPLETE THIS FORM AND RETURN WITH DOCUMENTS

In order for sample to properly bill and credit your account, it is necessary that you complete this form and return it with the signed documents.

Billing Name: _____

If you would like your invoices emailed to you in place of regular mail, please provide an email address(es) below:

***YOUR INVOICES WILL BE EMAILED FROM INVOICEDELIVERY@PAYEREXPRESS.COM**
Subject line will read: Your Lease Direct Invoice is ready to view online!

Billing Address: _____

Attention: _____

Telephone Number: _____

FEDERAL TAX ID#: _____

Lease/Contract Signer Name: _____ Date of Birth _____ (only provide if requested)

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

Do you require a Purchase Order Number on the invoice? **If yes, please provide PO#** _____ YES NO

Is a new purchase order required for each new fiscal period? YES NO

If yes, provide month/year PO expires _____

Are you sales tax exempt? **If yes, please attach a copy of exempt certificate or direct pay permit.** YES NO

Do you require any special information to establish a vendor number for _____? YES NO

If yes, please advise: _____

Additional Comments: _____

CONTACT INFORMATION AND QUESTIONNAIRE FOR FORM 8038-G FILINGS (required for all State and Local Government transactions)

Contact Name: _____

Title: _____

Contact Address: _____

Contact Telephone Number: _____

Email Address: _____

If you have further questions, please consult your regular bond or legal counsel.

**Information Return for Small Tax-Exempt
 Governmental Bond Issues, Leases, and Installment Sales**
 ▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
Caution: If the issue price of the issue is \$100,000 or more, use Form 8038-G.
 ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form8038GC for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

Part I Reporting Authority		Check box if Amended Return <input type="checkbox"/>
1 Issuer's name XX		2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN) XXXXXXXXXX
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail isn't delivered to street address) XXXXXXXXXXXX		Room/suite XXXXXX
4 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code XXXXXXXXXXXX XX XXXXXXXXXXXXX		5 Report number (For IRS Use Only) [] [] [] []
6 Name and title of officer or other employee of issuer or designated contact person whom the IRS may call for more information XX		7 Telephone number of officer or legal representative XXXXXXXXXXXX

Part II Description of Obligations		Check one box: <input type="checkbox"/> Single issue <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated return	
8a Issue price of obligation(s) (see instructions)		8a	XXXXXXXXXX XX
b Issue date (single issue) or calendar date (consolidated). Enter date in MM/DD/YYYY format (for example, 01/01/2009) (see instructions) ▶			
9 Amount of the reported obligation(s) on line 8a that is:		9a	XXXXXXXXXX XX
a For leases for vehicles		9b	XXXXXXXXXX XX
b For leases for office equipment		9c	XXXXXXXXXX XX
c For leases for real property		9d	XXXXXXXXXX XX
d For leases for other (see instructions)		9e	XXXXXXXXXX XX
e For bank loans for vehicles		9f	XXXXXXXXXX XX
f For bank loans for office equipment		9g	XXXXXXXXXX XX
g For bank loans for real property		9h	XXXXXXXXXX XX
h For bank loans for other (see instructions)		9i	XXXXXXXXXX XX
i Used to refund prior issue(s)		9j	XXXXXXXXXX XX
j Representing a loan from the proceeds of another tax-exempt obligation (for example, bond bank)		9k	XXXXXXXXXX XX
k Other			
10 If the issuer has designated any issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check this box	▶		<input type="checkbox"/>
11 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check this box (see instructions)	▶		<input type="checkbox"/>
12 Vendor's or bank's name: XXX			
13 Vendor's or bank's employer identification number: XXX			

Signature and Consent
 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person(s) that I have authorized above.

Signature of issuer's authorized representative: _____ Date: _____
 Type or print name and title: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN XXXXXXXXXX
	Firm's name ▶ XXX	Firm's EIN ▶ XXXXXXXXXXXXX	Firm's address ▶ XXX	Phone no. XXXXXXXXXXXXX	

Future Developments
 For the latest information about developments related to Form 8038-GC and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to www.irs.gov/Form8038GC.

General Instructions
 Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form
 Form 8038-GC is used by the issuers of tax-exempt governmental obligations to provide the IRS with the information required by section 149(e) and to monitor the requirements of sections 141 through 150.

Who Must File
 Issuers of tax-exempt governmental obligations with issue prices of less than \$100,000 must file Form 8038-GC.
 Issuers of a tax-exempt governmental obligation with an issue price of \$100,000 or more must file Form 8038-G, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Bonds.

Filing a separate return for a single issue.
 Issuers have the option to file a separate Form 8038-GC for any tax-exempt governmental obligation with an issue price of less than \$100,000.

An issuer of a tax-exempt bond used to finance construction expenditures must file a separate Form 8038-GC for each issue to give notice to the IRS that an election was made to

pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate. See the instructions for line 11, later.

Filing a consolidated return for multiple issues. For all tax-exempt governmental obligations with issue prices of less than \$100,000 that aren't reported on a separate Form 8038-GC, an issuer must file a consolidated information return including all such issues issued within the calendar year.

Thus, an issuer may file a separate Form 8038-GC for each of a number of small issues and report the remainder of small issues issued during the calendar year on one consolidated Form 8038-GC. However, if the issue is a construction issue, a separate Form 8038-GC must be filed to give the IRS notice of the election to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate.

When To File

To file a separate return for a single issue, file Form 8038-GC on or before the 15th day of the 2nd calendar month after the close of the calendar quarter in which the issue is issued.

To file a consolidated return for multiple issues, file Form 8038-GC on or before February 15 of the calendar year following the year in which the issue is issued.

Late filing. An issuer may be granted an extension of time to file Form 8038-GC under section 3 of Rev. Proc. 2002-48, 2002-37 I.R.B. 531, if it is determined that the failure to file on time isn't due to willful neglect. Write at the top of the form, "Request for Relief under section 3 of Rev. Proc. 2002-48." Attach to the Form 8038-GC a letter briefly stating why the form wasn't submitted to the IRS on time. Also, indicate whether the obligation in question is under examination by the IRS. Don't submit copies of any bond documents, leases, or installment sale documents. See *Where To File* next.

Where To File

File Form 8038-GC and any attachments at the following address.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, UT 84201

Private delivery services (PDS). You can use certain PDS designated by the IRS to meet the "timely mailing as timely filing/paying" rule for tax returns and payments. These PDS include only the following:

- DHL Express (DHL): DHL Same Day Service.
- Federal Express (FedEx): FedEx Priority Overnight, FedEx Standard Overnight, FedEx 2Day, FedEx International Priority, and FedEx International First.
- United Parcel Service (UPS): UPS Next Day Air, UPS Next Day Air Saver, UPS 2nd Day Air, UPS 2nd Day Air A.M., UPS Worldwide Express Plus, and UPS Worldwide Express.

The PDS can tell you how to get written proof of the mailing date.

Other Forms That May Be Required

For rebating arbitrage (or paying a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate) to the federal government, use Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate. For private activity bonds, use Form 8038, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Private Activity Bond Issues.

For a tax-exempt governmental obligation with an issue price of \$100,000 or more, use Form 8038-G.

Rounding to Whole Dollars

You may show the money items on this return as whole-dollar amounts. To do so, drop any amount less than 50 cents and increase any amount from 50 to 99 cents to the next higher dollar. For example, \$1.49 becomes \$1 and \$2.50 becomes \$3. If two or more amounts must be added to figure the amount to enter on a line, include cents when adding the amounts and round off only the total.

Definitions

Obligations. This refers to a single tax-exempt governmental obligation if Form 8038-GC is used for separate reporting or to multiple tax-exempt governmental obligations if the form is used for consolidated reporting.

Tax-exempt obligation. This is any obligation including a bond, installment purchase agreement, or financial lease on which the interest is excluded from income under section 103.

Tax-exempt governmental obligation. A tax-exempt obligation that isn't a private activity bond (see below) is a tax-exempt governmental obligation. This includes a bond issued by a qualified volunteer fire department under section 150(e).

Private activity bond. This includes an obligation issued as part of an issue in which:

- More than 10% of the proceeds are to be used for any private activity business use, and
- More than 10% of the payment of principal or interest of the issue is either (a) secured by an interest in property to be used for a private business use (or payments for such property) or (b) to be derived from payments for property (or borrowed money) used for a private business use.

It also includes a bond, the proceeds of which (a) are to be used to make or finance loans (other than loans described in section 141(c)(2)) to persons other than governmental units and (b) exceeds the lesser of 5% of the proceeds or \$5 million.

Issue. Generally, obligations are treated as part of the same issue only if they are issued by the same issuer, on the same date, and as part of a single transaction, or a series of related transactions. However, obligations issued during the same calendar year (a) under a loan agreement under which amounts are to be advanced periodically (a "draw-down loan") or (b) with a term not exceeding 270 days, may be treated as part of the same issue if the obligations are equally and ratably secured under a single indenture or loan agreement and are issued under a common financing arrangement (for example, under the same official statement periodically updated to reflect changing factual circumstances). Also, for obligations issued under a draw-down loan that meets the requirements of the preceding sentence, obligations issued during different calendar years may be treated as part of the same issue if all of the amounts to be advanced under the draw-down loan are reasonably expected to be advanced within 3 years of the date of issue of the first obligation. Likewise, obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued under a single agreement that is in the form of a lease or installment sale may be treated as part of the same issue if all of the property covered by that agreement is reasonably expected to be delivered within 3 years of the date of issue of the first obligation.

Arbitrage rebate. Generally, interest on a state or local bond isn't tax-exempt unless the issuer of the bond rebates to the United States arbitrage profits earned from investing proceeds of the bond in higher yielding nonpurpose investments. See section 148(f).

Construction issue. This is an issue of tax-exempt bonds that meets both of the following conditions:

1. At least 75% of the available construction proceeds of the issue are to be used for construction expenditures with respect to property to be owned by a governmental unit or a 501(c)(3) organization, and
2. All of the bonds that are part of the issue are qualified 501(c)(3) bonds, bonds that aren't private activity bonds, or private activity bonds issued to finance property to be owned by a governmental unit or a 501(c)(3) organization.

In lieu of rebating any arbitrage that may be owed to the United States, the issuer of a construction issue may make an irrevocable election to pay a penalty. The penalty is equal to 1-1/2% of the amount of construction proceeds that do not meet certain spending requirements. See section 148(f)(4)(C) and the Instructions for Form 8038-T.

Specific Instructions

In general, a Form 8038-GC must be completed on the basis of available information and reasonable expectations as of the date of issue. However, forms that are filed on a consolidated basis may be completed on the basis of information readily available to the issuer at the close of the calendar year to which the form relates, supplemented by estimates made in good faith.

Part I—Reporting Authority

Amended return. An issuer may file an amended return to change or add to the information reported on a previously filed return for the same date of issue. If you are filing to correct errors or change a previously filed return, check the *Amended Return* box in the heading of the form.

The amended return must provide all the information reported on the original return, in addition to the new corrected information. Attach an explanation of the reason for the amended return and write across the top "Amended Return Explanation."

Line 1. The issuer's name is the name of the entity issuing the obligations, not the name of the entity receiving the benefit of the financing. In the case of a lease or installment sale, the issuer is the lessee or purchaser.

Line 2. An issuer that doesn't have an employer identification number (EIN) should apply for one online by visiting the IRS website at www.irs.gov/EIN. The organization may also apply for an EIN by faxing or mailing Form SS-4 to the IRS.

Lines 3 and 4. Enter the issuer's address or the address of the designated contact person listed on line 6. If the issuer wishes to use its own address and the issuer receives its mail in care of a third party authorized representative (such as an accountant or attorney), enter on the street address line "C/O" followed by the third party's name and street address or P.O. box. Include the suite, room, or other unit number after the street address. If the post office doesn't deliver

mail to the street address and the issuer has a P.O. box, show the box number instead of the street address. If a change in address occurs after the return is filed, use Form 8822, Change of Address, to notify the IRS of the new address.

Note: The address entered on lines 3 and 4 is the address the IRS will use for all written communications regarding the processing of this return, including any notices. By authorizing a person other than an authorized officer or other employee of the issuer to communicate with the IRS and whom the IRS may contact about this return, the issuer authorizes the IRS to communicate directly with the individual listed on line 6, whose address is entered on lines 3 and 4 and consents to disclose the issuer's return information to that individual, as necessary, to process this return.

Line 5. This line is for IRS use only. Don't make any entries in this box.

Part II—Description of Obligations

Check the appropriate box designating this as a return on a single issue basis or a consolidated return basis.

Line 8a. The issue price of obligations is generally determined under Regulations section 1.148-1(b). Thus, when issued for cash, the issue price is the price at which a substantial amount of the obligations are sold to the public. To determine the issue price of an obligation issued for property, see sections 1273 and 1274 and the related regulations.

Line 8b. For a single issue, enter the date of issue (for example, 03/15/2020) for a single issue issued on March 15, 2020), generally the date on which the issuer physically exchanges the bonds that are part of the issue for the underwriter's (or other purchaser's) funds; for a lease or installment sale, enter the date interest starts to accrue. For issues reported on a consolidated basis, enter the first day of the calendar year during which the obligations were issued (for example, for calendar year 2020, enter 01/01/2020).

Lines 9a through 9h. Complete this section if property other than cash is exchanged for the obligation, for example, acquiring a police car, a fire truck, or telephone equipment through a series of monthly payments. (This type of obligation is sometimes referred to as a "municipal lease.") Also, complete this section if real property is directly acquired in exchange for an obligation to make periodic payments of interest and principal.

Don't complete lines 9a through 9d if the proceeds of an obligation are received in the form of cash even if the term "lease" is used in the title of the issue. For lines 9a through 9d, enter the amount on the appropriate line that represents a lease or installment

purchase. For line 9d, enter the type of item that is leased. For lines 9e through 9h, enter the amount on the appropriate line that represents a bank loan. For line 9h, enter the type of bank loan.

Lines 9i and 9j. For line 9i, enter the amount of the proceeds that will be used to pay principal, interest, or call premium on any other issue of bonds, including proceeds that will be used to fund an escrow account for this purpose. Several lines may apply to a particular obligation. For example, report on lines 9i and 9j obligations used to refund prior issues which represent loans from the proceeds of another tax-exempt obligation.

Line 9k. Enter on line 9k the amount on line 8a that doesn't represent an obligation described on lines 9a through 9j.

Line 10. Check this box if the issuer has designated any issue as a "small issuer exception" under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III).

Line 11. Check this box if the issue is a construction issue and an irrevocable election to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate has been made on or before the date the bonds were issued. The penalty is payable with a Form 8038-T for each 6-month period after the date the bonds are issued. Don't make any payment of penalty in lieu of rebate with Form 8038-GC. See Rev. Proc. 92-22, 1992-1 C.B. 736, for rules regarding the "election document."

Line 12. Enter the name of the vendor or bank who is a party to the installment purchase agreement, loan, or financial lease. If there are multiple vendors or banks, the issuer should attach a schedule.

Line 13. Enter the employer identification number of the vendor or bank who is a party to the installment purchase agreement, loan, or financial lease. If there are multiple vendors or banks, the issuer should attach a schedule.

Signature and Consent

An authorized representative of the issuer must sign Form 8038-GC and any applicable certification. Also, write the name and title of the person signing Form 8038-GC. The authorized representative of the issuer signing this form must have the authority to consent to the disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person(s) that has been designated in this form.

Note: If the issuer authorizes on line 6 the IRS to communicate with a person other than an officer or other employee of the issuer (such authorization shall include contact both in writing regardless of the address entered on lines 3 and 4, and by telephone), by signing this form, the issuer's authorized representative consents to the disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to such person.

Paid Preparer

If an authorized representative of the issuer filled in its return, the paid preparer's space should remain blank. Anyone who prepares the return but does not charge the organization shouldn't sign the return. Certain others who prepare the return shouldn't sign. For example, a regular, full-time employee of the issuer, such as a clerk, secretary, etc., shouldn't sign.

Generally, anyone who is paid to prepare a return must sign it and fill in the other blanks in the *Paid Preparer Use Only* area of the return. A paid preparer cannot use a social security number in the *Paid Preparer Use Only* box. The paid preparer must use a preparer tax identification number (PTIN). If the paid preparer is self-employed, the preparer should enter his or her address in the box.

The paid preparer must:

- Sign the return in the space provided for the preparer's signature, and
- Give a copy of the return to the issuer.

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

We ask for the information on this form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. You are required to give us the information. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or records relating to a form or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by section 6103.

The time needed to complete and file this form will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated burden for tax exempt organizations filing this form is approved under OMB control number 1545-0047 and is included in the estimates shown in the instructions for their information return.

If you have suggestions for making this form simpler, we would be happy to hear from you. You can send us comments through www.irs.gov/FormComments. Or you can write to:

Internal Revenue Service
Tax Forms and Publications
1111 Constitution Ave. NW, IR-6526
Washington, DC 20224

Do not send Form 8038-GC to this address. Instead, see *Where To File*, earlier.

De Lage Landen Public Finance LLC

1111 Old Eagle School Road
Wayne, PA 19087

ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Re: State and Local Government Lease Purchase Agreement dated as of _____, 20____, between
De Lage Landen Public Finance LLC, as Lessor, and sample, as Lessee.

In accordance with the State and Local Government Lease Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement"), the undersigned Lessee hereby certifies and represents to, and agrees with Lessor as follows:

1. All of the Equipment (as such term is defined in the Agreement) has been delivered, installed and accepted on the date hereof.
2. Lessee has conducted such inspection and/or testing of the Equipment as it deems necessary and appropriate and hereby acknowledges that it accepts the Equipment for all purposes.
3. Lessee is currently maintaining the insurance coverage required by **Section 14** of the Agreement.
4. No event or condition that constitutes, or with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute, an Event of Default (as defined in the Agreement) exists at the date hereof.

(SEAL)

LESSEE SIGNATURE	Lessee sample
	Signature _____ Date _____
	Print Name _____
	Title _____

07PF00C055v1



COPY SYSTEMS, INC.

"where service is more than a promise"

Corporate Office
2860 Stanton Avenue
Springfield, IL 62703
(217) 529-6697
www.wattscopy.com

Equipment Maintenance Agreement

Deliver To:
CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Bill To:
CUSTOMER INFORMATION

**SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR
TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Date:

CUSTOMER NO. CUSTOMER P.O. NO. REPRESENTATIVE

<u>ORDERED</u>	<u>PRODUCT NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
x				

SIGNATURE (MUST BE SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED CORPORATE OFFICER, PARTNER, OR PROPRIETOR)

SIGNATURE – ACCEPTED BY WATTS COPY SYSTEMS, INC.

TITLE

DATE

PRINT NAME

Decision Maker:	Phone:	Email:
Accounting:	Phone:	Email:
Key Op:	Phone:	Email:
IT Contact:	Phone: 51	Email:

FISCAL FUNDING ADDENDUM

CUSTOMER	Full Legal Name _____ DBA Name (If Any) _____
	Billing Address _____ Phone Number _____
	City _____ County _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
	Agreement Number _____ Agreement Date _____

Customer warrants that it has funds available to pay all rents (the "Payments") payable under the above identified Agreement until the end of Customer's current appropriation period. If Customer's legislative body or other funding authority does not appropriate funds for Payments for any subsequent appropriation period and Customer does not otherwise have funds available to lawfully pay the Payments (a "Non-Appropriation Event"), Customer may, subject to the conditions herein and upon prior written notice to Company (the "Non-Appropriation Notice"), effective sixty (60) days after the later of Company's receipt of same or the end of the Customer's current appropriation period (the "Non-Appropriation Date"), terminate the Agreement and be released of its obligation to make all Payments due Company coming due after the Non-Appropriation Date. As a condition to exercising its rights under this Addendum, Customer shall (1) provide in the Non-Appropriation Notice a certification of a responsible official that a Non-Appropriation Event has occurred, (2) deliver to Company an opinion of Customer's counsel (addressed to Company) verifying that the Non-Appropriation Event as set forth in the Non-Appropriation Notice has occurred, (3) return the equipment/system subject to the Agreement (the "Equipment/System") on or before the Non-Appropriation Date to Company or a location designated by Company, in the condition required by, and in accordance with the return provisions of the Agreement and at Customer's expense, and (4) pay Company all sums payable to Company under the Agreement up to the Non-Appropriation Date.

In the event of any Non-Appropriation Event, Company shall retain all sums paid hereunder or under the Agreement by Customer, including the Security Deposit (if any) specified in the Agreement.

Customer further represents, warrants and covenants for the benefit of Company that:

- (a) Customer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision duly organized and existing under the constitution and laws of the State.
- (b) Customer is authorized under the constitution and laws of the State, and has been duly authorized to enter into the Agreement and the transaction contemplated hereby and to perform all of its obligations thereunder.
- (c) The Agreement constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Customer enforceable in accordance with its terms, except to the extent limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.
- (d) Customer has complied with such public bidding requirements as may be applicable to the Agreement.
- (e) The Equipment/System described in the Agreement is essential to the function of Customer or to the service Customer provides to its citizens. Customer has an immediate need for, and expects to make immediate use of, substantially all the Equipment/System, which need is not temporary or expected to diminish in the foreseeable future.
- (f) Customer has never failed to appropriate or otherwise make available funds sufficient to pay rental or other payments coming due under any lease, lease purchase, installment sale or other similar agreement.

CUSTOMER AGREES THAT A FACSIMILE COPY OR OTHER ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF THIS DOCUMENT WITH FACSIMILE AND/OR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES MAY BE TREATED AS AN ORIGINAL AND WILL BE ADMISSIBLE AS EVIDENCE IN A COURT OF LAW.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE	Signature X _____ <small>(MUST BE SIGNED BY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR OFFICER OF GOVERNMENT ENTITY)</small>
	Print Name _____
	Title _____ Date _____
	Name of Government Entity _____

ACCEPTED BY COMPANY	Signature X _____
	Print Name _____
	Title _____ Date _____
	Name of Corporation or Partnership _____

DOCUMENTATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEASE NUMBER sample

The instructions listed below should be followed when completing the enclosed documentation. Documentation completed improperly will delay funding. If you have any questions regarding the instructions or the documentation, please call us.

I. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENT

1. **Bank Qualification Section**
 - Read and check box if appropriate
2. **Lessee Signature**
 - Print name, title, sign and date (must be authorized officer)

II. ATTACHMENT 1 — LEASE PAYMENT SCHEDULE

- Print name, title, sign and date

III. ATTACHMENT 2 — EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION — (WHEN PROVIDED)

- Print name, title, sign and date

IV. STATE SPECIFIC ADDENDA

Required for: AR, AZ, CO, FL, GA, KS, LA, MI, MN, MS, NC, NJ, NY, OH, OK, TN, & TX

- Print name, title, sign, date and attest when required

V. ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE – PLEASE RETAIN UNTIL ALL EQUIPMENT HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND IS IN FULL WORKING ORDER

- Print name, title, sign and date

VI. 8038G OR GC — IRS FORM. Post funding: Form will be sent to you via email to sign and return with an original signature.

The enclosed form is a SAMPLE only. The actual 8038G or GC will be completed and sent to you for your signature after closing, with instructions to return the original to us at your earliest convenience. This is being done in accordance with the Internal Revenue Service regulations and is a requirement of this financing.

VII. ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION THAT MUST BE SENT PRIOR TO FUNDING — (WHEN APPLICABLE) :

- Insurance Certificate for Property** – List sample and/or Its Assigns as “loss payee” to the address listed below. The certificate must also show the physical address where the equipment is located or the phrase “throughout jurisdiction” may be used. Must also list amount being financed.
- Insurance Certificate for Liability** – List sample and/or Its Assigns as “additional insured.”
- Vendor invoice** listing customer as both bill to and ship to party (to be provided by vendor)
- Completed Billing Information form**
- Advance payment check** made payable to sample
- State sales tax exemption certificate**
- Escrow Agreement** – Return signed Escrow Agreement Incumbency Certificate & Lessee W9
- sample
- _____

ALL DOCUMENTATION SHOULD BE RETURNED VIA FAX OR EMAIL AS FOLLOWS:

Attention: sample

Email: _____

Lease Processing Center
1111 Old Eagle School Road
Wayne, PA 19087

Light the way to limitless performance

Kyocera's A3 Nova Series streamlines workflows, brings professional clarity to output, and optimizes operational costs.

Nova Series

A3 Color & B&W MFPs: Copy, Print, Scan, and Optional Fax

105 ppm B&W | 80 ppm Color

AI-enabled DSDP up to 300 ipm with straight path capability

Dual Toner Container System for Uninterrupted Printing

2400 x 2400 DPI with Integrated ICC Profiles

Powering High-Volume Print & Scan

- + **Handle large print jobs** with speed and reliability at reduced operational cost.
- + **Maintain a reliable workspace** with minimal interruptions and downtime, thanks to a compact design that saves space and simplifies tasks.
- + **Convert paper to digital** files quickly and securely.





Delivering High-Quality Color Output

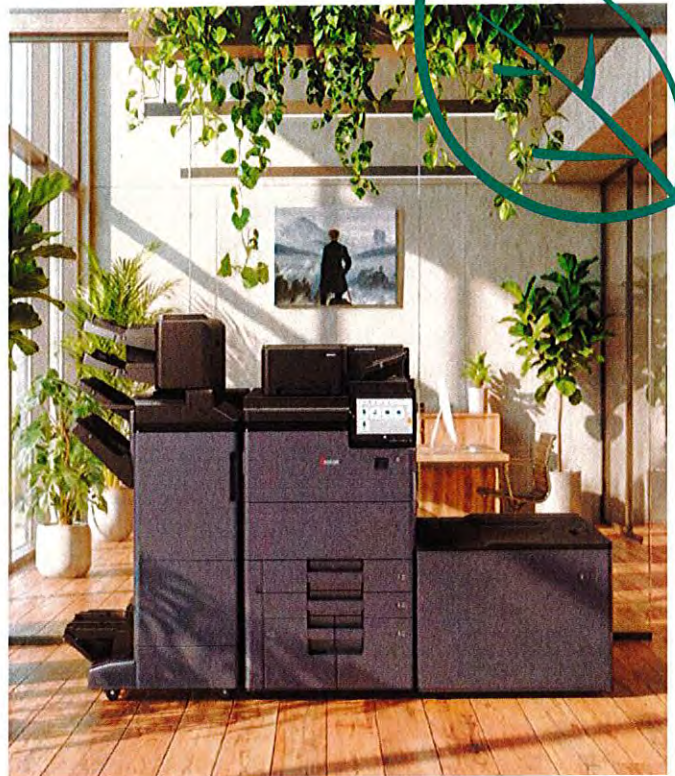
- + **Translate ideas into color-rich output** with clarity and consistency.
- + **Accelerate production from concept to final output** using advanced software options.
- + **Maximize budget efficiency** by reducing interruptions and reprints.
- + **Ensure polished results** with precise, reliable performance across long runs.









Security That Gives Peace of Mind

- 
Focus on the task at hand knowing that information is locked down with global security standards, including FIPS 140-3 for communications and more.
- 
Advanced encryption and best-in-class compliance frameworks means staying ahead of regulation changes and prevent breaches.
- 
Make IT configuration and monitoring simple with CCRX, centralized, browser-based management with three preset levels.
- 
Prevent unauthorized copying or scanning with technology that proactively scans for sensitive watermarks, stamps or confidential text.



Sustainability That Pays For Itself

- 
Reduced waste through condition-based calibration that prevents print defects before they occur.
- 
Monitor CO₂ emissions and energy use in real time to reduce environmental footprint.
- 
Lower environmental impact with energy-efficient system design and long-life components.
- 
Technology designed to reduce consumables usage and support more sustainable operations.

Add a Professional Finish

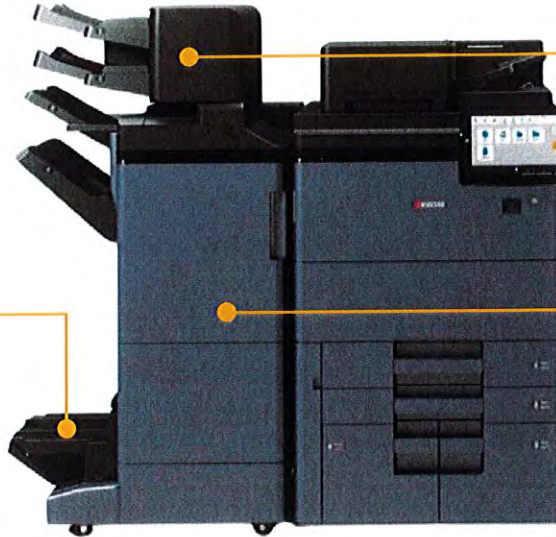
Fast print software performance through Fiery and the Kyocera Production Print Suite and automated workflows speed up review cycles, cutting turnaround times and overall campaign costs for high-volume CRDs. Combine it with a finisher that provides flexibility and takes up 36% less floor space than previous models.

Mailbox

Sort print jobs into separate stacks for different users.

Booklet Maker

Print professional booklets that consistently offer a high-quality look and feel.



Inserter*

Add pre-printed covers, inserts, or specialty pages with ease.

Z-Fold*

Automatically fold invoices, brochures, and forms perfectly, for a flawless presentation.

*The inserter and z-fold finishers can be combined and included together on the devices.

Smarter workflows. Sharper results.

Boost efficiency to reduce costs with a device built for demanding workloads of print, scan and fax.

Advance digitization with an AI-enabled dual scan document processor up to 300 ipm with straight path capability.

High-level security for peace of mind by matching global security standards.

Brilliant color that's stable, due to automatic calibration and color profiling.

Simple workflows keeps the device printing consistently with reduced downtime.

Optimize uptime for with fewer manual interruptions for complex print and scan jobs.

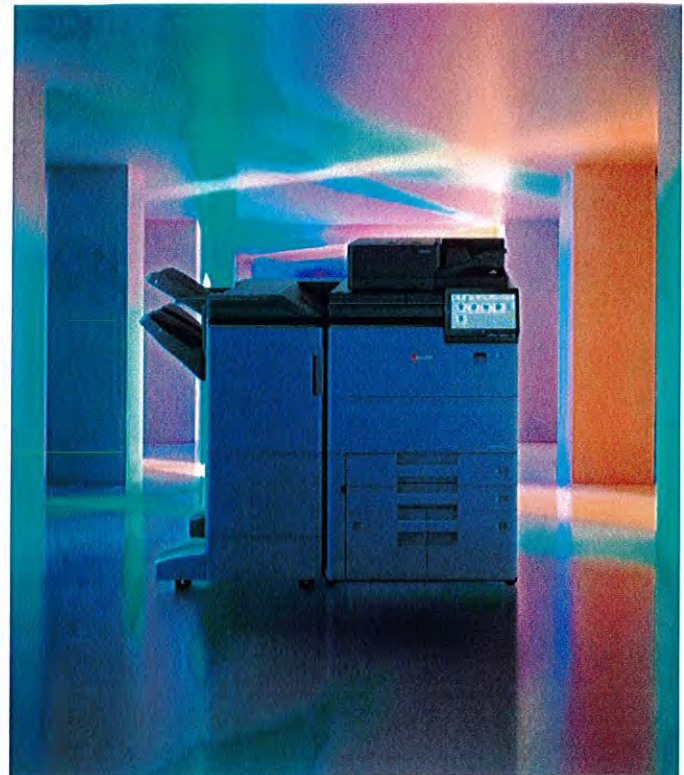
Sustainable impact to reduce energy usage and environmental footprint.



The Nova Series

TASKalfa MZ10500i & MZ9500ci Series

- + A3 color or black and white copy, print, scan, and optional fax in one device
- + Print speeds up to 105 ppm B&W and 80 ppm Color
- + Up to 300 ipm AI-enabled straight path scanning
- + 2400 x 2400 DPI with integrated ICC profiles
- + Dual toner container system for uninterrupted printing



The Nova Series delivers professional results for complex print and scan jobs. Featuring advanced workflow capabilities, dependable performance, and consistent color output, these devices enhance operational efficiency and cost management.

Consistency that benefits the bottom line

Deliver stable output with built-in ICC color profiles and automatic calibration technology, supporting long runs and minimizing reprints.

Smarter workflow integration

Fiery® and the Kyocera Production Print Suite (KPPS) make handling large print runs simple, ensuring color accuracy, easy job management, and reduced costs.

Efficiency that supports sustainability

Empower users to operate responsibly through actionable CO2 and energy-use insights paired with sustainable toner-control technology.

Sharper, clearer color

Advanced toner formulation and ceramic-based image processing technology work together to deliver bright, vivid prints with exceptional clarity.

Strong protection for sensitive work

Advanced security keeps information safe throughout capture, routing, and output.

Uninterrupted print to reduce downtime

Industry-first dual toner container system and high paper capacity keep moving, reducing downtime.

Color or Black and White	Brand/Family TASKalfa	Product Type M = MFP	Product Format Z = A3	B&W Print Speed (ppm)	Color Print Speed (ppm)	Version	Functionalities/ Identifier (c) Color (i) HyPAS-enabled
Color	TASKalfa	M	Z	75/85/95	70/75/80	00	ci
Black and White	TASKalfa	M	Z	75/85/95/105	-	00	i

Configure your Nova Series device!

For more details on how to configure your device to match the needs of your office, navigate to our product configurator. The tool aims to pair you to the device configuration* that fits your specific business needs.

Scan or click the QR codes on this page to discover the solutions for you.



Integration with Kyocera solutions

Features		KCC	KCIM	KCPS	DMConnect	PinPoint Scan 3
Document Capture	Capture, classify, process, and route documents to on-prem/cloud storage, DMS, ECM, and ECM	●			●	●
Connect to Cloud Storage	Not only send scanned documents but process them before sending to cloud storage	●		●		
Document Management	A DMS includes features such as version control, document indexing, search, and secure access control to enhance security and productivity.		●			
Print Management	Streamline and optimize printing activities by managing print jobs, controlling costs, tracking output, and enhancing security.			●		

Kyocera Cloud Capture (KCC)  	Kyocera Cloud Print and Scan (KCPS)  	Kyocera Cloud Information Manager (KCIM)  	DMConnect  	PinPoint Scan  
--	--	---	---	--

*Kyocera Document Solutions does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free. Specifications are subject to change without notice. All other brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

TASKalfa MZ10500i & MZ9500ci Series

ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Operating Environment: Temperature: 50 F - 90.5 F (10 - 32.5°C); Humidity: 10 - 80% RH (Relative Humidity)

Power Requirements: 120V: 60Hz, 18.5A; 220-240V, 50/60Hz, 10A

Sleep Mode: 0.5W

Standard: Energy Star Certified

Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC)

Rating:

MZ7500ci: 1.50 kWh/week (120V); 1.45 kWh/week (220-240V)

MZ8500ci: 1.76 kWh/week (120V); 1.62 kWh/week (220-240V)

MZ9500ci: 1.91 kWh/week (120V); 1.79 kWh/week (220-240V)

MZ7500i: 1.39 kWh/week (120V); 1.34 kWh/week (220-240V)

MZ8500i: 1.55 kWh/week (120V); 1.51 kWh/week (220-240V)

MZ9500i: 1.75 kWh/week (120V); 1.74 kWh/week (220-240V)

MZ10500i: 1.95 kWh/week (120V); 2.02 kWh/week (220-240V)

CONSUMABLES

Toner:

MZ7500i, MZ8500i, MZ9500i & MZ10500i:

TK-6837

MZ7500ci, MZ8500ci & MZ9500ci:

TK-8837C/M/Y/K

Black & White MFPs:

Toner Capacity: 40,000 Pages - (1) TK-6837

Machine Capacity: 80,000 Pages - (2) TK-6837

Color MFPs:

Black Toner Capacity: 42,500 Pages - (1) TK-8837K;

Black Machine Capacity: 85,000 Pages - (2) TK-8837K;

Color Toner Capacity: 24,000 Pages - (1)

TK-8837C/M/Y;

Color Machine Capacity: 48,000 Pages - (2) TK-8837C/M/Y

*Color is estimated at 5% coverage.

B&W is estimated at 6% coverage.

Black and White

TASKalfa MZ7500i

75 ppm



TASKalfa MZ8500i

85 ppm



TASKalfa MZ9500i

95 ppm



TASKalfa MZ10500i

105 ppm



Color

TASKalfa MZ7500ci

75 ppm B&W
70 ppm Color



TASKalfa MZ8500ci

85 ppm B&W
75 ppm Color



TASKalfa MZ9500ci

95 ppm B&W
80 ppm Color



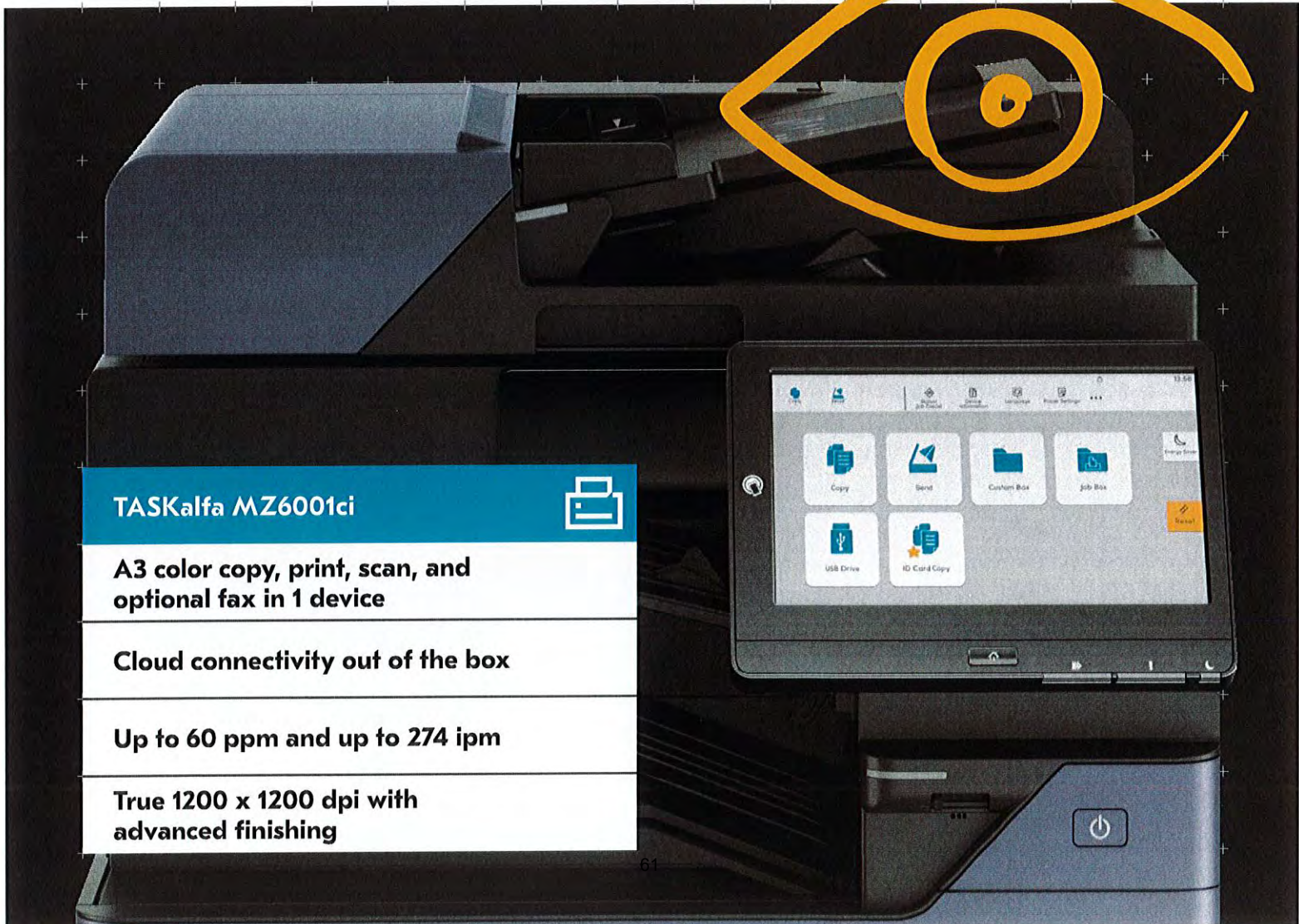
Meet the Nova Series here:



kyoceradocumentsolutions.us/nova

The sky's the limit

EvolutionNext is our follow up to the Evolution Series. With award-winning reliability, advanced security, and versatile finishing options, our sustainable design will help your business thrive.



TASKalfa MZ6001ci



A3 color copy, print, scan, and optional fax in 1 device

Cloud connectivity out of the box

Up to 60 ppm and up to 274 ipm

True 1200 x 1200 dpi with advanced finishing

Output & Finishing Options

OPTIONAL 250 SHEET INNER SHIFT TRAY JS-7110

Stack Capacity: 250-sheets
Paper Size: 8.5" x 11" – 11" x 17"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100⁴

Stack/Staple Capacity: 500-sheets/50-sheets
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front: 1 Staple, Edge: 1 Staple, Face: 2 Staples
Optional Punch: PH-7100 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Dimensions: 19.4" W x 21" D x 6.9" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120⁴

Stack/Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000-sheets/50-sheets (up to 24 lb. Bond [90gsm])
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind
Optional Punch: PH-7A 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index
Dimensions: 21.6" W x 24.4" D x 41.3" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7140⁴

Stack/Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000-sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200-sheets/65-sheets (up to 24 lb. Bond [90gsm])
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind
Optional Punch: PH-7A 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index
Dimensions: 29" W x 26" D x 42" H

Optional Booklet Folder/Trifold Unit BF-730: (DF-7140)

Booklet Folder: supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"
Fold Booklet (staple): 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm)
 20-sheets; 25 lb. – 28 lb. Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13-sheets;
 Higher than 28 lb. Bond (Higher than 105 gsm) 1-sheet
Fold Booklet (no staple): 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm)
 5-sheets; 25 lb. Bond – 72 lb. Index (91 – 120gsm) 3-sheets;
 32 lb. Bond – 110 lb. Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1-sheet
Trifold: supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5-sheets; 25 lb. Bond – 72 lb. Index (91 – 120gsm) 3-sheets; 16lb. – 28 lb. Bond

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox MT-730(B): (DF-7140)

7 Trays; supports: 16 lb. Bond – 90 lb. Index (60 – 163gsm);
Stack Capacity per bin: 100-sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11";
 50-sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7150⁴

Stack/Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000-sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200-sheets/100-sheets (up to 20 lb. Bond [80gsm])
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind
Optional Punch: PH-7A 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index
Dimensions: 29" W x 26" D x 42" H

Optional Booklet Folder/Trifold Unit BF-9100: (DF-7150)

Booklet Folder: supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"
Fold Booklet (staple): 14 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (52 – 90gsm)
 20-sheets; 25 lb. – 28 lb. Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13-sheets;
 Higher than 28 lb. Bond (Higher than 105 gsm) 1-sheet
Fold Booklet (no staple): 14 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (52 – 90gsm)
 5-sheets; 24 lb. Bond – 28 lb. Index (91 – 105gsm) 3-sheets;
 28 lb. Bond – 140 lb. Index (106 – 256gsm) 1-sheet
Trifold: supports 8.5" x 11" only: 14 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (52 – 90gsm) 5-sheets; 25 lb. Bond – 28 lb. Index (91 – 105gsm) 3-sheets; 16lb. – 28 lb. Bond

OPTIONAL INSERTER UNIT IS-7100

Paper Capacity: 250-sheets x 2 Trays (based on 20 lb. Bond [80gsm])
Function: Feeds Front, Back Covers or Sheet Insertion
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Dimensions: 27.6" W x 24.2" D x 52.4" H

OPTIONAL Z-FOLD UNIT ZF-7100⁵

Fold Type Supported:
Z-Fold: 1-sheet folded (18 - 28 lb. Bond [64-105gsm])
Bi-Fold: 1-sheet folded (18 - 28 lb. Bond [64-105gsm])
Inner/Outer Trifold (based on 8.5" x 11R):
 3-sheets (up to 20 lb. Bond [64-74gsm])
 2-sheets (up to 24 lb. Bond [70-90gsm])
 1-sheet (up to 28 lb. Bond [91-105gsm])
 1-sheet (for all other size sheets)
Paper Sizes Supported:
Z-Fold: 8.5" x 11R" – 11" x 17"
Bi-Fold: 8.5" x 11" – 12" x 18"
Trifold: 8.5" x 11" – 11" x 17"
Dimensions: 8.2" W x 28.7" D x 38.5" H

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

AK-7110 Bridge Unit Attachment Kit, AK-7120 Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (ZF-7100), JS-7100 Job Separator, HD-16 Large Capacity HDD (1TB), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Dual NIC (1B-53), Extended Range Wireless LAN NIC (1B-51), Thin Print option (UG-33), Printer Emulation option (UG-34), DT-730(B) Document Tray, Scan Extension Kit (A) for Text Searchable PDF, MS Office File, Keyboard Holder 10, Numeric Keypad (NK-7130), Cabinet Stand, EFI Printing System 17 - Fiery Controller

¹ Requires PF-7140

² Only 1 Document Processor can be installed

³ Only 1 Output Option can be installed

⁴ Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7110)

⁵ Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7120)

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice. For the latest on connectivity visit kyoceradocumentsolutions.us. TASKalfa, PRESCRIBE, Kyocera Net Manager, Kyocera Net Viewer, Kyocera Device Manager, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX, and KX Driver are trademarks of The Kyocera Companies. Mac OS and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Mopria is a trademark of Mopria Alliance, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Kyocera Document Solutions Partner

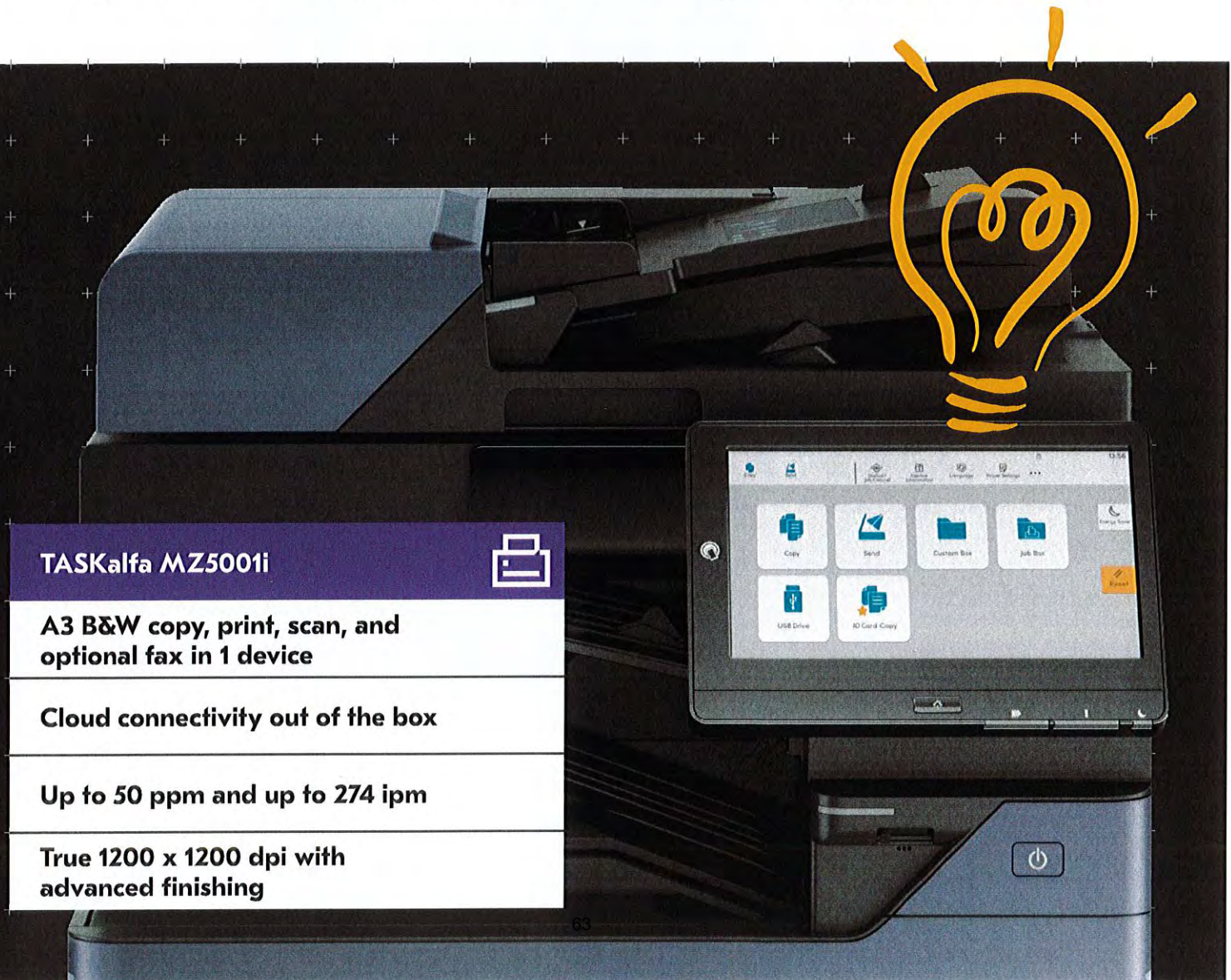
KYOCERA Document Solutions America
 225 Sand Road, PO Box 40008
 Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008, USA
 Tel: 973-808-8444



kyoceradocumentsolutions.us

The sky's the limit

EvolutionNext is our follow up to the Evolution Series. With award-winning reliability, advanced security, and versatile finishing options, our sustainable design will help your business thrive.



TASKalfa MZ5001i



A3 B&W copy, print, scan, and optional fax in 1 device

Cloud connectivity out of the box

Up to 50 ppm and up to 274 ipm

True 1200 x 1200 dpi with advanced finishing

Output & Finishing Options

OPTIONAL 250 SHEET INNER SHIFT TRAY JS-7110
Stack Capacity: 250-sheets
Paper Size: 8.5" x 11" – 11" x 17"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100⁴
Stack/Staple Capacity: 500-sheets/50-sheets
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front: 1 Staple, Edge: 1 Staple, Face: 2 Staples
Optional Punch: PH-7100 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index
Dimensions: 19.4" W x 21" D x 6.9" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120⁴
Stack/Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000-sheets/50-sheets (up to 24 lb. Bond [90gsm])
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind
Optional Punch: PH-7A 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index
Dimensions: 21.6" W x 24.4" D x 41.3" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7140⁴
Stack/Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000-sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200-sheets/65-sheets (24 lb. Bond [90gsm])
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind
Optional Punch: PH-7A 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index
Dimensions: 29" W x 26" D x 42" H

Optional Booklet Folder/Trifold Unit BF-730: (DF-7140)
Booklet Folder: supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"
Fold Booklet (staple): 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm) 20-sheets; 25 lb. – 28 lb. Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13-sheets; Higher than 28 lb. Bond (Higher than 105 gsm) 1-sheet
Fold Booklet (no staple): 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5-sheets; 25 lb. Bond – 72 lb. Index (91 – 120gsm) 3-sheets; 32 lb. Bond – 110 lb. Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1-sheet
Trifold: supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5-sheets; 25 lb. Bond – 72 lb. Index (91 – 120gsm) 3-sheets

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox MT-730(B): (DF-7140)
 7 Trays; supports: 16 lb. Bond – 90 lb. Index (60 – 163gsm);
 Stack Capacity per bin: 100-sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50-sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7150⁴
Stack/Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000-sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200-sheets/100-sheets (up to 20lb. Bond [80gsm])
Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"
Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)
Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind
Optional Punch: PH-7A 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index
Dimensions: 29" W x 26" D x 42" H

Optional Booklet Folder/Trifold Unit BF-9100: (DF-7150)
Booklet Folder: supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"
Fold Booklet (staple): 14 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (52 – 90gsm) 20-sheets; 25 lb. – 28 lb. Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13-sheets; Higher than 28 lb. Bond (Higher than 105 gsm) 1-sheet
Fold Booklet (no staple): 14 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (52 – 90gsm) 5-sheets; 24 lb. Bond – 28 lb. Index (91 – 105gsm) 3-sheets; 28 lb. Bond – 140 lb. Index (106 – 256gsm) 1-sheet
Trifold: supports 8.5" x 11" only: 14 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (52 – 90gsm) 5-sheets; 25 lb. Bond – 28 lb. Index (91 – 105gsm) 3-sheets

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS
 AK-7110 Bridge Unit Attachment Kit, JS-7100 Job Separator, HD-16 Large Capacity HDD (1TB), Banner Guide 10, Internal Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Dual NIC (IB-53), Extended Range Wireless LAN NIC (IB-51), Thin Print option (UG-33), Printer Emulation option (UG-34), DT-730(B) Document Tray, Scan Extension Kit (A) for Text Searchable PDF; MS Office File, Keyboard Holder 10, Numeric Keypad (NK-7130), Cabinet Stand

¹ Requires PF-7140
² Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
³ Only 1 Output Option can be installed
⁴ Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7110)

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice. For the latest on connectivity visit kyoceradocumentsolutions.us. TASKalfa, PRESCRIBE, Kyocera Net Manager, Kyocera Net Viewer, Kyocera Device Manager, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX, and KX Driver are trademarks of The Kyocera Companies. Mac OS and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Mopria is a trademark of Mopria Alliance, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Kyocera Document Solutions Partner

KYOCERA Document Solutions America
 225 Sand Road, PO Box 40008
 Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008, USA
 Tel: 973-808-8444

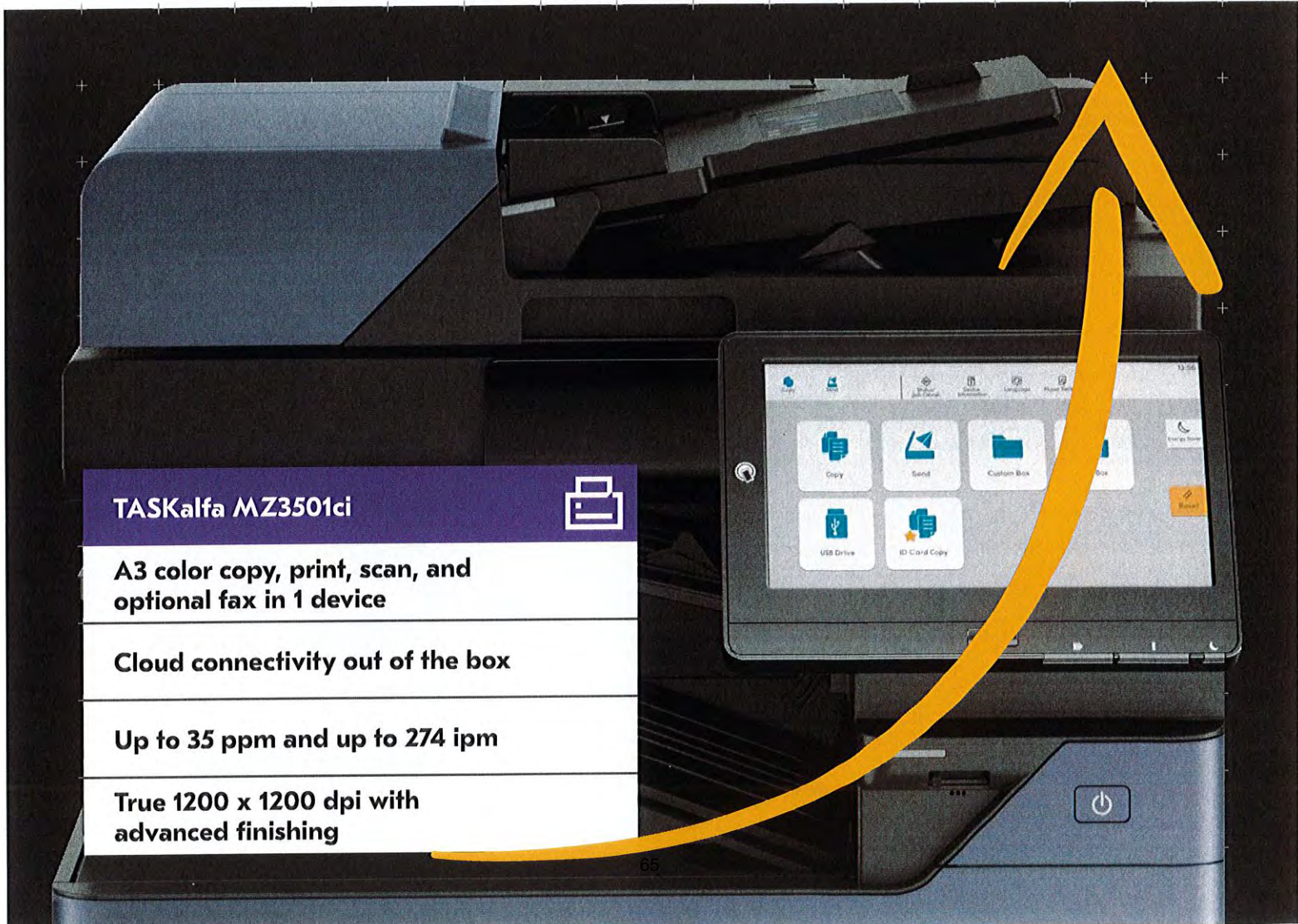



kyoceradocumentsolutions.us

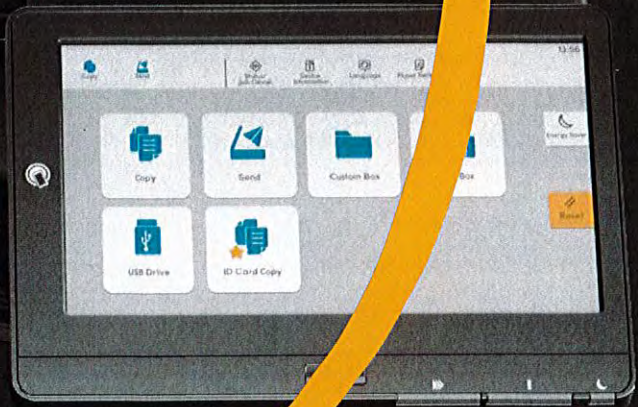
Kyocera Document Solutions does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Information is correct at time of going to press. All other brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.
 ©2025 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.

The sky's the limit

EvolutionNext is our follow up to the Evolution Series. With award-winning reliability, advanced security, and versatile finishing options, our sustainable design will help your business thrive.



TASKalfa MZ3501ci 
A3 color copy, print, scan, and optional fax in 1 device
Cloud connectivity out of the box
Up to 35 ppm and up to 274 ipm
True 1200 x 1200 dpi with advanced finishing



Output & Finishing Options³

OPTIONAL 250 SHEET INNER SHIFT TRAY JS-7110
Stack Capacity: 250 Sheets

Paper Size: 8.5" x 11" – 11" x 17"

Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

OPTIONAL 500 SHEET INTERNAL FINISHER DF-7100
Stack/Staple Capacity: 500 Sheets/50 Sheets

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Front 1 Staple, Edge 1 Staple, Face 2 Staples

Optional Punch: PH-7100 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 19.4" W x 21" D x 6.9" H

OPTIONAL 1,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7120_a
Stack/Staple Capacity: Main Tray: 1,000 Sheets/50 Sheets (up to 24 lb. Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 21.6" W x 24.4" D x 41.3" H

OPTIONAL 4,000 SHEET FINISHER DF-7140_a
Stack/Staple Capacity: Main Tray (A): 4,000 Sheets; Sub Tray (B): 200 Sheets/65 Sheets (up to 24 lb. Bond [90gsm])

Paper Size: 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"

Paper Weight: 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

Edge Staple Position: 3 Positions: Top Left, Bottom Left, Center Bind

Optional Punch: PH-7A 2/3 Hole Punch Unit, Supports 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; 14 lb. Bond – 166 lb. Index (52 – 300gsm)

Dimensions: 29" W x 26" D x 42" H

Optional Booklet Folder/Trifold Unit BF-730: (DF-7140)
 Booklet Folder supports 8.5" x 11", 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"; Fold Booklet Staple: 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm) 20 sheets; 25 lb. – 28 lb. Bond (91 – 105gsm) 13 sheets; Higher than 28 lb. Bond (Higher than 105gsm) 1 sheet; Fold booklet no staple: 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb. Bond – 72 lb. Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 32 lb. Bond – 110 lb. Cover (121 – 256gsm) 1 sheet; Trifold supports 8.5" x 11" only: 16 lb. – 24 lb. Bond (60 – 90gsm) 5 sheets; 25 lb. Bond – 72 lb. Index (91 – 120gsm) 3 sheets; 16 lb. – 28 lb. Bond (60 – 105gsm) 1 sheet

Optional Multi-Bin Mailbox MT-730(B): (DF-7140) 7 Trays;
 Supports: 16 lb. Bond – 90 lb. Index (60 – 163gsm); Stack Capacity per bin: 100 Sheets: 5.5" x 8.5", 8.5" x 11"; 50 Sheets: 8.5" x 14", 11" x 17"

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS
 AK-710 Bridge Unit Attachment Kit, JS 7100 Inner Job Separator, HD-16 Large Capacity HDD (1TB), Banner Guide 10, Internet Fax Kit (A), Card Authentication Kit (B), Dual NIC (IB-53), Extended Range Wireless LAN NIC (IB 51), Thin Print option (UG-33), Printer Emulation option (UG-34), DT-730(B) Document Tray, Scan Extension Kit (A) for Text Searchable PDF; MS Office File, Keyboard Holder 10, Numeric Keypad (NK-7130), Cabinet Stand

- ¹ Requires PF-7140
- ² Only 1 Document Processor can be installed
- ³ Only 1 Output Option can be installed
- ⁴ Requires Bridge Unit Attachment Kit (AK-7110)

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice. For the latest on connectivity visit kyoceradocumentsolutions.us. TASKalfa, PRESCRIBE, Kyocera Net Manager, Kyocera Net Viewer, Kyocera Device Manager, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX, and KX Driver are trademarks of The Kyocera Companies. Mac OS and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Kyocera Document Solutions Partner

KYOCERA Document Solutions America
 225 Sand Road, PO Box 40008
 Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008, USA
 Tel: 973-808-8444



kyoceradocumentsolutions.us

Kyocera Document Solutions does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Information is correct at time of going to press. All other brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.
 ©2025 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.

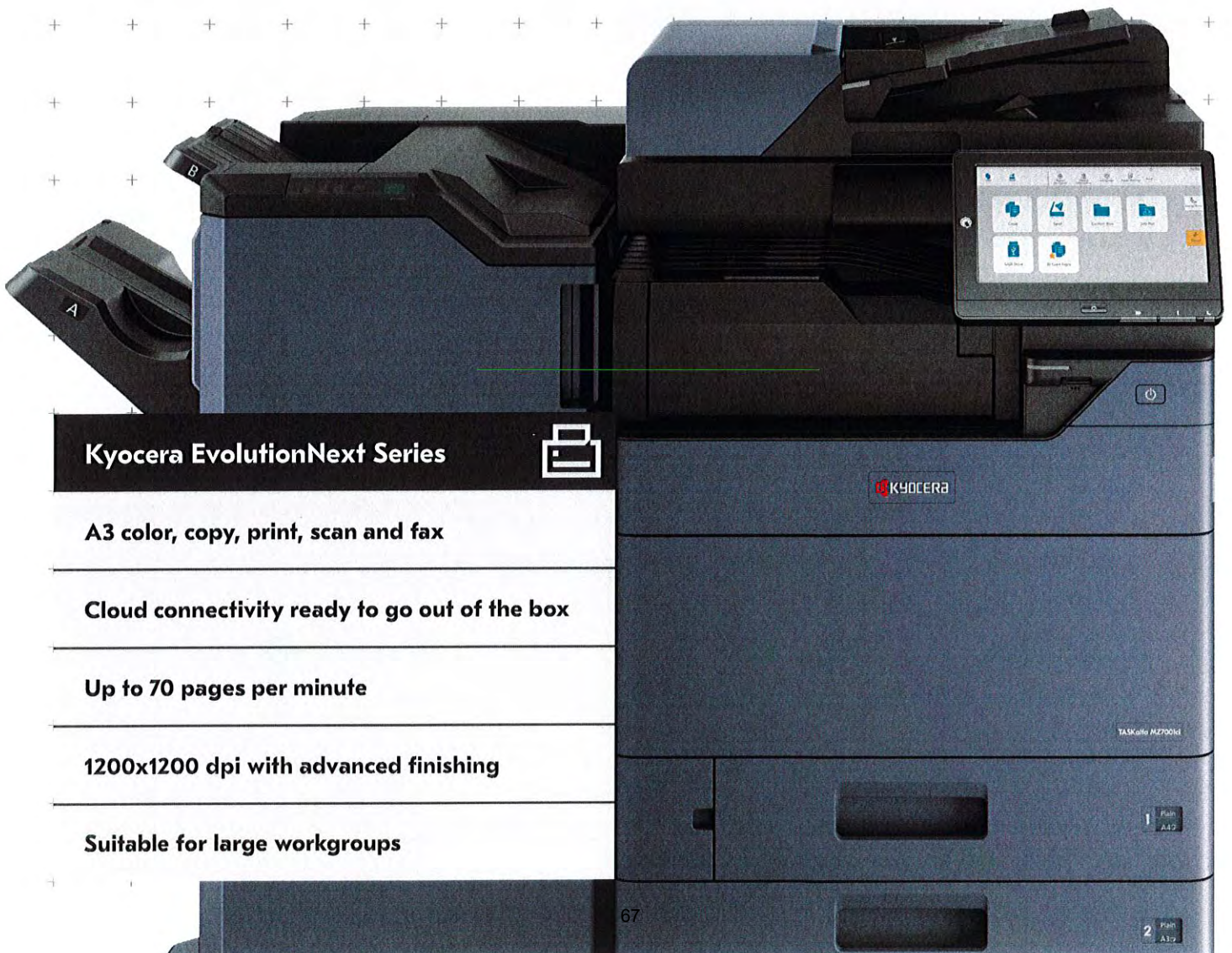


kyoceradocumentsolutions.us



The sky's the limit.

Kyocera's EvolutionNext Series of A3 cloud-ready MFPs with AI-driven scanning and sustainable design make digital processes simple and efficient.



Kyocera EvolutionNext Series



A3 color, copy, print, scan and fax

Cloud connectivity ready to go out of the box

Up to 70 pages per minute

1200x1200 dpi with advanced finishing

Suitable for large workgroups

KYOCERA

TASKalfa M2700kt

1 Plain A4

2 Plain A3

Your Challenges, Our Solutions



Cloud Ready for Complete Control

These devices aren't just cloud-ready, they're cloud-active. With integration with our cloud suite, you can integrate freely.



Taking Productivity Further

Features such as handwriting enhancement combine with long-life drum of up to 600,000 impressions to enhance productivity.



Streamlined User Experience

Simple and efficient, with pre-installed cloud solutions and print integration via KX Driver makes these devices straightforward to use.



Print in Flying Colors

Kyocera's Tiered Color System puts you in control of your color outputs so that you only pay for what you use.



Sustainable Evolution

Maximize sustainability and minimize costs with our long-lasting drums and toner recycling which allows you to reuse toner for waste.



Security by Design

Meet stringent requirements including the highest level of government certification with FIPS 140-3 to keep your information safe and secure.



Finish Projects In-house

From Z-folding to hole-punching, the wide range of finishing options mean that you can bring finishing in-house.



TASKalfa MZ7001ci Series

Remotely Handle Print and Scan

When it comes to output, it's important to ensure secure and cost-efficient management of print and scan to be able to handle these processes remotely. Mobile print and scan allows you to reduce costs by optimizing print usage and avoiding waste through a tool like Kyocera Cloud Print and Scan (KCPS).

- + Add print quotas in sectors such as education to ensure that administrators can optimize print usage and reduce waste.
- + Facilitate hybrid work or work across numerous locations, such as in construction or retail, where printing is needed on the go.
- + Access documents off-site and facilitate mobile access to data wherever you might be.



Capture to the Cloud

A cloud document management solution, Kyocera Cloud Capture (KCC) is a scalable, secure storage and organization tool for all hard copy and electronic files in a single location with daily backup. Available with a free 1-year trial, you can index documents with metadata assigned to each file to allow for easier searching and eSignature tools.

- + Finance teams can manage invoices efficiently with search and eSignature to ensure on-time payments and to meet audit requirements without hassle.
- + Digitize paper-based employee records for HR teams to support the talent lifecycle management.
- + Handle a vast number of critical documents and facilitate the easy tracking of files.

Process Data Efficiently

Manage documentation and data to facilitate the search and recovery system through a keyword search functionality, saving time in locating data and documents, while applying strict access permissions and automated workflows. Kyocera Cloud Information Manager (KCIM) is factory-installed and available at a low initial cost with no server requirements.

- + Automate the lifecycle of contracts and invoices by limiting user access and assigning ownership directly to owners to ensure a fluid process.
- + Collaborate across work locations, whether remote, in-person or hybrid, by sharing documents and data.
- + Store customer records securely and share data when required with other members of relevant teams.



Print in Flying Colors

Our award-winning A3 lineup has been recognized by BLI as the **Most Color Consistent A3 Brand Award** with good reason, as our products produce high-quality and low-cost color printing.

Using five years of results from testing devices across the industry, our devices were chosen as the most color consistent from hundreds of thousands of prints.



Tiered Color System

Kyocera's Tiered Color System uses firmware within our devices to measure usage levels for each document you print, so that you only pay for the color you use.



Color Optimizer

Select your desired color match from our color matrix, and our KX driver will use those RGB values to maximize color output to the preferred hue and lightness.



Fiery Print Software

Using industry-standard color profiles, Fiery ensures that there's an optimized color match to meet your expectations from the screen to the printed document.

With flexibility to match your needs



Print across media types

The TASKalfa MZ7001ci Series can print across cardstock, coated, envelope, index tab dividers, labels, letterhead, plain, and recycled media.



And across sizes

Whatever the size you need, we've got it covered. From traditional sizes up to 12"x18" right through to banner sizes up to 12"x48", it's covered.

Security by Design

Our security processes are drawn up to safeguard your data from start to finish on its journey through your workflows. With ISO Certifications for our design and manufacturing processes, your devices come secure from the very moment of conception right through to end-of-life care.

Guarded Access

Limit access to information only to those who need it, with tools like OAuth 2.0, IP filtering, secure print release, Wi-Fi Direct, LDAP, SMTP Authentication and encrypted PDF creation.

Secure Communication

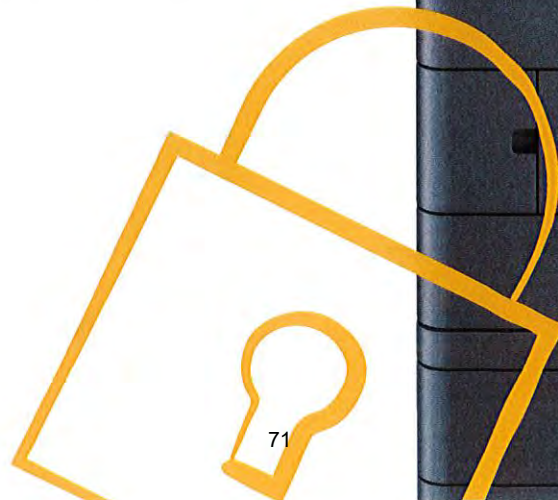
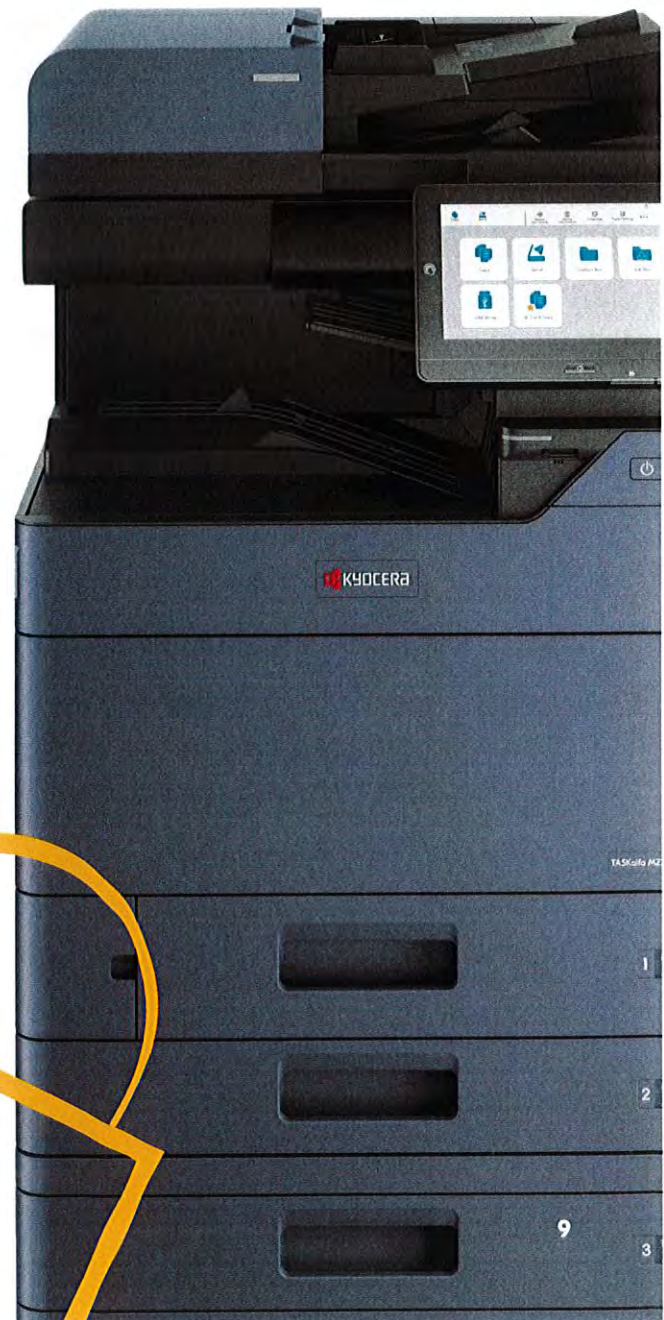
Using HTTPS, TLS 1.3 and SMB 3.1.1 among others, we keep IPPS printing over TLS with SCEP certificate enrollment so that every step of the way is secure.

Protected Data Storage

Keep data under lock and key with AES 256 data encryption, certified by FIPS 140-3, IEEE 2600, HCD-PP and IEC-15408 as well as common criteria with HDD overwrite and trusted platform module.

Advanced Management

Three preset security level configurations ensure secure remote fleet management, with SNMP v3 and SIEM/Syslog monitoring, alongside secure boot and run time integrity checks.



Specifications at a Glance

	TASKalfa									
	Color						Black & White			
	MZ2501ci	MZ3501ci	MZ4001ci	MZ5001ci	MZ6001ci	MZ7001ci	MZ400li	MZ500li	MZ600li	MZ700li
	25/25	35/35	40/40	50/50	60/60	70/70	40	50	60	70
Pages Per Minute		✓			✓				✓	
Copy		✓			✓				✓	
Print		✓			✓				✓	
Scan		✓			✓				✓	
Optional Fax		✓			✓				✓	
Cloud Ready Solutions: KCC, KCIM*, KCPS**		✓			✓				✓	
Artificial Intelligence: Confidential Document Guard Image Defect Prevention Handwriting Enhancement Super Resolution		✓			✓				✓	
Control Panel: Full Color 10.1" Touch Screen Interface		✓			✓				✓	
Print Resolution: Unenhanced: 1200 x 1200 dpi Enhanced: 4800 x 1200 dpi		✓			✓				✓	
Internal Finishing: 1) 500 Sheet Internal Finisher 2) Punch Unit 3) Job Separator 4) Inner Shift Tray		✓			✓				✓	
Memory: 4GB Standard		✓			✓				✓	
Drum Yield: Up to 6000,000 Images		✓			✓				✓	
Connectivity: Ethernet and 2.4GHz/5GHz multi-band Wi-Fi		✓			✓				✓	
Document Processor: Up to 320 sheets		✓			✓				✓	
Staple Detection		✓			✓				✓	
External Finishing: Max Sheets/Max Stapled Sheets		✓			✓				✓	
1,000/50		✓			✓				✓	
4,000/65		✓			✓				✓	
4,000/100					✓				✓	
#Booklets & Trifold Unit Options		1			2				2	
Punch Unit Option		✓			✓				✓	
7-Bin Mailbox Option		✓			✓				✓	
Inserter Unit Option						✓				✓
Z-Fold Unit Option						✓				✓
Fiery Printing System Option		N/A			Available				N/A	
Drum Type		Organic Photoconductor (OPC) Drum***			Amorphous silicon photoreceptor (A-si) Drums****					
Toner Yield		Cyan, Magenta, Yellow: 20,000 pages Black: 30,000 pages		Cyan, Magenta, Yellow: 24,000 pages Black: 40,000 pages			Black: 40,000 pages			

KCC pre-installed on the device; 1-year free trial.

*KCIM pre-installed on the device; must purchase a license to activate.

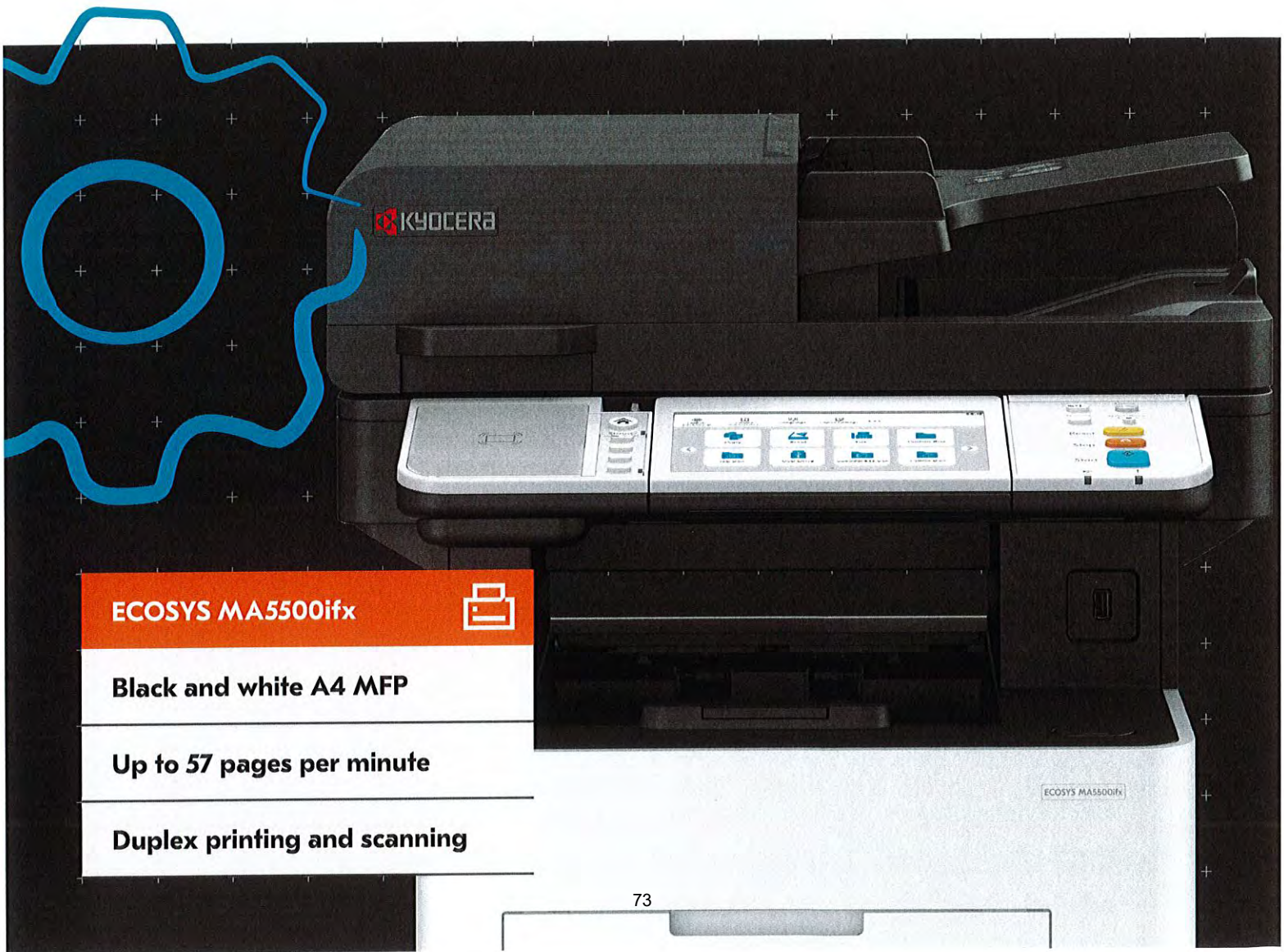
**KCPS pre-installed on the device; must purchase a license to activate.


***OPC drums translate the laser image into a printable form on the page.

****a-Si drums are long-lasting with a high resolution, which allows for high definition imaging and is resistant to solvents as well as high temperatures

The sweet spot between productivity and quality

The ECOSYS MA5500ifx delivers high-speed printing with outstanding output quality. Offering priceless reliability, robust security features, and fax capabilities, this is the perfect device for the most demanding small to medium-sized workspaces.



ECOSYS MA5500ifx 

Black and white A4 MFP

Up to 57 pages per minute

Duplex printing and scanning

Kyocera Document Solutions has championed innovative technology since 1934. We enable our customers to turn information into knowledge, excel at learning and surpass others. With professional expertise and a culture of empathetic partnership, we help organizations put knowledge to work to drive change.

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.
For the latest on connectivity visit kyoceradocumentsolutions.us.
ECOSYS, PRESCRIBE, Kyocera Net Manager, Kyocera Net Viewer, Kyocera Device Manager, PDF Direct Print, Command Center RX, and KX Driver are trademarks of The Kyocera Companies. Mac OS and AirPrint are trademarks of Apple, Inc. Mopria is a trademark of Mopria Alliance, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Kyocera Document Solutions Partner

KYOCERA Document Solutions America
225 Sand Road, PO Box 40008
Fairfield, New Jersey 07004-0008, USA
Tel: 973-808-8444



kyoceradocumentsolutions.us

Kyocera Document Solutions does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free. Specifications are subject to change without notice. Information is correct at time of going to press.
All other brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.
©2023 KYOCERA Document Solutions America, Inc.

NON-COLLUSION AND CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY
AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Illinois)
County of Tazewell County) SS

Dale Smith

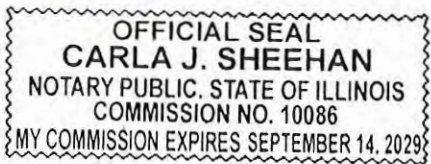
, Being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

- (1) He/she is Dale Smith of Tom Day Business Machines,
The Bidder that has submitted the attached bid;
- (2) He/she is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;
- (3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham bid in connection with the contract for which the attached bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price or the bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Tazewell of any person interested in the proposed contract; and
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.
- (6) That the Prime Bidder is not barred or suspended from contracting with any unit of local, State, or Federal government as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Bid Rigging) or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 (Bid Rotating) or any Federal statute or regulation.

Signed Dale Smith
President
(Title)

Subscribed and sworn before me on
This 16 day of June, 2026.

Carla J. Sheehan (SEAL)
Notary Public





Honest, Dependable Service

Copier Lease/Service Agreement Addendum #1

Section 3,4, 5 & 9 - See attached TDBM Maintenance contract and Great America Lease

Section 10 & 11 – TDBM will recycle any old equipment the county no longer has a need for. Supplies will be removed and shipped to a toner recycling facility in Texas. Old machines will go to a local metal recycling plant for proper disposal.

Section 13 – The Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 40) guarantees the public the right to access records and documents held by state and local government bodies. Tom Day Business Machines is a private owned business and will not make financial statements public.

With that being said, I understand why Tazewell County would request this information. TDBM has provided central Illinois business' honest, dependable service for over 45 years. Financial statement will be provided for Ricoh, a publicly traded company. Ricoh has also provided documentation stating: "If Tom Day Business Machines ceases operation, Ricoh will use commercially reasonable efforts to secure a replacement source of service."

Section 15 – TDBM has 3 technicians that live within 30 miles or less of Tazewell County and 6 total technicians that live with 60 miles of Tazewell County

Section 20 – Any time throughout the length of the initial lease term, Tazewell County can add any number of machines under the existing service contract and service rates.

Section 21 – Pricing is on going and the county will be able to order off this bid sheet. Any pricing quoted in this bid is subject to change based on any tariffs issued or increased after May 21st, 2026.

X Dale Smith
Signature acknowledging acceptance.

Date 6/16/2026

Tom Day Business Machines, Inc.

Phone: (217) 529-8282 Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

**Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet**

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	\$158.00	\$158.00
Group A - B&W & Color Base + H + I + J	1	\$216.97	\$216.97
Group B - Base + H + I Fax Included	1	\$99.41	\$99.41
Group C - Base	2	\$44.94	\$89.88
Group C - Base + G + H +3 Fax Boards \$12.51	8	\$54.34	\$434.72
Group C - Base + H +1 Fax Board \$4.17	3	\$54.25	\$162.75
Group D - Base Fax Included	1	\$63.53	\$63.53
Group D - Base + G + H +6 Fax Boards \$25.26	12	\$68.72	\$824.64
Group D - Base + H +7 Fax Boards \$29.47	10	\$64.84	\$648.40
Group E - Base Fax Included	17	\$25.14	\$427.38
Total Monthly Lease \$71.41 / month	56		\$3,125.68

Monthly Service Charges \$3,197.09 with Fax Boards

Monthly Service Agreement	\$1,727.50 / Month (2,700,000 black & 300k Color Annually)
----------------------------------	--

	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	\$0.0039	\$0.034

Company Name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: *Dale Smith*

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026



REVISED DOCUMENTS RECEIVED JUNE 16, 2026 - BID ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY

Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM C8010



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
89.60in	34.70in	48.30in
(2,276mm)	(881mm)	(1,227mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

208-240V, 12A, 60Hz (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM C8010 **\$7,894.80**
- LCIT RT5180 (2,200-Sheet DLT) **\$1,261.60**
- Booklet Finisher SR4190 (3,000-Sheet/65-Sheet Staple) **\$1,141.60**
- Punch Unit PU3110 NA **\$183.36**

Group A - Color Base + H + I + J - Print Shop

Purchase Price - \$10,481.36

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$216.97 / month

60 Month FMV - \$208.58 / month



Honest, Dependable Service

**Tazewell County
11 South Fourth Street, Suite 120
Pekin, IL 61554**

The Tom Day Business Machines, Inc.

Entire Fleet

Performance Promise

This is a guarantee that our equipment will perform to factory standards or we will replace it at no charge with a like or better machine. This performance promise is good for 60 Months.

Performance Promise will start on delivery date.

Guaranteed uptime

A free loaner

Guaranteed availability of service, parts and supplies

Only 100% OEM parts and supplies installed

Dale W. Smith _____

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Dale W. Smith".

TDBM

President.

Tom Day Business Machines, Inc.

Office: 1-855-529-8282 Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

AGREEMENT



GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION
 PAYMENT ADDRESS:
 PO BOX 660831, DALLAS TX 75266-0831

AGREEMENT NO.: 3272924

CUSTOMER ("YOU" OR "YOUR")

FULL LEGAL NAME: Tazewell, County Of FEDERAL TAX ID #:

ADDRESS: 11 S 4th St Pekin, IL 61554-4253

A/P CONTACT NAME: A/P CONTACT EMAIL: A/P CONTACT PHONE:

VENDOR (VENDOR IS NOT OUR AGENT AND IS NOT AUTHORIZED BY US TO ACT ON OUR BEHALF OR TO WAIVE OR ALTER ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT)

Tom Day Business Machines Springfield, IL

EQUIPMENT AND PAYMENT TERMS

TYPE, MAKE, MODEL NUMBER, SERIAL NUMBER, AND INCLUDED ACCESSORIES SEE ATTACHED SCHEDULE

- 1 Ricoh IM 9000 Copier
- 1 Ricoh IM C8010 Copier
- 1 Ricoh IM C6010 Copier
- 13 Ricoh IM C4510 Copiers
- 23 Ricoh IM C3510SD Copiers
- 17 Ricoh IM 430FSE Copiers

EQUIPMENT LOCATION: As Stated Above (*PLUS TAX)

TERM IN MONTHS: 60 MONTHLY PAYMENT AMOUNT*: \$3,197.09 PURCHASE OPTION*: \$1.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CONTRACT. THIS AGREEMENT IS IRREVOCABLE AND NON-CANCELABLE FOR THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT TERM. IT CANNOT BE TERMINATED. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY BEFORE SIGNING. THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY CLAIM RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA. ANY DISPUTE WILL BE ADJUDICATED IN A FEDERAL OR STATE COURT IN LINN COUNTY, IOWA. YOU HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION AND VENUE IN SUCH COURTS AND WAIVE TRANSFER OF VENUE. EACH PARTY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL.

NET AGREEMENT. YOU UNDERSTAND WE ARE PAYING FOR THE EQUIPMENT BASED ON YOUR UNCONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCE OF IT AND YOUR PROMISE TO PAY US UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, WITHOUT SET-OFFS FOR ANY REASON, EVEN IF THE EQUIPMENT DOES NOT WORK OR IS DAMAGED, EVEN IF IT IS NOT YOUR FAULT.

NO WARRANTY. WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU HAVE ACCEPTED THE EQUIPMENT "AS-IS". YOU CHOSE THE EQUIPMENT, THE VENDOR AND ANY/ALL SERVICE PROVIDER(S) BASED ON YOUR JUDGMENT. YOU MAY CONTACT YOUR VENDOR FOR A STATEMENT OF THE WARRANTIES, IF ANY, THAT THE MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR IS PROVIDING. WE ASSIGN TO YOU ANY WARRANTIES GIVEN TO US.

APPLICABLE TO GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES ONLY

You hereby represent and warrant to us that as of the date of the Agreement: (a) the individual who executed the Agreement had full power and authority to execute the Agreement on your behalf; (b) all required procedures necessary to make the Agreement a legal and binding obligation against you have been followed; (c) the Equipment will be operated and controlled by you and will be used for essential government purposes for the entire term of the Agreement; (d) that all payments due and payable for the current fiscal year are within the current budget and are within an available, unexhausted, and unencumbered appropriation; (e) you intend to pay all amounts payable under the terms of the Agreement when due, if funds are legally available to do so; (f) your obligations to remit amounts under the Agreement constitute a current expense and not a debt under applicable state law; (g) no provision of the Agreement constitutes a pledge of your tax or general revenues; and (h) you will comply with any applicable information reporting requirements of the tax code, which may include 8038-G or 8038-GC Information Returns. If funds are not appropriated to pay amounts due under the Agreement for any future fiscal period, you shall have the right to return the Equipment and terminate the Agreement on the last day of the fiscal period for which funds were available, without penalty or additional expense to you (other than the expense of returning the Equipment to the location designated by us), provided that at least thirty (30) days prior to the start of the fiscal period for which funds were not appropriated, your Chief Executive Officer (or Legal Counsel) delivers to us a certificate (or opinion) certifying that (a) you are a state or a fully constituted political subdivision or agency of the state in which you are located; (b) funds have not been appropriated for the applicable fiscal period to pay amounts due under the Agreement; (c) such non-appropriation did not result from any act or failure to act by you; and (d) you have exhausted all funds legally available for the payment of amounts due under the Agreement. You agree that this paragraph shall only apply if, and to the extent that, state law precludes you from entering into the Agreement if the Agreement constitutes a multi-year unconditional payment obligation.

CUSTOMER'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

BY SIGNING THIS PAGE, YOU REPRESENT TO US THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED AND READ THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPEARING ON THE SECOND PAGE OF THIS TWO-PAGE AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT IS BINDING WHEN WE EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT AND PAY FOR THE EQUIPMENT.

(As Stated Above) SIGNATURE PRINT NAME & TITLE DATE

LESSOR ("WE", "US", "OUR")
GreatAmerica Financial Services Corporation SIGNATURE PRINT NAME & TITLE DATE

CERTIFICATE OF DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE

The Customer hereby certifies that all the Equipment: 1) has been received, installed, and inspected, and 2) is fully operational and unconditionally accepted.

SIGNATURE: NAME AND TITLE: DATE:

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

AGREEMENT. You want us to now pay your Vendor for the equipment and/or software referenced herein ("Equipment") and the amounts your Vendor included on the invoice to us for the Equipment for related installation, training, and/or implementation costs, and you unconditionally agree to pay us the amounts payable under the terms of this agreement ("Agreement") each period by the due date. This Agreement will begin on the date the Equipment is delivered to you or any later date we designate. We may charge you a one-time origination fee of \$125.00. If we do not receive by the due date, at the remittance address indicated on your invoice, any amount payable to us, you will pay a late charge equal to: 1) the greater of ten (10) cents for each dollar overdue or thirty-nine dollars (\$39.00); or 2) the highest lawful charge, if less.

EQUIPMENT USE. You will keep the Equipment in good working order, use it for business purposes only, not modify or move it from its initial location without our consent, and bear the risk of its non-compliance with applicable laws. You agree that you will not take the Equipment out of service and have a third party pay (or provide funds to pay) the amounts due hereunder. You must resolve any dispute you may have concerning the Equipment with the manufacturer or Vendor. You will comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations, requirements and rules relating to the use and operation of the Equipment.

VENDOR SERVICES. Payments under this Agreement may include amounts you owe your Vendor under a separate arrangement (for maintenance, service, supplies, etc.), which amounts may be invoiced by us on your Vendor's behalf for your convenience. You will look solely to your Vendor for performance under any such arrangement or to address any disputes arising thereunder.

SOFTWARE/DATA. Except as provided in this paragraph, references to "Equipment" include any software referenced above or installed on the Equipment. We do not own the software and cannot transfer any interest in it to you. We are not responsible for the software or the obligations of you or the licensor under any license agreement. You are solely responsible for protecting and removing any confidential data/images stored on the Equipment prior to its return for any reason.

ASSIGNMENT. You may not sell, assign or sublease the Equipment or this Agreement without our written consent. We may sell or assign this Agreement or our rights in the Equipment, in whole or in part, to a third party without notice to you. You agree that if we do so, the assignee will have our rights but will not be subject to any claim, defense, or set-off assertable against us or anyone else.

LOSS OR DAMAGE. You are responsible for any damage to or loss of the Equipment. No such loss or damage will relieve you from your payment obligations hereunder. We are not responsible for, and you will indemnify us against, any claims, losses or damages, including attorney fees, in any way relating to the Equipment or data stored on it. This indemnity will survive the expiration of this Agreement. In no event will we be liable for any consequential or indirect damages. We may, at reasonable times and with prior notice, inspect the Equipment and any documents relating to its use, maintenance and repair.

INSURANCE. You agree to maintain commercial general liability insurance acceptable to us and to name us as an additional insured on the policy. You also agree to: 1) keep the Equipment fully insured against loss at its replacement cost, with us named as lender's loss payee; and 2) provide proof of insurance satisfactory to us no later than 30 days following the commencement of this Agreement, and thereafter upon our written request. If you fail to maintain property loss insurance satisfactory to us and/or you fail to timely provide proof of such insurance, we have the option, but not the obligation, to secure property loss insurance on the Equipment from a carrier of our choosing in such forms and amounts as we deem reasonable to protect our interests. If we secure insurance on the Equipment, we will not name you as an insured party, your interests may not be fully protected, we may charge you an insurance fee, and you will reimburse us the premium which may be higher than the premium you would pay if you obtained insurance, both of which may result in a profit to us. If you are current in all of your obligations under the Agreement at the time of loss, any insurance proceeds received will be applied, at our option, to repair or replace the Equipment, or to pay us the remaining payments due or to become due under this Agreement, plus our booked residual, both discounted at 3% per annum.

OWNERSHIP. You own the Equipment, including any software license rights granted to you, if any, by your Vendor or any third party supplier(s). You hereby grant us a security interest in the Equipment to secure your performance under this Agreement, to be released at the end of the term provided you have performed all of your obligations under this Agreement.

TAXES. You will pay when due, either directly or by reimbursing us, all taxes and governmental fees pertaining to or imposed on the Equipment, the Agreement and any related UCC financing statements, including any applicable document stamps or installment paper dealer tax. You agree to file any required personal property tax returns. Sales or use tax due upfront will be payable over the term with a finance charge.

DEFAULT/REMEDIES. You will be in default hereunder if a) a payment becomes 10+ days past due; b) you become insolvent or there has been a material adverse change in your or any guarantor's financial, business or operating condition since commencement hereof; c) you made false or misleading representations to us herein or in another document; d) you have defaulted under any other agreement in effect between us and you; e) you, your owners, or your guarantors are or become listed on a U.S. or foreign government sanctions list or are subject to sanctions therefrom; or f) you otherwise breach this Agreement. In the event of your default, you waive notices of our intent to accelerate the payments, the acceleration of the payments and of the enforcement of our rights under this Agreement; and we may require that you return the Equipment to us at your expense and pay us: 1) all past due amounts and 2) all remaining payments for the unexpired term, plus our booked residual, discounted to present value at 3% per annum; and we may disable or repossess the Equipment and use all other legal remedies available to us. You agree to pay all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney fees) we incur in any dispute with you related to this Agreement. You agree to pay us interest on all past due amounts at the rate of 1.5% per month, or at the highest rate allowed by applicable law, if less.

UCC. You agree that this Agreement is (and/or shall be treated as) a "Finance Lease" as that term is defined in Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code ("UCC"). You agree to forgo the rights and remedies provided under sections 507-522 of Article 2A of the UCC.

MISCELLANEOUS. This Agreement is the entire agreement between you and us relating to the Equipment and supersedes any prior representations or agreements, including any purchase orders, requests for proposals (and any responses thereto) or any other bid documents. Any reference to a request for proposal or other bid document in this Agreement is solely for your administrative convenience and is not intended to incorporate any of the terms appearing in such document herein. If you issue a purchase order ("PO"), any additional or conflicting terms appearing in a PO shall not amend this Agreement. Upon request, we may reference the PO number on invoices (solely for administrative convenience). Any terms and conditions separately introduced as a part of your vendor onboarding or invoice payment process shall not amend this Agreement even if agreed to by us as a convenience to you, and you will reimburse us for any costs incurred by us as a result. Amounts payable under this Agreement may include a profit to us. The original hereof for perfection purposes, and the sole "authoritative copy" of the "record" evidencing "chattel paper" under the UCC, is the record hereof in our possession or controlled by us (or our assignee or custodian) as chattel paper under the UCC, bearing (i) the original or a copy of your manual signature (whether wet ink or electronic), and (ii) our original wet ink or electronic signature. Upon execution, the parties agree to be bound to the terms hereof regardless of the medium or format in which this Agreement is maintained or controlled. If any provision of this Agreement is unenforceable, the other provisions herein shall remain in full force and effect to the fullest extent permitted by law. Within 30 days after our request, you will deliver all requested information (including financial statements and tax returns) which we deem reasonably necessary to determine your then current financial condition. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each customer who opens an account. When you enter into a transaction with us, we ask for your business name, address and other information that will allow us to identify you. We may also ask to see other documents that substantiate your business identity. You consent to receive communications, including calls, text messages, and emails related to this Agreement, which may be sent using automated systems. You authorize us to either insert or correct the Agreement number, serial numbers, model numbers, beginning date, and signature date and acknowledge that if your Vendor filled in any blanks above, they did so on your behalf. All other modifications to the Agreement must be in writing signed by each party.

Terms and Conditions

Terms and Conditions of All Agreements

A. General Terms and Conditions: Tom Day Business Machines hereinafter shall be called TDBM. This shall become a binding contract.

B. Taxes: Customer agrees to pay all license and registration fees, sales and use taxes, personal property taxes and all other taxes and charges relating to the ownership, rental sales, purchase, possession or use of the contract payment or as billed by TDBM. In the event the equipment is located at more than one location, Customer shall file the Personal property tax declaration; pay the personal property tax for each equipment location and forward to TDBM at TDBM request a copy of the personal property tax declaration listing the equipment

C. Warranty: At any time within 30 days from the delivery hereunder of the equipment specified herein. TDBM will make free of charge during ordinary business hours all needed repairs there to not necessitated by accident or abuse, or by damage arising from acts of third persons or any force of nature, provided that no repairs, alterations or additions have been made to such equipment except by manufacturer's warranty period, we will supply replacement parts for these parts found to be defective plus the labor necessary to make such replacements. Customer acknowledges that no other warranties, representations, promises or statements have been made by TDBM

D. Late payments: TDBM may at its discretion, assess late payments charges equal to 1.5% per month (18% annually), on any invoice balances that exceed the standard net 30 days payment terms.

E. Lack of payment: If a customer is past due greater than 30 days for any payment, including equipment, supplies, base or meter service charges, TDBM may withhold service maintenance and supplies on the equipment. If any invoice balances remain unpaid after 90 days, TDBM may assign said balances to a third party collection agency. Customer will be responsible for any costs of collection by a third party, in addition to the outstanding balances owed.

F. Non-Payment or Default: Should Customer default at anytime on any payment to TDBM, or breach the agreement in any other manner, Customer will be given ten days in which to make payment or correct the breach. If customer does not correct the breach or make full payment, TDBM may declare this contract accelerated and all payments due and payable hereunder shall immediately become due and payable TDBM shall have the right to sue for all amounts including reasonable attorney's fees, collection agents fees, costs and service fees. TDBM can immediately take possession of the property described here in if on a rental agreement.

G. Limitation of Liability: TDBM shall not under any circumstances be liable for special or consequential damages. Such damage not limited to loss of other property or equipment, loss of profits or revenue, cost of capital, cost of purchase or replacement good, or expense or inconvenience caused by service interruptions or any damage or loss of data caused by installation of computer software or computer equipment to their system. The remedies of the customer set forth herein exclusive and the liability of TDBM. In respect to any contract or anything done in connection there with such as the performance or breach thereof or from the manufacture, sale, delivery, resale installation or use of any goods covered by or furnished under this agreement. Whether arising out of contract, negligence, strict to it liability or under any warranty, or otherwise, shall not, except as expressly provided herein, exceed the price of the goods upon which such liability is based

H. Entire Contract: This contract constitutes the entire contract between customer and TDBM with respect to contract of this equipment and will be binding upon and inure to the benefit to the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. No variation or modification of this contract whether by customer's purchase order or otherwise and no waiver of any of its provisions or conditions will be valid unless in writing and signed by authorized owners, principals, or officers of TDBM or customer. Any provision of this agreement found to be prohibited by law shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition without invalidating the rest of this agreement

I. Title: Title to said equipment shall remain in TDBM until the purchase price therefore is paid in full.

Terms and conditions of rental contracts

J. Payments: Payments as required above are to be made by the customer in advance, as designated on TDBM invoices, the first payment being due and payable upon customer's signing of this contract unless otherwise agreed, and each subsequent payment due and payable in advance of each succeeding period.

K. Terms of contract: This contract is irrevocable until terminated as provided herein and customer's obligations here under shall not abate because of TDBM's taking of possession of the equipment or for any other reason. The initial term of this contract shall begin upon the date of the equipment to customer and shall continue for the number on months specified above (term of contract) following delivery of the equipment to customer. The contract shall automatically renew at the expiration of the initial term at the contract rate specified above, payable in advance, unless TDBM or customer shall notify the other of its intent not to renew this contract.

L. Cancellation: This agreement may not be canceled by customer prior to the expiration of the term of agreement indicated above.

M. Use: Customer agrees the equipment will be kept at the customer's place of business listed on reverse side, (no service if outside of out territory) until TDBM consents in writing to its removal. Customer agrees to pay the costs of operation equipment, including repair/replacement parts and labor unless otherwise specified herein. TDBM representatives will have access to equipment at any reasonable time for the purpose of inspection of the equipment and o/or its use.

N. Title: Title to the equipment remains at all times in TDBM. Equipment is personal property regardless of the degree of its annexation to any real property. Customer further promises that it will not attempt to sell, pledge, loan, part with possession of the equipment, or permit any mortgage, lien, or encumbrance of any kind to be made on such equipment. Customer agrees that it will not assign this agreement or any rights hereunder. TDBM may assign this contract without the consent of customer. Upon the termination of this contract as provided herein, Customer upon its premises and take possession of equipment without requiring court action or legal process by TDBM, or rendering TDBM liable in damages for trespass. TDBM will not be obligated to repair, replace or otherwise re-establish original condition of premises on or after removal of the equipment.

Customer Signature

Terms and Conditions of Maintenance Contracts will be on next page if needed.

Terms and Conditions Continued

Terms and Conditions of Maintenance Contracts

O. Charges: The customer agrees to pay the basic maintenance charge and meter charge for the equipment covered by this agreement. Increases in the basic maintenance charge and meter charge, if necessary, will be put into effect only on the anniversary of the agreement start date. TDBM reserves the right to issue, and the customer agrees to pay, an invoice based on estimated usage. When actual usage data is received, the next invoice will reflect the difference between the estimate and the actual. A copy/print meter is defined as a single side of a document up to 8.5" x 11" standard letter size.

P. Tax: Customers agree to pay applicable sales tax on the portion of the base charge and meter billing associated with parts and supplies.

Q. Maintenance Service: TDBM agrees to provide to the customer during TDBM normal working hours the maintenance service necessary to keep the equipment in, or restore the equipment to good working order. Maintenance will include lubrication, adjustment, replacement of maintenance parts deemed necessary by TDBM. Maintenance parts will be furnished on an exchanged basis, and the replaced parts become the property of TDBM. This agreement does not assure uninterrupted operation of the equipment. If available, maintenance service requested and performed outside TDBM's normal working hours will be charged to the customer at TDBM applicable time and material rate.

R. Exclusions: Maintenance service provided by TDBM under this agreement does not include;

1. Repair of damaged or increased service time caused by unsuitable environment.
2. Repair of damage caused by accident, disaster, abuse, or atmospheric conditions, Repair or modification of equipment by other than TDBM authorized representative shall constitute abuse.
3. Replacement parts which are consumed in normal equipment operation, unless specifically included.
4. Repair or cleaning caused by the customer's failure to comply with the recommendations of TDBM authorized representative.
5. Repairs due to customer installation of new operating system, print drivers, 3rd party software, or hardware.
6. Repairs due to Customer's use of media outside of manufacturer's specifications.
7. Copier developer if the customer uses toner that is not approved by TDBM.
8. Routine installation of consumable, operator-replaceable items including, but not limited to toner, drum,/developer cartridges, and Maintenance kits
9. On-site software support.
10. Software upgrade/support unless purchased separately.
11. Computer or Network Connectivity issues.
12. Peripheral computer hardware including but not limited to CPU's display/touch screens, keyboards and cables.
13. In the event Parts and/or supplies availability can no longer be guaranteed, customer will be notified and given the option to : Upgrade to new equipment or continue the contract with the knowledge that TDBM will refund the unused portion of the contract when the parts and/or supplies are no longer available.

*If the above service exclusions are provided by TDBM, the customer will be charged at the then applicable time and material charges.

S. Terms: This agreement shall cover the period indicated on the face of this agreement. This agreement may not be terminated prior to the termination date. This agreement will automatically renew for successive on year periods unless the customer notifies TDBM in writing. Notification must result no earlier than 90 days from the end of term of the contract and no later than 30 days before expiration. Termination of contract must be in writing, phone cancellations and invoice cancellations will not be accepted.

T. Termination: Contracts terminated by the customer are non-refundable. Customer may not terminate this agreement prior to termination date unless it has been authorized by TDBM due to customer upgrading to new equipment with TDBM. If a contract is terminated by TDBM the refund will be the basic maintenance charge paid to TDBM, less the retail value of the services performed during the period covered by that charge, or the prorated value of the remaining contract term, whichever refund result is less.

U. Terms and conditions if toner is included. The customer shall be responsible for ordering supplies as needed. A meter read and serial number will be requested at time of order. The customer agrees to use consumable supplies ordered hereunder only in connection with with equipment subject to this agreement. Customer agrees to pay for shipping and handling charges for supplies.

Customer Signature _____

Date _____



Honest, Dependable Service

Copier Lease/Service Agreement Addendum #1

Section 4, 5 & 9 - See attached TDBM Maintenance contract and Great America Lease

Section 10 & 11 – TDBM will recycle any old equipment the county no longer has a need for. Supplies will be removed and shipped to a toner recycling facility in Texas. Old machines will go to a local metal recycling plant for proper disposal.

Section 13 – The Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 40) guarantees the public the right to access records and documents held by state and local government bodies. Tom Day Business Machines is a private owned business and will not make financial statements public.

With that being said, I understand why Tazewell County would request this information. TDBM has provided central Illinois business' honest, dependable service for over 45 years. Financial statement will be provided for Ricoh, a publicly traded company. Ricoh has also provided documentation stating: "If Tom Day Business Machines ceases operation, Ricoh will use commercially reasonable efforts to secure a replacement source of service."

Section 21 – Pricing is on going and the county will be able to order off this bid sheet. Any pricing quoted in this bid is subject to change based on any tariffs issued or increased after May 21st, 2026.

Tom Day Business Machines, Inc.

Phone: (217) 529-8282 Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com



RICOH USA, INC.
2 Gatehall Drive
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Phone: 973-882-2000
Fax: 973-882-2219

Tazewell County (Illinois)
Att: Mindy L. Darcy, Finance Director
11 S. 4th Street, Suite #120
Pekin, Illinois 61554

Certificate of Ricoh USA, Inc.

Ricoh USA, Inc. certifies solely to *Tazewell County (Illinois)* that, as of the date of this Certificate: **TOM DAY BUS MACHINES** is an authorized dealer of Ricoh USA, Inc. as of February 7th, 1991, and has access to the **Ricoh** equipment that has been bid by **TOM DAY BUS MACHINES**; that **TOM DAY BUS MACHINES** has access to repair parts and supplies designed for such equipment; and, that **TOM DAY BUS MACHINES** has access to Ricoh service training, service updates and product enhancements. Ricoh can guarantee the availability of parts and supply/service agreement for seven years from delivery date. If **TOM DAY BUS MACHINES** ceases operation, Ricoh will use commercially reasonable efforts to secure a replacement source of service.

Scott Dabice
Vice President, Pricing & Strategic Markets

Date: **May 19, 2026**



Corporate Office:
Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc.
25530 Commercentre Drive
Lake Forest, CA 92630

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE

Customer/Potential Customer:	Tazewell County
Bid/Proposal #:	B-1137
Service Provider/Proposer	Tom Day Business Machines

Toshiba America Business Solutions, Inc. (Toshiba) will provide all required Toshiba equipment, accessories, parts, supplies and other needed support materials to the above-named Service Provider/Proposer for the duration of any contract resulting from the bid/proposal referenced above; and Tom Day Business Machines is authorized to sell, service, and warrant the Toshiba devices sold to Tazewell County in support of a resulting contract. Tom Day Business Machines is authorized to provide services in the following counties in the State of Illinois: CASS, CHAMPAIGN, CHRISTIAN, DEWITT, EFFINGHAM, FAYETTE, LOGAN, MACON, MACOUPIN, MCLEAN, MENARD, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MOULTRIE, PIATT, SANGAMON, SCOTT, and SHELBY.

In the unlikely event that Tom Day Business Machines fails to fulfill the conditions of any contract resulting from this award, Toshiba will use its commercially reasonable efforts to provide a new Authorized Toshiba Service Provider to assume the responsibilities for Tazewell County; and The Toshiba equipment offered is only newly manufactured and not refurbished or reconditioned; and

Toshiba guarantees the availability of parts and service for its product for seven (7) years after the last date of manufacture. Additionally, the Service Provider/Proposer, as part of its contractual agreement with Toshiba, is required to maintain an adequate supply of parts and supplies to support its customers in its territories.

TOSHIBA AMERICA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.

Authorized Signature
Tim Bosek, Director of Billing & Pricing Operations

Name & Title
06/01/2026

Date

NOTE: TOSHIBA ASSIGNS AUTHORIZED TOSHIBA SERVICE PROVIDERS THEIR TERRITORIES BY COUNTIES. THIS MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE ONLY APPLIES TO THOSE COUNTIES ASSIGNED TO THE AUTHORIZED TOSHIBA SERVICE PROVIDER NAMED HEREIN AS SERVICE PROVIDER OF RECORD.

We hereby submit our proposal for **Copier/Printer & Service Agreement,**
Project 2026-F-01

Tom Day Business Machines, herein called "bidder,"
Company Name
dba Smith Office Solutions, Inc.

acknowledges receipt of the following documents, which are incorporated herein by reference and together with this proposal, are herein called "contract documents."

- A. Request for Proposals
- B. Legal Notice
- C. General Instructions to Bidders
- D. Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement Requirements
- E. Requested Features
- F. Summary of Desired Configurations
- G. Copy Counts for Current Equipment
- H. Bid Form
- I. References
- J. Subcontractor Listing
- K. Non-Collusion and Certification of Eligibility Affidavit
- L. Agreement for County of Tazewell (Sample)

Dale Smith President
Signature & Title

6/4/2024
Date

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement

REFERENCES

Please provide at least three references from prior comparable projects.
 (use additional pages if desired)

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Project completed for:	Morton C.U.S.D. #709
Date project completed:	8/2025
Scope of project completed:	25 Toshiba Copiers
Representative to contact:	Amy Zimmerman
Representative's phone number:	309-284-8070

Project completed for:	Shelby County Community Services
Date project completed:	January 2025
Scope of project completed:	38 Ricoh Copiers
Representative to contact:	Kathy Readnour
Representative's phone number:	217-774-5587

Project completed for:	Consitution Bank
Date project completed:	3/2019-6/2026
Scope of project completed:	28 Ricoh Copiers
Representative to contact:	Patrick Ward
Representative's phone number:	217-532-3991

Project completed for:	CCSI - Case Coordination, LLC
Date project completed:	4/2024
Scope of project completed:	16 Ricoh Copiers
Representative to contact:	Haleigh Eddings
Representative's phone number:	217-698-0200

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement

REFERENCES

Please provide at least three references from prior comparable projects.
 (use additional pages if desired)

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Project completed for:	Sam Leman
Date project completed:	8/2019-8/2023
Scope of project completed:	10 Ricoh Copiers
Representative to contact:	Jon Fehr
Representative's phone number:	309-275-4573

Project completed for:	Apostolic Christian LifePoints
Date project completed:	6/2020
Scope of project completed:	3 Ricoh Copiers
Representative to contact:	Doug Jurewicz
Representative's phone number:	309-266-9781

Project completed for:	Cerro Gordo CUSD
Date project completed:	11/2023
Scope of project completed:	8 Toshiba Copiers
Representative to contact:	Krysie Williams
Representative's phone number:	217-763-5221 x 1401

Project completed for:	
Date project completed:	
Scope of project completed:	
Representative to contact:	
Representative's phone number:	

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Subcontractor name & address:	TDBM will service and install all new equipment. We can also service all current Toshiba equipment.
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

**NON-APPROPRIATION AGREEMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
(Applicable to Governmental Entities Only)**

This Non-Appropriation Agreement and Acknowledgement ("Acknowledgement") relates to that certain agreement between Tazewell, County Of ("Governmental Entity") and GreatAmerica Financial Services Corporation ("Company"), which agreement is identified in Company's records as agreement number 3272924 ("Agreement"). All capitalized terms used in this Acknowledgement which are not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Agreement. The undersigned, an authorized representative of Governmental Entity, hereby acknowledges and agrees as follows:

- As of the date of the Agreement: (a) the individual who executed the Agreement had full power and authority to execute the Agreement on Governmental Entity's behalf; (b) all required procedures necessary to make the Agreement a legal and binding obligation against it were followed; (c) the Equipment will be operated and controlled by Governmental Entity and will be used for essential government purposes for the entire term of the Agreement; (d) that all payments due and payable for the current fiscal year are within the current budget and are within an available, unexhausted, and unencumbered appropriation; (e) Governmental Entity intends to pay all amounts payable under the terms of the Agreement when due, if funds are legally available to do so; (f) Governmental Entity's obligations to remit amounts under the Agreement constitute a current expense and not a debt under applicable state law; (g) no provision of the Agreement constitutes a pledge of its tax or general revenues; and (h) Governmental Entity will comply with any applicable information reporting requirements of the tax code, which may include 8038-G or 8038-GC Information Returns.
- If Governmental Entity exercises its right under applicable law to return the Equipment and terminate the Agreement on the last day of the fiscal period for which funds were available (without penalty or additional expense (other than the expense of returning the Equipment to the location designated by Company)), Governmental Entity's Chief Executive Officer (or Legal Counsel) will deliver a certificate (or opinion) to Company at least thirty (30) days prior to the start of the fiscal period for which funds were not appropriated, certifying that (a) Governmental Entity is a state or a fully constituted political subdivision or agency of the state in which it is located; (b) funds have not been appropriated for the applicable fiscal period to pay amounts due under the Agreement; (c) such non-appropriation did not result from any act or failure to act by Governmental Entity; and (d) Governmental Entity has exhausted all funds legally available for the payment of amounts due under the Agreement. This paragraph only applies if, and to the extent that, state law precludes Governmental Entity from entering into the Agreement if the Agreement is deemed to constitute a multi-year unconditional payment obligation. If and to the extent that the items financed under the Agreement is/are software, the above-referenced certificate shall also include certification that the software is no longer being used by Governmental Entity as of the termination date.
- Company relied on this Acknowledgement as part of the Agreement.

A copy of this Acknowledgement containing Governmental Entity's original or facsimile signature or other indication of its intent to agree to the terms set forth herein shall be enforceable for all purposes.

GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

(As Stated Above)	X	
	SIGNATURE	NAME & TITLE
		DATE



Honest, Dependable Service

Tom Day Business Machines' Commitment to Exceptional Service

TDBM Circle of Excellence Certified Dealership

- Monitored service benchmarks including maintaining devices to meet or exceed manufacturer expectations
- Uptime in excess of 97% based on 8:00AM to 5:00PM Monday through Friday.
- Local dispatch, local parts support, local warehousing and local decision making.
- Ongoing audits by service team to ensure adherence to exceptional service benchmarks.
 - **4-hour response time.** Current average response time 3.2 hours
 - 8% of calls rescheduled for parts.
- Ricoh and Toshiba Service Excellence Awards.

Installation, Networking, and Print Audit

- Dedicated team of system engineers for installation.
- Plug and play installation. Machine is configured before it arrives.
- Local help desk, service dispatch and service team.
- No call centers. Speak to a live representative every time.
- **Remote meter reading.**
- **Automated toner fulfillment.**
- **Place a service call on our website 24/7 365 a year.**

Loaner/Replacement

- Loaner equipment sent out for devices experience service downtime of more than 48 hours.
- If the device in question does not meet manufacturer standards and expectations, for normal usage, we will replace with a similar model for remainder of lease term at no cost.

As a locally-owned central Illinois business, with over 45 years of experience, our commitment to service has resulted in one of the highest customer retention rates in our industry.

Tom Day Business Machines, Inc.

Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com Phone: (855) 529-8282



Honest, Dependable Service

**Tazewell County
11 South Fourth Street, Suite 120
Pekin, IL 61554**

The Tom Day Business Machines, Inc.

Entire Fleet

Performance Promise

This is a guarantee that our equipment will perform to factory standards or we will replace it at no charge with a like or better machine. This performance promise is good for 60 Months.

Performance Promise will start on delivery date.

Guaranteed uptime

A free loaner

Guaranteed availability of service, parts and supplies

Only 100% OEM parts and supplies installed

Dale W. Smith _____
TDBM
President.

Tom Day Business Machines, Inc.

Office: 1-855-529-8282 Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Terms and Conditions

Terms and Conditions of All Agreements

A. **General Terms and Conditions:** Tom Day Business Machines hereinafter shall be called TDBM. This shall become a binding contract.

B. **Taxes:** Customer agrees to pay all license and registration fees, sales and use taxes, personal property taxes and all other taxes and charges relating to the ownership, rental sales, purchase, possession or use of the contract payment or as billed by TDBM. In the event the equipment is located at more than one location, Customer shall file the Personal property tax declaration: pay the personal property tax for each equipment location and forward to TDBM at TDBM request a copy of the personal property tax declaration listing the equipment

C. **Warranty:** At any time within 30 days from the delivery hereunder of the equipment specified herein. TDBM will make free of charge during ordinary business hours all needed repairs there to not necessitated by accident or abuse, or by damage arising from acts of third persons or any force of nature, provided that no repairs, alterations or additions have been made to such equipment except by manufacturer's warranty period, we will supply replacement parts for these parts found to be defective plus the labor necessary to make such replacements. Customer acknowledges that no other warranties, representations, promises or statements have been made by TDBM

D. **Late payments:** TDBM may at its discretion, assess late payments charges equal to 1.5% per month (18% annually), on any invoice balances that exceed the standard net 30 days payment terms.

E. **Lack of payment:** If a customer is past due greater than 30 days for any payment, including equipment, supplies, base or meter service charges, TDBM may withhold service maintenance and supplies on the equipment. If any invoice balances remain unpaid after 90 days, TDBM may assign said balances to a third party collection agency. Customer will be responsible for any costs of collection by a third party, in addition to the outstanding balances owed.

F. **Non-Payment or Default:** Should Customer default at anytime on any payment to TDBM, or breach the agreement in any other manner, Customer will be given ten days in which to make payment or correct the breach. If customer does not correct the breach or make full payment, TDBM may declare this contract accelerated and all payments due and payable hereunder shall immediately become due and payable TDBM shall have the right to sue for all amounts including reasonable attorney's fees, collection agents fees, costs and service fees. TDBM can immediately take possession of the property described here in if on a rental agreement.

G. **Limitation of Liability:** TDBM shall not under any circumstances be liable for special or consequential damages. Such damage not limited to loss of other property or equipment, loss of profits or revenue, cost of capital, cost of purchase or replacement good, or expense or inconvenience caused by service interruptions or any damage or loss of data caused by installation of computer software or computer equipment to their system. The remedies of the customer set forth herein exclusive and the liability of TDBM. In respect to any contract or anything done in connection there with such as the performance or breach thereof or from the manufacture, sale, delivery, resale installation or use of any goods covered by or furnished under this agreement. Whether arising out of contract, negligence, strict to it liability or under any warranty, or otherwise, shall not, except as expressly provided herein, exceed the price of the goods upon which such liability is based

H. **Entire Contract:** This contract constitutes the entire contract between customer and TDBM with respect to contract of this equipment and will be binding upon and inure to the benefit to the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns. No variation or modification of this contract whether by customer's purchase order or otherwise and no waiver of any of its provisions or conditions will be valid unless in writing and signed by authorized owners, principals, or officers of TDBM or customer. Any provision of this agreement found to be prohibited by law shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition without invalidating the rest of this agreement

I. **Title:** Title to said equipment shall remain in TDBM until the purchase price therefore is paid in full.

Terms and conditions of rental contracts

J. **Payments:** Payments as required above are to be made by the customer in advance, as designated on TDBM invoices, the first payment being due and payable upon customer's signing of this contract unless otherwise agreed, and each subsequent payment due and payable in advance of each succeeding period.

K. **Terms of contract:** This contract is irrevocable until terminated as provided herein and customer's obligations here under shall not abate because of TDBM's taking of possession of the equipment or for any other reason. The initial term of this contract shall begin upon the date of the equipment to customer and shall continue for the number on months specified above (term of contract) following delivery of the equipment to customer. The contract shall automatically renew at the expiration of the initial term at the contract rate specified above, payable in advance, unless TDBM or customer shall notify the other of its intent not to renew this contract.

L. **Cancellation:** This agreement may not be canceled by customer prior to the expiration of the term of agreement indicated above.

M. **Use:** Customer agrees the equipment will be kept at the customer's place of business listed on reverse side, (no service if outside of out territory) until TDBM consents in writing to its removal. Customer agrees to pay the costs of operation equipment, including repair/replacement parts and labor unless otherwise specified herein. TDBM representatives will have access to equipment at any reasonable time for the purpose of inspection of the equipment and o/or its use.

N. **Title:** Title to the equipment remains at all times in TDBM. Equipment is personal property regardless of the degree of its annexation to any real property. Customer further promises that it will not attempt to sell, pledge, loan, part with possession of the equipment, or permit any mortgage, lien, or encumbrance of any kind to be made on such equipment. Customer agrees that it will not assign this agreement or any rights hereunder. TDBM may assign this contract without the consent of customer. Upon the termination of this contract as provided herein, Customer upon its premises and take possession of equipment without requiring court action or legal process by TDBM, or rendering TDBM liable in damages for trespass. TDBM will not be obligated to repair, replace or otherwise re-establish original condition of premises on or after removal of the equipment.

Customer Signature _____

Terms and Conditions of Maintenance Contracts will be on next page if needed.

Terms and Conditions Continued

Terms and Conditions of Maintenance Contracts

O. Charges: The customer agrees to pay the basic maintenance charge and meter charge for the equipment covered by this agreement. Increases in the basic maintenance charge and meter charge, if necessary, will be put into effect only on the anniversary of the agreement start date. TDBM reserves the right to issue, and the customer agrees to pay, an invoice based on estimated usage. When actual usage data is received, the next invoice will reflect the difference between the estimate and the actual. A copy/print meter is defined as a single side of a document up to 8.5" x 11" standard letter size.

P. Tax: Customers agree to pay applicable sales tax on the portion of the base charge and meter billing associated with parts and supplies.

Q. Maintenance Service: TDBM agrees to provide to the customer during TDBM normal working hours the maintenance service necessary to keep the equipment in, or restore the equipment to good working order. Maintenance will include lubrication, adjustment, replacement of maintenance parts deemed necessary by TDBM. Maintenance parts will be furnished on an exchanged basis, and the replaced parts become the property of TDBM. This agreement does not assure uninterrupted operation of the equipment. If available, maintenance service requested and performed outside TDBM's normal working hours will be charged to the customer at TDBM applicable time and material rate.

R. Exclusions: Maintenance service provided by TDBM under this agreement does not include;

1. Repair of damaged or increased service time caused by unsuitable environment.
2. Repair of damage caused by accident, disaster, abuse, or atmospheric conditions, Repair or modification of equipment by other than TDBM authorized representative shall constitute abuse.
3. Replacement parts which are consumed in normal equipment operation, unless specifically included.
4. Repair or cleaning caused by the customer's failure to comply with the recommendations of TDBM authorized representative.
5. Repairs due to customer installation of new operating system, print drivers, 3rd party software, or hardware.
6. Repairs due to Customer's use of media outside of manufacturer's specifications.
7. Copier developer if the customer uses toner that is not approved by TDBM.
8. Routine installation of consumable, operator-replaceable items including, but not limited to toner, drum,/developer cartridges, and Maintenance kits
9. On-site software support.
10. Software upgrade/support unless purchased separately.
11. Computer or Network Connectivity issues.
12. Peripheral computer hardware including but not limited to CPU's display/touch screens, keyboards and cables.
13. In the event Parts and/or supplies availability can no longer be guaranteed, customer will be notified and given the option to : Upgrade to new equipment or continue the contract with the knowledge that TDBM will refund the unused portion of the contract when the parts and/or supplies are no longer available.

*If the above service exclusions are provided by TDBM, the customer will be charged at the then applicable time and material charges.

S. Terms: This agreement shall cover the period indicated on the face of this agreement. This agreement may not be terminated prior to the termination date. This agreement will automatically renew for successive on year periods unless the customer notifies TDBM in writing. Notification must result no earlier than 90 days from the end of term of the contract and no later than 30 days before expiration. Termination of contract must be in writing, phone cancellations and invoice cancellations will not be accepted.

T. Termination: Contracts terminated by the customer are non-refundable. Customer may not terminate this agreement prior to termination date unless it has been authorized by TDBM due to customer upgrading to new equipment with TDBM. If a contract is terminated by TDBM the refund will be the basic maintenance charge paid to TDBM, less the retail value of the services performed during the period covered by that charge, or the prorated value of the remaining contract term, whichever refund result is less.

U. Terms and conditions if toner is included. The customer shall be responsible for ordering supplies as needed. A meter read and serial number will be requested at time of order. The customer agrees to use consumable supplies ordered hereunder only in connection with with equipment subject to this agreement. Customer agrees to pay for shipping and handling charges for supplies.

Customer Signature _____

Date _____

AGREEMENT



GREATAMERICA FINANCIAL SERVICES CORPORATION
PAYMENT ADDRESS:
PO BOX 660831, DALLAS TX 75266-0831

AGREEMENT NO.: 3272924

CUSTOMER ("YOU" OR "YOUR")

FULL LEGAL NAME: Tazewell, County Of FEDERAL TAX ID #:
ADDRESS: 11 S 4th St Pekin, IL 61554-4253
A/P CONTACT NAME: A/P CONTACT EMAIL: A/P CONTACT PHONE:

VENDOR (VENDOR IS NOT OUR AGENT AND IS NOT AUTHORIZED BY US TO ACT ON OUR BEHALF OR TO WAIVE OR ALTER ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT)

Tom Day Business Machines Springfield, IL

EQUIPMENT AND PAYMENT TERMS

TYPE, MAKE, MODEL NUMBER, SERIAL NUMBER, AND INCLUDED ACCESSORIES SEE ATTACHED SCHEDULE

- 1 Ricoh IM 9000 Copier
1 Ricoh IM C8010 Copier
1 Ricoh IM C6010 Copier
13 Ricoh IM C4510 Copiers
23 Ricoh IM C3510SD Copiers
17 Ricoh IM 430FSE Copiers

EQUIPMENT LOCATION: As Stated Above (*PLUS TAX)

TERM IN MONTHS: 60 MONTHLY PAYMENT AMOUNT*: \$3,356.74 PURCHASE OPTION*: \$1.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CONTRACT. THIS AGREEMENT IS IRREVOCABLE AND NON-CANCELABLE FOR THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT TERM. IT CANNOT BE TERMINATED. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY BEFORE SIGNING. THIS AGREEMENT AND ANY CLAIM RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA. ANY DISPUTE WILL BE ADJUDICATED IN A FEDERAL OR STATE COURT IN LINN COUNTY, IOWA. YOU HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION AND VENUE IN SUCH COURTS AND WAIVE TRANSFER OF VENUE. EACH PARTY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL.

NET AGREEMENT. YOU UNDERSTAND WE ARE PAYING FOR THE EQUIPMENT BASED ON YOUR UNCONDITIONAL ACCEPTANCE OF IT AND YOUR PROMISE TO PAY US UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, WITHOUT SET-OFFS FOR ANY REASON, EVEN IF THE EQUIPMENT DOES NOT WORK OR IS DAMAGED, EVEN IF IT IS NOT YOUR FAULT.

NO WARRANTY. WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. YOU HAVE ACCEPTED THE EQUIPMENT "AS-IS". YOU CHOSE THE EQUIPMENT, THE VENDOR AND ANY/ALL SERVICE PROVIDER(S) BASED ON YOUR JUDGMENT. YOU MAY CONTACT YOUR VENDOR FOR A STATEMENT OF THE WARRANTIES, IF ANY, THAT THE MANUFACTURER OR VENDOR IS PROVIDING. WE ASSIGN TO YOU ANY WARRANTIES GIVEN TO US.

APPLICABLE TO GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES ONLY

You hereby represent and warrant to us that as of the date of the Agreement: (a) the individual who executed the Agreement had full power and authority to execute the Agreement on your behalf; (b) all required procedures necessary to make the Agreement a legal and binding obligation against you have been followed; (c) the Equipment will be operated and controlled by you and will be used for essential government purposes for the entire term of the Agreement; (d) that all payments due and payable for the current fiscal year are within the current budget and are within an available, unexhausted, and unencumbered appropriation; (e) you intend to pay all amounts payable under the terms of the Agreement when due, if funds are legally available to do so; (f) your obligations to remit amounts under the Agreement constitute a current expense and not a debt under applicable state law; (g) no provision of the Agreement constitutes a pledge of your tax or general revenues; and (h) you will comply with any applicable information reporting requirements of the tax code, which may include 8038-G or 8038-GC Information Returns. If funds are not appropriated to pay amounts due under the Agreement for any future fiscal period, you shall have the right to return the Equipment and terminate the Agreement on the last day of the fiscal period for which funds were available, without penalty or additional expense to you (other than the expense of returning the Equipment to the location designated by us), provided that at least thirty (30) days prior to the start of the fiscal period for which funds were not appropriated, your Chief Executive Officer (or Legal Counsel) delivers to us a certificate (or opinion) certifying that (a) you are a state or a fully constituted political subdivision or agency of the state in which you are located; (b) funds have not been appropriated for the applicable fiscal period to pay amounts due under the Agreement; (c) such non-appropriation did not result from any act or failure to act by you; and (d) you have exhausted all funds legally available for the payment of amounts due under the Agreement. You agree that this paragraph shall only apply if, and to the extent that, state law precludes you from entering into the Agreement if the Agreement constitutes a multi-year unconditional payment obligation.

CUSTOMER'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

BY SIGNING THIS PAGE, YOU REPRESENT TO US THAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED AND READ THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPEARING ON THE SECOND PAGE OF THIS TWO-PAGE AGREEMENT. THIS AGREEMENT IS BINDING WHEN WE EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT AND PAY FOR THE EQUIPMENT.

(As Stated Above) X CUSTOMER SIGNATURE PRINT NAME & TITLE DATE

LESSOR ("WE", "US", "OUR") GreatAmerica Financial Services Corporation X LESSOR SIGNATURE PRINT NAME & TITLE DATE

CERTIFICATE OF DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE

The Customer hereby certifies that all the Equipment: 1) has been received, installed, and inspected, and 2) is fully operational and unconditionally accepted.

SIGNATURE: X NAME AND TITLE: DATE:

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

AGREEMENT. You want us to now pay your Vendor for the equipment and/or software referenced herein ("Equipment") and the amounts your Vendor included on the invoice to us for the Equipment for related installation, training, and/or implementation costs, and you unconditionally agree to pay us the amounts payable under the terms of this agreement ("Agreement") each period by the due date. This Agreement will begin on the date the Equipment is delivered to you or any later date we designate. We may charge you a one-time origination fee of \$125.00. If we do not receive by the due date, at the remittance address indicated on your invoice, any amount payable to us, you will pay a late charge equal to: 1) the greater of ten (10) cents for each dollar overdue or thirty-nine dollars (\$39.00); or 2) the highest lawful charge, if less.

EQUIPMENT USE. You will keep the Equipment in good working order, use it for business purposes only, not modify or move it from its initial location without our consent, and bear the risk of its non-compliance with applicable laws. You agree that you will not take the Equipment out of service and have a third party pay (or provide funds to pay) the amounts due hereunder. You must resolve any dispute you may have concerning the Equipment with the manufacturer or Vendor. You will comply with all laws, ordinances, regulations, requirements and rules relating to the use and operation of the Equipment.

VENDOR SERVICES. Payments under this Agreement may include amounts you owe your Vendor under a separate arrangement (for maintenance, service, supplies, etc.), which amounts may be invoiced by us on your Vendor's behalf for your convenience. You will look solely to your Vendor for performance under any such arrangement or to address any disputes arising thereunder.

SOFTWARE/DATA. Except as provided in this paragraph, references to "Equipment" include any software referenced above or installed on the Equipment. We do not own the software and cannot transfer any interest in it to you. We are not responsible for the software or the obligations of you or the licensor under any license agreement. You are solely responsible for protecting and removing any confidential data/images stored on the Equipment prior to its return for any reason.

ASSIGNMENT. You may not sell, assign or sublease the Equipment or this Agreement without our written consent. We may sell or assign this Agreement or our rights in the Equipment, in whole or in part, to a third party without notice to you. You agree that if we do so, the assignee will have our rights but will not be subject to any claim, defense, or set-off assertable against us or anyone else.

LOSS OR DAMAGE. You are responsible for any damage to or loss of the Equipment. No such loss or damage will relieve you from your payment obligations hereunder. We are not responsible for, and you will indemnify us against, any claims, losses or damages, including attorney fees, in any way relating to the Equipment or data stored on it. This indemnity will survive the expiration of this Agreement. In no event will we be liable for any consequential or indirect damages. We may, at reasonable times and with prior notice, inspect the Equipment and any documents relating to its use, maintenance and repair.

INSURANCE. You agree to maintain commercial general liability insurance acceptable to us and to name us as an additional insured on the policy. You also agree to: 1) keep the Equipment fully insured against loss at its replacement cost, with us named as lender's loss payee; and 2) provide proof of insurance satisfactory to us no later than 30 days following the commencement of this Agreement, and thereafter upon our written request. If you fail to maintain property loss insurance satisfactory to us and/or you fail to timely provide proof of such insurance, we have the option, but not the obligation, to secure property loss insurance on the Equipment from a carrier of our choosing in such forms and amounts as we deem reasonable to protect our interests. If we secure insurance on the Equipment, we will not name you as an insured party, your interests may not be fully protected, we may charge you an insurance fee, and you will reimburse us the premium which may be higher than the premium you would pay if you obtained insurance, both of which may result in a profit to us. If you are current in all of your obligations under the Agreement at the time of loss, any insurance proceeds received will be applied, at our option, to repair or replace the Equipment, or to pay us the remaining payments due or to become due under this Agreement, plus our booked residual, both discounted at 3% per annum.

OWNERSHIP. You own the Equipment, including any software license rights granted to you, if any, by your Vendor or any third party supplier(s). You hereby grant us a security interest in the Equipment to secure your performance under this Agreement, to be released at the end of the term provided you have performed all of your obligations under this Agreement.

TAXES. You will pay when due, either directly or by reimbursing us, all taxes and governmental fees pertaining to or imposed on the Equipment, the Agreement and any related UCC financing statements, including any applicable document stamps or installment paper dealer tax. You agree to file any required personal property tax returns. Sales or use tax due upfront will be payable over the term with a finance charge.

DEFAULT/REMEDIES. You will be in default hereunder if a) a payment becomes 10+ days past due; b) you become insolvent or there has been a material adverse change in your or any guarantor's financial, business or operating condition since commencement hereof; c) you made false or misleading representations to us herein or in another document; d) you have defaulted under any other agreement in effect between us and you; e) you, your owners, or your guarantors are or become listed on a U.S. or foreign government sanctions list or are subject to sanctions therefrom; or f) you otherwise breach this Agreement. In the event of your default, you waive notices of our intent to accelerate the payments, the acceleration of the payments and of the enforcement of our rights under this Agreement; and we may require that you return the Equipment to us at your expense and pay us: 1) all past due amounts and 2) all remaining payments for the unexpired term, plus our booked residual, discounted to present value at 3% per annum; and we may disable or repossess the Equipment and use all other legal remedies available to us. You agree to pay all costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney fees) we incur in any dispute with you related to this Agreement. You agree to pay us interest on all past due amounts at the rate of 1.5% per month, or at the highest rate allowed by applicable law, if less.

UCC. You agree that this Agreement is (and/or shall be treated as) a "Finance Lease" as that term is defined in Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code ("UCC"). You agree to forgo the rights and remedies provided under sections 507-522 of Article 2A of the UCC.

MISCELLANEOUS. This Agreement is the entire agreement between you and us relating to the Equipment and supersedes any prior representations or agreements, including any purchase orders, requests for proposals (and any responses thereto) or any other bid documents. Any reference to a request for proposal or other bid document in this Agreement is solely for your administrative convenience and is not intended to incorporate any of the terms appearing in such document herein. If you issue a purchase order ("PO"), any additional or conflicting terms appearing in a PO shall not amend this Agreement. Upon request, we may reference the PO number on invoices (solely for administrative convenience). Any terms and conditions separately introduced as a part of your vendor onboarding or invoice payment process shall not amend this Agreement even if agreed to by us as a convenience to you, and you will reimburse us for any costs incurred by us as a result. Amounts payable under this Agreement may include a profit to us. The original hereof for perfection purposes, and the sole "authoritative copy" of the "record" evidencing "chattel paper" under the UCC, is the record hereof in our possession or controlled by us (or our assignee or custodian) as chattel paper under the UCC, bearing (i) the original or a copy of your manual signature (whether wet ink or electronic), and (ii) our original wet ink or electronic signature. Upon execution, the parties agree to be bound to the terms hereof regardless of the medium or format in which this Agreement is maintained or controlled. If any provision of this Agreement is unenforceable, the other provisions herein shall remain in full force and effect to the fullest extent permitted by law. Within 30 days after our request, you will deliver all requested information (including financial statements and tax returns) which we deem reasonably necessary to determine your then current financial condition. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each customer who opens an account. When you enter into a transaction with us, we ask for your business name, address and other information that will allow us to identify you. We may also ask to see other documents that substantiate your business identity. You consent to receive communications, including calls, text messages, and emails related to this Agreement, which may be sent using automated systems. You authorize us to either insert or correct the Agreement number, serial numbers, model numbers, beginning date, and signature date and acknowledge that if your Vendor filled in any blanks above, they did so on your behalf. All other modifications to the Agreement must be in writing signed by each party.

**Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet**

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	\$158.00	\$158.00
Group A - B&W & Color Base + H + I + J	1	\$376.65 \$196.27	\$376.65 \$196.27
Group B - Base + H + I Fax Included	1	\$99.41	\$99.41
Group C - Base	2	\$44.94	\$89.88
Group C - Base + G + H +3 Fax Boards \$12.51	8	\$54.34	\$434.72
Group C - Base + H +1 Fax Board \$4.17	3	\$54.25	\$162.75
Group D - Base Fax Included	1	\$63.53	\$63.53
Group D - Base + G + H +6 Fax Boards \$25.26	12	\$68.72	\$824.64
Group D - Base + H +7 Fax Boards \$29.47	10	\$64.84	\$648.40
Group E - Base Fax Included	17	\$25.14	\$427.38
Total Monthly Lease \$71.38 / month	56		\$3,356.74 (Fax Included)

\$3,104.97

Monthly Service Charges

Monthly Service Agreement	\$1,727.50 / Month (2,700,000 black & 300k Color Annually)
----------------------------------	--

	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	\$0.0039	\$0.034

Company Name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 1 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group A - Base + H + I

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$158.00 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes any information from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Type text here Ricoh IM 9000
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM 9000



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

Your Chosen Options

- IM 9000 \$6,267.60
- LCIT RT4080 \$424.00
- Finisher SR4150 \$940.80

Group A - B&W + H + I - Circuit Clerk

Purchase Price - \$7,632.40

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$158.00 / month

60 Month FMV - \$151.89 / month

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
65.40in	34.76in	45.71in
(1,661mm)	(883mm)	(1,161mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

220V, 60Hz, 20A (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 9000	423532	220V, 60Hz, 20A (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Paper Handling & Additional Paper Sources

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
LCIT RT4080	418790	N/A

Finishing Options

External

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Finisher SR4150	423951	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

IM 9000

423532



- Output Speed (Letter): 90 ppm
- Recommended Monthly Volume: 40,000 – 75,000 impressions/month
- Maximum Monthly Volume: 150,000 impressions/month
- Power Requirements: 220V, 60Hz, 20A (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)
- Weight: 441 lbs. (200 kg)
- Dimensions include SPDF:
- W x D x H (inches): 27.17 x 34.76 x 45.71
- W x D x H (mm): 690.118 x 882.904 x 1161.034

Note:

The mainframe does not ship standard with starter toner or developer. Developer Type 24 (Black) P/N B0649640 can be ordered as a service part.

Paper Handling & Additional Paper Sources

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

LCIT RT4080

418790



Provides an additional 4,400 sheets.

Paper sizes up to 8.5" x 11"/A4.

Paper weights up to 34 lb. Bond/128 g/m².

Weight: 44.1 lbs. (20 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 12.36 x 18.03 x 25.94

W x D x H (mm): 313.944 x 457.962 x 658.876

Finishing Options

External

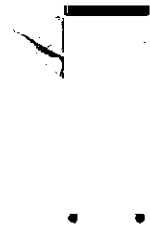
Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Finisher SR4150

423951



This 3,000-sheet Finisher is ideal for offices that produce collated and stapled sets of documents. It offers 65-sheet, multi-position stapling, mixed sized stapling, optional hole punching and shift-sort collating.

Weight: 83.8 lbs. (38 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 25.87 x 28.74 x 38.58

W x D x H (mm): 657.098 x 729.996 x 979.932

Note:

Finisher SR4150 cannot be installed with Copy Tray Type 9002, Booklet Finisher SR4160 or any related options.

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 2 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group A - Base Color + H + I + J

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$376.65 / month \$190.27 / month Because of the change, I was not able to get pricing support for this model in time.
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Type text here Ricoh IM C8010 This is the fastest color Ricoh that will fit in the print shop area.
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM C8010



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
89.60in	34.70in	48.30in
(2,276mm)	(881mm)	(1,227mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

208-240V, 12A, 60Hz (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM C8010 ~~\$13,943.20~~ \$7,894.80
- LCIT RT5180 (2,200-Sheet DLT) ~~\$2,293.52~~ \$1,261.60
- Booklet Finisher SR4190 (3,000-Sheet/65-Sheet Staple) ~~\$1,598.10~~ \$1,141.60
- Punch Unit PU3110 NA ~~\$360.70~~ \$183.36

Group A - Color Base + H + I + J - Print Shop

Purchase Price - ~~\$18,195.52~~ \$9,481.36

60 Month Dollar Buy - ~~\$376.65 / month~~ \$196.27/mo.

60 Month FMV - ~~\$362.10 / month~~ \$188.09/mo.

~~Notes: I should have better pricing by the time we order. This price does not include the same pricing support as the rest of the bid.~~



Main Unit

Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C8010	423810	208-240V, 12A, 60Hz (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
LCIT RT5180 (2,200-Sheet DLT)	409749	N/A

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Booklet Finisher SR4190 (3,000-Sheet/65-Sheet Staple)	423955	N/A

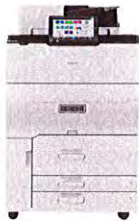
Hole Punching Options

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Punch Unit PU3110 NA	419438	N/A



Main Unit

Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C8010</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 80 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 15,000 - 50,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 150,000 impressions/month • Power Requirements: 208-240V, 12A, 60Hz (Requires dedicated 20A outlet) • Weight: 551 lbs. (250 kg) • Dimensions include SPDF: • W x D x H (inches): 29.5 x 34.7 x 48.3 • W x D x H (mm): 749.3 x 881.38 x 1226.82 	423810	

Note:

In order to complete a configuration, one of the following output and finishing options must be added: Finisher SR4180, Finisher SR4170, Booklet Finisher SR4190 or Copy Tray Type M42.

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>LCIT RT5180 (2,200-Sheet DLT)</p> <p>Provides an additional 2,200 sheets</p> <p>Supports paper sizes from 5.5" x 8.5" to 13" x 19.2" (DLT LCT)</p> <p>Paper Weights: 52.3 - 300 gsm</p> <p>Weight: 183 lbs. (83 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 34.2 x 28.8 x 25.9</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 868.68 x 731.52 x 657.86</p>	409749	

Note:

LCIT RT5180 cannot be installed with LCIT RT4090.

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
------------------	--------	-----------

Booklet Finisher SR4190 (3,000-Sheet/65-Sheet Staple)

423955



3,000-sheet Booklet Finisher

Allows thick documents to be professionally finished as paginated, duplexed, saddle-stitched folded booklets

Up to 20 sheets can be saddle-stitched

It also offers 65-sheet, multi-position stapling, mixed sized stapling and shift-sort collating

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18"

Weight: 132.3 lbs. (60 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 25.9 × 28.7 × 38.6

W × D × H (mm): 657.86 × 728.98 × 980.44

Note:

Booklet Finisher SR4190 cannot be installed with Finisher SR4170, Finisher SR4180, Copy Tray Type M42 or any related options.

Hole Punching Options

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Punch Unit PU3110 NA

419438



Optional 2/3 hole punching for Finisher SR4180 and Booklet Finisher SR4190

Supports paper sizes up to 11" × 17"

Note:

Finisher SR4180 or Booklet Finisher SR4190 must be selected to add this option.

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 3 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group B - Base + H + I

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$99.41 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh IM C6010SD
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM C6010SD



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
45.70in	27.60in	50.30in
(1,161mm)	(701mm)	(1,278mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM C6010SD **\$3,802.80**
- LCIT PB3330 **\$358.56**
- Finisher SR3320 (1,000 sheet) **\$399.60**
- Bridge Unit BU3100 **\$37.94**
- Punch Unit PU3080 NA **\$189.12**
- Fax Option Type M52 **\$203.20**

Group B - Base + H + I - States Attorney

Purchase Price - \$4,991.22

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$103.32 / month

60 Month FMV - \$99.33 / month



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C60105D	423748	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
LCIT PB3330	419374	N/A

Output & Finishing Options

External

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Finisher SR3320 (1,000 sheet)	423981	N/A
Bridge Unit BU3100	419381	N/A

Hole Punching Options


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Punch Unit PU3080 NA	418381	N/A

Fax Options


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Fax Option Type M52	419423	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C6010SD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 60 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 9,000 – 18,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 227.1 lbs. (103 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 40.6 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 1031.24 <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5. 2. IM C6010SD cannot be installed with Internal Finisher SR3310 or any related options. 3. This model has been Common Criteria certified. 	423748	

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>LCIT PB3330</p> <p>Provides an additional 2,000 sheets.</p> <p>Supports paper sizes of 8.5" x 11"/A4 only.</p> <p>Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²).</p> <p>Weight: 50.7 lbs. (23 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>LCIT PB3330 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or Cabinet Type A5.</p>	419374	

Output & Finishing Options

External		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail

Finisher SR3320 (1,000 sheet)

423981



1,000-sheet Finisher.

For offices that produce collated and stapled sets of documents, this finisher helps shorten production time. It offers 50-sheet, multi-position stapling, mixed sized stapling, optional hole punching and shift-sort collating, as well as a stapleless binding capability of up to 5 sheets.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" x 18".

Weight: 75 lbs. (34 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 22.6 x 25.2 x 37.8

W x D x H (mm): 574.04 x 640.08 x 960.12

Note:

1. Bridge Unit BU3100 or Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020 must be installed to add this option.
2. Finisher SR3320 cannot be installed with Internal Finisher SR3310, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Booklet Finisher SR3350 or any related options.

Bridge Unit BU3100

419381



A required accessory when the main unit is configured with an external finisher. The Bridge Unit transports pages from the standard exit area into a Finisher for inline stapling or hole punching.

Note:

1. Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330 or Booklet Finisher SR3350 must be selected to add this option.
2. Bridge Unit BU3100 cannot be installed with Internal Finisher SR3310, Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090 or any related options.

Hole Punching Options

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Punch Unit PU3080 NA

418381

Optional hole punching for Finisher SR3320 or Booklet Finisher SR3330.

Supports paper sizes up to 11" x 17".



Note:

Finisher SR3320 or Booklet Finisher SR3330 must be selected to add this option.

Fax Options

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Fax Option Type M52

419423

Installation required to enable fax services: 33.6 kbps, approximately 3 second transmission speed, standard JBIG and standard 320 Pages Memory. Includes standard Internet Fax (T.37), LAN Fax, IP-Fax (T.38), Fax Forwarding to Email & Paperless Fax function.

Fax Destination

Enter fax destination with the first

Destination

912015551234

Tone

Page

Ricoh is committed to creating value for our customers through the production of top quality products, services and solutions that directly meet the needs of today's communication intensive business environments. As a result, we offer a range of products with advanced scanning and printing software options that help boost productivity and improve workflow by enhancing the user experience. Plus, we have a variety of services and solutions to meet diverse and challenging business needs. Visit Ricoh-USA.com for more information.

This site is for informational purposes only and this site and any related services or products described herein are not intended to provide any legal, regulatory, compliance, or other similar advice. You are solely responsible for ensuring your own compliance with all legal, regulatory, compliance, or other similar obligations. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Boulevard, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH. ©2026 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh Logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

RICOH
imagine. change.

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/ Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/ Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 4 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group C - Base

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$44.94 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/ Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh IM 4510
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/ Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com
217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM 4510



Your Chosen Options

- IM 4510 \$2,124.80
- Cabinet Type A5 \$46.00

Group C - Base - Circuit Clerk Traffic Room 206, States Attorney 2nd Floor Traffic

Purchase Price \$2,170.80

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$44.94 / month

60 Month FMV - \$43.20 / month

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 4510	423779	120-127V, 60Hz

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A



Main Unit


Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 4510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 45 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 7,000 – 15,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper; 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 200.6 lbs. (91 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 	423779	

Note:

In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe:

Cabinet Type A5, Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or LCIT PB3330.

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Cabinet Type A5</p> <p>Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper</p> <p>Can only be configured with the standard configuration</p> <p>Weight: 29.0 lbs. (13.2 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p>	52721	

Note:

Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.

Ricoh is committed to creating value for our customers through the production of top quality products, services and solutions that directly meet the needs of today's communication intensive business environments. As a result, we offer a range of products with advanced scanning and printing software options that help boost productivity and improve workflow by enhancing the user experience. Plus, we have a variety of services and solutions to meet diverse and challenging business needs. Visit Ricoh-USA.com for more information.

This site is for informational purposes only and this site and any related services or products described herein are not intended to provide any legal, regulatory, compliance, or other similar advice. You are solely responsible for ensuring your own compliance with all legal, regulatory, compliance, or other similar obligations. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Boulevard, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH. ©2026 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh Logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

RICOH
imagine. change.

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 5 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group C - Base + G + H

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$54.34 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh IM 4510
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM 4510



Your Chosen Options

- IM 4510 **\$2,124.80**
- Paper Feed Unit PB3320 (550 Sheets x 2 Trays) **\$233.60**
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets) **\$266.40**

Group C - Base + G + H - Assessor, Auditor, Circuit Clerk Family 205, Court Services/Probation x 3, Recorder #2, States Attorney-Juv-2nd fl.

Purchase Price- \$2,624.80

60 Month Dollay Buy - \$54.34 / month

60 Month FMV - \$52.24 / month

Fax Option Type M61
60 Month Dollar Buy +\$4.17 / month

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 4510	423779	120-127V, 60Hz

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Paper Feed Unit PB3320 (550 Sheets x 2 Trays)	423699	N/A

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

IM 4510

423779



- Output Speed (Letter): 45 ppm
- Recommended Monthly Volume: 7,000 – 15,000 impressions/month
- Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper; 20 lb.)
- Power Requirements: 120-127V, 60Hz
- Weight: 200.6 lbs. (91 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9
- W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66

Note:

In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe:
Cabinet Type A5, Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or LCIT PB3330.

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Paper Feed Unit PB3320 (550 Sheets x 2 Trays)

423699



Provides an additional 1,100 sheets

Paper sizes from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"

Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²)

Weight: 50.7 lbs. (23 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7

W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38

Note:

Paper Feed Unit PB3320 cannot be installed with Cabinet Type A5 or LCIT PB3330.

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

419401



Provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching

Recommended for offices with limited floor space

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18"

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

1. Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Booklet Finisher SR3350, Bridge Unit BU3100 or any related options.
2. This option cannot be installed on the IM 6010.

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 6 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group C - Base + H

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$50.46 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh IM 4510
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM 4510



Your Chosen Options

- IM 4510 **\$2,124.80**
- Cabinet Type A5 **\$46.00**
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets) **\$266.40**

Group C - Base + H - Circuit Clerk
Criminal Rm203, Finance -Purchasing,
Animal Control.

Purchase Price - \$2,437.20

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$50.46 / month

60 Month FMV - \$48.51 / month

Fax Option Type M 61
60 Month Dollar Buy - \$4.17 / month

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 4510	423779	120-127V, 60Hz

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

IM 4510

423779



- Output Speed (Letter): 45 ppm
- Recommended Monthly Volume: 7,000 – 15,000 impressions/month
- Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper; 20 lb.)
- Power Requirements: 120-127V, 60Hz
- Weight: 200.6 lbs. (91 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9
- W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66

Note:

In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe:

Cabinet Type A5, Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or LCIT PB3330.

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Cabinet Type A5

52721



Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper

Can only be configured with the standard configuration

Weight: 29.0 lbs. (13.2 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7

W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38

Note:

Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

419401



Provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching

Recommended for offices with limited floor space

Supports paper sizes up to 12" x 18"

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 21.5 x 20.6 x 6.7

W x D x H (mm): 546.1 x 523.24 x 170.18

Note:

1. Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Booklet Finisher SR3350, Bridge Unit BU3100 or any related options.
2. This option cannot be installed on the IM 6010.

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 7 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group D - Base

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$63.53 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh IM C3510SD
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510SD



Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510SD \$2,819.60
- Cabinet Type A5 \$46.00
- Fax Option Type M52 \$4.21

Group D - Base - Sheriff / CLK
Office Jail

Purchase Price - \$2,869.81

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$59.41 / month

60 Month FMV - \$57.11 / month

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	50.30in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,278mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510SD	423746	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Fax Options

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Fax Option Type M52	419423	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

IM C3510SD

423746



- Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm
- Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month
- Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.)
- Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz
- Weight: 224.9 lbs. (102 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 40.6
- W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 1031.24

Note:

1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe:

Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.

2. This model has been Common Criteria certified.

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Cabinet Type A5

52721



Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper.

Can only be configured with the standard configuration.

Weight: 29 lbs. (13.2 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7

W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38

Note:

Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.

Fax Options

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Fax Option Type M52

419423

Installation required to enable fax services: 33.6 kbps, approximately 3 second transmission speed, standard JBIG and standard 320 Pages Memory. Includes standard Internet Fax (T.37), LAN Fax, IP-Fax (T.38), Fax Forwarding to Email & Paperless Fax function.

Fax Destination
Enter fax destination with the hand

Destination
912015551234

Tone Pause

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 8 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group D - Base + G + H

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$68.72 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh IM C3510SD
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510SD



Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510SD **\$2,819.60**
- Paper Feed Unit PB3320 **\$233.60**
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet) **\$266.40**

Group D - Base + G + H
Assess BOR, Assess GIS,
Building Maintenance, Circuit Clerk
admin, Community Development,
Coroner, County Admin., Finance -
Finance, Highway, Public Defender,
Recorder #1, States Attorney Def. Pros.

Purchase Price - \$3,319.60

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$68.72 / month

60 Month FMV - \$66.07 / month

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	50.30in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,278mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Fax Option Type M 52
60 Month Dollar Buy +\$4.21 / month



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510SD	423746	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Paper Feed Unit PB3320	423699	N/A

Output & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

IM C3510SD

423746



- Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm
- Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month
- Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.)
- Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz
- Weight: 224.9 lbs. (102 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 40.6
- W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 1031.24

Note:

1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe:
Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.
2. This model has been Common Criteria certified.

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Paper Feed Unit PB3320

423699



Provides an additional 1,100 sheets.

Paper sizes from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18".

Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²).

Weight: 50.7 lbs. (23 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7

W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38

Note:

Paper Feed Unit PB3320 cannot be installed with LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.

Output & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

419401



500-sheet Internal Finisher provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching.

Recommended for offices with limited floor space.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18".

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Finisher SR3320, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Bridge Unit BU3100 or any related options.

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/ Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/ Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 9 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group D - Base + H

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$64.84 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/ Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh IM C3510SD
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/ Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510SD



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510SD **\$2,819.60**
- Cabinet Type A5 **\$46.00**
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet) **\$266.40**

Group D - Base + H - County Clerk, Courts - Admin Office, Courts Advocate Room 306a, Courts Judge's Office Room 307E, Courts Juvenile 104, Emergency Management, Human Resources, Sheriff civil processing, Sheriff Detectives, Treasurer.

Purchase Price - \$3,132.00

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$64.84 / month

60 Month FMV - \$62.33 / month

Fax Option Type M 52

60 Month Dollar Buy - +\$4.21 / month

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	50.30in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,278mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510SD	423746	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Output & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

IM C3510SD

423746



- Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm
- Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month
- Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.)
- Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz
- Weight: 224.9 lbs. (102 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 40.6
- W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 1031.24

Note:

1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe:

Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.

2. This model has been Common Criteria certified.

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Cabinet Type A5

52721



Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper.

Can only be configured with the standard configuration.

Weight: 29 lbs. (13.2 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7

W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38

Note:

Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.

Output & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

419401



500-sheet Internal Finisher provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching.

Recommended for offices with limited floor space.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18".

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Finisher SR3320, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Bridge Unit BU3100 or any related options.

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Tom Day Business Machines

Option # 10 **of** 10
 (use additional form for each option)

Group E - Base

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month Dollar Buy - \$25.14 / month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Service agreement includes material costs, labor, freight, equipment disposal, travel and all supplies. Excluding paper.
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	Data Overwrite Security wipes all data from your Ricoh after any copy, scan or print.
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh IM 430fse
Warranty Terms	Equipment will perform to factory standards for 5 years or it will be replaced at no charge to Tazewell County.
Estimated Installation Start Date	August-September 2026
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	September 2026 / 30 days or less to install

Company name: Tom Day Business Machines

Signature: _____

Title: President

Date: 6/4/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

217-529-8282



Created By: Dale Smith | Email: dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Your Configured RICOH IM 430FSE



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
18.70in	17.40in	20.10in
(475mm)	(442mm)	(511mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V/12A, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM 430FSE \$1,214.30

Group E Base

Animal Control, Circuit Clerk/Jury Room, Circuit Clerk Acctg RM 203a, Courts Assoc. Civil Courtroom 202, Civil/CM Courtroom 101, Courtroom 302, Courtroom 207, Law Library, Highway, Public Defender, Sheriff Booking, Sheriff Ctrl Room 2nd Flr., Sheriff - DUI Write up, States Attorney Room 305, Vets. Assist.

60 Month Dollar Buy - \$25.14 / Month

60 Month FMV - \$24.17 / month



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 430FSE	423855	120-127V/12A, 60Hz



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 430FSE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Output Speed (Letter): 45 ppm• Recommended Monthly Volume: 3,000 – 7,000 impressions/month• Maximum Monthly Volume: 10,000 impressions/month• Power Requirements: 120-127V/12A, 60Hz• Ships with starter toner that yields 17,400 B&W prints (ISO/IEC 19752).• Weight: 67.24 lbs. (30.5 kg)• W × D × H (inches): 18.7 × 17.4 × 20.1• W × D × H (mm): 474.98 × 441.96 × 510.54	423855	

Ricoh is committed to creating value for our customers through the production of top quality products, services and solutions that directly meet the needs of today's communication intensive business environments. As a result, we offer a range of products with advanced scanning and printing software options that help boost productivity and improve workflow by enhancing the user experience. Plus, we have a variety of services and solutions to meet diverse and challenging business needs. Visit Ricoh-USA.com for more information.

This site is for informational purposes only and this site and any related services or products described herein are not intended to provide any legal, regulatory, compliance, or other similar advice. You are solely responsible for ensuring your own compliance with all legal, regulatory, compliance, or other similar obligations. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Boulevard, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH. ©2026 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh Logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

RICOH
imagine. change.

We the undersigned agree to furnish the listed equipment according to the County's specifications and conditions at the stated prices enclosed in this cost proposal sheet.

Tom Day Business Machines

Sangamon

Company Name

County

3308 Cockrell Lane

Address

Springfield, IL 62711

City

State

Zip

217-529-8282

dwsmith@tomdaybusinessmachines.com

Phone

Fax

E-mail

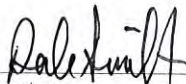
N/A

Dale Smith

Cash Discount % if any

Agents Name (print)

Signature



6/4/2026

Date



XM Fax Product Overview

RICOH
imagine. change.

Securely send and receive documents anywhere. Reduce costs, improve productivity, and comply with critical regulations.

Fax remains an essential tool for conveying sensitive information, especially for organizations in healthcare, government, education, and finance. As a document communications medium, it delivers security, convenience, and near-universal reach. Replacing traditional fax with a digital fax solution reduces costs, streamlines workflows, and facilitates easier regulatory compliance.

OpenText™ XM Fax™ delivers excellent ROI by eliminating the need for expensive TDM phone lines, unreliable fax devices, and their associated consumables. Faxes are sent from and delivered to employees in the manner that best suits their individual workflow. Security and compliance are improved through direct-to-recipient delivery and centralized record keeping.



Improves efficiency
and enables secure
faxing anywhere



Increases security
through direct
delivery, centralized
records, and optional
zero retention



Reduces costs
as a software-only
fax over IP solution,
eliminating fax
hardware and
analog phone lines



**Decreases
compliance risks**
for key regulations -
HIPAA, GDPR, FERPA,
PCI DSS, SOX, etc.
digital faxing

Improves efficiency and enables secured faxing anywhere

XM Fax allows users to send and receive faxes through any computer as well as a broad range of MFPs, EHR/EMR systems, and mobile devices with apps for both Android and iOS. This allows secured communication from literally anywhere the user can get an internet connection, as easily as sending an email, all while maintaining essential security and traceability. Whether working from home, the field, or the office, document communications remain at their fingertips.

Reduces costs

By transitioning to XM Fax, organizations are able to shed expensive analog fax lines and discard unruly fax machines. Because faxes are sent and received digitally and only printed on demand, consumable costs (paper, toner/ink, etc.) are dramatically reduced.

Increases security

By delivering faxes direct to recipients' secured devices rather than shared trays, XM Fax dramatically reduces the risk of unauthorized people seeing privileged information. All transmissions are encrypted, including those sent through MFPs. Optional zero retention is available, and all faxes are tracked in a central database for easier audits and oversight. Managed cloud deployments are certified ISO/IEC 27001:2013 and PCI DSS.

Reduces compliance risk

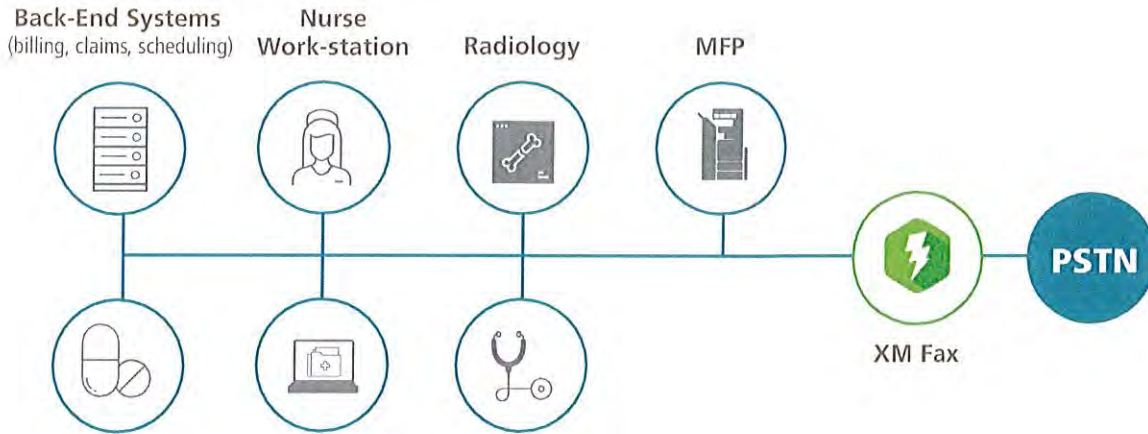
XM Fax has been designed from the ground up to facilitate compliance with key industry regulations such as HIPAA, GDPR, FERPA, PCI DSS, SOX, and others. Cloud hosting in the US, Canada, and the EU is available to meet data sovereignty requirements.

Harnessing the power of a proprietary T.38 stack, XM Fax is the leading software-only enterprise Fax over IP solution. Eliminating fax boards and other hardware dramatically improves reliability while further reducing costs. XM Fax deploys easily to simplify document communications without extensive retraining or putting regulatory compliance in peril.

Security & Regulatory Certifications



XM Fax Cloud Typical Implementation



XM Fax Features

Software-Only Fax Over IP - Built around a proprietary T.38 stack, XM Fax does not require fax cards or other specialized hardware to provide reliable, cost-effective, and secured fax service.

Broad Interoperability - XM Fax connects to all mail servers (including Microsoft Exchange), Microsoft Outlook, MFPs, and both Android and iOS mobile devices. A variety of APIs, web services and custom python scripting are supported to allow further integration into your organization's processes. Virtual machines are supported on VMware, Microsoft Hyper-V, and Citrix.

EMR/EHR Integrations - XM Fax allows users to send confidential information by fax directly from EMR/EHR solutions without any additional software. XM Fax is Epic certified and also integrates with NextGen and Allscripts. It supports HIPAA compliance and increases security by maintaining an audit trail. Users no longer have to waste time printing patient information, manually faxing documents, waiting for confirmation, and filing paper copies.

Security & Regulatory Certifications - XM Fax cloud hosting is certified ISO/IEC 27001, PCI DSS, Cyber Essentials, and CSA STAR level 1.

Flexible Deployment Options - Cloud deployments can be hosted in the US, Canada, or the EU to meet data sovereignty requirements.

Powerful Administration - XM Fax includes rich administration and monitoring tools, advanced traceability through an event log tab, and advanced SIP trunking leveraging G.711 and proprietary T.38.

Automated Routing - Via telephony (e.g. DID, CSID) and character recognition (OCR, barcodes) based methods.

RICOH
imagine. change.

www.ricoh-usa.com

opentext™
opentext.com/contact

Ricoh USA, Inc. 300 Eagleview Boulevard, Exton, PA 19341 | 1-800-63-RICOH

©2020 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Ricoh products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.



419 W. Edgewood Ct.
Morton, IL 61550
(309) 266-6100
(309) 266-7930 Fax

June 8 2026

Mindy, Kelly, and other Tazewell County Board Members-Thank you for the opportunities in the past, present and future. After attending the pre-bid meeting and then visiting with our director of service, then reviewing service records, volume reports and new needs within the county, we have what I believe is a tremendous proposal to offer.

We also have created a service alternative to address what we believe is at this time an unknown to all. It is our thought that with the addition of multiple color machines, we cannot know what the usage will be in the future. Therefore, we suggest doing a 6-month cost per copy agreement with billing done monthly based on actual usage, not what you may use, so that you are not paying for something you don't need. After the 6-month history, we, and the County, will know what the monthly usage is, and be able to address the inclusive agreement at that time.

We would also like to include that in the bid process in 2019, NCI Business Systems suggested a 60-month \$1.00 lease, which is the direction the County chose. The result of that is in the last 22 months since the lease ended, the county has saved an unheard-of amount of **\$75,168.28**.

With bids coming in from many vendors and distances, we know and believe we will be the quickest service provider as well as the most knowledgeable vendor, as we are located here in Morton IL, the only Tazewell County company submitting a bid, and we have been the sales/service provider for 12 of the last 17 years. Our company motto has always been "**Price is what you pay, value is what you get!**" and we stand by that statement very proudly.

I appreciate your time and consideration, and look forward to hearing from you soon.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Doug Fair", written over a white background.

Doug Fair
Sales Manager

Tazewell County
 Project #2026-F-01
 Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
 COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor:

NLI BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Option # 1 of 2

(use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 MONTH FIRM LEASE - \$3691 ⁰⁰ 60 MONTH \$1 ⁰⁰ OUT LEASE \$2871 ⁰⁰
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc. BLACK RATE \$.00375 COLOR \$.0375	2,700,000 BLACK @ \$.00375 = \$10,125 ⁰⁰ 300,000 COLOR @ \$.0375 = \$11,250 ⁰⁰ AVG PER MONTH \$1781 ⁰⁰ \$21,375 ⁰⁰
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security DATA COLLECTION AGENT	
FOR TOWER-SERVICE COPYCOUNTS	\$20 ⁰⁰ PER MONTH
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	TOSHIBA
Warranty Terms 60 DAY MANUFACTURER	FULL SERVICE AND SUPPLY ONGOING FROM NLI. PARTS - LABOR - TOWER - SUPPLIES
Estimated Installation Start Date	TBD - ONCE AWARDED
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	10 TO 15 BUSINESS DAYS

Company name: NLI BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Signature: Joseph A. Fazio Sr.

Title: SALES REP

Date: 06-08-2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: DFAZIO@NLIBIZ.COM 309-678-1500

Tazewell County
 Project #2026-F-01
 Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
 COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: NLI BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Option # 2 of 2
 (use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	SAME AS OPTION 1
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	FOR 6 MONTHS DO A COST PER COPY BILLING FOR TRUE USAGE, THEN EVALUATE WITH HISTORY OF USE
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	SAME AS OPTION 1
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	TOSHIBA
Warranty Terms	SAME AS OPTION 1
Estimated Installation Start Date	SAME AS OPTION 1
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	SAME AS OPTION 1

Company name: NLI BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Signature: [Signature]

Title: SALES REP

Date: 06-08-2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: DFAIR@NLISYS.COM 309-678-1506

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement

REFERENCES

Please provide at least three references from prior comparable projects.
(use additional pages if desired)

Vendor/Contractor: ALZ BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Project completed for:	GRACE CHARLH MORTON, IL
Date project completed:	OCTOBER 2025
Scope of project completed:	MULTIPLE MACHINES
Representative to contact:	BELKY SCHMEDGALL
Representative's phone number:	309-266-9281

Project completed for:	MORTON TOWNSHIP MORTON, IL
Date project completed:	MAY 2025
Scope of project completed:	ENGINEING
Representative to contact:	GREG MEXOLD
Representative's phone number:	309-266-6445

Project completed for:	KUNGLISS - FEDERAL LAW PEORIA, IL
Date project completed:	JANUARY 2025
Scope of project completed:	MANY MACHINES OVER THE YEARS
Representative to contact:	JASON MUEHL
Representative's phone number:	309-347-4164

Project completed for:	SALVATION ARMY - PEORIA, IL
Date project completed:	JANUARY 2026
Scope of project completed:	MANY MACHINES - MANY LOCATIONS
Representative to contact:	MAJOR MERRA SELLS
Representative's phone number:	309-655-1220

(1) Toshiba 7527act Color Digital MFP

- (1) Saddle Stitch Finisher
- (1) Punch Unit
- (1) Side Large Capacity Tray

(2) Toshiba 6529a Digital MFP

- (2) Finisher

(1) Toshiba 6527ac Color Digital MFP

- (1) Finisher
- (1) Fax

(3) Toshiba 4528a Digital MFP

- (3) Finisher
- (3) Doc Feeder
- (3) Fax Kit
- (3) Paper Pedestal

(9) Toshiba 3528a Digital MFP

- (9) Doc Feeder
- (5) Paper Pedestal
- (7) Finisher
- (1) Fax Kit
- (4) Stand

(22) Toshiba 3525ac Color Digital MFP

- (22) Doc Feeder
- (22) Finisher
- (14) Fax Kit
- (12) Paper Pedestal
- (10) Stand

(1) Toshiba 4525ac Color Digital MFP

- (1) Doc Feeder
- (1) Stand

(7) Toshiba 479s Digital MFP

(10) Toshiba 478s Digital MFP

Currently owned, keep due to minimal usage

We the undersigned agree to furnish the listed equipment according to the County's specifications and conditions at the stated prices enclosed in this cost proposal sheet.

NLI BUSINESS SYSTEMS TABEWELL
Company Name County

419 W. EDGEWOOD COURT
Address

MORTON IL 61550
City State Zip

309-266-6100 309-266-7930 DFARR@NLI BSI.COM
Phone Fax E-mail

— DOUGLAS FARR SR.
Cash Discount % if any Agents Name (print)

[Signature] 06-08-2026
Signature Date

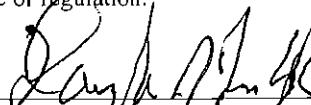
NON-COLLUSION AND CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY
AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Illinois)
County of Tazewell County) SS

_____, Being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

- (1) He/she is DOUG FAIR of NLI BUSINESS SYSTEMS
The Bidder that has submitted the attached bid;
- (2) He/she is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;
- (3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham bid in connection with the contract for which the attached bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price or the bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Tazewell of any person interested in the proposed contract; and
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.
- (6) That the Prime Bidder is not barred or suspended from contracting with any unit of local, State, or Federal government as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Bid Rigging) or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 (Bid Rotating) or any Federal statute or regulation.

Signed _____



SALES REP

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn before me on
This _____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public (SEAL)

TOSHIBA

e-STUDIO6526AC

e-STUDIO6527AC

e-STUDIO7527AC

Colour Multifunctional Printers

- Toshiba's high-end multifunctional A3 colour systems with an outstanding high volume document output at a speed of up to 75 pages per minute
- Large and fully customisable user interface for enhanced efficiency and tailored workflows
- Easy integration into modern business environments, including cloud and mobile printing



Cloud-ready and Secure

Today's new hybrid work environment has permanently changed demands on access to information: it must be available anywhere and anytime. Only then can organisations maintain maximum efficiency and productivity. Yet information also needs to be secure.

Toshiba's cloud-ready products and our team of experts provide the solutions you need to improve workflow and print with functionalities that are smarter and more convenient than ever before. We have implemented new features to increase productivity with the vision of Together Information – helping people and organisations share information more effectively through better products and solutions. In line with the needs of “new normal” workplaces, the series is equipped with functionalities that enable non-contact, non-face-to-face and remote work.

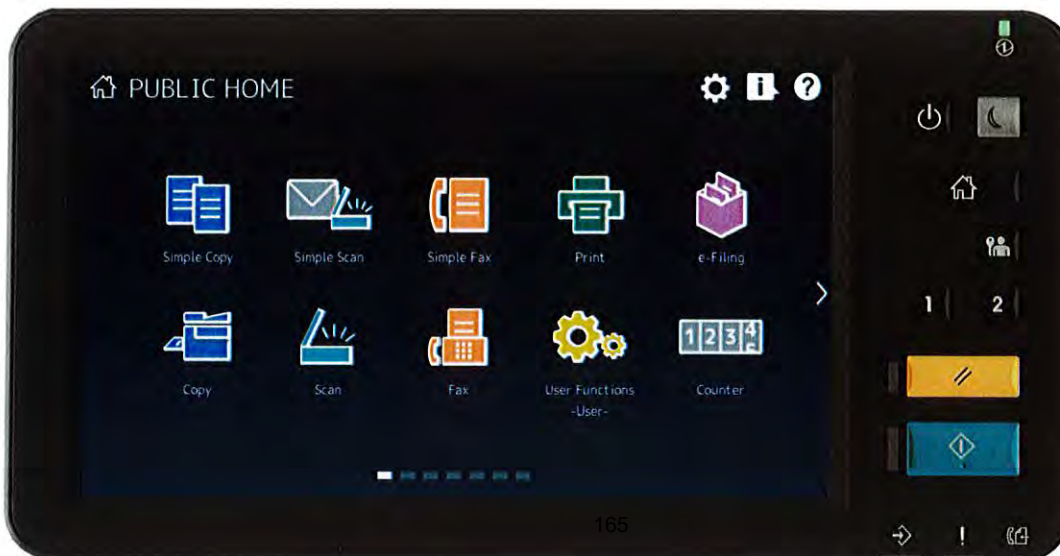
Based on the latest technological advances and security standards, we deliver end-to-end tailored solutions to help you seamlessly and securely navigate today's digital workplace. In addition, our multifunctional print (MFP) systems meet the highest environmental requirements. From consulting, cloud migration and fleet management to implementation and technical support, Toshiba is at your side.

Show your true colours: sharp, vibrant images in all hues can make your documents more beautiful and engaging. Toshiba's e-STUDIO7527Ac series delivers image quality that stands out. In addition, the multifunctional systems are equipped with advanced features that meet the most exacting needs of today's and tomorrow's workplaces.

- Advanced Toshiba e-BRIDGE Next controller technology for easy customisation of document workflows and integration into IT environments
- High-quality output with a resolution of up to 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
- Colour consistency across small and large print jobs

Smart and Smooth

The system features an intuitive 26 cm (10.1”) tablet-style touch screen with an embedded web browser. It is easy to use and fully customisable, allowing you to conveniently tailor settings, automate workflows and integrate third-party solutions. In line with the bold new look and feel of the new e-STUDIO series, the user interface enables simple operation and improved efficiency.



Efficiency Your Way

Workgroups within medium-sized to large enterprises appreciate the easy integration of the e-STUDIO7527Ac series into existing IT infrastructures. The systems are fully customisable and offer readily accessible solutions thanks to open platform architecture.

Designed for modern businesses, all systems are capable of cloud and mobile printing. AirPrint and Mopria Print Service support and address the printing needs of mobile device users, while Wi-Fi direct simplifies access to the MFP. Toshiba's exclusive e-BRIDGE Print & Capture application enables additional printing features, and gives users the ability to scan documents back to their tablets or smartphones.

The e-STUDIO7527Ac series can be equipped with apps to enhance efficiency. When the apps are combined with our embedded optical character recognition (OCR) feature, documents can be scanned as Microsoft Word and other popular office formats.

To ensure a perfect fit, contact our team of software developers for support in creating customised apps for you.

Cloud solution apps

- e-BRIDGE Plus for Box
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Dropbox™
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Google Drive™
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Google Workspace™ Google Drive™
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Gmail™
- e-BRIDGE Plus for OneDrive®
- e-BRIDGE Plus for OneDrive® for Business
- e-BRIDGE Plus for SharePoint® Online
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Exchange Online
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Universal Print

Workflow solution apps

- e-BRIDGE Plus for Barcode Scan
- e-BRIDGE Plus for USB Storage
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Green Information
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Zone OCR
- e-BRIDGE Plus for ID Card
- e-BRIDGE Plus for Voice Guidance

Your partner in sustainability

Sustainability is a major topic for Toshiba and our customers. We make every effort to minimise the impact of our business on the environment, to conserve and protect the world's natural resources. This applies to every business process and product, including providing solutions that make our customers' operations more sustainable. Accordingly, the e-STUDIO7527Ac series MFPs have also been equipped with various environmentally friendly features:

- Low-power, super sleep mode to save money and reduce energy consumption
- Compliance with the latest, most stringent environmental requirements
- Usage of recycled plastics
- The e-BRIDGE Plus for Green Information app, which displays environmental achievements directly on the MFP to encourage use of eco-friendly settings

Security meets convenience

As a leading provider of information technology, Toshiba has always placed top priority on protecting data. The e-STUDIO7527Ac series comes with state-of-the-art security features, such as anti-malware function, secure Solid State Drive (SSD) and Trusted Platform Module (TPM) with encryption function. Optionally you can choose the FIPS HDD* with data overwrite function and HCD-PP** certification. The systems are fully compliant with the EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR). Deploy all the security technologies offered to ensure your data are protected when using the MFP.

* Federal Information Processing Standards Hard Disc Drive

** Hard Copy Device – Protection Profile certification



Big Performance in Any Work Environment

Toshiba's e-STUDIO7527Ac series systems offer a wide spectrum of functionalities in a surprisingly compact format. The multifunctional units enable you to integrate and simplify your workflows while improving efficiency.

Robust High Speeds include 65/65/75 brilliant colour pages per minute and 65/75/85 monochrome ppm, respectively.

Image recovery menu helps within minutes by providing easy guidance (including a movie) for customers.

Toner Change On-The-Fly allows you to replace toner cartridges while the MFP is printing

Multi Station Print Solution allows you to send print jobs from your desktop and retrieve them at up to 50 different MFPs by authenticating at that device, e.g. by simply swiping your badge.

Interrupt print job is one of the new convenient functions to make your job more efficient. Jump the queue for first priority prints.

Embedded optical character recognition (OCR) simplifies the creation of searchable PDFs and editable document formats such as Microsoft Word.

Scan to USB is great for working with documents on the go. You can even create PDF/A-2 files suitable for long-term archiving.

Scan and fax preview allows you to review, rotate and modify your scanned documents or incoming faxes before saving or printing them.

Barcode printing lets you send print data from your ERP system directly to the MFP. The barcode sequence is automatically processed and printed with no need for additional middleware.

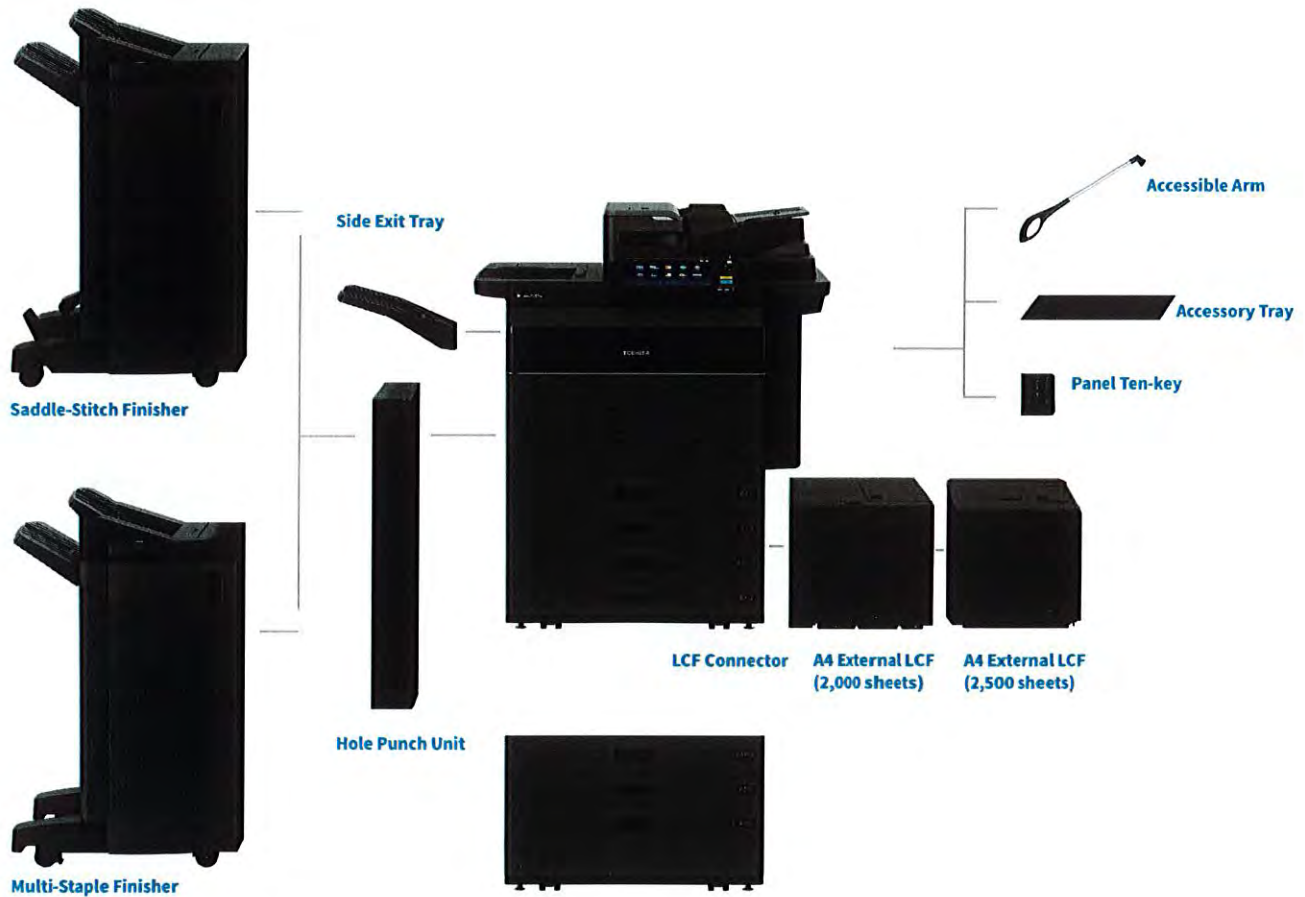
Print from USB for quick and easy printouts. If necessary, the MFP will automatically scale your documents to fit the available paper size.

E-mail direct printing can automatically print attached documents from e-mails sent to the MFP.

Remote assistance fit seamlessly into today's workstyles and help keep your business running when technical difficulties or uncertainties occur.



Configuration



Note:
The e-STUDIO06526Ac is also available with two 540-sheet cassettes and one 2,320-sheet Tandem LCF.

Highlights

Mobile printing

Easily connect to these systems with your mobile devices via AirPrint, or the Mopria Print Service. You can unleash access even more mobile print and scan features by adding the optional Wi-Fi module.

Choose your user experience

The large and fully customisable user interface makes the MFP intuitive to use. Simply swipe through the menu and select the

Dual Scan Document Feeder (DSDF) and Double Feed Detection

The DSDF can hold up to 300 originals and processes 240 pages per minute (ppm) by scanning both sides of the page in a single pass. With the Double Feed Detection, you can ensure that no pages are missing after scanning.

Specifications

General

Print & Copy Speed	Colour	Monochrome
	A4: 65/65/75 ppm A3: 30/30/37 ppm	A4: 65/75/85 ppm A3: 30/37/40 ppm
Warm-up Time	~ 15 seconds from low power mode	
Paper Size & Weight	Cassettes: A5R-320 x 460 mm, 60-300 g/m ² Tandem-LCF ¹⁾ : A4, 60-300 g/m ² Bypass: 100 x 148 mm-330 x 483 mm, 60-300 g/m ² Banner paper (up to 313.4 x 1,200 mm, 90-163 g/m ²)	
Paper Capacity	Cassettes: 4x 540 sheets or Cassettes: 2x 540 sheets plus Tandem-LCF ¹⁾ : 1x 2,320 sheets Bypass: 1x 120 sheets, Max. 8,020 sheets	
Automatic Duplex	A5R-A3, 320 x 450 mm-print only, 320 x 460 mm-print only, 305 x 457 mm and other formats, 60-256 g/m ²	
Controller Type	Toshiba e-BRIDGE Next	
Control Panel	26 cm (10.1") Multi-Touch Colour Panel	
Memory	Security SSD 128 GB ²⁾ ; 6 GB RAM	
Interface	10Base-T/100Base-TX/1000Base-T, High Speed USB 2.0, WLAN (IEEE802.11a/b/g/n/ac incl. Wi-Fi direct)/Bluetooth*	
Dimension & Weight	955 x 698 x 1,227 mm (W x D x H), ~ 209 kg	
Initial Consumables	Drums, Developers, Waste Toner Box	

Print

Resolution	600 x 600 dpi, 5 bit, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi, 2 bit (equiv. 3,600 x 1,200 dpi) with PostScript driver only
Page Description Language	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PDF and PS3, (JPEG)
Supported Systems	Windows 11/10, Windows Server 2022/2019/2016/ Server 2012/R2, Mac OS 10.12-13, Linux/Unix, Citrix, SAP, AS-400
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6), Ether Talk, NetBios over TCP/IP
Colour Modes	Auto-Colour (ACS), Colour, TWIN Colour, Monochrome
Colour Settings	ICC profile colour management, RGB substitution, Brightness, Saturation, Contrast, Colour Balance
Mobile Printing	e-BRIDGE Print & Capture, Mopria® Print Service, AirPrint®
Print Functions	Universal Printer Driver, Driver Templates, Driver plug-ins*, Print from USB, Hold Print, Tandem Printing, E-Mail direct printing

Scan

Resolution	Max. 600 x 600 dpi
Scan Speed	Dual Scan Document Feeder: up to 240 ppm (300 dpi) in colour and monochrome
Scan Modes	Auto-Colour (ACS), Colour, Greyscale, Monochrome
File Formats	JPEG, Multi/Single Page TIFF/XPS/PDF, Secure PDF, Slim PDF, PDF/A-1b, PDF/A-2b, Searchable PDF (and other formats like DOCX, XLSX)
Scan Functions	WS Scan, Scan to USB, Scan to E-Mail, Scan to File (SMB, FTP, FTPS, Local), Meta Scan*, OCR scan, Scan to Box (e-Filing), WIA, TWAIN

Copy

Resolution (Output)	600 x 600 dpi, 5 bit; equiv. 2,400 x 600 dpi with smoothing (monochrome only)
First Copy Output Time	Colour: ~ 6.4/6.4/5.4 seconds Monochrome: ~ 5.2/4.5/4.1 seconds
Zoom	Platen: 25-400%, DSDF: 25-200%
Copy Modes	Text/Photo, Text, Photo, Printed Image, Map, Image Smoothing
Colour Modes	Auto-Colour (ACS), Full Colour, Twin Colour, Mono Colour, Monochrome
Colour Settings	Hue, Saturation, Colour Balance, RGB adjustment, 5 one-touch modes
Copy Functions	Rotate Sort, ID Card Copy, Edge Erase, 2-in-1 / 4-in-1 mode

Fax*

Communication	Super G3, G3 - (opt. 2 nd line) Internet Fax T.37
Transmission Speed	~ 3 seconds per page
Compression	JBIG, MMR, MR, MH
Fax Memory	1 GB Transmission/Reception
Network-Fax	Driver for Windows 11/10, Windows Server 2022/2019/2016/Server 2012 R2/Server 2012 (64bit)
Incoming Fax Routing	To shared folders (SMB, FTP), E-Mail, e-Filing

System & Security

Device Management	Top Access for remote administration and configuration
System Features	e-Filing document server for secure storage, Document distribution and Print-on-Demand (1 public box, 200 user boxes), over 1,2 million one-touch templates for storage of personalised settings and workflows, Scan/Fax Preview, Rip-while-Print, e-BRIDGE Open Platform, Embedded Web Browser, Job Skip, PCL Barcode printing, e-BRIDGE Plus embedded apps
Accounting & Security	Role Based Access, LDAP support, 1,000 department & 10,000 user codes, Card Reader*, Private Print, Standard data encryption with Toshiba Security SSD, Data Overwrite function when optional HDD is chosen, IP and MAC address filter, Port Filter,

Options

EXTERNAL LARGE CAPACITY FEEDER	2,500-sheet capacity, A4, 60-300 g/m ²
EXTERNAL LARGE CAPACITY FEEDER	2,000-sheet capacity, A4, 60-300 g/m ² (in combination with 2500-sheet feeder)
MULTI-STAPLE FINISHER	2 trays, 3,250-sheet capacity, 65-sheet multi-position stapling, A5R-A3, 60-105 g/m ² (stapling mode)
SADDLE STITCH FINISHER	2 trays, 3,250-sheet capacity, Saddle-stitched booklets of up to 60 pages, 65-sheet multi-position stapling, A5R-A3, 60-105 g/m ² (stapling mode)
HOLE PUNCH UNIT	Available in 2 holes (E), 4 holes (F), 4 holes (S)

- HARD DISK DRIVE 320 GB⁽²⁾ (FIPS 140-2 STANDARD)**
- SECURITY SOLID STATE DRIVE 512 GB⁽²⁾**
- FAX BOARD**
- USB HUB**
- ACCESSORY TRAY**
- PANEL TEN-KEY**
- WIRELESS LAN/BLUETOOTH MODULE (incl. Wi-Fi Direct)**
- e-BRIDGE ID-GATE**
- ACCESSIBLE ARM**

- IPsec ENABLER (LICENCE)**
- MULTI STATION PRINT ENABLER (LICENCE)**
- META SCAN ENABLER (LICENCE)**
- UNICODE FONT ENABLER (LICENCE)**
- HARD COPY SECURITY KIT (LICENCE)**



¹⁾ e-STUDIO6526AC LCF version only

²⁾ 1 GB = 1 billion bytes; the actual formatted capacity is less. Available capacity will

About Toshiba Tec

Toshiba Tec Nordic AB is part of the globally operating Toshiba Tec Corporation, active in various high-tech industrial sectors.

Toshiba Tec Corporation is a leading provider of information technology, operating across multiple industries - ranging from retail, education and business services to hospitality and manufacturing. With headquarters in Japan and over 70 subsidiaries worldwide, Toshiba Tec Corporation helps organisations transform the way they create, record, share, manage and display information.

For more information please contact us:

Toshiba Tec Nordic AB

Frösundaviks allé 1
169 70 Solna
Sweden

Telephone

+46 8 7344600

Website

<https://se.toshibatec.eu>

Together Information is Toshiba's vision for how people and organisations create, record, share, manage and display ideas and data.

It is based on our belief that the most successful organisations are those that communicate information in the most efficient way.

We make that possible through an integrated portfolio of industry-specific solutions, all of which reflect Toshiba's commitment to the future of the planet.



[Home](#)[Products](#)[Solutions](#)[Services](#)[Download & Videos](#)[Corporate Data](#)

Products

Retail Solutions[Retail Solutions](#)**MFP Solutions**[Color MFPs](#)[Monochrome MFPs](#)[Monochrome MFPs Top](#)[e-STUDIO9029A series](#)[e-STUDIO6528A series](#)[e-STUDIO2829A series](#)[e-STUDIO2822AF series](#)[Hybrid MFP](#)[Mobile & Cloud Solutions](#)[Workflow & Management Solutions](#)[Security Solutions](#)**Barcode/Label Solutions**[Industrial Printers](#)[Industrial-Desktop Printer](#)[Desktop Printers](#)[Color Printers](#)[Mobile Printers](#)**Inkjet Head Solutions**[Inquiry to TOSHIBA](#)[Inquiry about Products](#)

e-STUDIO6529A/7529A/9029A

The e-STUDIO6529A/7529A/9029A are the next generation of high-end monochrome MFPs boasting a high performance output of 65, 75, and 90 ppm, the fullest range of security features, and cloud ready features. These multifunction printers are the great choice for today's modern, hybrid work environments.

Specifications

Model		e-STUDIO6529A	e-STUDIO7529A	e-STUDIO9029A
General Feature				
Copy / Print Speed (ppm)		65	75	90
Warm-up Time	After power-on	Approx. 24 sec. (68F/ 20C)	Approx. 20 sec. (68F/ 20C)	Approx. 25 sec. (68F/ 20C)
	From sleep mode	Less than 15.4 sec. (68F/ 20C)		Less than 20 sec. (68F/ 20C)
	From low power mode	Less than 15.4 sec. (68F/ 20C)		
Memory		Std. 6GB(Main memory + Page memory)		
Storage		Std. 128 GB(SSD)(Shared for all imaging functions)/ Opt. 512 GB(SSD) or 320 GB(HDD)		
Dimension (W × D × H) (Height at original glass/Angle of control panel:90 degrees)		955 × 698 × 1,227 mm / 37.6" × 27.5" × 48.3"		
Weight		Approx. 193 kg / 425.5lbs(Incl. Drum / Developer)		
Input Paper Capacity	Standard	LCF model: 3,520 sheets (20 lb & 80 gsm) 4-drawer model: 2,280 sheets (20 lb & 80 gsm)		
	Maximum	LCF model: 8,020 sheets (20 lb & 80 gsm, w/Optional LCF) 4-drawer model: 6,780 sheets (20 lb & 80 gsm, w/Optional LCF)		
Available Paper Weight (via SFB)		60 - 300 g/m ² / 16 lb. Bond - 110 lb. Cover		
Available Paper size (via SFB)		100 x 148 mm to 330 x 483 mm , Banner paper (- 313.4 x 1200 mm)		
Document feeder		Standard 300-sheet DSDf		
Duplexing		Standard		
Finishing Option		Multi-Position stapling finisher, Saddle Stitching Finisher		
Copier Feature				
First Copy Time		Approx. 5.2 sec.	Approx. 4.5 sec.	Approx. 4.1 sec.

Resolution	600 dpi x 600 dpi, 1bit *1 2,400 dpi(Equivalence) x 600 dpi (with smoothing) *2 *1 or *2 is selected by copy mode automatically. No selectable by user.	
Gradation	256 steps	
Multiple Copy	Up to 9999 Copies/ Ten key input	
Printer Feature		
Resolution	All PDL: 600 dpi x 600 dpi, 1bit / 2400 dpi(Equivalence) x 600 dpi (with smoothing) PS only: 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi, 2bit(3,600 dpi(Equivalence) x 1,200 dpi)	
PDL	PCL5e/c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG	
Interface	Standard	10/100/1000baseT, USB 2.0 High Speed USB
	Option	IEEE802.11b/g/n, Bluetooth
Scanner Feature		
Resolution	100/150/200/300/400/600dpi	
Scan Speed	120/240 ppm (100,150,200,300 dpi), 80/160 ppm (400 dpi), 70/120 ppm (600 dpi)	
Data format (Color)	Standard	JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF-Multi/Single Page, XPS-Multi/Single Page
	Option	DOCX-Multi/Single Page, XLSX-Multi/Single Page, PPTX-Multi/Single Page
Scan features	Scan to File, Scan to E-mail, Scan to e-Filing, Scan to WS Scan, Scan to USB, Scan Preview	
Fax Feature (option)		
Communication mode / Modem Speed	Super G3, G3 / 33.6 kbps- 2.4 kbps (automatic fallback)	
Data Compression	JBIG, MMR, MR, MH	
Number of Lines (Std. / Max.)	1/2	
Phonebook	3,000 stations	
Security Feature		
Standard	TPM 2.0, Anti-malware, Secure Boot, Self-Encrypting SSD, Private Print, Encrypted/digitally Signed PDF, User Authentication, Role Based Access Control, IP/MAC address filtering, TLS, Data Overwrite, 802.1X, SMBv3, Password policy, SNMPv3, Confidentiality setting, Tampering Prevention of Firmware, Hardcopy Security Printing, SCEP	
Optional	IPsec, FIPS certified Self-Encrypting HDD with Wipe Function, User Authentication(IC Card, Fingerprint, NFC, Multi-factor etc.)	

*Specifications, and availability of models and options vary by region.



> Click [here](#) to learn more about Mopria, AirPrint, and other Mobile & Cloud Solutions.





*This service is not available under this name, e-BRIDGE SKY Suite™, in the European region.

Toshiba Tec Group Philosophy
Creating with You

[Terms and Conditions](#) | [Privacy Policy](#)

Copyright © 1996-2026 Toshiba Tec Corporation, All Rights Reserved

[Home](#)[Products](#)[Solutions](#)[Services](#)[Download & Videos](#)[Corporate Data](#)

Products

Retail Solutions

[Retail Solutions](#)

MFP Solutions

[Color MFPs](#)[Color MFPs Top](#)**e-STUDIO7527AC series**[e-STUDIO6525AC series](#)[e-STUDIO2021AC/2521AC](#)[e-STUDIO401AC series](#)[Monochrome MFPs](#)[Hybrid MFP](#)[Mobile & Cloud Solutions](#)[Workflow & Management Solutions](#)[Security Solutions](#)

Barcode/Label Solutions

[Industrial Printers](#)[Industrial-Desktop Printer](#)[Desktop Printers](#)[Color Printers](#)[Mobile Printers](#)

Inkjet Head Solutions

[Inquiry to TOSHIBA](#)[Inquiry about Products](#)

e-STUDIO6526AC/6527AC/7527AC

The e-STUDIO6526AC/6527AC/7527AC are the next generation of high-end color MFPs boasting a high performance output of 65 and 75 ppm, the fullest range of security features, and cloud ready features. These multifunction printers are the great choice for today's modern, hybrid work environments.

Specifications

Model		e-STUDIO6526AC	e-STUDIO6527AC	e-STUDIO7527AC
General Feature				
Copy / Print Speed (ppm)	Color	65	65	75
	B & W	65	75	85
Warm-up Time	After power-on	Approx. 20 sec. (68F/ 20C)		
	From sleep mode	Less than 15.4 sec. (68F/ 20C)		
	From low power mode	Less than 15.4 sec. (68F/ 20C)		
Memory		Std.6GB (Main memory + Page memory)		
Storage		Std. 128 GB(SSD)(Shared for all imaging functions)/ Opt. 512 GB(SSD) or 320 GB(HDD)		
Dimension(W × D × H) (Height at original glass/Angle of control panel:90 degrees)		955 × 698 × 1,227 mm / 37.6" × 27.5" × 48.3"		
Weight		Approx. 209 kg / 460.7lbs(Incl. Drum / Developer)		
Input Paper Capacity	Standard	LCF model: 3,520 sheets (20 lb & 80 gsm) 4-drawer model: 2,280 sheets (20 lb & 80 gsm)		
	Maximum	LCF model: 8,020 sheets (20 lb & 80 gsm, w/Optional LCF) 4-drawer model: 6,780 sheets (20 lb & 80 gsm, w/Optional LCF)		
Available Paper Weight (via SFB)		60 - 300 g/m ² / 16 lb. Bond - 110 lb. Cover		
Available Paper size (via SFB)		100 x 148 mm to 330 x 483 mm , Banner paper (- 313.4 x 1200 mm)		
Document feeder		Standard 300-sheet DSDF		
Duplexing		Standard		
Finishing Option		Multi-Position stapling finisher, Saddle Stitching Finisher		

Copier Feature				
First Copy Time	Color	Approx. 5.2 sec.	Approx. 4.5 sec.	Approx. 4.1 sec.
	B & W	Approx. 6.4 sec.	Approx. 6.4 sec.	Approx. 5.4 sec.
Resolution	Color	600 dpi x 600 dpi, 5bit		
	B & W	600 dpi x 600 dpi, 1bit *1 600 dpi x 600 dpi, 5bit *2 2400 dpi(Equivalence) x 600 dpi (with smoothing) *3 *1 or *2 or *3 is selected by copy mode automatically.No selectable by user.		
Gradation		256 steps		
Multiple Copy		Up to 9999 Copies/ Ten key input		
Printer Feature				
Resolution		All PDL:600 dpi x 600 dpi, 5bit PS only: 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi,2bit(3,600 dpi(Equivalence) x 1,200 dpi)		
PDL		PCL5e/c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG		
Interface	Standard	10/100/1000baseT, USB 2.0 High Speed USB		
	Option	IEEE802.11b/g/n, Bluetooth		
Scanner Feature				
Resolution		100/150/200/300/400/600dpi		
Scan Speed		120/240 ppm (100,150,200,300 dpi), 80/160 ppm (400 dpi), 70/120 ppm (600 dpi)		
Data format (Color)	Standard	JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, Slim PDF-Multi/Single Page, XPS-Multi/Single Page		
	Option	DOCX-Multi/Single Page, XLSX-Multi/Single Page, PPTX-Multi/Single Page		
Scan features		Scan to File, Scan to E-mail, Scan to e-Filing, Scan to WS Scan, Scan to USB, Scan Preview		
Fax Feature (option)				
Communication mode / Modem Speed		Super G3, G3 / 33.6 kbps- 2.4 kbps (automatic fallback)		
Data Compression		JBIG, MMR, MR, MH		
Number of Lines (Std. / Max.)		1/2		
Phonebook		3,000 stations		
Security Feature				
Standard		TPM 2.0, Anti-malware, Secure Boot, Self-Encrypting SSD, Private Print, Encrypted/digitally Signed PDF, User Authentication, Role Based Access Control, IP/MAC address filtering, TLS, Data Overwrite, 802.1X, SMBv3, Password policy, SNMPv3, Confidentiality setting, Tampering Prevention of Firmware, Hardcopy Security Printing, SCEP		
Optional		IPsec, FIPS certified Self-Encrypting HDD with Wipe Function, User Authentication(IC Card, Fingerprint, NFC, Multi-factor etc.), Trackable Hardcopy Security Printing		

*Specifications, and availability of models and options vary by region.



> Click [here](#) to learn more about Mopria, AirPrint, and other Mobile & Cloud Solutions.





*This service is not available under this name, e-BRIDGE SKY Suite™, in the European region.

Toshiba Tec Group Philosophy
Creating with You

[Terms and Conditions](#) | [Privacy Policy](#)

Copyright © 1996-2026 Toshiba Tec Corporation, All Rights Reserved

TOSHIBA

e-STUDIO™ 2528A/3528A/4528A

Introducing a new generation of Toshiba MFPs – with high-performance, advanced security and cloud-ready features, these printers are the perfect choice for today's modern work environments.

- Up to 25, 35 & 45 PPM
- Compact Design
- Advanced Security Features
- Solutions Ready
- Environmentally Friendly



TOSHIBA

CLOUD-READY AND SECURE FOR TODAY'S DIGITAL WORKPLACE



Today's new hybrid work environment demands that information be available and accessible from anywhere at any time for organizations to be efficient and productive. Yet it needs to be secure. Introducing Toshiba's newest e-STUDIO™ workgroup MFPs, specifically designed to meet this need. Providing the ultimate in productivity through speed, quality and consistency, these printers also deliver a zero-trust approach for the highest level of security and cloud-ready features built-in for anywhere accessibility.

AT TOSHIBA, PRODUCTIVITY IS A PRIORITY

Our new monochrome MFPs are faster and more productive, secure, and reliable than any other workgroup models Toshiba has ever produced. With everything from a super-charged document feeder to greater maximum paper capacity to next-level finishing performance, these new models raise the bar on what an MFP can do for productivity in the modern workplace.

25–45 PPM allows you to get the performance you need to meet your workgroup demands without exceeding your available space.

New High-Speed, High-Capacity Dual Side Document Feeder (DSDF) with Double Feed Detection (DFD) for the most mission-critical scanning environments, providing up to 240 IPM duplex scan speeds.

High-Resolution for crisp image quality: up to 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi.

Universal Print provides support for the latest simplified driver set-up from Microsoft. Universal Print removes the hassle and expenses associated with maintaining print servers.

65-Sheet Stapling takes finishing to the next level and is available on both the regular and saddle stitch finisher, the latter capable of producing booklets up to 60-pages.



Inner Finisher provides 50-sheet stapling and up to 650-sheet capacity all while not increasing the footprint. Hole punch is available too.

5,200-Sheet Maximum Paper Capacity helps you pump up the volume thanks to our modular design. Choose one or two drawer paper feed pedestals or tandem Large Capacity Feeder (LCF) – and for those really demanding environments, an additional external LCF.

10.1" Tablet-Style Full Color Tilting Touch Screen Panel offers touch swipe User Interface (UI) featuring newly designed icons that provide access to the MFP's core functions and productivity-enhancing workflow solutions – all while offering a consistent and familiar user experience to the entire Office Collection.



Built-in OCR (Optical Character Recognition) allows you to quickly and easily scan paper documents to create searchable PDFs or editable document formats, such as Microsoft® Word®

Voice Guidance Technology affirms your programming selections and is a great option for users with visual disabilities addressing Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act, opening it up to a wider audience.

Soft Closing Drawers provide a luxurious feeling and better end user experience.

Environmentally Friendly is the Toshiba way: RoHS compliant, recycled plastics, Low-Power (1W) Super Sleep Mode, and our EcoSmart Recycling Program – as well as lower TEC values for more energy efficiency, earning them the newest EPA ENERGY STAR 3.1 rating.

Higher Duty Cycles and Periodic Maintenance Intervals provide greater volume with fewer routine service calls so you can stay focused on productivity.



Optical Character Recognition



Voice Guidance



Soft Close Drawers



Environmentally Friendly



Fewer Routine Service Calls

SECURITY IS JOB NUMBER ONE



Security has never been a more critical consideration for any device in today's business landscape. MFPs have the extra burden of being shared by all users, and many if not all written documents pass through this device while being printed, scanned, faxed, or copied. That's why Toshiba strongly believes in zero-trust security principles while designing the applications and cloud services for MFPs. Instead of assuming that the applications and services running on MFPs behind the corporate firewall are safe, we ensure that access and communication is fully authenticated, authorized, and encrypted. We accomplish this by enhancing security using the following features:

Trusted Platform Module 2.0 features the latest version of hardware-based security that safeguards all data on the MFP using cryptographic keys.

Built-in Antimalware that's stronger than antivirus protects the MFP from Trojan horses, ransomware, spyware, rogue software, and more.

OAuth2 Token-based Identity Management helps integrate cloud services with your existing identity management, therefore credentials are not replicated, and the chance of vulnerabilities is reduced.

Enhanced Data Encryption with TLS 1.3 keeps the communication between MFP and other applications fully secure thanks to the latest and most secure version of transport layer security.

New 128GB SSD provides the latest encryption and improved reliability.

512GB SSD option provides additional onboard document storage capacity.

FIPS 140-2 Validated HDD option enables these MFPs to meet the Hardcopy Device Protection Profile (HCD-PP) 180 when the MFP is configured in High Security Mode.



e-STUDIO™ 2528A/3528A/4528A

HARNESS THE POWER OF THE CLOUD

With **Elevate Sky™** from Toshiba, you'll find cloud-based print solutions for the modern workforce, allowing workflows to seamlessly integrate your MFPs and documents with the cloud applications you're already using.

e-BRIDGE® Global Print allows you to fully embrace cloud technology. It simplifies and secures your print environment while providing the flexibility for users to print from anywhere – work, home office, or on the road.

Elevate Sky™ Service from Toshiba is a suite of cloud-based applications designed to better manage print and document environments by improving device uptime and visibility to fleet usage and performance.

Leveraging big data analytics and artificial intelligence, **Elevate Sky™ Service** can identify impending errors before they happen. In many cases, remote intervention can address the issue before affecting regular device operations.



Elevate Sky™ Service CloudConnect is an innovative and exclusive, cloud-based app that's ideal for remote fleet management, application and license deployment, and policy-based security management for your fleet.

Elevate Sky™ Service Remote Assist enables technicians, with the end-user's approval, to remotely access the MFP and perform diagnostics and adjustments potentially eliminating the need for what might otherwise be an onsite service call.

Elevate Sky™ Service Remote Diagnostics assists technicians by applying predictive analytics to anticipate an MFP's service needs thus improving uptime.

Elevate Sky™ Service AI uses machine learning models to predict parts failures within a Toshiba fleet, helping reduce service costs by optimizing technician dispatch.

Elevate Sky™ Service Device Management allows IT administrators to remotely monitor fleet status, deploy licenses and applications to devices, and ensure that all Toshiba MFPs on the network have consistent and compliant security settings and policies.

Elevate Sky™ Service Reports monitors MFP usage patterns, generate, and schedule custom reports for their entire fleet to gain valuable insights into how MFPs are being utilized.

Toshiba's cloud-ready MFPs and our team of experts provide the solutions your business needs to improve workflows and print smarter. Utilizing the latest technological advancements and security standards, we provide end-to-end solutions to help you seamlessly and securely navigate today's digital workplace from consulting, cloud migration, fleet management, implementation, and technical support.

THE ULTIMATE IN PRODUCTIVITY

e-STUDIO™ 2528A/3528A/4528A

- 1 Dual Scan Document Feeder** available with Double Feed Detection – Scans up to 240 IPM; holds up to 300 originals (refillable)
- 2 10.1" Tiltable Front Panel** makes programming jobs easier than ever – even for wheelchair users – and is Section 508 friendly
- 3 Card Reader** pocket enables badge authentication to control device access
- 4 Soft Closing Drawers** automatically pull drawer closed when initiated and provide a luxury experience
- 5 65-Sheet Stapling Finishers** and an output capacity of up to 3,000 pages enable bigger jobs
- 6 Saddle Stitch Finishing** enables up to 60-page booklets, and unique avalanche tray increases exit capacity
- 7 Tandem LCF Pedestal** holds 2 x 1,000-sheet stacks of letter-size paper, while refillable design allows users to add paper while MFP is in use
- 8 2,000-Sheet External LCF** boosts paper capacity to an amazing 5,200 sheets



e-STUDIO™ 2528A/3528A/4528A

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

Copy Process	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic/OPC/Laser Printing/Heat Roller Fusing
Display	10.1" Color WSVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	25/35/45 PPM (LT)
	Monochrome: Less Than 4.3/4.3/3.6 Seconds
Warm-Up Time	From Powering on: Approx. 20 Seconds
	From Sleep & Low Power: Less Than 20 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to LD, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard: 1,200 Sheets/Max. 5,200 Sheets
Original Feed	300-Sheet DSDf or DSDf with Double Feed Detection or 100-Sheet RADf
Max. Original Size	LD/A3
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to LD Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to LD Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only Opt. 2,000-Sheet External LCF-LT Only Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16lb Bond-140lb Index Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14lb Bond-140lb Index Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16lb Bond-140lb Index Opt. 550 Sheets Drawer for PFP-16lb Bond-140lb Index Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16lb Bond-140lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-16lb Bond-140lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet External LCF-LT-16lb Bond-140lb Index Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16lb Bond-140lb Index)
Paper Weights	
Duplex	
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 100K/125K/150K Month
Weight	Approx. 120lb/125lb/125lb
Approx. Dimensions	26" (W) x 25.2" (D) x 41.2" (H)
Toner Yield	43.9K @ 5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 12 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.8kW (120V)
Plug Type	NEMA 5-15
Memory	4GB
Hard Disk Drive	128GB Solid State Drive (SSD)

e-BRIDGE NEXT PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi or 3,600 (Equivalence) x 1,200 dpi (PS3 Only)
Operating Systems	Windows® 8.1, 10, 11, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Windows Server® 2016/19/22, Macintosh® (macOS X 10.10-15, 12), Unix®, Linux®
Network Protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk for Macintosh Environments
Printing Protocols	SMB V1-3, LPR/LPD, IPP V1.2 w/Authentication (TLS 1.2/1.3), AppleTalk® PAP or EtherTalk, Port 9100 (Bi-Directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/iPrint, Bluetooth (HCRP/BIP/OPP/FTP), WS Print, FTP
Print Drivers	Windows® 8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows Server® 2016/19/22, Windows® 10, 11 (64-bit), macOS X 10.12-15, 11, 12
Interface	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-Speed) Optional IEEE802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth
Wireless Device	AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple® App Store or Google Play)
Device Management	TopAccess
Account Control	Up to 10,000 Users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows® Domain) or Login Name/Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout, Audible Beeps, Optional Voice Assist



Security Features

User Authentication, Trusted Platform Module, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable, e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite*, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Security Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL/TLS (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS, SYSLOG), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408)* with HCD-PP v1.0, IEEE802.1X (Wired/Wireless), Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp, Role Based Access Control, Secure PDF, Digital Signature for Firmware Update, Integrity Check Function, Image Log, Card Authentication, Biometric Authentication *Requires FIPS HDD, Conformance with HCD-PPv1.0 in High Security Mode ENERGY STAR® (V3.1), EPEAT Gold, Californian Proposition 65 WHQL (Windows® 8, 8.1, 10, 11, 2012, 2012 R2, 2016/19/22), Novell®, Citrix®, SAP, AirPrint® and Mopria®

Environmental Standards Certifications

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Speed	DSDf Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADf Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color)
Scan Weights	DSDf Simplex or Duplex: 9.3-110lb Bond RADf Scan: Simplex: 9.3-41.8lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8lb Bond
Scan Modes	Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale
OCR	DOC/XLS/PPT/PDF
Scan Resolution	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
File Formats	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, PDF/A, Searchable PDF, XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, PDF/A, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF, XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX
Image Compression	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)

FACSIMILE SPECIFICATIONS

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job

e-FILING SPECIFICATIONS

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

ACCESSORIES (OPTIONS)

Platen & Document Feeder Options			
DSDf	MR4010	IPSec Enabler	GP1080NODE
DSDf with Double Feed Detection	MR4020	Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007NODE
RADf	MR3033	Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Platen Cover	KA5005PC	Per Seat License	GS1090NODE
Additional Paper Options		e-BRIDGE Plus for OneDrive	GB2300NODE
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1072	e-BRIDGE Plus for SharePoint	GB2310NODE
Drawer Module	MY1052	e-BRIDGE Plus for Exchange	GB2320NODE
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1053	Workplace Productivity Bundle	GB2330NODE
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1073LT	e-BRIDGE Plus for Gmail	GB2380NODE
External Large Capacity Feeder	MP2002	e-BRIDGE Plus for Google Workspace	GB2390NODE
Finishing Options		Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190NODE
65-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1113	Security SSD (512GB)	GE1280
65-Sheet Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1114	FIPS HDD (320GB)	GE1260
Hole Punch for MJ1113/MJ1114	MJ6107	e-BRIDGE Plus Voice Guidance	GB2540NODE
Bridge Kit	KN5005	e-BRIDGE Global Print	GB2550NODE
Job Separator	MJ5015	Miscellaneous Options	
Connectivity/Security Options		Card Reader Holder	GR1320
FAX Unit/2 nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370N	Accessory Tray	GR1330
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4030A3	Panel 10-Key Option	GR1340
Fax Over IP License Key	GS1100NODE	Stand	STAND5015
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9001	Work Tray	KK5005
2 nd NIC Holder	GR1430	Manual Pocket	KK5008
USB Hub	GR1420	Harness for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010NODE	Accessible Arm	KK2560

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications may vary by conditions of use and/or environmental usage. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. AirPrint™ and the AirPrint™ logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers in their markets and/or countries.

Corporate Office	25530 Commercentre Drive, Lake Forest, CA 92630 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	25530 Commercentre Drive, Lake Forest, CA 92630 Tel: 949-462-6000
Website	business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA

e-STUDIO™ 2525AC/3025AC/3525AC/4525AC

Introducing a new generation of Toshiba MFPs – with high-performance, advanced security and cloud-ready features, these printers are the perfect choice for today's modern work environments.

- Highly Productive Color MFPs
- High-speed – 25, 30, 35 & 45 PPM
- Leading-edge Security Features
- Cloud Print & Service Capabilities
- Built-in Optical Character Recognition



TOSHIBA

CLOUD-READY AND SECURE FOR TODAY'S DIGITAL WORKPLACE

Today's new hybrid work environment demands that information be available and accessible from anywhere at any time for organizations to be efficient and productive. Yet it needs to be secure. Introducing Toshiba's newest e-STUDIO™ workgroup MFPs, specifically designed to meet this need. Providing the ultimate in productivity through speed, quality and consistency, these printers also deliver a zero-trust approach for the highest level of security and cloud-ready features built-in for anywhere accessibility.



AT TOSHIBA, PRODUCTIVITY IS A PRIORITY

Our new color MFPs are faster and more productive, secure, and reliable than any other workgroup models Toshiba has ever produced. With everything from a super-charged document feeder to greater maximum paper capacity to next-level finishing performance, these new models raise the bar on what an MFP can do for productivity in the modern workplace.

25, 30, 35 & 45 PPM for departmental-level performance in a workgroup-size device, designed to handle more volume for more users.

New High-Speed, High-Capacity Dual Side Document Feeder (DSDF) with Double Feed Detection (DFD) for the most mission-critical scanning environments, providing up to 240 IPM duplex scan speeds.

High-Resolution for crisp image quality: up to 1,200 dpi x 1,200 dpi.

Continuous Scan allows you to switch seamlessly between simplex, duplex, original size, and orientation, or even switch from DF to glass in one scan job.

Enhanced Scan Functions provide options for mixed sizes, sources orientation, and more in one job – as well as employ a network share location right from front panel.

Accurate Color & e-BRIDGE® Color Profiler Tool V4.1 allows demanding color print users to accurately hit the widest array of recognized Pantone colors or unique brand identity colors – or match other output devices.

65-Sheet Stapling takes finishing to the next level and is available on both the regular and saddle stitch finisher, the latter capable of producing booklets up to 60-pages.

5,200-Sheet Maximum Paper Capacity helps you pump up the volume thanks to our modular design. Choose one or two drawer paper feed pedestals or tandem LCF – and for those really demanding environments, an additional external Large Capacity Feeder (LCF).

10.1" Tablet-Style Full Color Tilting Touch Screen Panel offers touch swipe User Interface (UI) featuring newly designed icons that provide access to the MFP's core functions and productivity-enhancing workflow solutions – all while offering a consistent and familiar user experience to the entire Office Collection.



Built-in OCR (Optical Character Recognition) allows you to quickly and easily scan paper documents to create searchable PDFs or editable document formats such as Microsoft® Word®.

Annotation & Bates Stamping allows you to assign a unique identifier to documents for indexing, labeling, and identifying content to ensure all pages are accounted for.

Voice Guidance Technology affirms your programming selections and is a great option for users with visual disabilities through Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act, opening it up to a wider audience.

Soft Closing Drawers provide a luxurious feeling and better end user experience.

Environmentally Friendly is the Toshiba way: RoHS compliant, recycled plastics, Low-Power (1W) Super Sleep Mode, and our EcoSmart Recycling Program – as well as lower TEC values for more energy efficiency, earning them the newest EPA ENERGY STAR rating.

Higher Duty Cycles and Periodic Maintenance Intervals provide greater volume with fewer routine service calls so you can stay focused on productivity.



Optical Character Recognition



Annotation & Bates Stamping



Voice Guidance



Soft Close Drawers



Environmentally Friendly



Fewer Routine Service Calls

SECURITY IS JOB NUMBER ONE



Security has never been a more critical consideration for any device in today's business landscape. MFPs have the extra burden of being shared by all users, and many if not all written documents pass through this device while being printed, scanned, faxed, or copied. That's why Toshiba strongly believes in zero-trust security principles while designing the applications and cloud services for MFPs. Instead of assuming that the applications and services running on MFPs behind the corporate firewall are safe, we ensure that access and communication with the MFP is fully authenticated, authorized, and encrypted. We accomplish this by enhancing security using the following features:

Trusted Platform Module 2.0 features the latest version of hardware-based security that safeguards all data on the MFP using cryptographic keys.

Built-in Antimalware that's stronger than antivirus protects the MFP from Trojan horses, ransomware, spyware, rogue software, and more.

OAuth2 Token-based Identity Management helps integrate cloud services with your existing identity management, therefore credentials are not replicated, and the chance of vulnerabilities is reduced.

Enhanced Data Encryption with TLS 1.3 keeps the communication between MFP and other applications fully secure thanks to the latest and most secure version of transport layer security.

New 128GB SSD provides the latest encryption and improved reliability.

512GB SSD option provides additional onboard document storage capacity.

FIPS 140-2 Validated HDD option enables these MFPs to meet the Hardcopy Device Protection Profile (HCD-PP) 186 when the MFP is configured in High Security Mode.



e-STUDIO™4525ACseries

HARNESS THE POWER OF THE CLOUD

With **Elevate Sky™** from Toshiba, you'll find cloud-based print solutions for the modern workforce, allowing workflows to seamlessly integrate your MFPs and documents with the cloud applications you're already using.

e-BRIDGE® Global Print allows you to fully embrace cloud technology. It simplifies and secures your print environment while providing the flexibility for users to print from anywhere – work, home office, or on the road.

Elevate Sky™ Service from Toshiba is a suite of cloud-based applications designed to better manage print and document environments by improving device uptime and visibility to fleet usage and performance.

Leveraging big data analytics and artificial intelligence, **Elevate Sky™ Service** can identify impending errors before they happen. In many cases, remote intervention can address the issue before affecting regular device operations.

Elevate Sky™ Service CloudConnect is an innovative and exclusive, cloud-based app that's ideal for remote fleet management, application and license deployment, and policy-based security management for your fleet.

Elevate Sky™ Service Remote Assist enables technicians, with the end-user's approval, to remotely access the MFP and perform diagnostics and adjustments potentially eliminating the need for what might otherwise be an onsite service call.

Elevate Sky™ Service Remote Diagnostics assists technicians by applying predictive analytics to anticipate an MFP's service needs thus improving uptime.



Elevate Sky™ Service AI uses machine learning models to predict parts failures within a Toshiba fleet, helping reduce service costs by optimizing technician dispatch.

Elevate Sky™ Service Device Management allows IT administrators to remotely monitor fleet status, deploy licenses and applications to devices, and ensure that all Toshiba MFPs on the network have consistent and compliant security settings and policies.

Elevate Sky™ Service Reports monitors MFP usage patterns, generate, and schedule custom reports for their entire fleet to gain valuable insights into how MFPs are being utilized.

Toshiba's cloud-ready MFPs and our team of experts provide the solutions your business needs to improve workflows and print smarter. Utilizing the latest technological advancements and security standards, we provide end-to-end solutions to help you seamlessly and securely navigate today's digital workplace from consulting, cloud migration, fleet management, implementation, and technical support.

STANDOUT FEATURES IN OUR MFPs

e-STUDIO™ 2525AC/3025AC/3525AC/4525AC

- 1 Dual Scan Document Feeder** available with Double Feed Detection – Scans up to 240 IPM; holds up to 300 originals (refillable)
- 2 10.1" Tilttable Front Panel** makes programming jobs easier than ever – even for wheelchair users – and is Section 508 friendly
- 3 Card Reader Pocket** enables badge authentication to control device access
- 4 Soft Closing Drawers** automatically pull drawer closed when initiated and provide a luxury experience
- 5 65-Sheet Stapling Finishers** and an output capacity of up to 3,000 pages enable bigger jobs
- 6 Saddle Stitch Finishing** enables up to 60-page booklets, and unique avalanche tray increases exit capacity
- 7 Tandem LCF Pedestal** holds 2 x 1,000-sheet stacks of letter-size paper, while refillable design allows users to add paper while MFP is in use
- 8 2,000-Sheet External LCF** boosts paper capacity to an amazing 5,200 sheets



e-STUDIO™ 2525AC/3025AC/3525AC/4525AC

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic/OPC/Laser Printing/Heat Roller Fusing
Display	10.1" Color WSVGA Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	25/30/35/45 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	Color: Less Than 7.8/7.8/7.8/5.7 Seconds Monochrome: Less Than 5.9/5.9/5.9/4.4 Seconds
Warm-Up Time	From powering on: Approx. 20 Seconds From Sleep & Low Power: Less Than 12 Seconds
Copy Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Stack Feed Bypass	3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 1,200 Sheets/Max. 5,200 Sheets
Original Feed	300-Sheet DSDf or DSDf with Double Feed Detection or 100-Sheet RADf
Scan Speed & Weights	DSDf Scan: 70IPM (Monochrome or Color), Simplex or Duplex: 9.3-110lb Bond RADf Scan: 50IPM (Monochrome or Color), Simplex: 9.3-41.8lb Bond, Duplex: 13.3-41.8lb Bond
Max. Original Size	LD/A3
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets-ST-R to LD Drawer 2: 550 Sheets-ST-R to 12" x 18" Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-3.9" x 5.8" to 12" x 18", 12" x 47" Banner Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. 550-Sheet Drawer for PFP-ST-R to 12" x 18" Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-Approx. 60 Envelopes/550 Sheets-ST-R to LG Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-LT Only Opt. 2,000-Sheet External LCF-LT Only Standard: 550 Sheets x 2-16lb Bond-110lb Cover Stack Feed Bypass: 100 Sheets-14lb Bond-110lb Cover Opt. 550-Sheet Paper Feed Pedestal-16lb Bond-110lb Cover Opt. 550 Sheets Drawer for PFP-16lb Bond-110lb Cover Opt. Envelope Cassette for PFP-16lb Bond-140lb Index Opt. 2,000-Sheet Tandem LCF (Pedestal Type)-17lb-28lb Bond Opt. 2,000-Sheet External LCF-LT 16lb Bond-110lb Cover Standard Automatic Duplex Unit (16lb Bond-140lb Index)
Paper Weights	25% to 400% Max. 75K/90K/105K/105K Month (Color: 100%) Max. 150K/180K/210K/210K Month (Monochrome: 100%) Approx. 169lb/172lb 23" (W) x 25.2" (D) x 31" (H) CMY: 38K, K: 39.8K @ 5% 120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 12 Amps Maximum 1.8kW (120V) NEMA 5-15 4GB 128GB Solid State Drive (SSD)
Duplex	
Reproduction Ratio	
Max Duty Cycle	
Weight	
Approx. Dimensions	
CMYK Toner Yield	
Power Source	
Power Consumption	
Plug Type	
Memory	
Hard Disk Drive	

e-BRIDGE NEXT PRINT SPECIFICATIONS

PDL	PCL5e, PCL5c, PCL6 (PCL XL), PS3, PDF, XPS, JPEG
Print Resolution	600 x 600 dpi (5 bit), 1,200 x 1,200 dpi (Color/2 bit) or 3,600 (Equivalence) x 1,200 dpi (BW/with Smoothing) (PS3 Only)
Operating Systems	Windows® 8.1, 10, 11, Windows Server® 2012/R2, Windows Server® 2016/19/22, Macintosh® (macOS X 10.10-15, 12), Unix®, Linux® TCP/IP (IPv4, IPv6), NetBIOS over TCP/IP, IPX/SPX® for Novell® Environments, EtherTalk for Macintosh Environments
Network Protocols	SMB V1-3, LPR/LPD, IPP V1.2 w/Authentication (TLS 1.2/1.3), AppleTalk® PAP or EtherTalk, Port 9100 (Bi-Directional), NetWare P-SERVER LPD w/iPrint, Bluetooth (HCRP/BIP/OPP/FTP), WS Print, FTP
Printing Protocols	Windows® 8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Server® 2012/R2 (64-bit), Windows Server® 2016/19/22, Windows® 10, 11 (64-bit), macOS X 10.12-15, 11, 12
Print Drivers	RJ-45 Ethernet (10/100/1000 Base-T), USB 2.0 (High-Speed) Optional IEEE802.11b/g/n, Wireless LAN, Optional Bluetooth AirPrint®, Mopria®, e-BRIDGE Print & Capture Application on iOS and Android (Available via Apple® App Store or Google Play)
Interface	TopAccess
Wireless Device	Up to 10,000 Users or 1,000 Departments Supports User Authentication (on Device), Login Name/Password (via Windows® Domain) or Login Name/Password (via LDAP Server) for Copy, Print, Scan, Fax, List, and User Function
Device Management	
Account Control	
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, Job Programs, Universal Grip for Paper Trays, Disable Screen Timeout, Audible Beeps, Optional Voice Assist



Security Features

User Authentication, Trusted Platform Module, On-Board Data Scramble Function, SCEP, Disable, e-Filing, Disable Copy, Disk Overwrite*, IP Address Filtering (10 Sets), MAC Address Filtering (10 Sets), Network Service Control, Network Port Control, SMB Packet Signing, SSL/TLS (HTTP, IPP, LDAP, SMTP, POP, FTP, DPWS, SYSLOG), IPsec (IKEv1, IKEv2), Security Mode Change, CC Certified (ISO/IEC15408)* with HCD-PP v1.0, IEEE802.1X (Wired/Wireless), Digital Signature for Client Utilities, Password Policy, Password Lock, Password Expiration, Self Testing, Job Access Control, Log Access Control for Job Log, Security Stamp, Role Based Access Control, Secure PDF, Digital Signature for Firmware Update, Integrity Check Function, Image Log, Card Authentication, Biometric Authentication *Requires FIPS/HDD, Conformance with HCD-PPv1.0 in High Security Mode ENERGY STAR® (V3.1), EPEAT Gold, Californian Proposition 65 WHQL (Windows® 8, 8.1, 10, 11, 2012, 2012 R2, 2016/19/22), Novell®, Citrix®, SAP, AirPrint® and Mopria®

Environmental Standards Certifications

SCAN SPECIFICATIONS

Scan Speed	DSDf Scan: Up to 240 IPM Duplex, 120 IPM Simplex (Monochrome or Color) RADf Scan: Up to 73 IPM (Monochrome or Color) Standard: Full Color, Auto Color, Monochrome, Grayscale DOC/XLS/PPT/PDF
Scan Modes	600 dpi, 400 dpi, 300 dpi, 200 dpi, 150 dpi, 100 dpi
OCR	Monochrome: TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, PDF/A, Searchable PDF, XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX, Color/Grayscale: JPEG, TIFF-Multi/Single Page, PDF-Multi/Single Page, PDF/A, Slim PDF, Searchable PDF, XPS-Multi/Single Page, DOCX, XLSX, PPTX
Scan Resolution	Color/Grayscale: JPEG (High, Middle, Low)
File Formats	
Image Compression	

FACSIMILE SPECIFICATIONS

Compatibility	Super G3
Data Compression	MH/MR/MMR/JBIG
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Memory Transmission	100 Jobs (with HDD), 2,000 Destinations Max. 400 Destinations/Job
Scan Speed	0.7 Seconds Per Page, Maximum 73 IPM

e-FILING SPECIFICATIONS

Operation Method	Color Touch Screen Control Panel or Client PC
Number of Boxes	1 Public Box, 200 Private User Boxes
Capacity of Boxes	100 Folders Per Box, 400 Documents Per Folder/Box, 200 Pages Per Document

ACCESSORIES (OPTIONS)

Platen & Document Feeder Options			
DSDf	MR4010	IPSec Enabler	GP1080NODE
DSDf with Double Feed Detection	MR4020	Unicode Font Enabler	GS1007NODE
RADf	MR3033	Multi-Station Print Enabler	
Platen Cover	KA5005PC	Per Seat License	GS1090NODE
Additional Paper Options		e-BRIDGE Plus for OneDrive for Business V3.0	GB2300NODE
Paper Feed Pedestal	KD1072	e-BRIDGE Plus for SharePoint Online V3.0	GB2310NODE
Drawer Module	MY1052	e-BRIDGE Plus for Exchange Online V3.0	GB2320NODE
Envelope Cassette Option	MY1053	e-BRIDGE Plus for Gmail	GB2380NODE
Large Capacity Feeder	KD1073LT	e-BRIDGE Plus for Google Workspace	GB2390NODE
External Large Capacity Feeder	MP2002	Hardcopy Security Printing	GP1190NODE
Finishing Options		Security SSD (512GB)	GE1280
50-Sheet Inner Finisher	MJ1048	FIPS HDD (320GB)	GE1260
65-Sheet Staple Finisher	MJ1113	e-BRIDGE Plus Voice Guidance	GB2540NODE
65-Sheet Saddle-Stitch Finisher	MJ1114	e-BRIDGE Global Print	GB2550NODE
Hole Punch for MJ1048	MJ6011	Miscellaneous Options	
Hole Punch for MJ1113/MJ1114	MJ6107	Card Reader Holder	GR1320
Bridge Kit	KN5005	Accessory Tray	GR1330
Job Separator	MJ5015	Panel 10-Key Option	GR1340
Connectivity/Security Options		Stand	STAND5015
FAX Unit/2nd Line for FAX Unit	GD1370N	Work Tray	KK5005
Wireless LAN/Bluetooth	GN4030A3	Manual Pocket	KK5008
Fax Over IP License Key	GS1100NODE	Harness for Coin Controller	GQ1280
Bluetooth Keyboard	GR9001	Accessible Arm	KK2560
2nd NIC Holder	GR1430		
USB Hub	GR1420		
Meta Scan Enabler	GS1010NODE		

Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications may vary by conditions of use and/or environmental usage. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. Product names may be trademarks of their respective companies. AirPrint® and the AirPrint® logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers in their markets and/or countries.

Corporate Office

25530 Commercentre Drive, Lake Forest, CA 92630
Tel: 949-462-6000

East Coast

959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Tel: 973-316-2700

Midwest

8770 W Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631
Tel: 773-380-6000

South

2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019
Tel: 678-546-9385

West Coast

25530 Commercentre Drive, Lake Forest, CA 92630
Tel: 949-462-6000

Website

www.business.toshiba.com

TOSHIBA

e-STUDIO™ 479s

- Black & White A4 MFP
- 50 PPM Letter-Size
- Wi-Fi Enabled
- Solutions Ready
- Advanced Security
- Copy, Print, Scan, Fax



Packs a lot of punch.

Toshiba's new e-STUDIO479S multifunction printer (MFP) is a powerful and versatile A4 monochrome device that delivers 50 letter-size pages per minute (PPM). It features copy, print, scan and fax capabilities right out of the box, and its large 7" touchscreen front panel makes programming complex jobs easy.

Designed to handle volume.

This MFP is designed to handle volume, with a rated monthly page yield of up to 175K pages. Its integral 550-sheet cassette and 100-sheet multipurpose tray hold a variety of media, including letter or legal-size paper, specialty media, labels and letterhead. Need more paper? You can add up to three additional cassettes (with lockable drawer options) for a total capacity of 2,300 sheets. And with a high-yield toner cartridge (31K pages at 5%), you won't have to worry about running out of supplies for a while.

Scans with the best of them.

The built-in 100-sheet Dual Scan Document Feeder (DSDf) scans monochrome originals at up to 104 duplex pages per minute (IPM) and color pages at up to 84 IPM. The large, legal-size platen lets you scan odd-sized originals and delicate documents.

Keeps up the pace.

The e-STUDIO479S is also solutions ready, with a variety of internally developed applications available, such as the optional Optical Character Recognition (OCR), or other popular third-party offerings. Its 1.2GHz quad-core processor, 2GB of built-in RAM and standard 128GB Solid State Drive (SSD) ensure that it can keep pace with the busiest office environments.

The latest security safeguards.

Your document and data security is our top priority. We've implemented the latest safeguards, including Trusted Platform Module 2.0 (TPM 2.0) with dedicated hardware encryption and encryption security for the built-in 802.11ac Wi-Fi. As a result, the e-STUDIO479S is FIPS140-2 validated and Common Criteria certified.

Brings a lot to the table.

The feature-rich e-STUDIO479S is perfect for busy offices with limited space. Its compact design allows it to fit easily on a desk or tabletop, or you can choose one of the convenient stand options. Once you put this MFP to work, you'll see that it brings a lot to the table.

Main Specifications

Copy System	Indirect Electrostatic Photographic Method/OPC/ Laser Printing/Heat Roller Fusing
Display	7" Color TFT Touch Screen Tilting Display
Copy Speed	50 PPM (LT)
First Copy Out	As Fast as 6 Seconds
Warm-Up Time	Approx. 65 Seconds
Copy Resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Multipurpose Tray	3.0" x 5.0" to LG, Envelope
Multiple Copying	Up to 9,999 Copies
Paper Capacity	Standard 650 Sheets/Max. 2,300 Sheets
Original Feed	Standard 100-Sheet DADF
Scan Speed & Weights	DADF Scan: Mono - Up to 104 IPM Duplex, 52 IPM Simplex Color - Up to 84 IPM Duplex, 42 IPM Simplex
Max. Original Size	LG
Paper Feed Sizes	Drawer 1: 550 Sheets - 4.13" x 5.83" to LG Multipurpose Tray; 100 Sheets - 3.0" x 5.0" to LG Opt. Drawers: 550 Sheets - 4.13" x 5.83" to LG
Paper Weights	14 - 32 lb Bond, Drawers: 16 - 32 lb Bond, Multipurpose Tray: 16 - 58 lb Bond Standard Automatic Duplex Unit: 16 - 24 lb Bond
Duplex	Standard Automatic Duplex Unit: 16 - 24 lb Bond
Reproduction Ratio	25% to 400%
Max Duty Cycle	Max. 175K Month
Weight	Approx. 47 lb.
Approx. Dimensions	20.2" (H) x 18.9" (W) x 17.8" (D)
Toner Yield	31K @5%
Power Source	120 Volts, 50/60 Hz, 15 Amps
Power Consumption	Maximum 1.5kW (120V)
CPU	1.2GHz (Quad-Core)
Memory, Std./Max.	2GB / 2GB
Hard Disk Drive	128GB SSD

Print Specifications

PDL	PostScript 3, PCL 6, PCL 5, PCLm, PPDS, PDF v1.7, Direct Image
Print Speed	50 Pages Per Minute (LT)
Print Resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi, 2400 Image Quality, 1200 Image Quality, 600 x 600 dpi, 300 x 300 dpi
Standard Ports	Rear USB 2.0 Specification High Speed Certified Port (Type A), Front USB 2.0 Specification High Speed Certified Port (Type A), Gigabit Ethernet (10/100/1000), USB 2.0 Specification High Speed Certified Port (Type B), 802.11b/g/n/ac + BLE
Optional Network Ports	Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac, Wi-Fi Direct
Device Management	Embedded Web Server
Accessibility Features	Tilt Front Panel, 508 Accessibility Support, Voice Guidance
Security Features	TPM (2.0), 802.1x, Audit Logging, Digitally Signed Firmware Updates, Certificate Management, HTTPS, SNMPv3, Secure Password Reset, TCP Connection Filtering, Port Filtering, Access Controls, Operator Panel Lock, Confidential Print, Non- Volatile Memory Wipe, Physical Lock Support, IPSEC, Secure NTP, Protected USB Ports, Login Restrictions, Microsoft Active Directory Domain Enrollment, Incoming Fax Holding, SSD or HDD Encryption, Automatic Hard Disk Wiping, End of Life Disk Wiping, FIPS140-2 & Common Criteria Certifications
Environmental Features	Sleep & Hibernate Modes, Eco Mode, Quiet Mode, Blue Angel/ RAL-UZ-122 Certification, RoHS Compliant, ENERGY STAR® Certified, EPEAT Silver, Mercury Free, Support for Recycled Paper, TEC: 0.64 kilowatt-hours per week
Certifications	Windows Vista™, 7, 8, 8.1, Server 2008/2008 R2, 2012/2012 R2, 10, 11, Server 2022 USB, AirPrint®, Mopria®, Novell, Citrix®, SAP

Scan Specifications

Scan Speed	DADF Scan: Mono - Up to 104 IPM Duplex, 52 IPM Simplex Color - Up to 84 IPM Duplex, 42 IPM Simplex
Scan Destinations	USB Thumb Drive, E-Mail, FTP, Network or USB Connected Computer, Windows Network Folder
Scan Resolution	600 dpi (Max)
File Formats	TIFF, JPG (JPEG), PDF (Regular, Secure, Archival (PDF/A), Searchable (If Optional OCR Installed), TXT, RTF, DOCX
Image Compression	PDF 1 bit: CCITT G4, ZLIB (Flate), 8/24 bit: ZLIB (Flate), JPEG, MRC (Mixed Raster Content), TIFF 1 bit: CCITT G4, 8/24 bit - Packbits, LZW, JPEG, JPG 8/24 bit: JPEG, XPS 1 bit: ZLIB (Flate), 8/24 bit - JPEG, ZLIB (Flate)

Facsimile Specifications

Compatibility	Super G3
Transmission Speed	Approx. 3 Seconds Per Page
Fax Modem Speed	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax Shortcuts	1,000 - Based on an Average Shortcut 128 Characters for Name, 10 Characters for Number and 5 Characters for Shortcut ID. Maximum Characters - 512 and Each Location Separated by a Semicolon. 46 Locations Using a 10-Digit Phone Number, 64 Locations Using a 7-Digit Phone Number
Broadcast Fax	400 Locations - Each number in a fax shortcut is a location.

Accessories (Options)

250-Sheet Tray	KD1076
550-Sheet Tray	KD1077
550-Sheet Lockable Tray	38S3130
Convenience Stapler	MJ1049US
Contact Authentication Device	GB2140LXX
Contactless Authentication Device	GB2150LXX
Contactless Front Solutions Module (Primary)	KP2020
English Keyboard Kit	GR1350
IPDS Print License	82S1203
Barcode Print License	GF1270
N8230 Fiber Ethernet Print Server	GB2120LXX
Parallel 1284-b Interface Card	27X0901
Rs-232c Serial Interface Card	GB2110LXX
500+ GB Hard Disk	GE1250
Stand e-STUDIO479S 14"	STAND479SSHORT
Stand e-STUDIO479S 20"	STAND479STALL
Power Filter	W1500-15-120
Fax Over IP	82S0945
Fax Over IP M&S	82S1197
OCR	82S0984
OCR M&S	82S0990

Supplies

Toner*	T449UR
---------------	--------

*Ships with 3K Yield Starter Toner Cartridge

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the Open SSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>).



Designs and specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications may vary by conditions of use and/or environmental usage. For best results and reliable performance, always use supplies manufactured or designated by Toshiba. Not all options and accessories may be available at the time of product launch. Please contact a local Authorized Toshiba Dealership for availability. Toner yields are estimates based on 5% coverage, letter-size page. Driver and connectivity feature support varies by client/network operating system. AirPrint® and the AirPrint logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. This is a Class 1 laser product complying with IEC60825-1. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers in their markets and/or countries.

Corporate Office	25530 Commercentre Drive, Lake Forest, CA 92630 Tel: 949-462-6000
East Coast	959 Route 46 East, 5th Floor, Parsippany, NJ 07054 Tel: 973-316-2700
Midwest	8770 W. Bryn Mawr Ave., Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 773-380-6000
South	2037 Bakers Mill Rd., Dacula, GA 30019 Tel: 678-546-9385
West Coast	25530 Commercentre Drive, Lake Forest, CA 92630 Tel: 949-462-6000
Website	business.toshiba.com


**Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet**

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	\$229.32	\$229.32
Group A - B&W & Color Base + H + I + J	1	\$294.84	\$294.84
Group B - Base + H + I	1	\$120.12	\$120.12
Group C - Base	2	\$89.54	\$179.08
Group C - Base + G + H	8	\$112.73	\$901.84
Group C - Base + H	3	\$112.73	\$338.19
Group D - Base	1	\$89.54	\$89.54
Group D - Base + G + H	12	\$98.00	\$1,176.00
Group D - Base + H	10	\$98.00	\$980.00
Group E - Base	17	\$8.74	\$148.58
Total Monthly Lease			\$4,368.00

Monthly Service Charges

Monthly Service Agreement	\$1,537.50 (locked)
---------------------------	---------------------

	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	\$0.0035	\$0.03

Company Name: CityBlue Technologies LLC
 Signature: 
 Title: Vice President
 Date: 6/5/2026

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor:

CityBlue Technologies, LLC.

Option # 1 of 1

(use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	\$4,368.00 per month
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	\$1,537.50 per month This includes 2,700,000 b/w and 300,000 color annually. included
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	No additional costs
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	(2) Epson Workforce Enterprise C21000 (1) Katun Arivia C4155 MFP (13) Katun Arivia M4155 MFP's (23) Katun Arivia C3133 MFP's (17) Epson Workforce Pro M5899's
Warranty Terms	All parts, labor, service guaranteed over the term.
Estimated Installation Start Date	whenever we are needed! Please allow 3 weeks to order & stock equipment.
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	3-4 week turnaround from Award

Company name: CityBlue Technologies, LLC

Signature: 

Title: Vice President

Date: 6/5/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: mnulsen@citybluetech.com | 5096782390

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
REFERENCES

Please provide at least three references from prior comparable projects.
 (use additional pages if desired)

Vendor/Contractor:

CityBlue Technologies, LLC

Project completed for:	SC2, Supply Chain Services & Solutions
Date project completed:	6/2024
Scope of project completed:	52 unit multi located roll out
Representative to contact:	Adam Briggs
Representative's phone number:	309-677-5980

Project completed for:	Getz Fire Equipment
Date project completed:	4/2023
Scope of project completed:	20 unit roll out
Representative to contact:	Jason Getz
Representative's phone number:	309-999-8372

Project completed for:	City of Peoria
Date project completed:	11/2024
Scope of project completed:	30+ unit rollout w/ C21000's
Representative to contact:	Justin Danyus
Representative's phone number:	jdanyus@peoriagov.org

Project completed for:	Eureka College
Date project completed:	6/2024
Scope of project completed:	25+ unit rollout
Representative to contact:	Dr. Ann Fulop
Representative's phone number:	309-467-6301

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING

Vendor/Contractor:

City Blue Technologies, LLC

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

We are not utilizing any subcontractors to perform any service or delivery work.

We the undersigned agree to furnish the listed equipment according to the County's specifications and conditions at the stated prices enclosed in this cost proposal sheet.

City Blue Technologies, LLC.
Company Name

Peoria
County

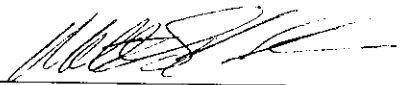
404 S.W. Adams St.
Address

Peoria City IL State 61602 Zip

3095505000 Phone Fax info@citybluetech.com E-mail

Cash Discount % if any

Matt Nelson
Agents Name (print)


Signature

6/5/2026
Date

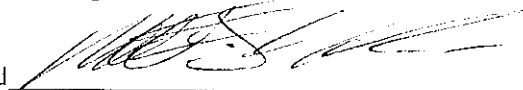
NON-COLLUSION AND CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY
AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Illinois)
County of Tazewell County) SS

City Blue Technologies LLC, Being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

- (1) He/she is Matt Nelson, VP of City Blue Technologies LLC,
The Bidder that has submitted the attached bid;
- (2) He/she is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;
- (3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham bid in connection with the contract for which the attached bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price or the bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Tazewell of any person interested in the proposed contract; and
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.
- (6) That the Prime Bidder is not barred or suspended from contracting with any unit of local, State, or Federal government as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Bid Rigging) or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 (Bid Rotating) or any Federal statute or regulation.

Signed



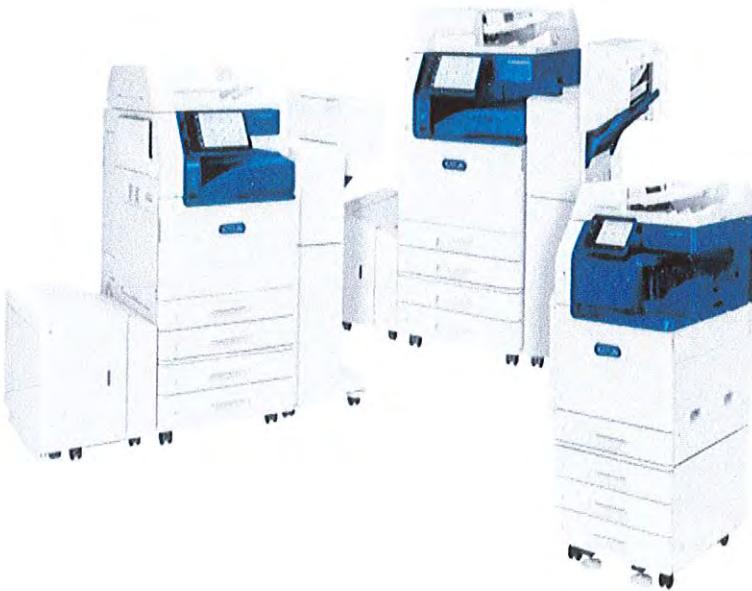
Vice President

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn before me on
This 5th day of June, 2026.

Notary Public (SEAL)

CityBlue Submission for Katun & Epson Fleet
Response to Tazewell County RFP



Presented By:
Matt. S. Nelson
Vice President
mnelson@citybluetech.com
M : 309-678-2390

KATUN[®]
SUCCESS MADE SIMPLE.

AUTHORIZED
DEALER

EPSON
EXCEED YOUR VISION

WorkForce[®] Enterprise WF-C21000 Color Multifunction Printer

Print | Copy | Scan

Fast

Prints up to 100 ISO ppm
(black/color)[†]



Multifunction

Departmental

The fast color MFP with revolutionary Heat-Free Technology.

Breakthrough speed for powerful business productivity — 100 ISO ppm[†] (black/color); the fastest print speed in its class¹; fast first page out

PrecisionCore Heat-Free Technology™ — non-contact, heat-free technology engineered for remarkable reliability

Security features — full suite of advanced security features you can count on

Compatible with Epson[®] genuine solutions and industry-leading third-party solutions — Epson Open Platform for seamless workflow integration

Energy efficient — lowest power consumption in its class²

Versatile options — the perfect solution for stacking, stapling, creating booklets, and hole punch finishing; fax and multi-network options

Print from wherever business takes you — mobile printing from Chrome™ and iOS^{®3} devices⁴

Expedite your workflow — up to 100,000-page recommended monthly print volume; up to 5,350-sheet input capacity⁵ with optional 3,000-sheet input tray

Print

Printing Technology PrecisionCore[®] Heat-Free 4-color (CMYK) drop-on-demand line head inkjet technology
Maximum Print Resolution 600 x 2400 dpi
Print Speed[†] 100 ISO ppm (black/color) simplex, 100 ipm (black/color) duplex
Print Features Simplex, Duplex, Collating, Rotate-sort, Mixed Paper Sizes, Secure Printing, Watermark, Poster Printing

Mobile Printing and Scanning

Epson Connect[™] Solutions³ Epson Email Print, Epson Remote Print, Epson iPrint[™] App (iOS[®], Android[™]), Epson Print and Scan App (Windows[®])
Other Google Cloud Print[™], Android printing, AirPrint[®], Fire[™] OS printing, Mopria[®] Print Service, Scan to Cloud⁵

Copy

Copy Speed Flatbed^{††} 100 ISO cpm (black/color)
Copy Speed ADF^{††} 100 ISO cpm
Copy Quantity 1 – 999
Maximum Copy Size 13" x 19"
Input Copy Resolution (dpi) Maximum 600 x 600
Copy Features Automatic 1-sided to 2-sided, Fit to Page, Automatic Reduction and Enlargement (25 – 400%), ID Copy, Adjustable Copy Density, Collate 100 Sheets, 1-sided to 2-sided, 2-sided to 1-sided, 2-sided to 2-sided, Adjustments — Density, Contrast, Color, Sharpness, Text Enhancement, Mixed Size Originals

Scan

Scanner Type Color flatbed/Auto 2-sided ADF
Scanner Sensor Color CIS
Optical Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Hardware Resolution 600 x 600 dpi
Maximum Resolution 9600 dpi interpolated
Scanner Speed[§] ADF Simplex 60 ipm/Duplex 110 ipm
Maximum Scan Bed Size 11.7" x 17"
Scan Features Scan to PC (USB and network), Scan to Cloud[§], Scan to Email (SSL), Network Folder, LDAP Support, Scan to Memory Card/Flash Drive, Scan to PDF, Remove Shadows/Punch Holes, Density Adjustment

Fax (optional)

Type Walk-up black-and-white and color
Receive Memory 6MB
Speed Dial Numbers Up to 2,000
Fax Features Send, Receive, Fax to Email, Fax to Folder, Inbox, Password Delayed Send, Sharpness, Copy Ratio

Optional Finisher

Professional Staple Finisher[‡]
 Finishing Capabilities: Simple Stacking, Shifting, Stapling (1 or 2 points), 2/3/4 Hole Punching
Professional Booklet Finisher[‡]
 Finishing Capabilities: Simple Stacking, Shifting, Stapling (1 or 2 points), 2/3/4 Hole Punching, Folding, Saddle Stitching
 † Hole Punching Requires 2/3 Hole Punch Kit or 2/4 Hole Punch Kit

Auto Document Feeder

Support Paper Thickness 38 – 128 g/m², 10 lb – 34 lb
Paper Capacity/Number of Originals 150 sheets, 80 g/m², 21 lb
Automatic 2-sided Scan/Copy/Fax Yes

Box Function

Number of Shared Boxes 1-199
Maximum Number of Personal Boxes Unlimited
Maximum Storable Number of Documents 3,000
Maximum Storable Number of Pages 15,000

Connectivity

Standard Connectivity
 SuperSpeed USB 3.0, Wireless, Wi-Fi Direct^{®7}, Ethernet — 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T, NFC⁸
Operating Systems Windows 10, Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows 7 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Vista[®] (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows XP SP3 (32-bit), Windows XP Professional x64 Edition, Windows Server[®] 2003 SP2⁹ – Windows Server 2019⁹, Mac[®] OS X[®] 10.6.8 – macOS[®] 10.14.x¹⁰
Extended Connectivity
 Up to 2 Ethernet ports support
 Up to 3 Super G3 Fax cards support

Paper Handling

Maximum Paper Size
 Standard cassette up to: 11" x 17"
 Multipurpose tray: 13" x 47.2"
Paper Types Plain Paper, Epson Ultra Premium Presentation Paper Matte, Epson Premium Presentation Paper Matte, Epson Presentation Paper Matte, envelopes and card stock up to 350 g/m² or 92 lb
Number of Paper Trays 4 standard cassette trays and 1 multipurpose tray; optional high-capacity input tray
Input Paper Capacity 2,350 sheets (550 x 4 standard trays, 150 x 1 multipurpose tray); optional high-capacity input tray: 3,000 sheets
Supported Paper Weights
 Standard cassette trays: up to 160 g/m² or 42 lb
 Multipurpose tray: up to 350 g/m² or 92 lb

General

Display 9.0" color touchscreen
Temperature
 Operating: 50 ° to 95 ° F (10 ° to 35 ° C)
 Storage: 6.8 ° to 104 ° F (-14 ° to 40 ° C)
Relative Humidity
 Operating: 15 – 85%
 Storage: 5 – 85% (no condensation)
Noise Level Less than 75 dB
Rated Voltage AC 100 – 240 V
Rated Frequency 50 – 60 Hz
Rated Current 9.0 – 4.5 A
Power Consumption (Approximate)
 Standalone Copy Printing: 180 W
 Ready Mode: 77 W
 Sleep Mode: 1.6 W
 TEC Rating: 0.51 kWh/week

General (continued)

Maximum Power Consumption 320 W
Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)
 Printer: 26.5" x 29.8" x 48.9"
 Weight: 390.4 lb (printer), 405.7 lb (printer with supplies)
 Configuration with Professional Staple Finisher: 85.9" x 29.8" x 48.9", Weight: 684.9 lb
 Configuration with Professional Booklet Finisher: 93.1" x 29.8" x 48.9", Weight: 814.1 lb
 Optional High-capacity Input Tray: 12.6" x 24.4" x 19.8", Weight: 60.2 lb
What's in the Box WorkForce Enterprise WF-C21000 Color MFP, installation guide, power cord, 5x DURABrite[®] Pro Ink cartridges (2x Black ink cartridges and 3x color ink cartridges: 1x Cyan, 1x Magenta, 1x Yellow)
Software Available¹¹ Epson printer driver, PCL-5 driver emulation¹², PCL 6 driver emulation¹², Adobe[®] PostScript[®] 3[™], Document Capture Pro
Epson Solutions Suite Epson Device Admin, Epson Print Admin, Epson Print Admin Serverless, Epson Remote Services, Document Capture Pro
Warranty 90-day limited warranty; additional service options available through your reseller
Country of Origin Indonesia

Ink

Ink Type DURABrite Pro pigment ink
Ink Cartridges 5x individual ink cartridges (1x Cyan, 1x Magenta, 1x Yellow and 2x Black)
Fade Resistance/Print Longevity¹³ Up to 400 years dark storage
Replacement Ink Cartridges¹⁴ TO2Y Ultra High-capacity Ink Cartridges — Black, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow (Yield, ISO pages — Black: 50,000, Color: 50,000)
 Epson strongly recommends the use of genuine ink to ensure optimal printing quality and performance.

Eco Features

Lowest power consumption in its class²
 Save up to 50% of your paper supply with automatic, 2-sided printing
 ENERGY STAR[®] qualified
 RoHS compliant
 Recyclable product¹⁵
 Epson America, Inc. is a SmartWay[®] Transport Partner¹⁶

Ordering Information

WorkForce Enterprise WF-C21000	C11CH88201
Optional Professional Staple Finisher	C12C935031BU
Optional Professional Booklet Finisher	C12C935061BU
Staple Cartridge for Side Staple	C12C935401
Staple Cartridge for Saddle Stitch	C12C935411
2/4 Hole Punch Kit	C12C935171
2/3 Hole Punch Kit	C12C935181
Optional High-capacity Input Tray	C12C933331
Optional Cassette Lock	C12C933231
Optional Gigabit Ethernet Card	C12C934471
Optional Super G3 Faxboard	C12C935251
Optional Paper Guide	C12C935901
Maintenance Box	T671300

[†] Black and color print speeds are measured in accordance with ISO/IEC 24734. Actual print times will vary based on system configuration, software, and page complexity. For more information, visit www.epson.com/printspeed †† Black and color copy speeds are determined in accordance with ISO/IEC 29183. Actual copy times will vary based on system configuration and page complexity. For more information, visit www.epson.com/copyspeed † † Compared to similarly featured color multifunction printers with speeds of 45 ppm or greater based on industry available data, December 2020. Actual print times will vary based on system configuration, software, and page complexity. For more information, visit www.epson.com/printspeed † † Compared to similarly featured A3 color laser printers and copiers at 45 ppm or higher based on industry available data as of December 2020. Actual power savings will vary by product model and usage. † † Most features require an Internet connection to the printer, as well as an Internet- and/or email-enabled device. For a list of Epson Connect enabled printers and compatible devices and apps, visit www.epson.com/connect † † With optional high-capacity input tray, 2,350-page capacity standard. † † Requires an Internet connection, a free Epson Connect account and a destination email address or cloud storage account. For a list of supported cloud services, visit www.epson.com/connect † † Based on 200 dpi, letter-size, in Black-and-White or Color. † † Wi-Fi CERTIFIED[™]; level of performance subject to the range of the router being used. Wi-Fi Direct[®] may require printer software. † † NFC requires use of a device that includes NFC, and may require additional software. † † Only printing and scanning are supported under Windows Server OS. † † Some applications and/or functions may not be supported under Mac OS X. † † Internet access is required to install OS X drivers and software. † † Not all media types are supported for PCL printing. † † Display permanence based on accelerated testing of prints displayed under glass in indoor display conditions; album permanence based on accelerated testing of prints in dark storage conditions. Actual print stability will vary according to media, printed image, display conditions, light intensity, temperature, humidity and atmospheric conditions. Epson does not guarantee the longevity of prints. For maximum print life, display all prints under glass or UV filter or properly store them. † † Replacement cartridge yields are based on ISO/IEC 24711 tests in Default Mode printing continuously. Cartridge yields vary considerably for reasons including images printed, print settings, temperature and humidity. Yields may be lower when printing infrequently or predominantly with one ink color. All ink colors are used for printing and printer maintenance, and all colors have to be installed for printing. For print quality, part of the ink from the included cartridges is used for printer startup and a variable amount of ink remains in the cartridges after the "replace cartridge" signal. For more information, visit www.epson.com/inkinfo † † For convenient and reasonable recycling options, visit www.epson.com/recycle † † SmartWay is an innovative partnership of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that reduces greenhouse gases and other air pollutants and improves fuel efficiency.

See the latest innovations from Epson Business Solutions at www.epson.com/forbusiness

Better Products for a Better Future[™]
eco.epson.com



Epson America, Inc.
 3131 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Epson Canada Limited
 185 Renfrew Drive, Markham, Ontario L3R 6G3

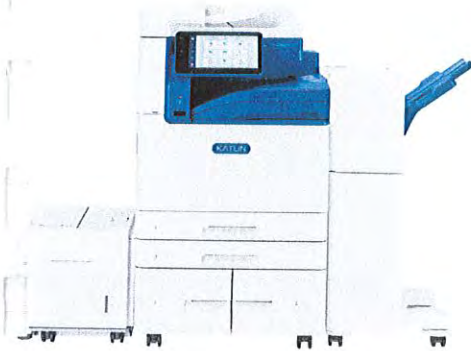
www.epson.com
www.epson.ca

Contact:



Specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. EPSON, DURABrite, PrecisionCore and WorkForce are registered trademarks, EPSON Exceed Your Vision is a registered logomark and Better Products for a Better Future, Epson Connect, Epson iPrint and PrecisionCore Heat-Free Technology are trademarks of Seiko Epson Corporation. AirPrint, Mac, macOS and OS X are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android, Chrome and Google Cloud Print are trademarks of Google LLC. Windows, Windows Server and Windows Vista are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Wi-Fi Direct[®] is a registered trademark and Wi-Fi CERTIFIED[™] is a trademark of Wi-Fi Alliance[®]. SmartWay is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. All other product and brand names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Epson disclaims any and all rights in these marks. Copyright 2021 Epson America, Inc. Com-SS-Oct-13 58501R1 6/21

KATUN®
SUCCESS MADE SIMPLE.



- Arivia™ M3145/M4155

A3 MONOCHROME MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS

Katun's Arivia M3145/M4155 monochrome multifunction printers redefine the industry standard by combining advanced functionality, user-friendly design, and robust security tailored for today's dynamic, ever-changing workplace.



At Katun, we know it's imperative to embrace sustainability across all aspects of our business – from the products we develop to our everyday operations.

Arivia M3145/M4155 MFPs are designed with energy-efficient technologies that reduce energy consumption while never compromising on quality. Helping you meet your workplace's sustainability goals.



HIGH PERFORMANCE MONOCHROME PRINTING

The Arivia M3145/M4155 monochrome MFPs offer uncompromising quality, speed, and operability. Their compact yet powerful design is ideal for small and mid-sized offices but can scale into any environment. These models were built to ensure effortless operation, prioritizing ease of use alongside robust security and networking capabilities. Smartly designed for reliability and to minimize service calls, Arivia devices achieve print speeds up to 55ppm, scan speeds up to 160ipm and offer a full range of input and finishing options. Arivia streamlines operations and simplifies your workday.

COPY/PRINT: M3145: 45PPM / M4155: 55 PPM

SCAN: UP TO 160IPM (SINGLE PASS, DUAL SIDED DADF)

CONTROL PANEL: 10" COLOR TOUCHSCREEN

PRINT RESOLUTION: 1200 X 2400 DPI

UP TO 3200 SHEET STANDARD PAPER INPUT CAPACITY

NETWORK AND WI-FI (OPTIONAL) CONNECTIVITY



THOROUGH PROTECTION OF OFFICE INFORMATION

SECURITY THAT WORKS.

Arivia's state-of-the-art security features are meticulously designed to safeguard your data and networks. Robust security and authentication options ensure maximum user access control while preventing unauthorized entry. Users benefit from enhanced encryption protocols, including the TPM 2.0 chip, to fortify data security. Anti-tampering features provide additional layers of protection, ensuring your information remains secure against threats.

- Manage any IT security scenario with enhanced security options including local authentication, authentication by remote server, optional IC card authentication, user-specific feature access and private charge print.
- Ensure data security with advanced encryption and anti-tampering features such as encryption of stored data, encryption of communication paths by SSL/TLS or IPsec, encryption when transferring via SMBv3 and SFTP, and more.
- Rest assured that your data is protected with customizable user access settings, account lock to prevent unauthorized access, software signature verification and remote update restrictions.



SUSTAINABLE INNOVATION.

From super low-melt toner to the use of recycled plastic in our machine exteriors, Arivia devices are designed to minimize environmental impact without sacrificing performance. Sustainability features include:

- Innovative LED print head technology offers low-temperature fusing, conserving energy while providing excellent print performance.
- Induction Heating (IH) fusing technology provides quick heating allowing short start-up time without preheating fuser in stand-by or power saving mode.
- Reduced energy consumption with smart power routing, which optimizes power usage by activating only necessary components.
- Ultra-low temperature EA toner featuring reduced power consumption during fusing.
- Eliminate unnecessary prints and paper waste with features including private charge print, scan, and paperless fax.

INTUITIVE DESIGN.

Arivia MFPs are designed with your convenience in mind, featuring a large, modern touch screen interface for effortless operation. Stay connected with advanced networking capabilities that offer flexibility for users and workspaces. Whether you're in the office or on the go, our printers ensure reliable connectivity from anywhere, anytime. User-focused features allow you to:

- Easily integrate our devices into the most popular third-party managed print service solutions.
- Streamline your workflow and maximize efficiency with seamless connectivity and device management.
- Customize your home screen, and save settings for registering frequent or repeated jobs.





Unlock the potential of your workplace with Arivia MFPs, uniquely designed to streamline your operations and maximize productivity. Our printers are tailored to meet the evolving demands of your workplace, offering seamless integration of digital technologies into your everyday processes, increasing efficiency and reducing costs.



YOUR DIGITAL TRANSFORMATION PARTNER



Arivia M3145/M4155 monochrome MFPs - Designed to optimize efficiency, enhance security, and promote eco-friendly practices throughout your organization. Kickstart your digital transformation with cutting-edge features.



Remote management capabilities - Save time with remote diagnostics, firmware updates, and meter readings. Proactively manage your machines from anywhere, anytime, ensuring peak performance and minimal disruptions.

Efficient scanning workflow - Effortlessly convert hard copies to digital data with our advanced scanning workflow solutions. Simplify document archiving and retrieval, reducing reliance on paper and boosting organizational efficiency and sustainability.



AT A GLANCE

- 2 paper inputs increasing paper capacity.
- 3 different paper output or finisher options with stapling, hole punch, folding, and booklet making capabilities.
- UI features simplified and intuitive design for easy use.
- Single Pass DADF & Multifeed detection.
- 30 Second Warm-Up Time, 3.6 second B/W copy output time.

WIRELESS LAN KIT



FAX KIT



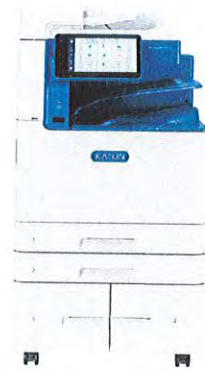
OR



B1 HIGH-CAPACITY FEEDER
2,000 SHEETS

B2 HIGH-CAPACITY FEEDER
2,940 SHEETS

PAPER INPUT OPTIONS



Equipped with Tandem Trays
Module Standard
(520 x 2 + 870 + 1,180 sheets)

FINISHER OPTIONS



A2 INTERNAL FINISHER

OR



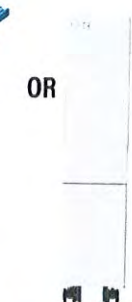
OPTIONAL BOOKLET MAKER FOR B4 FINISHER

OR



B4 FINISHER¹

OPTIONAL HOLE PUNCH MODULE FOR B4 FINISHER



OPTIONAL CD3 FOLDER UNIT FOR C4 FINISHER



C4 FINISHER¹ INCLUDED BOOK MAKER AND HOLE PUNCH

¹- C4 Finisher requires H4 Transport Unit for installation

ACHIEVE YOUR SUSTAINABILITY GOALS WITH PRINT IT, PLANT IT

Katun's Print It, Plant It Program offers an opportunity to support global reforestation efforts when you purchase an Arivia multifunction printer and enable print monitoring through an authorized Arivia dealer. In partnership with PrintReleaf™, a tree will be planted for every 8,333 pages printed, in a certified reforestation project worldwide, helping to offset the environmental impact of your printing. Participation in this program is optional. To confirm your dealer's participation and enroll in the program, please contact your authorized Arivia dealer.



Simplify your business with KATUN.

Arivia M3145/M4155 Arivia MFPs set a new benchmark by combining advanced features, intuitive design, and robust security measures crafted for today's dynamic workplaces. With outstanding reliability and performance, Arivia is your simplified solution for success.

SUCCESS MADE SIMPLE.

Arivia M3145/M4155

MONOCHROME A3 MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

Katun's portfolio of Arivia monochrome MFP's feature state-of-the-art technology that makes it easy to run your business and maximize productivity. Designed to integrate into any office environment, Arivia MFP's are designed to withstand today's security threats, offer an intuitive user experience, and deliver enhanced workflow solutions. Smartly designed for reliability and to minimize service calls, and with print speeds up to 55ppm, scan speeds up to 160ppm and a full range of input and finishing options, Arivia is a powerful asset to your business.



For complete information on Katun products, please visit www.Katun.com

© 2024 Katun. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KATUN®

7760 France Ave. So. Suite 340
Minneapolis, MN 55435
1-800-328-2965 | katun.com



KATUN[®]
SUCCESS MADE SIMPLE.



PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Arivia C3135, C3145,
C4155, C4165

A3 COLOR MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER

BASIC SPECIFICATIONS/COPY FUNCTION

	Arivia C4165	Arivia C4155	Arivia C3145	Arivia C3135	
Type	Console				
Memory capacity	4 GB (Max: 4 GB)				
Storage Device Capacity^{*1}	128 GB				
Color Capability	Full color				
Scan Resolution	600 x 600 dpi				
Printing Resolution	1200 x 2400 dpi (Text-Photo / Photo), 600 x 600 dpi (Text / Map)				
Halftone/Printable Colors	256 levels of Color (16.7 Million Colors)				
Warm-up Time	30 seconds or less (23 degrees Celsius room temperature)				
Recovery Time (Recovery Time from Sleep mode)	13 seconds or less (23 degrees Celsius room temperature)	11 seconds or less (23 degrees Celsius room temperature)	5 seconds or less (23 degrees Celsius room temperature)		
Original Size	Maximum of A3, 11 x 17", 297 x 432 mm for both Sheet and Book				
Paper Size	Max	SRA3 (320 x 450 mm), 12 x 18" (305 x 457 mm), A3 [12 x 19" (305 x 483 mm), 320 x 483 mm / 12.6 x 19.1" when using Bypass Tray]			
	Min	A5, Postcard (100 x 148 mm) [89 x 98 mm / 3.5 x 3.9" when using Bypass Tray]			
	Image loss width^{*2}	Lead edge 4.0 mm, Trail edge 2.0 mm, Right/Left edge 2.0 mm			
Paper Weight	Paper Tray	52 to 300 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover			
	Bypass Tray	52 to 300 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover			
First Copy Output Time	B/W^{*3}	3.3 sec.	3.7 sec.	4.4 sec.	4.9 sec.
	Color^{*4}	4.1 sec.	5.2 sec.	5.7 sec.	6.7 sec.
Reduce / Enlarge	Size-to-Size	1: 1 +/- 0.7 %			
	Presets	[AC 220V Model]: 50 %, 70 %, 81 %, 94 %, 122 %, 127 %, 141 %, 200 % [AC 120V Model]: 50 %, 70 %, 78 %, 94 %, 129 %, 141 %, 180 %, 200 %			
	Variable	25 to 400 % (in 1 % increments)			
Continuous Copy Speed^{*5}	A4 LEF / JIS B5 LEF	B/W: 65 ppm Color: 65 ppm	B/W: 55 ppm Color: 55 ppm	B/W: 45 ppm Color: 45 ppm	B/W: 35 ppm Color: 35 ppm
		Letter LEF	B/W: 65 ppm Color: 65 ppm	B/W: 55 ppm Color: 55 ppm	B/W: 45 ppm Color: 45 ppm
	A4 / JIS B5	B/W: 47 ppm Color: 47 ppm	B/W: 40 ppm Color: 40 ppm	B/W: 32 ppm Color: 32 ppm	B/W: 27 ppm Color: 27 ppm
		JIS B4	B/W: 38 ppm Color: 38 ppm	B/W: 32 ppm Color: 32 ppm	B/W: 26 ppm Color: 26 ppm
	Legal	B/W: 38 ppm Color: 38 ppm	B/W: 32 ppm Color: 32 ppm	B/W: 26 ppm Color: 26 ppm	B/W: 22.5 ppm Color: 22.5 ppm
		A3	B/W: 32 ppm Color: 32 ppm	B/W: 27 ppm Color: 27 ppm	B/W: 22 ppm Color: 22 ppm
	Paper Tray Capacity^{*6}	Standard	4 Tray Model: 520 sheets x 4-tray + Bypass Tray 90 sheets Tandem Tray Model: 520 sheets x 2-tray + 840 sheets + 1230 sheets + Bypass Tray 90 sheets		
		Optional	High Capacity Feeder B2: 2940 sheets		
		Max	4 Tray Model: 5,110 sheets (4 Tray Model + High Capacity Feeder B2) Tandem Tray Model: 6,140 sheets (Tandem Tray Model + High Capacity Feeder B2)		
	Continuous Copy ^{*7}	999 sheets			
Output Tray Capacity^{*8}	Upper Center: 250 sheets (A4 LEF), Lower Center: 250 sheets (A4 LEF)				
Power Supply	AC110-127V +/-10%, 12A+7A, 50/60Hz common (2Power) [C4165] AC110-127V +/-10%, 12A, 50/60Hz common [C4155/C3145/C3135] AC220-240V +/-10%, 10A, 50/60Hz common				
	Maximum Power Consumption	1.936 kW (AC110V) 2.235 kW (AC127V) 2.2 kW (AC220V) 2.4 kW (AC240V) Sleep mode: 0.5W (AC115V) Ready mode: 92W (AC115V) Sleep mode: 0.5W (AC230V) Ready mode: 110W (AC230V)			
Dimensions	W 658 x D 790 x H 1169 / W 25.9 x D 31.1 x H 46.1"				
Weight^{*9}	156 kg / 344 lb.				
Space Requirement^{*10}	W 1134 x D 790 mm / W 44.7 x D 31.1"				

*1: The Storage Device Capacity is not totally available for customers.

*2: Up to A3 size.

*3: A4 LEF or Letter LEF / Monochrome priority mode.

*4: A4 LEF or Letter LEF / Color priority mode.

*5: The speed may be reduced due to the image quality adjustment.

*6: 80 gsm paper.

*7: Copy process may stop temporarily for stabilization of image quality

*8: 70 gsm paper.

*9: Excluding Toner Cartridge.

*10: When the Bypass Tray is fully extended and the stopper of DADF is turned on

PRINT FUNCTION

Type	Built-in type	
Print Size	Max	SRA3 (320 x 450 mm), 12 x 18" (305 x 457 mm), A3 [12 x 19" (305 x 483 mm), 320 x 1200 mm ^{*1} / 12.6 x 47.3" when using Bypass Tray]
	Min	A5, Postcard (100 x 148 mm) [89 x 98 mm / 3.5 x 3.9" when using Bypass Tray]
	Image loss width^{*2}	Lead edge 4.0 mm, Trail edge 2.0 mm, Right/Left edge 2.0 mm
Continuous Print Speed^{*3}	Same as the Basic Specifications / Copy Function	
Printing Resolution	Standard	[PCL Driver] Standard: 1200 x 2400 dpi, High Quality: 1200 x 2400 dpi, High Resolution ^{*5} : 1200 x 1200 dpi
	Standard	[Adobe® PostScript® 3TM Driver] High Speed (Standard): 600 x 600 dpi, High Quality: 1200 x 2400 dpi, High Resolution ^{*5} : 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page Description Language	PCL5 / PCL6	
Network Protocol	Ethernet (Standard)	TCP/IP (lpd, IPP, Port9100, WSD)
Supported Operating System^{*4}	Standard	[PCL Driver] Windows 11 (64 bit), Windows 10 (32 bit / 64 bit) Windows Server 2022 (64 bit), Windows Server 2019 (64 bit), Windows Server 2016 (64 bit)
	Standard	[Mac OS X Driver] MacOS 14 / 13 / 12 / 11
Fonts	Standard	PCL : 85 fonts Adobe® PostScript® 3TM Kit: 136 European fonts
	Standard	PDF, XPS, TIFF, JPEG, Adobe® PostScript® 3TM, PCL5 / PCL6, HP-GL2
Emulation	Standard	PDF, XPS, TIFF, JPEG, Adobe® PostScript® 3TM, PCL5 / PCL6, HP-GL2
	Standard	Ethernet 1000BASE-T / 100BASE-TX / 10BASE-T, USB3.0
Interface	Optional	Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 a / b / g / n / ac)
	Optional	Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 a / b / g / n / ac)
Note: WSD stands for Web Services on Devices.		
Note: XPS stands for XML Paper Specification.		
*1: Long paper of 106 to 220 gsm (Extra Heavyweight) is available. The printed papers are delivered to the Side Tray when Finisher-A2 / Finisher-C4 / Finisher-C4 with Booklet Maker is attached.		
*2: Up to A3 size.		
*3: The speed may be reduced due to the image quality adjustment. The printing speed may be reduced depending on the document.		
*4: Please refer to our official website for the latest supported OS.		
*5: High Resolution mode is recommended for printing fine lines or cadastral maps		
SCAN FUNCTION		
Type	Color Scanner	
Original Size	Same as the Basic Specifications / Copy Function	
Scan Resolution	600 x 600 dpi, 400 x 400 dpi, 300 x 300 dpi, 200 x 200 dpi	
Scan Speed	Same as the Scan Speed for the Duplex Automatic Document Feeder	
Interface	Standard	Ethernet 1000BASE-T / 100BASE-TX / 10BASE-T
	Optional	Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 a / b / g / n / ac)
Network Protocol	Standard	TCP/IP (WebDAV, HTTP)
	Optional	TCP/IP (WebDAV, HTTP)
Scan to Folder	File Format	Monochrome binary: TIFF, PDF ^{*1} Grayscale: TIFF, JPEG ^{*2} , PDF ^{*1} Full Color: TIFF, JPEG, PDF ^{*1} , Highly compressed PDF ^{*1}
	Driver	TWAIN Interface support
Operating System^{*3}	Standard	Windows 11 (64 bit), Windows 10 (32 bit / 64 bit) Windows Server 2022 (64 bit), Windows Server 2019 (64 bit), Windows Server 2016 (64 bit)
	Standard	TCP/IP (SMB, FTP, SFTP)
Scan to PC	Operating System	Windows 11 (64 bit), Windows 10 (32 bit / 64 bit) Windows Server 2022 (64 bit), Windows Server 2019 (64 bit), Windows Server 2016 (64 bit) MacOS 14 ^{*4} / 13 ^{*4} / 12 ^{*4} / 11 ^{*4}
	File Format	Monochrome binary: TIFF, PDF Grayscale/Full Color: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, Highly compressed PDF
Scan to e-mail	Network Protocol	TCP/IP (SMTP)
	File Format	Monochrome binary: TIFF, PDF Grayscale/Full Color: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, Highly compressed PDF

*1: When Internet Services is used.

*2: When Network Scanner Utility 3 is used.

*3: Please refer our official website for the latest supported OS.

*4: Only SMB is supported.

FAX FUNCTION (OPTIONAL)

Original Size	Max: A3, 11 x 17", Long document (Longest 600 mm / 23.7")
Recording Paper Size	Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A5
Transmission Time	2 seconds and more but fewer than 3 seconds*
Transmission Mode	ITU-T G3
	Standard 8 x 3.85 line/mm, 200 x 100 dpi
	Fine 8 x 7.7 line/mm, 200 x 200 dpi
Scanning Resolution (400dpi)	16 x 15.4 line/mm, 400 x 400 dpi
	Super Fine (600dpi) 600 x 600 dpi
Coding Method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Transmission Speed	G3: 33.6 / 31.2 / 28.8 / 26.4 / 24.0 / 21.6 / 19.2 / 16.8 / 14.4 / 12.0 / 9.6 / 7.2 / 4.8 / 2.4 kbps
Applicable Lines	Telephone subscriber line, PBX, Fax communication (PSTN)

* When A4 size document with approximately 700 characters is transmitted in standard image-quality (8 x 3.85 lines/mm) and in high-speed mode (28.8 kbps or faster, JBIG). Only indicates the time for transmitting the image information and does not include the communication control time. The total communication time will vary depending on the contents of the document, the type of machine receiving the fax, and line condition.

DIRECT FAX FUNCTION (OPTIONAL)

Original Size	A3, JIS B4, A4
Resolution	As same image quality indicated in Scanning Resolution for Fax Function
Transmission Speed	Same as the Fax Function
Applicable Lines	Same as the Fax Function
Supported Operating System*	[PCL Driver] Windows 11 (64 bit), Windows 10 (32 bit / 64 bit) Windows Server 2022 (64 bit), Windows Server 2019 (64 bit), Windows Server 2016 (64 bit) [Mac OS X Driver] MacOS 14 / 13 / 12 / 11

*. Please refer to our official website for the latest supported OS.

INTERNET FAX FUNCTION (OPTIONAL)

Original Size	A3, JIS B4, A4
Scanning Resolution	Same as the Fax Function
File Format	Format: TIFF-FB; Compression method: MH, MMR, JBIG
Profile	TIFF-S, TIFF-F, TIFF-J
Network Protocol	Transmission SMTP Reception SMTP, POP3
Interface Standard	Ethernet 1000BASE-T / 100BASE-TX / 10BASE-T

DUPLEX FUNCTION

Paper Size	Max: SRA3 (320 x 450 mm), 12 x 18" (305 x 457 mm), A3; Min: A5
Paper Weight	52 to 300 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover

DUPLEX AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT FEEDER B2-PC [1 PASS, 2 SIDED SCANNING]

Type	1 pass, 2 sided scanning Duplex Automatic Document Feeder
Original Size / Paper Weight	Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A6* 38 to 128 gsm / 11 lb. bond to 34 lb. bond (In Duplex: 50 to 128 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 53 lb. bond)**
Capacity**	130 sheets
	Copy (A4 LEF, Simplex) B/W: 35 ppm Color: 35 ppm
Scan Speed**	Scan B/W: 80 ppm, Color: 80 ppm (1 pass, 2 sided scanning: B/W 160 ppm, Color 160 ppm) [Standard Document (A4 LEF/Letter LEF), 200 dpi, to Folder.]

*1: The minimum custom size is 49 x 85 mm / 2.0 x 3.4".

*2: Custom sizes from 49 x 85 mm to 55 x 91 mm are available from 38 to 209 gsm.

*3: 70 gsm paper.

*4: The scanning speed varies depending on the documents.

DUPLEX AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT FEEDER C2-PC [1 PASS, 2 SIDED SCANNING]

	Arivia C4165	Arivia C4155	Arivia C3145	Arivia C3135
Type	1 pass, 2 sided scanning Duplex Automatic Document Feeder			
Original Size / Paper Weight	Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A6* 38 to 200 gsm / 11 lb. bond to 53 lb. bond (In Duplex: 50 to 200 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 53 lb. bond)**			
Capacity**	250 sheets			
	Copy (A4 LEF, Simplex)	B/W: 65 ppm Color: 65 ppm	B/W: 55 ppm Color: 55 ppm	B/W: 45 ppm Color: 45 ppm
Scan Speed**	Scan	B/W: 135 ppm, Color: 135 ppm (1 pass, 2 sided scanning: B/W 270 ppm, Color 270 ppm) [Standard Document (A4 LEF/Letter LEF), 200 dpi, to Folder.]		

*1: The minimum custom size is 84 x 139.7 mm / 3.3 x 5.5".

*2: 70 gsm paper.

*3: The scanning speed varies depending on the documents.

HIGH CAPACITY FEEDER B1 (OPTIONAL)

Paper Size	A4 LEF, Letter LEF, JIS B5 LEF
Paper Weight	55 to 216 gsm / 15 lb. bond to 57 lb. bond
Feeding Capacity / Number of Tray**	2000 sheets x 1-tray
Dimensions	W 389 x D 610 x H 377 mm / W 15.4 x D 24.1 x H 14.9"
Weight	29 kg / 64 lb.
Space Requirement**	[C4165] : W 1134 x D 790 mm / W 44.7 x D 31.1" [C4155 / C3145] : W 1134 x D 790 mm / W 44.7 x D 31.1" [C3135] : W 1032 x D 677 mm / W 40.7 x D 26.7"

*1: 80 gsm paper.

*2: Main Unit + High Capacity Feeder B1; When the Bypass Tray are fully extended.

HIGH CAPACITY FEEDER B2 (OPTIONAL)

Paper Size	A4 LEF, Letter LEF, JIS B5 LEF
Paper Weight	55 to 216 gsm
Feeding Capacity / Number of Tray**	2940 sheets x 1-tray
Dimensions	W 476 x D 618 x H 433 mm
Weight	31 kg
Space Requirement**	[C4165] : W 1181 x D 790 mm [C4155 / C3145] : W 1181 x D 790 mm [C3135] : W 1079 x D 677 mm

*1: 80 gsm paper.

*2: Main Unit + High Capacity Feeder B2; When the Extension Tray / Bypass Tray are fully extended.

SIDE TRAY

Paper Size	Same as the Basic Specifications / Copy Function
Paper Weight	52 to 300 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover
Paper Capacity**	100 sheets
Dimensions	W 327 x D 414 x H 179 mm / W 12.9 x D 16.3 x H 7.1"
Space Requirement (When connected to the main unit) **	[C4165] : W 1134 x D 790 mm / W 44.7 x D 31.1" [C4155 / C3145] : W 1134 x D 790 mm / W 44.7 x D 31.1" [C3135] : W 1032 x D 677 mm / W 40.7 x D 26.7"

*1: 70 gsm paper.

*2: Main Unit + Side Tray; When the Bypass Tray is fully extended and the stopper of DADF is turned on

PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS | Arivia C3135, C3145, C4155, C4165

FINISHER-A2 (OPTIONAL)

Type	Sort (Offset available*) / Stack (Offset available**)
Paper Size	Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A5, Postcard (100 x 148 mm)
Paper Weight**	52 to 256 gsm
Paper Capacity**	[Without Stapling] A4 LEF: 500 sheets, JIS B4: 250 sheets, A3 or larger: 200 sheets, Mixed Size Stacking ³ : 250 sheets
	[With Stapling] 30 sets, or A4 LEF: 500 sheets, JIS B4: 250 sheets, A3 or larger: 200 sheets, Mixed Size Stacking ³ : 250 sheets
Staple	Capacity A4: 50 sheets (90 gsm or less), JIS B4 or larger: 30 sheets (90 gsm or less)
	Paper Size Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: JIS B5 LEF
	Paper Weight 52 to 256 gsm
Position	Single stapling, Dual stapling
Dimensions / Weight	W 478 x D 461 x H 238 mm, 11 kg
Space Requirement (When connected to the main unit) *5	[C4155 / C3145]: W 1263 x D 790 mm [C3135]: W 1263 x D 677 mm

Note: The unit cannot be installed on C4165.

- *1: [No Offset] is selected by factory default. The settings can be changed according to the customer's use situation.
- *2: Documents may not be printed correctly depending on usage conditions. (52 to 55 gsm)
- *3: 70 gsm paper.
- *4: When larger size sheets are stacked on top of smaller size sheets: 250 sheets (when large size sheets are smaller than A3) / 200 sheets (when large size sheets are A3 or larger). The same applies to when staple-free and stapled bindings are mixed or different stapling positions are mixed.
- *5: Main Unit + Finisher-A2; when the paper support is pulled out and the Bypass Tray is fully extended.

FINISHER- B4 (OPTIONAL)

Type	Sort (Offset available***) / Stack (Offset available***)
Paper Size **	Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A5
Paper Weight**	52 to 300 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover
Paper Capacity**	[Without Stapling] A4: 2000 sheets, JIS B4 or larger: 1000 sheets, Mixed Size Stacking ³ : 300 sheets
	[With Stapling] A4: 100 sets or 1000 sheets ⁷ , JIS B4 or larger: 75 sets or 750 sheets
	[With Booklet Finishing ⁸] 50 sets or 600 sheets [With Fold ⁹] 500 sheets
Staple	Capacity 50 sheets (90 gsm or less)
	Paper Size** Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A5 LEF
	Paper Weight 52 to 256 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 142 lb. index
Position	Single stapling, Dual stapling
Punch**10	Number of Holes 2-hole / 4-hole punch or 2-hole / 3-hole punch (US Specifications)
	Paper Size**11 Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A5 LEF
Booklet Finishing**	Paper Weight 52 to 220 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 122 lb. index
	Capacity Saddle Staple: 15 sheets; Single Fold: 5 sheets
Dimensions**13	Paper Size Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A4, Letter
	Paper Weight Saddle Staple: 64 to 80 gsm / 18 lb. bond to 21 lb. bond ¹² Single Fold: 64 to 105 gsm / 18 lb. bond to 28 lb. bond
Weight**14	W 592 x D 653 x H 1041 mm / W 23.3 x D 25.7 x H 41.0" With Booklet Maker Unit: W 592 x D 673 x H 1076 mm / W 23.3 x D 26.5 x H 42.4"
	26 kg / 58 lb. Punch Kit: + 2 kg / 5 lb. Booklet Maker Unit: + 10 kg / 22 lb.
Space Requirement**15	[C4165]: W 1642 x D 790 mm / W 64.7 x D 31.1"
	With Booklet Maker Unit: W 1642 x D 790 mm / W 64.7 x D 31.1"
	[C4155 / C3145]: W 1642 x D 790 mm / W 64.7 x D 31.1" With Booklet Maker Unit: W 1642 x D 790 mm / W 64.7 x D 31.1" [C3135]: W 1642 x D 678 mm / W 64.7 x D 26.7" With Booklet Maker Unit: W 1642 x D 678 mm / W 64.7 x D 26.7"

- **1: The offset feature is set to disabled by factory default. The setting can be changed as necessary.
- **2: Outputs whose weight is 257 gsm and more or width is less than 210 mm are delivered without offset stacking.
- **3: Paper in the sizes larger than A3 or 11 x 17" or smaller than A5 are delivered to the Centre Tray.
- **4: Documents may not be printed correctly depending on usage conditions. (52 to 55 gsm, 257 gsm and more)
- **5: 70 gsm paper.
- **6: When larger size sheets are stacked on top of smaller size sheets.
- **7: 75 sets or 750 sheets with dual stapling.
- **8: The Booklet Finishing function requires the optional Booklet Maker Unit for Finisher-B. Make a crease allows you to fold easily. After a job with the Booklet Finishing function specified has been output, the next job may not be delivered until the sheets are removed from the output tray. Also, if larger size sheets are stacked on top of smaller size sheets after a job with the Booklet Finishing function specified has been run, the next job may not be delivered until the sheets are removed from the output tray.
- **9: Available staple positions vary depending on the paper size.
- **10: The Punch function requires the optional 2/4 Hole Punch Kit for Finisher-B or US 2/3 Hole Punch Kit for Finisher-B.
- **11: Available number of punch holes varies depending on the paper size.
- **12: Covers can be up to 220 gsm (Extra Heavyweight).
- **13: Inner connector within the body is excluded.
- **14: When installed on C3135, add 0.5 kg as cover.
- **15: Main Unit + Finisher-B4; When the paper support is pulled out and the Bypass Tray is fully extended.

FINISHER- C4 WITH BOOKLET MAKER (OPTIONAL)

Type	Output Tray Sort (Offset available) / Stack (Offset available)
	Finishing Tray Sort (Offset available) / Stack (Offset available)
Paper Size	Booklet Tray Sort / Stack
	Output Tray Max: 12 x 19" (305 x 483 mm), A3; Min: A6, Postcard (100 x 148 mm)
Paper Weight	Finishing Tray Max: 12 x 19" (305 x 483 mm), A3; Min: A5 LEF
	Output Tray 52 to 300 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover ¹
Paper Capacity**	Finishing Tray 52 to 300 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover ¹
	Output Tray 500 sheets (A4) [Without Stapling] A4: 1500 sheets, JIS B4 or larger: 1500 sheets, A5 LEF: 1000 sheets, Mixed Size Stacking ³ : 300 sheets [With Stapling] A4: 200 sets or 1500 sheets JIS B4 or larger: 100 sets or 1500 sheets A5 LEF: 100 sets or 1000 sheets Mixed Size Stacking ³ : 70 sets or 200 sheets
Staple	Booklet Tray 20 sets ⁴
	Capacity Staple: 50 sheets (90 gsm or less)
	Paper Size** Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A5 LEF
Punch**	Paper Weight Staple: 52 to 300 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover
	Position Single stapling, Dual stapling
Booklet Finishing	Number of Holes 2-hole / 4-hole punch or 2-hole / 3-hole punch (US Specifications)
	Paper Size**7 Max: A3, 11 x 17"; Min: A5 LEF
Dimensions**9	Paper Weight 52 to 220 gsm / 14 lb. bond to 122 lb. index
	Capacity** Saddle Staple: 20 sheets (90 gsm or less) Single Fold: 5 sheets (90 gsm or less)
Weight**10	Paper Size Max: SRA3 (320 x 450 mm), 12 x 18" (305 x 457 mm), A3; Min: JIS B5
	Paper Weight Saddle Staple: 60 to 300 gsm / 16 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover Single Fold: 60 to 300 gsm / 16 lb. bond to 111 lb. cover
Space Requirement**	W 649 x D 692 x H 1054 mm / W 25.6 x D 27.3 x H 41.5" When Folder Unit CD3 is installed: W 888 x D 692 x H 1054 mm / W 35.0 x D 27.3 x H 41.5"
	Finisher-C4 with Booklet Maker (w Punch): 57 kg / 126 lb. Folder Unit CD3: + 52 kg / 115 lb.
[C4165/C4155/C3145]: W 1704 x D 790 mm / W 67.1 x D 31.1" When Folder Unit CD3 is installed: W 1938 x D 790 mm / W 76.3 x D 31.1" [C3135]: W 1704 x D 720 mm / W 67.1 x D 28.4" When Folder Unit CD3 is installed: W 1938 x D 720 mm / W 76.3 x D 28.4"	

Note: Transport Unit is required.

- *1: 52 to 55 gsm output paper may not be aligned properly depending on the paper type.
- *2: 70 gsm paper.
- *3: When larger size sheets are stacked on top of smaller size sheets.
- *4: When the output paper size is the same.
- *5: Available staple positions vary depending on the paper size.
- *6: Punching function cannot be added. Select a finisher with the hole punching function.
- *7: Available number of punch holes varies depending on the paper size.
- *8: The maximum number of sheets varies depending on the paper weight.
Booklet may not be tightly closed depending on the size or type of the paper.
- *9: Inner connector within the body is excluded.
- *10: When installed on C3135, add 1 kg as cover.
- *11: Main Unit + Finisher-C4 / Finisher-C4 with Booklet Maker; When the paper support is pulled out and the Bypass Tray is fully extended.

FOLDER UNIT CD3 (OPTIONAL)

Z Fold Half Sheet	Paper Size	A3, 11 x 17", JIS B4
	Paper Weight	60 to 90 gsm / 16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond
Tri-fold	Paper Size	A4, Letter
	Paper Weight	60 to 90 gsm / 16 lb. bond to 24 lb. bond
	Paper Capacity¹	40 sheets
Power Supply² / Maximum Power Consumption		AC110 V +/- 10 %, 0.9 A, 60 Hz, 100 W AC220-240 V +/- 10 %, 0.6 A, 50/60 Hz common, 144 W
Dimensions		W 232 x D 588 x H 991 mm / W 9.2 x D 23.2 x H 39.1"
Weight		52 kg / 115lb.

Note: Optional of Finisher-C4 / Finisher-C4 with Booklet Maker.

*1: 70 gsm paper.

*2: Power supply separate from the main unit is required.

Arivia C3135, C3145, C4155, C4165**COLOR A3 MULTIFUNCTION PRINTER**

Katun's portfolio of Arivia color MFP's for large workgroups feature state-of-the-art technology that makes it easy to run your business and maximize productivity. Designed to integrate into any office environment, Arivia MFP's are designed to withstand today's security threats, offer an intuitive user experience, and deliver enhanced workflow solutions. Smartly designed for reliability and to minimize service calls, and with print speeds up to 65ppm, scan speeds up to 270ppm and a full range of input and finishing options, Arivia is powerful asset to your business.



For complete information on Katun products, please visit: www.katun.com

© 2024 Katun. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KATUN®

7760 France Ave. So. Suite 340
Minneapolis, MN 55435
1-800-328-2965 | katun.com



WorkForce® Pro WF-M5899

Monochrome MFP

Print | Copy | Scan | Fax



The ideal monochrome MFP for busy workgroups



Minimize your interventions — replacement ink packs let you print up to 40,000 ISO pages¹ black without the need to intervene; 1,830-sheet total capacity² with three optional trays

Engineered for reliability — recommended monthly page volume of 5,000 pages

Low power consumption — powered by PrecisionCore Heat-Free® technology, advanced printing technology engineered by Epson

Powerful business productivity — print speed of 25 ISO ppm black[†] with virtually no warmup time; fast first page out; 50-page Auto Document Feeder; auto 2-sided print, copy, scan and fax

Compatible with Epson® Solutions Suite — simplifies printer installation, device configuration and workflow management; remote diagnosis and operation; and compatibility with third-party solutions

High performance at a great value — save up to 50 percent on low-cost replacement ink packs vs. monochrome laser toner³

Epson Open Platform — seamless integration with enterprise applications such as PaperCut® MF and other workflows; supports PCL⁴ and PostScript® 3™

Enhance your workflow — intuitive 4.3" color touchscreen; fast scan speeds; robust Document Capture Pro software included

Enabled for remote printer data collection — compatible with MPS software solutions from PrintFleet®, ECI FMAudit® and more

Security features — PIN number certification for job release; user control access; printer and network settings via Web Config with printer's IP address; SSL/TLS security; IPsec

Designed for use exclusively with Epson ink packs.*

EPSON®

WorkForce® Pro WF-M5899

Print

Printing Technology PrecisionCore Heat-Free technology 4S printhead single black inkjet
Printer Language(s) Epson ESC/P-R, Epson ESC/P® Raster, PCL 5 emulation¹, PCL 6 emulation¹, PostScript 3 emulation
Maximum Print Resolution 1200 x 2400 dpi
Print Speed¹ 25 ISO ppm (black)
First Page Out Time (FPOT)² 4.8 sec
First Set Out Time (FSOT)³ 1.4 sec
Auto 2-Sided Print Speed¹ 16 ISO ppm (black)
Minimum Ink Droplet Size As small as 3.8 picoliters
Monthly Duty Cycle⁴ Monthly: up to 70,000 pages; Recommended monthly page volume: up to 5,000 pages

Copy

Copy Speed¹¹ 22 ISO cpm (black)
First Copy Out Time (FCOT)⁵ 7 sec
Copy Quality Black-and-White: Standard/Best
Copy Quantity 1 – 999 (PC-free)
Maximum Copy Size 8.5" x 14"
Copy Features Auto 2-Sided, Preview, Resize, ID Copy, Collate, Adjustable Copy Density, Remove Punched Holes, Remove Shadows, Bar Code Mode

Scan

Scanner Type Color flatbed/Auto 2-sided ADF
Photoelectric Device CIS Sensor
Scan Bed Size 8.5" x 11.7"
Optical Resolution 1200 dpi
Hardware Resolution 1200 x 2400 dpi
Maximum Resolution 9600 dpi interpolated
Scanner Bit Depth 48-bit color input/24-bit color output
Auto Document Feeder 50 sheets (Legal 10)
Scan Features Scan to PC via Document Capture Pro, Scan to Cloud⁷ (including email), Memory Device, Scan to Network Folder, Password Protected PDFs
Scan File Formats PDF, JPEG, TIFF, Multi-TIFF, BMP (Win), PNG

Fax

Black-and-White and Modem 33.6 Kbps – as fast as 3 sec per page
Memory Up to 550 pages
Speed Dials 200 (max.)
PC-Fax Send/Receive

Connectivity

Standard Connectivity
 Hi-Speed USB
 Wireless (802.11 b/g/n/a/ac/k/v/r), Wi-Fi®
 Wi-Fi Direct®
 Wired Ethernet (1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T)
Network Protocols TCP/IP v4/v6
Network Printing Protocols IPP, LPD, Port 9100, WSD

Connectivity (continued)

Network Management Protocols SNMP, HTTP, DHCP, BOOTP, APIPA, DDNS, mDNS, Sntp, Ping, SLP, WSD, LLTD
WLAN Security WEP 64-bit, WEP 128-bit, WPA-PSK (TKIP), WPA2-Enterprise, WPA3-Enterprise, WPA3-SAE (AES)

Operating Systems

Windows® 11 (64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows 8.1 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows 8 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows 7 (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows Vista® (32-bit, 64-bit), Windows XP SP3 (32-bit), Windows XP Professional x64 Edition SP2, Windows Server® 2022⁸, Windows Server 2019⁹, Windows Server 2016³, Windows Server 2012 R2², Windows Server 2012², Windows Server 2008 R2², Windows Server 2008⁹, Windows Server 2003 R2⁹, Windows Server 2003 SP2⁹
 Mac® OS X® 10.9.5 – macOS® 13.x¹⁰

Mobile Printing¹¹

Epson Connect™ Solutions Epson Email Print and Scan to Cloud⁷, Epson Remote Print™, Epson Smart Panel^{®12} app (iOS®, Android™)
Other Apple® AirPrint®, Mopria® Print Service

Security

Security Features PIN number certification for job release, user control access, printer and network settings via Web Config using printer's IP address, SSL/TLS security, IPsec

Solutions

Epson Solutions Suite Epson Device Admin, Epson Print Admin, Epson Remote Services

Epson Open Platform Compatible with third-party software

Paper Handling

PC-Free Paper Support 4" x 6", 5" x 7", 8" x 10", A4, A5, A6, Legal, Letter, Executive, Half Letter, 8.5" x 13", Mexico Oficio, Oficio 9, #10 Envelope

Maximum Paper Size 8.5" x 236"

Paper Sizes A6, A5, A4, B6, B5, 8" x 10", 8.5" x 13", Half Letter, Letter, Executive, Legal, User-Definable (3.5" x 5" – 8.5" x 14"), Oficio 9, Mexico-Oficio

Paper Types Plain Paper, Epson Bright White Pro Paper, Epson Bright White Premium Paper, Epson Multipurpose Plus Paper, Epson Presentation Paper Matte, Epson Premium Presentation Paper Matte, Epson Premium Presentation Paper Matte Double-Sided

Envelope Types No. 10

Input Paper Capacity 250 sheets plain paper (250 sheets plain paper x 1 tray); Rear Feed: 80 sheets (1,830 sheets total with three optional 500-sheet paper trays); 10 envelopes

General

Display 4.3" color touchscreen
Temperature
 Operating: 50 °F to 95 °F (10 °C to 35 °C)
 Storage: -4 °F to 104 °F (-20 °C to 40 °C)
Relative Humidity
 Operating: 20% – 80%
 Storage: 5% – 85% (no condensation)
Sound Level
 Power: 6.5 dB(A)
 Pressure: 50 dB(A)
Rated Voltage AC 100 V – 240 V Universal (Automatic)
Rated Frequency 50 Hz – 60 Hz
Rated Current 1.0 A – 0.6 A

General (continued)

Power Consumption

Standalone: Approx. 30 W (ISO 24712)
 Standby: Approx. 15.4 W
 Sleep: Approx. 1.2 W
 Power Off: Approx. 0.2 W

Typical Energy Consumption (TEC)¹³ 0.19 kWh

Safety Approvals and EMC Standards UL 60950-1 (U.S.A.), CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.60950-1 (Canada), FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class B (U.S.A.), ICES-3 Class B (Canada)

Telecom Regulations FCC Part 68 (U.S.A.), ISED/CS03 (Canada)

Weight and Dimensions (W x D x H)

Printing: 16.7" x 22.8" x 17.7"

Storage: 16.7" x 21.1" x 14.1"

Weight: 41.9 lb

Memory¹⁴ 3072 MB

Warranty

2-year limited warranty in the U.S. and Canada

Epson PreferredSM Plus Extended Service Plans¹⁵

Year 2 Upgrade	EPPDSKC1U
1-Year Extension – Standard	EPPDSKC1R
1-Year Extension – Premium	EPPDSKC1A

(Available for up to a total of 5 years of continuous coverage)

Eco Features

Low power consumption
 Save up to 50% of your paper supply with auto 2-sided printing/copying
 ENERGY STAR® qualified
 RoHS compliant
 End-of-life options available¹⁶
 Epson America, Inc. is a SmartWay® Transport Partner¹⁷

What's Included

WorkForce Pro WF-M5899 Multifunction Monochrome Printer, manual, power cord, 1x DURABrite® Ultra Black Initial Ink Pack¹
Software Available¹⁸ Epson printer driver, Document Capture Pro
Country of Origin Indonesia

Ink

Ink Type DURABrite Ultra pigment ink
Ink Packs 1x Black individual ink pack
Replacement Ink Packs¹
 T12G Black (Yield, ISO pages – Black: 5,000)
 T12H Black (Yield, ISO pages – Black: 10,000)
 T12J Black (Yield, ISO pages – Black: 40,000)
 Printer is designed for use with Epson ink packs only, not third-party ink systems⁴.

Ordering Information

WorkForce Pro WF-M5899	C11CK76201
Maintenance Box	C12C938211
Optional Input Tray	C12C937901
Paper Feed Roller for Cassette A	C12C938261
Paper Feed Roller for Cassette B	C12C938281
Low Optional Cabinet	C12CFM7066
Medium Optional Cabinet	C12CFM7067
Tall Optional Cabinet	C12CFM7068

* This product uses only genuine Epson-brand ink packs. Other brands of ink packs and ink supplies are not compatible and, even if described as compatible, may not function properly or at all.

† Black print speeds are measured in accordance with ISO/IEC 24734. Actual print times will vary based on factors including system configuration, software, and page complexity. For more information, visit www.epson.com/printspeed. †† Black copy speeds (cpm) are determined in default, single-side mode, in accordance with ISO/IEC 29183. Actual copy times will vary based on factors including system configuration and page complexity. For more information, visit www.epson.com/copyspeed. ††† Included and replacement ink pack yields are based on the ISO/IEC 24711 standard using the ISO/IEC 19752 pattern in Default Mode printing continuously. Ink pack yields vary considerably for reasons including images printed, print settings, temperature, humidity, and frequency of use. Yields may be lower when printing infrequently. Ink is used for printing and printer maintenance. For print quality, part of the ink from the included pack is used for printer startup conditions. Savings comparison based on the purchase cost of replacement ink packs and the cost of other mono toner cartridges to achieve the total page yields of the ink packs using the manufacturers' online prices and yields for the highest-capacity toner cartridges for the best-selling similarly featured cartridge-based mono laser printers priced between \$200 and \$1,499 (USD) with speeds of 20 – 31 ppm per industry available data as of July 2023. †4 Not all media types are supported for PCL printing. †5 FPOT is measured on letter-size paper in accordance with ISO/IEC 17629. FSOT is measured on letter-size paper in accordance with ISO/IEC 24735. FCOT is measured on letter-size paper in accordance with ISO/IEC 29183. †6 Monthly duty cycle is the highest duty a user could expect in a month, based on near-constant operation of a device of this kind. It is not recommended that the device be run at this duty. For best device performance, run the device at the recommended monthly page volume. †7 Requires an Internet connection, a free Epson Connect account and a destination email address or cloud storage account. For a list of supported cloud services, visit www.epson.com/connect. †8 Wi-Fi CERTIFIED™, level of performance subject to the range of the router being used. Wi-Fi Direct may require printer software. †9 Only printing is supported under Windows Server OS. †10 Some applications and/or functions may not be supported under Mac OS X and macOS. †11 Most features require an Internet connection to the printer, as well as an Internet- and/or email-enabled device. For a list of Epson Connect enabled printers and compatible devices and apps, visit www.epson.com/connect. †12 Requires Epson Smart Panel app download. Data usage fees may apply. †13 Based on ENERGY STAR TEC measurement methodology; 288 prints/day; actual electricity consumption may vary depending on printer use. For more information, see www.energystar.gov. †14 RAM size definition is the total amount of RAM memory capacity inside the device, regardless of memory use. †15 Product comes with a 2-year limited warranty with the option to purchase Extended Service Plans up to a total of 5 years of continuous coverage. Extended Service Plan can be purchased at any time that you are covered under an Epson limited warranty or Epson Extended Service Plan. See individual service plan for details. †16 For convenient and reasonable recycling options, visit www.epson.com/recycle. †17 SmartWay is an innovative partnership of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency that reduces greenhouse gases and other air pollutants and improves fuel efficiency. †18 Internet access is required to install Mac OS X and macOS drivers and software.

See the latest innovations from Epson Business Solutions at www.epson.com/forbusiness



Epson America, Inc.
 3131 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Epson Canada Limited
 185 Renfrew Drive, Markham, Ontario L3R 6G3

www.epson.com
www.epson.ca

Specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. EPSON, DURABrite, Epson ESC/P, Epson Smart Panel, PrecisionCore, PrecisionCore Heat-Free and WorkForce are registered trademarks and Epson Connect, Remote Print are trademarks of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson Preferred is a service mark of Epson America, Inc. AirPrint, Apple, Mac, macOS and OS X are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android is a trademark of Google LLC. Windows, Windows Server and Windows Vista are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies. Mopria is a registered and/or unregistered trademark and service mark of Mopria Alliance, Inc. in the United States and other countries. SmartWay is a registered trademark of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Wi-Fi® and Wi-Fi Direct® are registered trademarks and Wi-Fi CERTIFIED™ is a trademark of Wi-Fi Alliance®. All other product and brand names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Epson disclaims any and all rights in these marks. Copyright 2023 Epson America, Inc. CPD-63525 8/23

Contact:



(2) Epson Workforce Enterprise C21000's

100 pages per minute color and B/W
 Four cassettes included & Bypass Tray
 Stacking. High capacity trays on both. Special Finishing on One.
 Print/Copy/Scan

(1) Katun Arivia C4155 MFP

55 pages per minute color and B/W
 Four cassettes included & Bypass Tray
 Staple Finishing & High Capacity Tray
 Print/Copy/Scan

(13) Katun Arivia M4155 MFP's

55 pages per minute B/W
 Four cassettes included & Bypass Tray
 Three units will have stapling
 Print/Copy/Scan

(23) Katun Arivia C3135 MFP's

55 pages per minute color and B/W
 Four cassettes included & Bypass Tray
 Twenty Two units will have stapling
 Print/Copy/Scan

(17) Epson Workforce Pro M5899

25 pages per minute B/W
 One paper tray (can add more)
 Print/Copy/Scan/Fax



- Includes, delivery, training, installation, disposal of current units.
- Includes faxing on the 16 devices where needed
- Includes confidential printing / software allowing for individual employee codes
- Includes 2,700,000 b/w and 300,000 color prints annually. Overages are to be billed quarterly at \$0.0035 for black and \$0.03 for color. These rates will not increase over the term.

60 Month \$1 Out Lease = \$5,905.50



KATUN[®]
 SUCCESS MADE SIMPLE.



AUTHORIZED DEALER

EPSON
 EXCEED YOUR VISION



CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. ("CFS")
 Remittance Address: 14904 Collections Center Dr.
 Chicago, Illinois 60693 (800) 220-0200

**TOTAL SOLUTION
 LEASE AGREEMENT**

CFS-1015 (08/25)

LESSOR'S AGREEMENT
 NUMBER: _____ PHONE _____

COMPANY LEGAL NAME		DBA		PHONE	
BILLING EMAIL ADDRESS	BILLING CONTACT FIRST NAME	BILLING CONTACT LAST NAME	BILLING CONTACT PH #	<input type="checkbox"/> Checking box or omitting email address defaults to paper invoice. Not checking box defaults to electronic invoice. Billing data needed.	
BILLING ADDRESS		CITY	COUNTY	STATE	ZIP
EQUIPMENT ADDRESS		CITY	COUNTY	STATE	ZIP

Make / Model / Accessory	Serial Number	Monthly Guaranteed Minimum Copies		Overage Copy Charge *		Initial Meter Reading	
		(Black & White)	(Color)	(Black & White)	(Color)	(Black & White)	(Color)
		275,000	275,000	0.0035	0.003		
TOTALS							

Guaranteed Copy Plan: Individual Aggregate (Totals only required)

Payment Frequency: Monthly Quarterly Other: _____

Meter Reading Frequency: Monthly Quarterly Other: _____

End of Term Purchase Option: \$1.00 Fair Market Value Other: _____

Term: 60 months

Minimum Monthly Rental Payment *: \$5,905.50

Service and Supplies Included *: Supplies Maintenance

* Plus Applicable Taxes

THIS AGREEMENT IS NON-CANCELABLE BY CUSTOMER. CUSTOMER REPRESENTS THAT ALL ACTION REQUIRED TO AUTHORIZE EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER BY THE FOLLOWING SIGNATORIES HAS BEEN TAKEN. THE UNDERSIGNED HAS READ, UNDERSTANDS AND HEREBY AGREES TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

ACCEPTED

DEALER: _____ ("Dealer")

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

By: X _____ Title: _____

Printed Name: _____ Email address: _____

If proprietor, Tax ID#: _____ DOB: _____ Date: _____

By: X _____ Title: _____

Printed Name: _____ Email address: _____

ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

To: Dealer Customer certifies that (a) the Equipment referred to in this Agreement has been received, (b) installation has been completed, (c) the Equipment has been examined by Customer and is in good operating order and condition and is, in all respects, satisfactory to Customer, and (d) the Equipment is irrevocably accepted by Customer for all purposes under this Agreement. Accordingly, Customer hereby authorizes billing under this Agreement.

Signature: _____ Printed Name: _____ Title (if any): _____ Date: _____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- AGREEMENT:** Dealer rents to Customer, a _____ organized under the laws of the State of _____, with its chief executive office _____ and Customer rents from Dealer all the equipment described above, together with all replacement parts and substitutions for and additions to such equipment ("Equipment") upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Total Solution Lease Agreement ("Agreement"). This Agreement is entered into between Customer and Dealer, but Dealer intends to assign it to Canon Financial Services, Inc. ("CFS"), with its place of business at 158 Gaither Drive, Suite 200, Mount Laurel, New Jersey 08054, and CFS shall succeed to Dealer's rights and benefits hereunder, including ownership of and title to the Equipment, but not the Dealer's obligations hereunder. Prior to such assignment, Dealer shall be "Lessor", after such assignment, CFS shall be "Lessor".
- TERM OF AGREEMENT:** This Agreement shall be effective on the date the Equipment is delivered to Customer ("Commencement Date"), provided Customer executes Lessor's form of acceptance ("Acceptance Certificate") or otherwise accepts the Equipment as specified herein. The term of this Agreement begins on the date accepted by Lessor or any later date that Lessor designates ("Agreement Date"), and shall consist of the payment periods specified above, any Interim Period, and any renewal periods. After acceptance of the Equipment, Customer shall have no right to revoke such acceptance or cancel this Agreement during the term hereof. The term of this Agreement shall end, unless sooner terminated by Lessor, when all amounts required to be paid by Customer under this Agreement have been paid as provided and either (a) Customer has purchased the Equipment in accordance with the terms hereof or (b) the Equipment has been returned at the end of the scheduled term or renewal term in accordance with the terms hereof. Customer has no right to return the Equipment to Lessor prior to the end of the scheduled term of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever, including, without limitation, payment of all amounts due hereunder prior to the end of the scheduled term.
- PAYMENTS:** Customer agrees to pay to Lessor, as invoiced, during the term of this Agreement. (a) the payments specified under "Minimum Monthly Rental Payment" and any "Overage Copy Charges" above and (b) such other amounts permitted hereunder as invoiced by Lessor ("Payments"). Customer also agrees to pay to Lessor an interim payment in an amount equal to 1/30th of the monthly amount of the Payment multiplied by the number of days between the Commencement Date and the Agreement Date ("Interim Period") as determined by Lessor. Lessor may charge Customer a supply freight fee to cover Dealer's costs of shipping supplies to Customer. The amount of each Payment and the End of Term Purchase Option ("Purchase Option") price specified above are based on the supplier's best estimate of the cost of the Equipment and any related services and supplies, including any sales or use tax, is more or less than originally estimated. Once in each twelve (12) month period following the first anniversary of this Agreement, Dealer has the right to increase both (i) the portion of the Minimum Monthly Rental Payment related to copy charges and (ii) the Overage Copy Charge on each anniversary of the Commencement Date in an amount not to exceed fifteen percent (15%) of such charges which were in effect immediately prior to such price increase. Customer shall remit all Payments hereunder directly to CFS at 14904 Collections Center Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60693, unless otherwise directed by Lessor. Customer's obligation to pay all amounts due under this Agreement and all other obligations hereunder is absolute and unconditional and is not subject to any abatement, set-off, defense, or counterclaim for any reason whatsoever.
- APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS; METER READING:** All Payments received by Lessor from Customer under this Agreement will be applied to amounts due and payable hereunder chronologically, based on the date of the charge shown on the invoice for each such amount and among amounts having the same date in such order as Lessor, in its discretion, may determine. Customer agrees to advise Dealer of the meter readings for the Equipment upon request.
- NO LESSOR WARRANTIES:** CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NEITHER DEALER NOR CFS IS A MANUFACTURER, AND CFS IS NOT A DEALER OR SUPPLIER OF THE EQUIPMENT. CUSTOMER AGREES THAT THE EQUIPMENT IS LEASED "AS IS" AND IS OF A SIZE, DESIGN, AND CAPACITY SELECTED BY CUSTOMER. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NEITHER DEALER NOR CFS HAS MADE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THE

PERSONAL GUARANTY

The undersigned (whether one or more are specified, "Guarantor(s)"), in consideration of the Dealer identified above ("Dealer") entering into, and Canon Financial Services, Inc. ("CFS") accepting an assignment of (prior to such assignment, Dealer shall be the "Lessor", and after such assignment, CFS shall be "Lessor"), an agreement (together with any schedules or supplements thereto, "Agreement") with Customer identified above ("Customer") irrevocably and unconditionally, jointly and severally, guarantee to Lessor, and its successors and assigns, the payment when due of all amounts owed under the Agreement (whether at maturity or upon the occurrence of an event of default or otherwise) and the performance of all terms of the Agreement and any other transaction between Customer and Lessor (collectively, "Liabilities"). If Customer shall fail to pay or perform any Liabilities when due, Guarantors shall, upon demand, pay any amounts which may be due from Customer and take any action required of Customer under the Agreement. This is an absolute and continuing guaranty, and Guarantors' liability under this Guaranty is primary and will not be affected by any settlement, extension, renewal or modification of the Agreement or any discharge or release of Customer's obligations, whether by agreement or operation of law.

If any payment on the Liabilities is thereafter set aside, recovered or required to be returned for any reason (including without limitation the bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of Customer or any other person), the Liabilities to which such payment was applied shall for the purposes of this Guaranty be deemed to have continued in existence, notwithstanding such application, and this Guaranty shall be enforceable as to such Liabilities as fully as if such application had never been made. This Guaranty may be terminated only upon sixty (60) days' prior written notice to Lessor, and such termination shall be effective only as to Liabilities arising under schedules, supplements, or agreements entered into after the effective date of termination and shall not affect Lessor's rights under this Guaranty arising out of the Agreement or other agreements entered into prior to such date.

Guarantors waive all damages, demands, presentments and notices of every kind and nature, any rights of set-off, and any defenses available to a guarantor (other than the defense of payment and performance in full) under applicable law. Guarantors further waive any (i) notice of the incurring of indebtedness by Customer and the acceptance of this Guaranty, (ii) right to require suit against Customer or any other party before enforcing this Guaranty and (iii) right of subrogation to Lessor's rights against Customer until the Liabilities are satisfied in full. Any (a) renewals and extensions of time of payment, (b) release, substitution or compromise of or realization upon the Equipment, other guaranties or any collateral security and (c) exercise of any other right under this or any other agreement between Lessor and Customer or any third party, may be made, granted and effected by Lessor without notice to Guarantors and without in any manner affecting Guarantors' liability under this Guaranty.

Guarantors shall pay all expenses (including attorneys' fees and legal expenses) paid or incurred by Lessor in endeavoring to collect the Liabilities, or any part thereof and in enforcing this Guaranty. THIS GUARANTY SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE DEEMED A CONTRACT ENTERED INTO IN THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY. THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS GUARANTY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY WITHOUT REFERENCE TO CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES. ANY ACTION BETWEEN GUARANTORS AND LESSOR SHALL BE BROUGHT IN ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF CAMDEN OR BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY, OR AT LESSOR'S SOLE OPTION, IN THE STATE WHERE ANY GUARANTOR, CUSTOMER OR EQUIPMENT IS LOCATED. GUARANTORS, BY THEIR EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY WAIVE OBJECTIONS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND OBJECTIONS TO VENUE AND CONVENIENCE OF FORUM. GUARANTORS, BY THEIR EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, AND LESSOR, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS.

Guarantors agree that Lessor may accept a facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Guaranty as an original, and that facsimile or electronically transmitted copies of Guarantors' signatures will be treated as an original for all purposes.

Printed Name: _____	Signature: _____ (no title)	Date: _____
Address: _____		Phone: _____
Printed Name: _____	Signature: _____ (no title)	Date: _____
Address: _____		Phone: _____

SUITABILITY OR DURABILITY OF THE EQUIPMENT, THE ABSENCE OF ANY CLAIM OF INFRINGEMENT OR THE LIKE, OR ANY OTHER REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE EQUIPMENT INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Any warranty with respect to the Equipment made by the manufacturer, Dealer, or supplier is separate from, and is not a part of this Agreement, and shall be for the benefit of CFS, Customer, and CFS's successors or assigns, if any. So long as Customer is not in breach or default of this Agreement, CFS assigns to Customer any warranties (including those agreed to between Customer and the manufacturer, Dealer, or supplier) which CFS may have with respect to any item of Equipment; provided that the scope and limitations of any such warranty shall be solely as set out in any agreement between Customer and such manufacturer, Dealer, or supplier or as otherwise specified in warranty materials from such manufacturer, Dealer, or supplier and shall not include any implied warranties arising solely from Lessor's acquisition of the Equipment. CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NEITHER THE SUPPLIER NOR ANY DEALER IS AUTHORIZED TO WAIVE OR ALTER ANY TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY SCHEDULE, OR TO MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY WITH RESPECT TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE EQUIPMENT ON BEHALF OF CFS.

6. ACCEPTANCE; DELIVERY: Customer's execution of the Acceptance Certificate, or other confirmation of Customer's acceptance of the Equipment, shall conclusively establish that the Equipment has been delivered to and accepted by Customer for all purposes of this Agreement and Customer may not, for any reason, revoke that acceptance; however, if Customer has not, within ten (10) days after delivery of such Equipment, delivered to Lessor written notice of non-acceptance, specifying the reasons therefor and specifically referencing this Agreement, Customer shall be deemed to have irrevocably accepted such Equipment. Lessor is the owner of the Equipment and has leased the Equipment to Customer under this Agreement. As between Lessor and Customer, this Agreement shall supersede any Customer purchase order in its entirety, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any such purchase order. Customer agrees to waive any right of specific performance of this Agreement and shall hold CFS harmless from damages if for any reason the Equipment is not delivered as ordered, if the Equipment is unsatisfactory, or if CFS does not accept assignment of this Agreement. Customer agrees that any delay in delivery of the Equipment shall not affect the validity of this Agreement.

7. LOCATION; LIENS; NAMES; OFFICES: Customer shall not move the Equipment from the location specified herein except with the prior written consent of Lessor. Customer shall keep the Equipment free and clear of all claims and liens other than those in favor of Lessor. Customer's legal name (as set forth in its constituent documents filed with the appropriate governmental office or agency) is as set forth herein. The jurisdiction of organization and chief executive office address of Customer are as set forth herein. Customer shall provide Lessor with written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to any change of its legal name, chief executive office address or its form of organization (including, without limitation, its jurisdiction of organization), and shall execute and deliver to Lessor such documents as required or appropriate.

8. WARRANTY OF BUSINESS PURPOSE; USE; PERSONAL PROPERTY; FINANCING STATEMENTS: Customer represents and warrants that the Equipment will not be used for personal, family, or household purposes. Customer shall comply with all laws and regulations relating to the use and maintenance of the Equipment. Customer shall put the Equipment only to the use contemplated by the manufacturer. The Equipment shall remain personal property regardless of whether it becomes affixed to real property or permanently rests upon any real property or any improvement to real property. Customer authorizes Lessor (and any third party filing service designated by Lessor) to execute and file (a) financing statements evidencing the interest of Lessor in the Equipment (including forms containing a broader description of the Equipment than the description set forth herein), (b) continuation statements in respect thereof, and (c) amendments thereto, and Customer irrevocably waives any right to notice thereof.

9. INDEMNITY: Lessor is responsible for installation of the Equipment. Customer shall reimburse Lessor for and defend Lessor against any claim for losses or injury caused by the Equipment. This Section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

10. MAINTENANCE: The charges established by this Agreement include payments for services and supplies, and Dealer is responsible for providing those services and supplies described in "Service and Supplies Included" above. Service will be performed by Dealer during regular business hours (9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays) at no cost to Customer other than as set forth below. Customer shall use reasonable care in handling and operation of the Equipment. Dealer shall have the right to inspect, repair and remove Equipment and/or read the meter at any time during Customer's business hours. Any service work made necessary by Customer's willful act or negligence (including, without limitation, damage to any photocopier copier drums ("Copier Drums") and use of supplies other than those distributed by Dealer which cause abnormally frequent service calls or service problems), or any service work Customer may request to be performed outside regular business hours, shall be invoiced in accordance with Dealer's established service policies. Dealer shall have the right to substitute equivalent Equipment at any time during the term of this Agreement. Paper must be purchased separately by Customer. Customer acknowledges that CFS will not be responsible for any service, repairs or maintenance of the Equipment, whether provided for in this Agreement or in any other agreement between Dealer and Customer, and that if Customer has a dispute regarding the Equipment or the maintenance thereof, Customer shall continue to pay all charges due under this Agreement without deducting or withholding any amounts.

11. TAXES; OTHER FEES AND CHARGES: CUSTOMER SHALL PAY AND DISCHARGE WHEN DUE ALL LICENSE AND REGISTRATION FEES, ASSESSMENTS, SALES, USE, PROPERTY AND OTHER TAXES, AND OTHER EXPENSES AND CHARGES, together with any applicable penalties, interest, and administrative fees now or at any time imposed upon any Equipment, the Payments, or Customer's performance or non-performance of its obligations hereunder, whether payable by or assessed to Lessor or Customer. If Customer fails to pay any such fees, assessments, taxes, expenses or charges as required hereunder, Lessor shall have the right but not the obligation to pay those fees, assessments, taxes, expenses or charges and Customer shall promptly reimburse Lessor, upon demand, for all such payments made plus administrative fees and costs. If any Customer acknowledges that, where required by law, Lessor will file any notices and pay personal property taxes levied on the Equipment. Customer shall reimburse Lessor for the expense of such personal property taxes as invoiced by Lessor and pay Lessor a processing fee not to exceed \$50 per year per item of Equipment that is subject to such tax. Customer agrees that Lessor has not, and will not, render tax advice to Customer, and that payment of such taxes is an administrative act. ON THE DATE OF THE FIRST SCHEDULED PAYMENT AND THE DATE OF THE FIRST SCHEDULED PAYMENT AFTER THE ADDITION OF ANY EQUIPMENT, CUSTOMER SHALL PAY TO LESSOR A DOCUMENTATION FEE, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$125, TO REIMBURSE LESSOR FOR ITS ADMINISTRATIVE AND RECORDING COSTS.

12. INSURANCE: Customer, at its sole cost and expense, shall, during the term hereof including all renewals and extensions, obtain, maintain and pay for (a) insurance against the loss, theft, or damage to the Equipment for the full replacement value thereof, and (b) comprehensive public liability and property damage insurance. All such insurance shall be with companies satisfactory to CFS. Each insurer providing such insurance shall name Lessor as additional insured and loss payee and provide Lessor thirty (30) days' written notice before the policy in question shall be materially altered or canceled. Customer shall pay the premiums for such insurance, shall be responsible for all deductible portions thereof, and shall deliver certificates or other evidence of insurance to Lessor. The proceeds of such insurance, at the option of Lessor, shall be applied to (a) replace or repair the Equipment, or (b) pay Lessor the "Remaining Lease Balance," which shall be the sum of: (i) all amounts then owed by Customer to Lessor under this Agreement; plus (ii) the present value of all remaining Payments for the full term of this Agreement; plus (iii) the "Asset Value," which shall be: (A) for an Agreement with a \$1.00 Purchase Option, \$1.00; (B) for an Agreement with a Fair Market Value Purchase Option or no Purchase Option selected, the Fair Market Value of the Equipment (as defined herein); and (C) for an Agreement with an Other Purchase Option, the respective dollar amount of such Purchase Option indicated on the face of this Agreement; plus (iv) any applicable taxes, expenses, charges and fees. For purposes of determining present value under this Agreement, Payments shall be discounted at three percent (3%) per year. Customer hereby appoints Lessor as Customer's attorney-in-fact solely to make claim for, receive payment of, and execute and endorse all documents, checks, or drafts for any loss or damage under any such insurance policy. If within ten (10) days after Lessor's request, Customer fails to deliver satisfactory evidence of such insurance to Lessor, then Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to obtain insurance covering Lessor's interests in the Equipment, and add the costs of acquiring and maintaining such insurance, and an administrative fee, to the amounts due from Customer under this Agreement. Lessor and any of its affiliates may make a profit on the foregoing.

13. LOSS; DAMAGE: Customer assumes and shall bear the entire risk of loss, theft, or damage to the Equipment from any cause whatsoever, effective upon delivery to Customer. No such loss, theft, or damage shall relieve Customer of any obligation under this Agreement. In the event of damage to any Equipment, Customer shall immediately repair such damage at Customer's expense. If any Equipment is lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repair, Customer, at the option of Lessor, will (a) replace the same with like equipment in a condition acceptable to Lessor and convey clear title to such equipment to Lessor (and such equipment will become "Equipment" and be subject to the terms of this Agreement), or (b) pay Lessor the Remaining Lease Balance. Upon Lessor's receipt of the Remaining Lease Balance, Lessor shall transfer the applicable Equipment to Customer "AS IS, WHERE IS" without any representation or warranty whatsoever, except for title, and this Agreement shall terminate with respect to such Equipment.

14. DEFAULT: Any of the following events or conditions shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement: (a) Customer defaults in the payment when due of any indebtedness of Customer to Lessor, whether or not arising under this Agreement, without notice or demand by Lessor; (b) Customer or any guarantor of Customer's obligations hereunder ("Guarantor") ceases doing business as a going concern; (c) Customer or any Guarantor becomes insolvent or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; (d) a petition or proceeding is filed by or against Customer or any Guarantor under any bankruptcy or insolvency law; (e) a receiver, trustee, conservator, or liquidator is appointed for Customer, any Guarantor, or any of their property; (f) any statement, representation or warranty made by Customer or any Guarantor to Lessor is incorrect in any material respect; or (g) Customer or any Guarantor who is a natural person dies.

15. REMEDIES: Upon the happening of any one or more Events of Default, Lessor shall have the right to exercise any one or all of the following remedies (which shall be cumulative), simultaneously, or serially, and in any order: (a) to require Customer to immediately pay all Payments hereunder (whether or not then due) and other amounts due under this

Agreement, with Lessor retaining title to the Equipment; (b) to terminate any and all agreements with Customer; (c) with or without notice, demand or legal process, to enter upon the premises wherever the Equipment may be found, to retake possession of any or all of the Equipment, and (i) retain such Equipment and all Payments and other sums paid hereunder, or (ii) sell the Equipment and recover from Customer the amount by which the Remaining Lease Balance exceeds the net amount received by Lessor from such sale; or (d) to pursue any other remedy permitted at law or in equity. Lessor (i) may dispose of the Equipment in its then present condition or following such preparation and processing as Lessor deems commercially reasonable; (ii) shall have no duty to prepare or process the Equipment prior to sale; (iii) may disclaim warranties of title, possession, quiet enjoyment and the like; and (iv) may comply with any applicable state or federal law requirements in connection with a disposition of the Equipment and none of the foregoing actions shall be deemed to adversely affect the commercial reasonableness of the disposition of the Equipment. If the Equipment is not available for sale, Customer shall be liable for the Remaining Lease Balance and any other amounts due under this Agreement. No waiver of any of Customer's obligations, conditions or covenants shall be effective unless contained in a writing signed by Lessor. Failure to exercise any remedy that Lessor may have shall not constitute a waiver of any obligation with respect to which Customer is in default.

16. LATE CHARGES; EXPENSES OF ENFORCEMENT: If Customer fails to pay any sum to be paid by Customer to Lessor under this Agreement on or before the due date, Customer shall pay Lessor, upon demand, an amount equal to the greater of ten percent (10%) of each such delayed Payment or twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each billing period or portion of a billing period such Payment is delayed, in each case to the extent permitted by applicable law. The amounts specified above shall be paid as liquidated damages and as compensation for Lessor's internal operating expenses incurred in connection with such late payment. In addition, Customer shall reimburse Lessor for all of its out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in exercising any of its rights or remedies hereunder or in enforcing any of the terms of this Agreement, including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys and collection agencies, whether or not suit is brought. If Lessor should bring court action, Customer and Lessor agree that attorney's fees equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the total amount sought by Lessor shall be deemed reasonable for purposes of this Agreement.

17. ASSIGNMENT; CUSTOMER SHALL NOT ASSIGN OR PLEDGE THIS AGREEMENT IN WHOLE OR IN PART, NOR SHALL CUSTOMER SUBLET OR LEASE ANY EQUIPMENT WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF LESSOR. Lessor may pledge or transfer this Agreement. Customer agrees that if Lessor transfers this Agreement, the assignee will have the same rights and benefits that Lessor has now and will not have to perform any of Dealer's or CFS's obligations which Dealer or CFS will continue to perform. Customer agrees that the rights of the assignee will not be subject to any claims, defenses, or set-offs that Customer may have against Lessor. If Customer is given notice of any such transfer, Customer agrees, if so directed therein, to pay directly to the assignee all or any part of the amounts payable hereunder.

18. RENEWAL; RETURN: Except in the case of an Agreement containing a \$1.00 Purchase Option, this Agreement shall automatically renew on a month-to-month basis at the same Payment amount and frequency unless Customer sends written notice to Lessor at least sixty (60) days before the end of the scheduled term or any renewal term that Customer either (i) shall exercise the Purchase Option in accordance with the terms hereof and at the end of such term exercises such Purchase Option, or (ii) does not want to renew this Agreement, and at the end of such term returns the Equipment as provided below. Unless this Agreement automatically renews or Customer purchases the Equipment as provided herein, Customer shall, at the termination of this Agreement, return the Equipment at its sole cost and expense in good operating condition, ordinary wear and tear resulting from proper use excepted, to a location specified by Lessor. Lessor may charge Customer a return fee equal to the greater of one Payment or \$250 for the processing of returned Equipment. If for any reason Customer shall fail to return the Equipment to Lessor as provided herein, Customer shall pay to Lessor upon demand one billing period's Payment for each billing period or portion thereof that such return is delayed. Customer shall reimburse Lessor for any costs incurred by Lessor to place the Equipment in good operating condition.

19. PURCHASE OPTION: (A) END OF TERM PURCHASE OPTION. To exercise this option, Customer shall give Lessor sixty (60) days' prior irrevocable written notice (unless the Purchase Option is \$1.00) that it will purchase all the Equipment at the end of the initial term or any renewal term for the Purchase Option price indicated on the face of this Agreement plus any applicable taxes, expenses, charges and fees. (B) PRIOR TO MATURITY PURCHASE. Customer may, at any time, upon sixty (60) days' prior irrevocable written notice purchase all (but not less than all) the Equipment at a price equal to the sum of all remaining Payments plus the Fair Market Value, plus any applicable taxes, expenses, charges and fees. For purposes of this Agreement, "Fair Market Value" shall be Lessor's retail price at the time Customer notifies Lessor of its intent to purchase the Equipment. Upon proper notice and payment by Customer of the amounts specified above, Lessor shall transfer the Equipment to Customer "AS-IS WHERE-IS" without any representation or warranty whatsoever, except for title, and this Agreement shall terminate.

20. DATA: Customer acknowledges that the hard drive(s) on the Equipment, including attached devices, may retain images, content or other data that Customer may store for purposes of normal operation of the Equipment ("Data"). Customer acknowledges that CFS is not storing Data on behalf of Customer and that exposure or access to the Data by CFS or Dealer, if any, is purely incidental to the services performed by CFS and Dealer. Neither CFS nor Dealer nor any of their affiliates has an obligation to erase or overwrite Data upon Customer's return of the Equipment to CFS. Customer is solely responsible for: (A) its compliance with applicable law and legal requirements pertaining to data privacy, storage, security, retention and protection; and (B) all decisions related to erasing or overwriting Data. Without limiting the foregoing, if applicable, Customer should (i) enable the Hard Disk Drive (HDD) data erase functionality that is a standard feature on certain Equipment, and/or (ii) prior to return or other disposition of the Equipment, utilize the HDD (or comparable) formatting function (which may be referred to as "Initialized All Data/Settings" function) if found on the Equipment to perform a one pass overwrite of Data or, if Customer has higher security requirements, Customer may purchase from its Dealer at current rates an appropriate option for the Equipment, which may include (a) an HDD Data Encryption Kit option which disguises information before it is written to the hard drive using encryption algorithms, (b) an HDD Data Erase Kit that can perform up to a 3-pass overwrite of Data (for Equipment not containing data erase functionality as a standard feature), or (c) a replacement hard drive (in which case Customer should properly destroy the replaced hard drive). Customer shall indemnify Dealer and CFS, their subsidiaries, directors, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all costs, expenses, liabilities, claims, damages, losses, judgments or fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising or related to the storage, transmission or destruction of the Data. This section survives termination or expiration of this Agreement. The terms of this section shall solely govern as to Data, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement or any separate confidentiality or data security or other agreement now or hereafter entered into between Customer, Dealer and CFS applies, or could be construed to apply to Data.

21. MAXIMUM INTEREST; RECHARACTERIZED AGREEMENT: No Payment is intended to exceed the maximum amount of interest permitted to be charged or collected by applicable laws, and any such excess Payment will be applied to payments due under this Agreement, in inverse order of maturity, and thereafter shall be refunded. If this Agreement is recharacterized as a conditional sale or loan, Customer hereby grants to Lessor, its successors and assigns a security interest in the Equipment to secure payment and performance of Customer's obligations under this Agreement.

22. UCC - ARTICLE 2A: CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT IS INTENDED AS A "FINANCE LEASE" AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN ARTICLE 2A OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ("UCC 2A"), AND LESSOR IS ENTITLED TO ALL BENEFITS, PRIVILEGES AND PROTECTIONS OF A LESSOR UNDER A FINANCE LEASE. CUSTOMER WAIVES ITS RIGHTS AS A LESSEE UNDER UCC 2A SECTIONS 508-522.

23. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: THIS AGREEMENT SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE DEEMED A CONTRACT ENTERED INTO IN THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY. THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY WITHOUT REFERENCE TO CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES. ANY ACTION BETWEEN CUSTOMER AND LESSOR SHALL BE BROUGHT IN ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF CAMDEN OR BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY, OR AT LESSOR'S SOLE OPTION, IN THE STATE WHERE CUSTOMER OR THE EQUIPMENT IS LOCATED. CUSTOMER, BY ITS EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY WAIVES OBJECTIONS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND OBJECTIONS TO VENUE AND CONVENIENCE OF FORUM. CUSTOMER, BY ITS EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, AND LESSOR, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS.

24. MISCELLANEOUS: All notices required or permitted under this Agreement shall be sufficient if delivered personally, sent via facsimile or other electronic transmission, or mailed to such party at the address set forth in this Agreement, or at such other address as such party may designate in writing from time to time. Any notice from Lessor to Customer shall be effective three (3) days after it has been deposited in the mail, duly addressed. All such notices to Lessor from Customer shall be effective after it has been received via U.S. mail, express delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission. If there should be more than one party executing this Agreement as Customer, all obligations to be performed by Customer shall be the joint and several liability of all such parties. Customer's representations, warranties, and covenants under this Agreement shall survive the delivery and return of the Equipment. Any provision of this Agreement that may be determined by competent authority to be prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement. No such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Customer agrees that Lessor may insert missing information or correct other information on this Agreement including the Equipment's description, serial number, and location, and corrections to Customer's legal name; otherwise, this Agreement contains the entire arrangement between Customer and Lessor and no modifications of this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties. Customer agrees that Lessor may accept a facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Agreement or any Acceptance Certificate as an original, and that facsimile or electronically transmitted copies of Customer's and Dealer's signature will be treated as an original for all purposes.


Tazewell County
 Project #2026-F-01
 Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
 COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: GFI Digital

Option # 1 of 4
 (use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	\$3,548.88 for 60 mo. Term- \$1.00 Buyout
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	\$1,902.50 per Month, Includes 2,700,000 Mono Images and 300,000 Color Images per Year. Includes the Disposal of All Old Copiers.
Optional Cost/Considerations	.0045 Mono Overage .03 Color Overage
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh- Please See Configuration Sheets for the Different Models
Warranty Terms	N/A
Estimated Installation Start Date	Within 30 Days of the Agreement Being Signed
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	Less Than 30 Days

Company name: GFI Digital

Signature: 

Title: Account Manager

Date: 6/8/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: jredmon@gfidigital.com 309 339-4886

Tazewell County
 Project #2026-F-01
 Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
 COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

GFI Digital

Vendor/Contractor: _____

Option # 2 of 4
 (use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	\$3,333.08 for 60 mo. Term-FMV Buyout
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	\$1,902.50 per Month, Includes 2,700,000 Mono Images and 300,000 Color Images per Year. Includes the Disposal of All Old Copiers.
Optional Cost/Considerations	.0045 Mono Overage .03 Color Overage
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh- Please See Configuration Sheets for the Different Models
Warranty Terms	N/A
Estimated Installation Start Date	Within 30 Days of the Agreement Being Signed
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	Less Than 30 Days

Company name: GFI Digital

Signature: 

Title: Account Manager

Date: 6/8/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: redmon@gfidigital.com 309 339-4886

Tazewell County
 Project #2026-F-01
 Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
 COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: GFI Digital

Option # 3 of 4
 (use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	\$3,408.60 for 60 mo. Term- \$1.00 Buyout
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	\$1,902.50 per Month, Includes 2,700,000 Mono Images and 300,000 Color Images per Year. Includes the Disposal of All Old Copiers.
Optional Cost/Considerations	.0045 Mono Overage .03 Color Overage
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh- Please See Configuration Sheets for the Different Models
Warranty Terms	N/A
Estimated Installation Start Date	Within 30 Days of the Agreement Being Signed
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	Less Than 30 Days

Company name: GFI Digital

Signature: 

Title: Account Manager

Date: 6/8/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: jredmon@gfidigital.com 309 339-4886

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: GFI Digital

Option # 4 of 4
 (use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	\$3,201.38 for 60 mo. Term- FMV Buyout
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	\$1,902.50 per Month, Includes 2,700,000 Mono Images and 300,000 Color Images per Year. Includes the Disposal of All Old Copiers.
Optional Cost/Considerations	.0045 Mono Overage .03 Color Overage
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Ricoh- Please See Configuration Sheets for the Different Models
Warranty Terms	N/A
Estimated Installation Start Date	Within 30 Days of the Agreement Being Signed
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	Less Than 30 Days

Company name: GFI Digital

Signature: 

Title: Account Manager

Date: 6/8/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: jredmon@gfidigital.com 309 339-4886

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
REFERENCES

Please provide at least three references from prior comparable projects.
 (use additional pages if desired)

Vendor/Contractor: GFI Digital

Project completed for:	City of Pekin
Date project completed:	2019 and 2025- Ongoing
Scope of project completed:	City Wide Copier Fleet Support with Ricoh
Representative to contact:	David Hess
Representative's phone number:	309 478-5382

Project completed for:	Effingham County
Date project completed:	County Wide Copier Fleet Support with Ricoh
Scope of project completed:	2019 Ongoing
Representative to contact:	Jason Ripking
Representative's phone number:	217 342-8320 ext. 8520

Project completed for:	II. CancerCare
Date project completed:	From 2023 to Present
Scope of project completed:	Approximately 125 Devices at All Locations
Representative to contact:	Ben Rogers Director of IT
Representative's phone number:	309 923-2731

Project completed for:	Busey Bank
Date project completed:	Long Term Relationship- On Going
Scope of project completed:	500+ Copiers and Printers- Nationwide Support
Representative to contact:	Josh Bond
Representative's phone number:	217 365-4141



References for Tazewell Co. RFP

Project # 2026-F-01

City of Pekin

Dave Hess

309 478-5382

II. CancerCare

Ben Rogers

309 240-6388

YWCA of Pekin

Mand Brown

309 620-4149

Busey Bank

Josh Bond

217 365-4141

We the undersigned agree to furnish the listed equipment according to the County's specifications and conditions at the stated prices enclosed in this cost proposal sheet.

GFI DIGITAL

Company Name

PEORIA

County

701 MAIN ST.

Address

PEORIA

City

IL.

State

61602

Zip

309 339-4886

Phone

N/A

Fax

jredmon@gfidigital.com

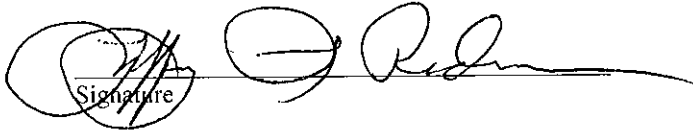
E-mail

Purchase Price for Proposed
Fleet would be \$186,737.70

Cash Discount % if any

Jeff Redmon

Agents Name (print)

 Signature

6/8/2026

Date

NON-COLLUSION AND CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY
AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Illinois)
County of Tazewell County) SS

Jeff Redmon, Being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

- (1) He/she is Account Executive of GFF Digital.
The Bidder that has submitted the attached bid;
- (2) He/she is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;
- (3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham bid in connection with the contract for which the attached bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price or the bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Tazewell of any person interested in the proposed contract; and
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.
- (6) That the Prime Bidder is not barred or suspended from contracting with any unit of local, State, or Federal government as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Bid Rigging) or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 (Bid Rotating) or any Federal statute or regulation.

Signed Jeff Redmon
Account Executive
(Title)

Subscribed and sworn before me on
This 8th day of June, 2024

Tamara Wakefield (SEAL)
Notary Public

TAMARA S WAKEFIELD
NOTARY PUBLIC - NOTARY SEAL
STATE OF MISSOURI
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES SEPTEMBER 19, 2027
ST. CHARLES COUNTY
COMMISSION #23411759

#1

**Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet
\$1.00 Dollar Buyout**

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment	Fax Option-Each
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	\$177.59	\$177.59	N/A
Group A - B&W & Color Base +H + I + J	1	\$228.09	\$228.09	N/A
Group B - Base + H + I	1	\$137.36	\$137.36	\$4.79
Group C - Base	2	\$48.82	\$97.64	\$4.74
Group C - Base + G + H	8	\$59.53	\$476.24	\$4.74
Group C - Base + H	3	\$55.10	\$165.30	\$4.74
Group D - Base	1	\$66.94	\$66.94	\$4.79
Group D - Base + G + H	12	\$77.64	\$931.68	\$4.79
Group D - Base + H	10	\$73.22	\$732.20	\$4.79
Group E - Base	17	\$31.52	\$535.84	N/A
Total Monthly Lease	56	\$955.81	\$3,548.88	

Monthly Service Charges- Includes 2,700,000 Mono and 300,000 Color Images per Year

Monthly Service Agreement	\$1,902.50
----------------------------------	-------------------

Like for Like \$1.00 Buyout

	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	0.0045	0.03

Company Name: FFA Digital
 Signature: [Signature]
 Title: Account Manager
 Date: 4/8/2024

#2

**Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet**

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment	Fax Option- Each
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	\$166.79	\$166.79	
Group A - B&W & Color Base + H + I + J	1	\$214.23	\$214.23	
Group B - Base + H + I	1	\$129.02	\$129.02	\$4.50
Group C - Base	2	\$45.85	\$91.70	\$4.46
Group C - Base + G + H	8	\$55.91	\$447.28	\$4.46
Group C - Base + H	3	\$51.75	\$155.25	
Group D - Base	1	\$62.87	\$62.87	\$4.46
Group D - Base + G + H	12	\$72.92	\$875.04	\$4.50
Group D - Base + H	10	\$68.77	\$687.70	\$4.50
Group E - Base	17	\$29.60	\$503.20	N/A
Total Monthly Lease	56	\$897.71	\$3,333.08	

Monthly Service Charges- Includes 2,700,000 Mono and 300,000 Color Images per Year

Monthly Service Agreement	\$1,902.50
----------------------------------	-------------------

Like for Like FMV Buyout

	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	0.0045	0.03

Company Name: EFX Digital
 Signature: [Signature]
 Title: Account Manager
 Date: 6/8/2024

#3

**Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet**

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment	Fax Option- Each
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	\$82.97	\$82.97	
Group A - B&W & Color Base +H + I + J	1	\$228.09	\$228.09	
Group B - Base + H + I	1	\$137.36	\$137.36	
Group C - Base	2	48.82	97.64	
Group C - Base + G + H	8	59.53	476.24	
Group C - Base + H	3	55.10	165.30	
Group D - Base	1	66.94	66.94	
Group D - Base + G + H	12	77.64	931.68	
Group D - Base + H	10	73.22	732.20	
Group E - Base- (6) IM350f/ (11) IM550F	17 Total	\$23.91/ \$31.52	\$490.18	
Total Monthly Lease	56		\$3,408.60	

Monthly Service Charges- Includes 2,700,000 Mono and 300,000 Color Images per Year

Monthly Service Agreement	\$1,902.50
----------------------------------	-------------------

Alternate \$1.00 Buyout

	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	0.0045	0.03

Company Name: LEF Digital
 Signature: [Signature]
 Title: Account Manager
 Date: 6/8/2024

24

**Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet**

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment	Fax Option-Each
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	\$77.93	\$77.93	
Group A - B&W & Color Base +H + I + J	1	\$214.23	\$214.23	
Group B - Base + H + I	1	\$129.02	\$129.02	\$4.50
Group C - Base	2	\$45.85	\$91.70	\$4.46
Group C - Base + G + H	8	\$55.91	\$447.28	\$4.46
Group C - Base + H	3	\$51.75	\$155.25	\$4.46
Group D - Base	1	\$62.87	\$62.87	\$4.50
Group D - Base + G + H	12	\$72.92	\$875.04	\$4.50
Group D - Base + H	10	\$68.77	\$687.70	\$4.50
Group E - Base- (6) IM350f/ (11) IM550F	17 Total	\$22.46/ \$29.60	\$460.36	N/A
Total Monthly Lease	56		\$3,201.38	

Monthly Service Charges

Monthly Service Agreement	\$1,902.50
---------------------------	------------

Alternate FMV Buyout

	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	0.0045	0.03

Company Name: GEI Digital
 Signature: [Signature]
 Title: Account Manager
 Date: 6/8/2020



RICOH USA, INC.
2 Gatehall Drive
Parsippany, NJ 07054
Phone: 973-882-2000
Fax: 973-882-2219

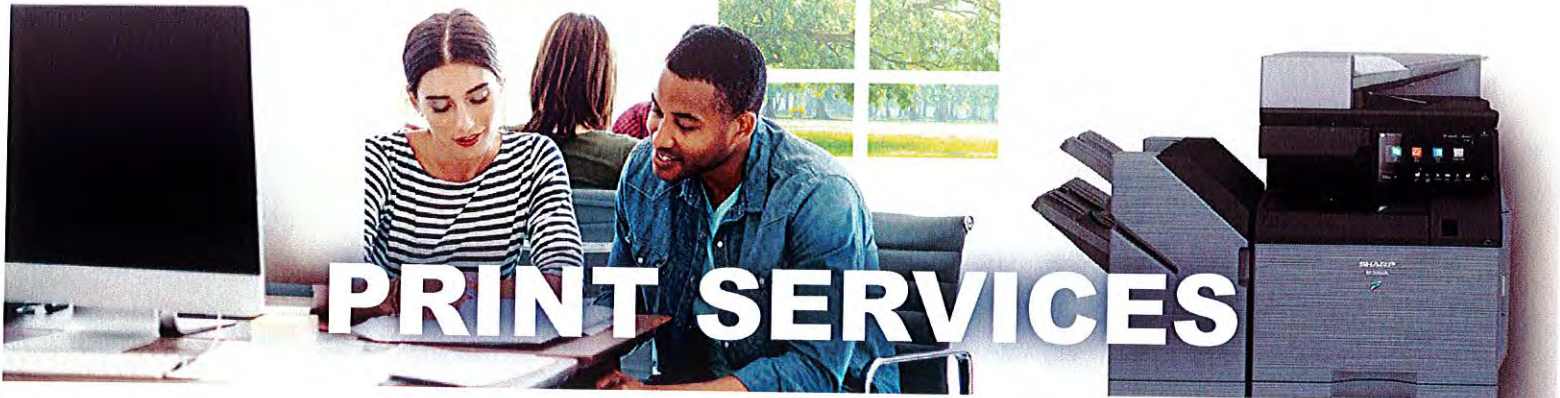
Tazewell County (IL)
Kelly Johnnik - Budget Director
342 Court St 204
Pekin, Illinois 61554

Certificate of Ricoh USA, Inc.

Ricoh USA, Inc. certifies solely to *Tazewell County (IL)* that, as of the date of this Certificate: **GIBBS TECHNOLOGY COMPANY INC** is an authorized dealer of Ricoh USA, Inc. and has access to the **Ricoh** equipment that has been bid by **GIBBS TECHNOLOGY COMPANY INC**; that **GIBBS TECHNOLOGY COMPANY INC** has access to repair parts and supplies designed for such equipment; and, that **GIBBS TECHNOLOGY COMPANY INC** has access to Ricoh service training, service updates and product enhancements. Ricoh can guarantee the availability of parts and supply/service agreement for seven years from delivery date. If **GIBBS TECHNOLOGY COMPANY INC** ceases operation, Ricoh will use commercially reasonable efforts to secure a replacement source of service.

Scott Dabice
Vice President, Pricing & Strategic Markets

Date: **June 8, 2026**



GFI Digital offers customized solutions for office equipment, from small setups to large fleets, with Managed Print Services (MPS) to optimize performance and reduce costs. For more than 25 years, we have provided businesses with copiers, multifunction printers, and proactive MPS to improve efficiency.



Copiers & Printers

Equipment, Services, & Supplies

GFI Digital offers top-tier copiers and multifunction printers from Sharp and Ricoh, along with a one-vendor solution for service, supplies, and maintenance, adding significant value to your equipment. Our customizable solutions enhance productivity and deliver reliable performance, tailored to fit your office environment and meet all your printing and scanning needs.

SHARP | RICOH



Managed Print

Management, Supplies, & Reporting

Managed Print Services (MPS) from GFI Digital is a comprehensive solution for managing your organization's printing devices, including printers, copiers, and multifunction devices. As a one-vendor provider, GFI Digital offers end-to-end services that control output costs, supply management, and usage volume reporting, ensuring optimal efficiency for all your office printing needs.



- ▶ 1 of the top 100 office imaging dealers in the U.S., handpicked by the Pro's Elite Group
- ▶ Certified excellence in office product dealership service and operations

RICOH PRO DEALER | 2024

SHARP PLATINUM LEVEL SERVICE PROVIDER | 2023



We Make Technology Simple.

(877) 434-0012

GFI Digital.com

PRINT IT SUPPORT

GFI Digital's Print IT Help Desk is just one way we go above & beyond to provide exceptional service to our customers. Many companies charge additional fees for this support. At GFI Digital, **IT'S INCLUDED** with your monthly copier/printer maintenance agreement. We ensure you have the support you need—when you need it—at no extra cost!

Copier Support Services



Printer and Driver Setup



Network Troubleshooting



Scan and Email Support



Comprehensive Assistance and Training

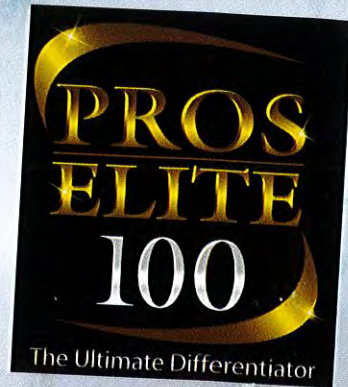


Auto Meter Read Support

IT'S INCLUDED!

Live, Remote Support for All Your Print Devices.

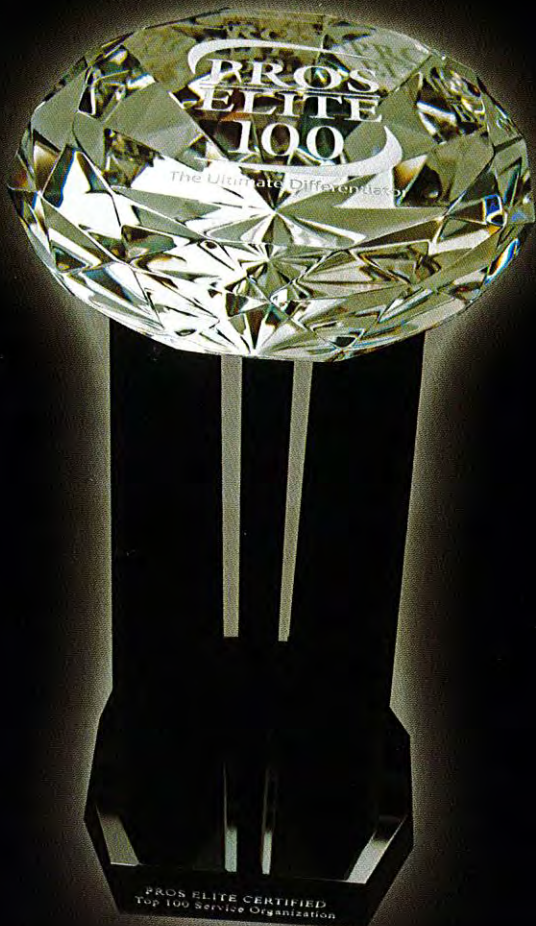
Our Printer & Copier Print IT Team supports more than 26,000 calls annually ensuring optimal equipment uptime, at no additional cost!

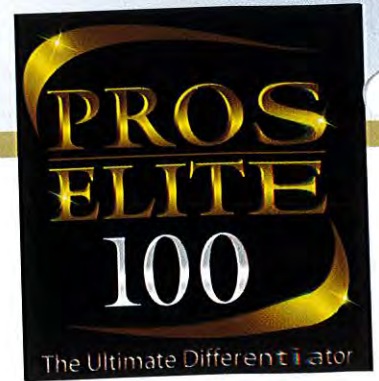


GFI
has been selected to receive
PROs Elite 100 certification. Being
selected to the PROs Elite 100 recognizes

GFI
as one of the 100 Best Office Products
Servicing dealers in the United States and
the only Dealer with this distinction
in their market. PROs, the co-authors
of the Office Products Industry's
Benchmarking model, has selected

GFI
because of their demonstrated
Service excellence. They achieved this
certification by successfully completing
training in Elite Practices, demonstrating
the ability to achieve PROs ELITE Service
metrics, and willingness to have their
ongoing results audited to insure
consistent achievement of these metrics.





What GFI's Investment in PROs Elite 100 Certification means to its Customers.

- ◆ Doing business with the office products company, in your local market, that has been recognized as the most admired for its Service Culture by its customers and by the nation's Service benchmark execution specialist, PROs.
- ◆ The knowledge that GFI agreed to have its level of Service results continuously monitored and audited by the PROs proprietary Performance Improvement Virtual Operations Tool (PIVOT) to insure consistency of Service delivery to GFI Customers.
- ◆ The knowledge that GFI must earn certification through demonstrated service excellence, year after year, to retain this Elite Service status.
- ◆ GFI service staffing is audited by PROs to insure that it is properly staffed and trained to industry productivity standards to deliver the level of Service they commit to their customers.
- ◆ Performance of the equipment they lease or purchase is at or above reliability standards for the equipment they select.
- ◆ Uptime in excess of 95% that results from the dedication to technician training and Servicing techniques audited by PROs.
- ◆ Assurance that the product you select and the applications you expect to operate will operate to your satisfaction.
- ◆ The knowledge that GFI made significant investment in training its Service Management organization and employee base in Elite Service practices.
- ◆ Investment in Spare parts availability management techniques that insures GFI has the right parts on hand for 92% of all calls.
- ◆ A locally owned dealer, with local dispatch, local spare parts support, local warehousing and complete account management capabilities. This combined with their employees' service expertise and support tools, in the opinion of the Office Products Industry's Benchmark co-authors, is superior to Manufacturer direct organizations and Mega dealerships.
- ◆ A third party customer advocate in any dispute that occurs between the PROs Elite 100 dealer and the customer. PROs an independent organization whose reputation is built on assuring Customer delight.
- ◆ GFI will have access to continuous improvement practices of the Best 100 Office Products Dealers in the United States.
- ◆ A Certified Expert in Managed Print Services to insure your company's entire digital output is managed to perfection.





GFI Digital Awards & Certifications — Recognized for Service Excellence Since 1999

Since 1999, GFI Digital has been guided by a simple mission; to develop and support our customers and employees through our commitment to service excellence.

As our flagship industries have evolved, so have our customers' needs. As a result, we have invested heavily in the development of our employees with training programs and certifications that provide the expertise needed to serve our customer's needs today and in the future.

Serving businesses across Missouri and Illinois from 14 local offices, GFI Digital's certifications and awards reflect our team's commitment to delivering the highest standard of business technology service in every market we serve.

Our team proudly boasts the following certifications:



EFI/Fiery Certified: Fiery Channel Incentive Platinum Partner
Certified Fiery Professionals
Sharp Network Certified
CompTIA A+ Certified
Certified HPE Business Partner
Certified Cisco Partner
Certified VMware Partner
Certified DellEMC Partner
Microsoft Certified
Datto Certified Partner
Veeam Certified Partner

In addition to our mission statement, GFI Digital is guided by five Core Values: Accountable, Balance, Integrity, Self-Motivated & Fun.

We take great pride in our mission statement and core values as these guiding principles have led to our continued success. As a result, we have been extremely grateful to receive numerous awards and accolades from customers, vendors, and industry leading

manufacturers.

GFI Digital has received the following awards and accolades from customers, industry organizations, and manufacturer partners:



- Pro's Elite 100 Dealer since 2011
- St. Louis Post Dispatch Top Places to Work since 2017
- Datto Blue Partner Support Award
- Ricoh RFG Circle of Excellence Certified Dealership
- GreatAmerica Platinum Partner
- Pros Elite Top Sustainability in Service Award
- #1 Ricoh Dealer in the Nation, Color Production Units Sold
- Sharp Hyakuman Kai Elite for Outstanding Sales Achievement since 2016
- Sharp Platinum Level Service Provider
- Ricoh Service Excellence Award 2017
- Matt Schuler, Pro's Elite 100 Service Executive of the Year 2015
- Ricoh Largest Production Color Dealer in the U.S., 2013
- Ricoh Award of Excellence for Production Color, 2010
- Ricoh Printer Sales Excellence Award, 2009
- Ricoh Excellence in Sales and Service, 2004
- Sharp Hyakuman Kai Elite for Outstanding Sales Achievement, 2015
- Sharp Hyakuman Kai Elite for Outstanding Sales Achievement, 2013
- Sharp Hyakuman Kai for Outstanding Sales Achievement, 1999-2015
- U.S. Bank Top Level Elite Award, 2015
- Jefferson City Magazine Feature 2016
- Best Places to Work, 2010 and 2012
- Bruce Gibbs YPO Exceptional Business Leadership, 2010



Local Service. Local Support.

Since 2017, GFI Digital has been Pros Elite 100's #1 Servicing Dealer in the United States. We have been the ultimate differentiator in the Office Product Industry since 2004 and are the only dealer with this distinction in our markets.



Value Lease Agreement

APPLICATION NO.

AGREEMENT NO.

12163 Prichard Farm Road • Maryland Heights, MO 63043 • Phone: 314.997.6300 • Fax: 314.997.6064

The words "Lessee," "you" and "your" refer to Customer. The words "Lessor," "we," "us" and "our" refer to GFI Digital, Inc.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Form with fields for FULL LEGAL NAME, STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, PHONE, FAX, BILLING NAME, BILLING STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, E-MAIL, and EQUIPMENT LOCATION.

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

Table with columns: QTY/MAKE/MODEL/ACCESSORIES, SERIAL NO., STARTING METER, NOT FINANCED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

See attached Schedule A See attached Billing Schedule

TERM AND PAYMENT INFORMATION

Form with fields for Payments* of \$, B&W pages per month, Color pages per month, and Overages billed monthly.

END OF TERM OPTIONS

You may choose one of the following options, which you may exercise at the end of the term, provided that no event of default under this Agreement has occurred and is continuing.

Upon acceptance of the Equipment, THIS AGREEMENT IS NONCANCELABLE, IRREVOCABLE AND CANNOT BE TERMINATED.

LESSOR ACCEPTANCE

Form for LESSOR ACCEPTANCE with fields for GFI Digital, Inc., SIGNATURE, TITLE, and DATED.

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

BY SIGNING BELOW OR AUTHENTICATING AN ELECTRONIC RECORD HEREOF, YOU CERTIFY THAT YOU HAVE REVIEWED AND DO AGREE TO ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT ON THIS PAGE AND ON PAGE 2 ATTACHED HERETO.

Form for CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE with fields for Tazewell County, SIGNATURE, TITLE, and DATED.

FEDERAL TAX I.D. # PRINT NAME

DELIVERY & ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

You certify and acknowledge that all of the Equipment listed above: 1) has been received, installed and inspected; and 2) is fully operational and unconditionally accepted.

Form for DELIVERY & ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE with fields for SIGNATURE / PRINT NAME, TITLE, and ACCEPTANCE DATE.

PRINT NAME

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. AGREEMENT: You agree to lease from us the goods, together with all replacements, parts, repairs, additions, and accessions incorporated therein or attached thereto and any and all proceeds of the foregoing, including, without limitation, insurance recoveries ("Equipment") and, if applicable, finance certain software, software license(s), software components and/or professional services in connection with software (collectively, the "Financed Items," which are included in the word "Equipment" unless separately stated) from software licensor(s) and/or supplier(s) (collectively, the "Supplier"), all as described in this Agreement and in any attached schedule, addendum or amendment hereto ("Agreement").



Lease Agreement

APPLICATION NO.

AGREEMENT NO.

12163 Prichard Farm Road • Maryland Heights, MO 63043 • Phone: 314.997.6300 • Fax: 314.997.6064

The words "Lessee," "you" and "your" refer to Customer. The words "Lessor," "we," "us" and "our" refer to GFI Digital, Inc.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Form with fields for FULL LEGAL NAME, STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, PHONE, FAX, BILLING NAME, BILLING STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, E-MAIL, and EQUIPMENT LOCATION.

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

Table with columns for QTY/MAKE/MODEL/ACCESSORIES and SERIAL NO.

See attached Schedule A

TERM AND PAYMENT INFORMATION

Form with fields for number of payments, payment amount, and tax information.

END OF TERM OPTIONS

You may choose one of the following options, which you may exercise at the end of the term, provided that no event of default under this Agreement has occurred and is continuing.

Upon acceptance of the Equipment, THIS AGREEMENT IS NONCANCELABLE, IRREVOCABLE AND CANNOT BE TERMINATED.

LESSOR ACCEPTANCE

Signature line for GFI Digital, Inc. with fields for SIGNATURE, TITLE, and DATED.

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

BY SIGNING BELOW OR AUTHENTICATING AN ELECTRONIC RECORD HEREOF, YOU CERTIFY THAT YOU HAVE REVIEWED AND DO AGREE TO ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT ON THIS PAGE AND ON PAGE 2 ATTACHED HERETO.

Signature line for Tazewell County with fields for SIGNATURE, TITLE, and DATED.

Form with fields for FEDERAL TAX I.D. # and PRINT NAME.

DELIVERY & ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE

You certify and acknowledge that all of the Equipment listed above: 1) has been received, installed and inspected; and 2) is fully operational and unconditionally accepted.

Signature line for Customer with fields for SIGNATURE / PRINT NAME, TITLE, and ACCEPTANCE DATE.

Form with field for PRINT NAME.



MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

BILL TO

SHIP TO

<i>Company</i> Tazewell County			<i>Company</i> Tazewell County		
<i>Address</i> 11 S. 4th St. Suite 432			<i>Address</i> 11 S. 4th St.		
<i>City</i> Pekin	<i>State</i> IL	<i>Zip</i> 61554	<i>City</i> Pekin	<i>State</i> IL	<i>Zip</i> 61554
<i>Phone</i> 3094772237	<i>Fax</i>		<i>Phone</i>	<i>Fax</i>	
<i>Contact</i> Mindy Darcy			<i>Contact</i>		
<i>PO#</i>			<i>Contact for Meter Read</i>		

EQUIPMENT:

SEE SCHEDULE

Model SEE SCHEDULE A Serial # SEE SCHEDULE A Equipment ID # A

PROGRAM TYPE:

Supply Inclusive: Includes parts, labor, drums, toner and developer; does not include paper or staples

CONTRACT TERMS:

Length of Contract <u>Annual</u>	Contract Start Date _____	Contract Base Billing Cycle <u>Select an option</u>
B/W Select an Option Base Rate _____	# Select an option of Copies/Prints _____	Select an option B/W Overage _____
Color Select an option Base Rate _____	# Select an option of Copies/Prints _____	Select an option Color Overage _____

Beginning Meter Read

Beginning Meter Read Date

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS * Refer to Sec 9 for Customer Initial

COMPANY NAME

GFI DIGITAL, INC.

COMPANY NAME

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE DATE

WITNESS DATE

PRINT NAME & TITLE

PRINT NAME & TITLE

MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT TERMS & CONDITIONS

GFI Digital agrees to provide maintenance service as required at the installation address specified on the equipment contracted. All charges specified are those currently in effect and are subject to change only at the time of annual renewal. If the charges are increased the customer may, as of the effective date of such increase, terminate this Agreement by written notice to GFI Digital. Otherwise the new charges shall become effective upon the date specified in the renewal invoice. GFI Digital service calls are limited to normal working hours (Monday through Friday, 8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m.).

1. Trained technicians will respond to all service calls within eight working hours or less from the time a call is placed.
2. All parts worn or broken through normal use of equipment will be replaced under the maintenance agreement. Subject to maintenance agreement plan chosen).
3. All labor charges will be covered under the maintenance agreement.
4. All mileage charges will be covered under the maintenance agreement.
5. Loaner equipment will be provided in the event that the equipment covered under the maintenance agreement cannot be repaired on site.
6. Should the equipment covered under the maintenance agreement be traded in for a new model from GFI Digital during the life of this agreement, the unused balance will be pro-rated toward maintenance of the new equipment.
7. Parts and labor for repairs made necessary by accident, negligence, theft, vandalism, lightning, loss of power or current fluctuation, fire, water or other casualty is not covered under this maintenance agreement.
8. Service performed at the specific request of the customer which commences outside normal working hours or extends more than one hour past the close of the normal workday will be charged at published rates for service time and expense, but without charge for parts covered by this agreement. Normal workday is defined as Monday through Friday 8:00am to 5:00pm.
9. Technical/IT calls that are performed as a result of the customer changing or upgrading their network and/or Computers will be charged the prevailing rate after the initial install is completed.

Customer Initial _____

For service as specified on the equipment listed, the undersigned agrees to pay in advance the total amount due as specified to GFI Digital, in accordance with the terms specified. GFI Digital reserves the right to delay service if your account is delinquent.

The undersigned represent that they are the owner of the equipment or that they have the owner's authority to enter in to this Agreement.

This Agreement is subject to acceptance by GFI Digital. It takes effect on the Contract Start Date and continues in effect for the specified period and will remain in force thereafter, with automatic renewal at the prevailing rates, until cancelled by either party. Either party may cancel this contract with a 30 day written notice.

LESSEE'S COUNSEL'S OPINION

[To be provided on letterhead of Lessee's counsel.]

GFI DIGITAL INC
12163 PRITCHARD FARM RD
MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO 63043

COUNTY OF TAZEWELL
11 S 4TH ST
PEKIN, IL 61554

RE: Agreement # 3308318 between COUNTY OF TAZEWELL and GFI DIGITAL INC.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as special counsel to COUNTY OF TAZEWELL ("Lessee"), in connection with Agreement #3308318, dated as of [insert date on Agreement], between COUNTY OF TAZEWELL, as Lessee, and GFI DIGITAL INC, as Lessor, and any amendment or addendum thereto, if any (together, the "Agreement"). We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, under existing law:

1. Lessee is a public body corporate and politic, duly organized and existing under the laws of the State.
2. Lessee has all requisite power and authority to enter into the Agreement and to perform its obligations thereunder.
3. All proceedings of Lessee and its governing body relating to the authorization and approval of the Agreement, the execution thereof and the transactions contemplated thereby have been conducted in accordance with all applicable open meeting laws and all other applicable state and federal laws.
4. The Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Lessee and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of Lessee, enforceable against Lessee in accordance with the terms thereof, except insofar as the enforcement thereof may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization or other laws of equitable principles of general application, or of application to municipalities or political subdivisions such as the Lessee, affecting remedies or creditors' rights generally, and to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.
5. As of the date hereof, based on such inquiry and investigation as we have deemed sufficient, no litigation is pending, (or, to our knowledge, threatened) against Lessee in any court (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the delivery of the Agreement; (b) questioning the authority of Lessee to execute the Agreement, or the validity of the Agreement (c) questioning the constitutionality of any statute, or the validity of any proceedings, authorizing the execution of the Agreement; or (d) affecting the provisions made for the payment of or security for the Agreement.

This opinion may be relied upon by Lessor, its successors and assigns, and any other legal counsel who provides an opinion with respect to the Agreement.

Very truly yours,

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Dated: _____

LESSEE'S GENERAL AND INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE

AGREEMENT #
3308318

GENERAL CERTIFICATE

Re: Lease Agreement # 3308318, between COUNTY OF TAZEWELL, as Lessee ("Lessee") and GFI DIGITAL INC, as Lessor.

The undersigned, being the duly elected, qualified and acting official of Lessee holding the title stated in the signature line below, does hereby certify as of the date of this Certificate and the date of the Agreement (as defined below), as follows:

1. Lessee did, at a meeting of the governing body of the Lessee, by resolution or ordinance duly enacted, in accordance with all requirements of law, approve and authorize the execution and delivery of the above-referenced Lease Agreement (the "Agreement") by the undersigned.
2. The meeting(s) of the governing body of the Lessee at which the Agreement was approved and authorized to be executed was duly called, regularly convened and attended throughout by the requisite quorum of the members thereof, and the enactment approving the Agreement and authorizing the execution thereof has not been altered or rescinded. All meetings of the governing body of Lessee relating to the authorization and delivery of the Agreement have been: (a) held within the geographic boundaries of the Lessee; (b) open to the public, allowing all people to attend; (c) conducted in accordance with internal procedures of the governing body; and (d) conducted in accordance with the charter of the Lessee, if any, and the laws of the state where Lessee is located.
3. No event or condition that constitutes, or with the giving of notice or the lapse of time or both would constitute, an event of default or a nonappropriation event exists at the date hereof with respect to this Agreement.
4. The acquisition of all of the Equipment under the Agreement has been duly authorized by the governing body of Lessee.
5. Lessee has, in accordance with the requirements of law, fully budgeted and appropriated sufficient funds for the current budget year to make the Payments scheduled to come due during the current budget year under the Agreement and to meet its other obligations for the current budget year and such funds have not been expended for other purposes.
6. As of the date hereof, no litigation is pending, (or, to my knowledge, threatened) against Lessee in any court (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the delivery of the Agreement or of other agreements similar to the Agreement; (b) questioning the authority of Lessee to execute the Agreement, or the validity of the Agreement; (c) questioning the constitutionality of any statute, or the validity of any proceedings, authorizing the execution of the Agreement; or (d) affecting the provisions made for the payment of or security for the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has signed this Certificate on the date stated below.

COUNTY OF TAZEWELL

X

Lessee

Signature of Person to Sign Agreement

Print Title of Person to Sign Agreement

Print Name of Person to Sign Agreement

Print Date that Above Person Signed this Certificate

INCUMBENCY CERTIFICATE

Re: Lease Agreement # 3308318, between COUNTY OF TAZEWELL, as Lessee ("Lessee") and GFI DIGITAL INC, as Lessor.

The undersigned, being the duly elected, qualified and acting Secretary, Clerk, or other duly authorized official or signatory of the Lessee does hereby certify, as of the date of this Certificate and the date of the Agreement (as defined in the General Certificate above) as follows:

As of the date of the meeting(s) of the governing body of the Lessee at which the above-referenced Agreement was approved and authorized to be executed, and as of the date hereof, the below-named representative of the Lessee held and holds the office set forth below, and the signature set forth below is his/her true and correct signature.

NAME OF -PERSON SIGNING AGREEMENT	TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING AGREEMENT	SIGNATURE OF PERSON SIGNING AGREEMENT
		X

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has signed this Certificate on the date stated below.

X

Signature of Secretary, Clerk or other duly authorized official or signatory of Lessee (Cannot be same as Person Signing Agreement)

Print Title of Person who signed this Certificate

Print Name of Person Signing this Certificate

Print Date that Above Person Signed this Certificate

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADDENDUM

AGREEMENT # 3308318

Addendum to Agreement # 3308318 and any future supplements/schedules thereto, between COUNTY OF TAZEWELL, as Customer and GFI DIGITAL INC, as Lessor. The words "you" and "your" refer to Customer. The words "we" and "us" refer to Lessor.

1. The parties wish to amend the above-referenced Agreement by adding the following language:

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF CUSTOMER: You hereby represent and warrant to us that: (i) you have been duly authorized under the Constitution and laws of the applicable jurisdiction and by a resolution or other authority of your governing body to execute and deliver this Agreement and to carry out your obligations hereunder; (ii) all legal requirements have been met, and procedures have been followed, including public bidding, in order to ensure the enforceability of this Agreement; (iii) this Agreement is in compliance with all laws applicable to you, including any debt limitations or limitations on interest rates or finance charges; (iv) the Equipment will be used by you only for essential governmental or proprietary functions of you consistent with the scope of your authority, will not be used in a trade or business of any person or entity, by the federal government or for any personal, family or household use, and your need for the Equipment is not expected to diminish during the term of this Agreement; (v) you have funds available to pay Payments until the end of your current appropriation period, and you intend to request funds to make Payments in each appropriation period, from now until the end of the term of this Agreement; and (vi) your exact legal name is as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

INITIAL TERM AND RENEWAL TERM(S): The term of the Agreement consists of an initial term beginning on the date we pay Supplier and ending at the end of your fiscal year in which we pay Supplier, and a series of renewal terms, each co-extensive with your fiscal year. Except to the extent required by applicable law, if you do not exercise your right to terminate the Agreement under the Non-Appropriation or Renewal paragraph as of the end of any fiscal year, the Agreement will be deemed automatically renewed for the next succeeding renewal term.

An election by you to terminate the Agreement under the Non-Appropriation or Renewal paragraph is not a default.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Agreement, if we cancel the Agreement following a default by you, we may require that you pay the unpaid balance of Payments under the Agreement through the end of your then-current fiscal year, but we may not require you to pay future Payments due beyond that fiscal year or the anticipated residual value of the Equipment. If we sell the Equipment following a default by you, you will not be responsible for a deficiency, except to the extent of our costs of repossession, moving, storage, repair and sale, and our attorneys' fees and costs.

NON-APPROPRIATION OR RENEWAL: If either sufficient funds are not appropriated to make Payments or any other amounts due under this Agreement or (to the extent required by applicable law) this Agreement is not renewed either automatically or by mutual ratification, this Agreement shall terminate and you shall not be obligated to make Payments under this Agreement beyond the then-current fiscal year for which funds have been appropriated. Upon such an event, you shall, no later than the end of the fiscal year for which Payments have been appropriated or the term of this Agreement has been renewed, deliver possession of the Equipment to us. If you fail to deliver possession of the Equipment to us, the termination shall nevertheless be effective but you shall be responsible, to the extent permitted by law and legally available funds, for the payment of damages in an amount equal to the portion of Payments thereafter coming due that is attributable to the number of days after the termination during which you fail to deliver possession and for any other loss suffered by us as a result of your failure to deliver possession as required. You shall notify us in writing within seven days after (i) your failure to appropriate funds sufficient for the payment of the Payments or (ii) to the extent required by applicable law, (a) this Agreement is not renewed or (b) this Agreement is renewed by you (in which event this Agreement shall be mutually ratified and renewed), provided that your failure to give any such notice under clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence shall not operate to extend this Agreement or result in any liability to you.

SUPPLEMENTS; SEPARATE FINANCINGS: To the extent applicable, in the event that the parties hereafter mutually agree to execute and deliver any supplement or schedule ("Supplement") under the above-referenced Agreement, such Supplement,

as it incorporates the terms and conditions of the Agreement, shall be a separate financing distinct from the Agreement or other Supplements thereto. Without limiting the foregoing, upon the occurrence of an event of default or a non-appropriation event with respect to the Agreement or a Supplement (each, a separate "Contract"), as applicable, we shall have the rights and remedies specified in the Agreement with respect to the Equipment financed and the Payments payable under such Contract, and we shall have no rights or remedies with respect to Equipment financed or Payments payable under any other Contract unless an event of default or non-appropriation event has also occurred under such other Contract.

2. The parties wish to amend the above-referenced Agreement by restating certain language as follows:

Any provision in the Agreement stating that you shall indemnify and hold us harmless is hereby amended and restated as follows: "You shall not be required to indemnify or hold us harmless against liabilities arising from this Agreement. However, as between you and us, and to the extent permitted by law and legally available funds, you are responsible for and shall bear the risk of loss for, shall pay directly, and shall defend against any and all claims, liabilities, proceedings, actions, expenses, damages or losses arising under or related to the Equipment, including, but not limited to, the possession, ownership, lease, use or operation thereof, except that you shall not bear the risk of loss of, nor pay for, any claims, liabilities, proceedings, actions, expenses, damages or losses that arise directly from events occurring after you have surrendered possession of the Equipment in accordance with the terms of this Agreement to us or that arise directly from our gross negligence or willful misconduct."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that the Agreement is governed by a particular state's laws and you consent to such jurisdiction and venue is hereby amended and restated as follows: "This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state where you are located. You consent to jurisdiction and venue of any state or federal court in such state and waive the defense of inconvenient forum."

Any provision in the Agreement stating this Agreement supersedes any invoice and/or purchase order is hereby amended and restated as follows: "You agree that the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, which, with the acceptance certification, is the entire agreement between you and us regarding the Equipment and which supersedes any purchase order, invoice, request for proposal, response or other related document."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that this Agreement shall automatically renew unless the Equipment is purchased, returned or a notice requirement is satisfied is hereby amended and restated as follows: "Unless the purchase option is \$1.00 or \$101.00, you agree to send us written notice at least 30 days before the end of the final renewal term that you want to purchase or return the Equipment, and you agree to so purchase or return the Equipment not later than the end of the final renewal term. If you fail to so purchase or return the Equipment at or before the end of the final renewal term, you shall be a holdover tenant with respect to this Agreement and the Equipment, and this Agreement shall renew on a month-to-month basis under the same terms hereof until the Equipment has been purchased or returned."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that we may assign this Agreement is hereby amended and restated as follows: "We may sell, assign, or transfer this Agreement without notice to or consent from you, and you waive any right you may have to such notice or consent."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that you grant us a security interest in the Equipment to secure all amounts owed to us under any agreement is hereby amended and restated as follows: "To the extent permitted by law, you grant us a security interest in the Equipment to secure all amounts you owe us under this Agreement and any supplements hereto. You authorize and ratify our filing of any financing statement(s) and the naming of us on any vehicle title(s) to show our interest."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that a default by you under any agreement with our affiliates or other lenders shall be an event of default under the Agreement

is hereby amended and restated as follows: "You will be in default if: (i) you do not pay any Payment or other sum due to us under this Agreement when due or you fail to perform in accordance with the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement; (ii) you make or have made any false statement or misrepresentation to us; or (iii) you dissolve, liquidate, terminate your existence or are in bankruptcy.

Any provision in the Agreement stating that you shall pay our attorneys' fees is hereby amended and restated as follows: "In the event of any dispute or enforcement of rights under this Agreement or any related agreement, you agree to pay, to the extent permitted by law and to the extent of legally available funds, our reasonable attorneys' fees (including any incurred before or at trial, on appeal or in any other proceeding), actual court costs and any other collection costs, including any collection agency fee."

Any provision in the Agreement requiring you to pay amounts due under the Agreement upon the occurrence of a default, failure to appropriate funds or failure to renew the Agreement is hereby amended to limit such requirement to the extent permitted by law and legally available funds.

3. If your end-of-term option is the purchase of all Equipment for \$1.00 or \$101.00, the following applies: Unless otherwise required by law, upon your acceptance of the Equipment, title to the Equipment shall be in your name, subject to our interest under this Agreement.

4. With respect to any "Financed Items," the following provisions shall be applicable to such Financed Items:

This Addendum concerns the granting to you of certain software and/or software license(s) ("Licensed Software"), the purchase by you of certain software components, including but not limited to, software maintenance and/or support ("Products") and/or the purchase by you of certain implementation, integration, training, technical consulting and/or professional services in connection with software ("Services") (collectively, the "Financed Items") from software licensor(s) and/or supplier(s) (collectively, the "Supplier"), all as further described in the agreement(s) between you and Supplier (collectively, the "Product Agreement"). For essential governmental purposes only, you have requested and we have agreed that instead of you paying the fees pursuant to the Product Agreement to Supplier for the Financed Items, we will satisfy your obligation to pay such fees to Supplier, and in consideration thereof, you shall repay the sums advanced by us to Supplier by promptly making certain installment payments to us, which are included in the Payments set forth in the Agreement.

To the extent permitted by law, you grant us a security interest in the license(s), including without limitation, all of your rights in the Licensed Software granted thereunder, the Products, all rights to payment under the Product Agreement, the Financed Items, and all proceeds of the foregoing to secure all amounts you owe us under this Agreement. You authorize and ratify our filing of any financing statement(s) to show our interest.

Ownership of any Licensed Software shall remain with Supplier thereof. All Financed Items shall be provided by a Supplier unrelated to us, and your rights with respect to such Financed Items shall be governed by the Product Agreement between you and Supplier, which shall not be affected by this Agreement. IN NO EVENT SHALL WE

HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ANY FINANCED ITEMS, AND ANY FAILURE OF SUPPLIER TO PROVIDE ANY FINANCED ITEMS SHALL NOT EXCUSE YOUR OBLIGATIONS TO US IN ANY WAY. YOU HAVE SELECTED SUPPLIER AND THE FINANCED ITEMS BASED UPON YOUR OWN JUDGMENT. WE DO NOT TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE INSTALLATION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE FINANCED ITEMS. SUPPLIER IS NOT AN AGENT OF OURS AND WE ARE NOT AN AGENT OF SUPPLIER, AND NOTHING SUPPLIER STATES OR DOES CAN AFFECT YOUR OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. YOU WILL MAKE ALL PAYMENTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT REGARDLESS OF ANY CLAIM OR COMPLAINT AGAINST ANY SUPPLIER, LICENSOR OR MANUFACTURER, AND ANY FAILURE OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SERVICES WILL NOT EXCUSE YOUR OBLIGATIONS TO US UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE FINANCED ITEMS COVERED BY THE PRODUCT AGREEMENT AND TAKE ABSOLUTELY NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR AS TO ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK OR COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT, CONDITION, QUALITY, ADEQUACY, TITLE, DATA ACCURACY, SYSTEM INTEGRATION, FUNCTION, DEFECTS OR ANY OTHER ISSUE IN REGARD TO THE FINANCED ITEMS. YOU HEREBY WAIVE ANY CLAIM (INCLUDING ANY CLAIM BASED ON STRICT LIABILITY OR ABSOLUTE LIABILITY IN TORT) THAT YOU MAY HAVE AGAINST US FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES) OR EXPENSE CAUSED BY THE FINANCED ITEMS COVERED BY THE PRODUCT AGREEMENT OR A TERMINATION OF THE FINANCED ITEMS PURSUANT TO AN EVENT OF DEFAULT, EVEN IF WE HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE, LOSS, EXPENSE OR COST.

The following shall be additional events of default under the Agreement: (i) you fail to perform in accordance with the covenants, terms and conditions of the Product Agreement, or (ii) the Product Agreement is terminated, suspended, materially restricted or limited.

The following shall be additional remedies we have for your default under the Agreement: We shall have the right to: (a) cause the termination of the Financed Items and you irrevocably consent to such termination of the Financed Items by Supplier; and (b) require you to immediately stop using the Financed Items (regardless of whether you are in default under the Product Agreement) and you shall, at our option, either deliver to us a certification executed by a duly authorized officer certifying that you have ceased use of the Financed Items or deliver the Financed Items to a location designated by us. In the event you are entitled to transfer the right to use the Financed Items to any third party, you hereby agree to transfer any such right to use the Financed Items to any third party selected by us and acknowledge that you shall have no right to fees payable by any third party in connection with such transfer. However, we shall not be required to mitigate our damages caused by a default by transferring any Financed Items to a third party.

By signing this Addendum, Customer acknowledges the applicable changes noted above are incorporated by reference into the Agreement. In all other respects, the terms and conditions of the Agreement remain in full force and effect and remain binding on Customer. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of the Agreement and this Addendum, the terms and conditions of this Addendum shall control. Customer has caused this Addendum to be executed by its duly authorized officer as of the date below.

GFI DIGITAL INC

Lessor

Signature

Title

Date

COUNTY OF TAZEWELL

Customer

X

Signature

Title

Date



To Whom It May Concern,

We recognize the importance of financial due diligence in your evaluation process. As a privately held, family-owned organization, GFI Digital treats its financial statements as highly confidential and does not provide full P&L or detailed financial disclosures at this stage.

That said, GFI Digital is financially stable and well-positioned to support the full scope of this engagement. We would be pleased to provide detailed financial information upon advancement to the finalist stage and execution of a mutually agreed NDA.

Additionally, we can provide banking references that attest to our strong financial position and consistent growth over time.

Thanks,

Sarah Gibbs
Controller
GFI Digital
314.997.6300 ext. 1209





Created By: Tazewell Co. Group A- B&W Base + H + I

Your Configured RICOH IM 9000



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
65.40in	34.76in	45.71in
(1,661mm)	(883mm)	(1,161mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

220V, 60Hz, 20A (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM 9000
- LCIT RT4080
- Finisher SR4150



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 9000	423532	220V, 60Hz, 20A (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Paper Handling & Additional Paper Sources


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
LCIT RT4080	418790	N/A

Finishing Options


External		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Finisher SR4150	423951	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 9000</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 90 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 40,000 – 75,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 150,000 impressions/month • Power Requirements: 220V, 60Hz, 20A (Requires dedicated 20A outlet) • Weight: 441 lbs. (200 kg) • Dimensions include SPDF: • W x D x H (inches): 27.17 x 34.76 x 45.71 • W x D x H (mm): 690.118 x 882.904 x 1161.034 <p>Note: The mainframe <u>does not</u> ship standard with starter toner or developer. Developer Type 24 (Black) P/N B0649640 can be ordered as a service part.</p>	423532	

Paper Handling & Additional Paper Sources

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>LCIT RT4080</p> <p>Provides an additional 4,400 sheets.</p> <p>Paper sizes up to 8.5" x 11"/A4.</p> <p>Paper weights up to 34 lb. Bond/128 g/m².</p> <p>Weight: 44.1 lbs. (20 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 12.36 x 18.03 x 25.94</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 313.944 x 457.962 x 658.876</p>	418790	

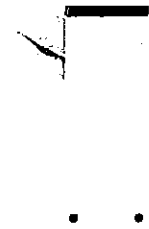
Finishing Options

External

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
------------------	--------	-----------

Finisher SR4150

423951



This 3,000-sheet Finisher is ideal for offices that produce collated and stapled sets of documents. It offers 65-sheet, multi-position stapling, mixed sized stapling, optional hole punching and shift-sort collating.

Weight: 83.8 lbs. (38 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 25.87 x 28.74 x 38.58

W x D x H (mm): 657.098 x 729.996 x 979.932

Note:

Finisher SR4150 cannot be installed with Copy Tray Type 9002, Booklet Finisher SR4160 or any related options.

High Speed B&W Multifunction Printer

RICOH
IM 7000
IM 8000
IM 9000

☑ Copier ☑ Printer ☑ Facsimile ☑ Scanner



Our latest range of intelligent printers are designed to revolutionize workforce printing

The IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 are our flagship black and white multifunction office printers. Designed to keep pace with streamlined processes and smarter ways of working, they are scalable, secured, sustainable and simple.

These high performance models eliminate the need for multiple devices to do your printing and scanning — while the intelligent design means no more printing-related delays. In fact, the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 trio of printers have all been specifically designed with speed in mind. They are the fastest of all of our multifunction black and white office printers.

- Work smarter — download and install new features, applications and upgrades whenever you need them.
- Save time — the human detection sensor wakes the devices up before you touch the control panel, cutting waiting times, improving productivity and saving energy.
- Print and scan more securely — prevent data and printing from being compromised with multi-layered security features.
- Improve your carbon footprint — the devices contain a high ratio of recycled materials.
- Work faster — scan up to 240 impressions per minute in black and white and color.

The IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 high speed multifunction printers have taken printing to a whole new level, thanks to their intuitive and cutting-edge features that are being continuously updated to incorporate up-to-the-minute developments.

The IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 are at the top end of our range of black and white multifunction work printers

Scalable. Secured. Sustainable. Simple.

Scalable: Future-proof your printing

Technology is rapidly evolving, and this includes printing technology. Our Always Current Technology means our multifunction printers always keep pace with the very latest features and functionality, regardless of when you purchased your device.

Secured: Work more securely

Keeping documents secured is a growing concern and challenge. Prevent your data and printing from being compromised with multi-layered security features that risk-proof document management.

Sustainable: Improve your carbon footprint

The IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 contain 16.5% recycled materials by weight (recycled steel and post-consumer recycled plastics), one of the highest recycled content ratios for devices within their range so far.

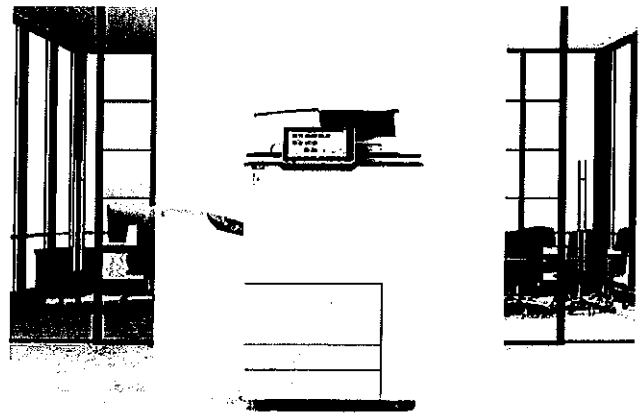
Pioneering printing for forward-thinking workplaces

Working environments are becoming more streamlined by the day. From apps and smart devices to virtual meetings and cloud workspaces, every element of work is evolving by the second.

The IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000, our latest series of intelligent multifunction printers, are designed to revolutionize workforce printing.

- No more using multiple devices to do your printing and scanning
- No more being let down or slowed down by your printing tasks

With their intuitive and cutting-edge features — which are being continuously updated to incorporate up-to-the-minute developments — our IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 high speed multifunction printers have taken printing to a whole new level.



IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 key features — at a glance

- **RICOH Always Current Technology** — download and install new features, applications and upgrades whenever you need them and keep your printing operations on track with your business plans.
- **Smart Operation Panel** — use the touchscreen control panel to effortlessly customize, manage and add new features.
- **Rapid scanning features** — scan up to 240 impressions per minute in black and white and color, with state-of-the-art scanning features that seamlessly integrate with existing scanning workflows.
- **Enhanced user experience** — highly intuitive, the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 are designed with the user experience in mind. The human detection sensor wakes the devices up before you touch the control panel, cutting waiting times, improving productivity and saving energy.
- **More finishing capabilities** — utilize additional features, including the staple and booklet finishers and the multi-folding unit.

The IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 series of multifunction printers are the highest speed units in our black and white lineup

Work faster and more efficiently

You may be working faster, but what about your multifunction printers? Are they geared up to help you work more efficiently? Today's always-switched-on, fast-paced world means we're more responsive than ever before. The good news: the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 series has been designed with speed in mind. The even better news: these high performance models are the fastest of all of our black and white multifunction printers. The end result: reduce the time you spend on printing. As a digital services company, our IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 devices are designed to optimize your digital workflows with a suite of end-to-end apps and advanced solutions.

- Optimize digital workflows — share and instantly use all types of information, thanks to the MFP cloud connection.
- Intuitive and fast operation — the Smart Operation Panel provides consistent operability across multiple devices in our portfolio. Simply follow the steps on screen.



What more productive printing looks like

Our multifunction printers free you up so that you can spend more time on other tasks:

- Print up to 90 black and white prints/copies per minute.
- Scan up to 240 impressions per minute in black and white and color (duplex) and 120 impressions per minute (simplex).
- Use the intuitive touchscreen Smart Operation Panel to automate workflows, giving you more time to focus on core activities.



More than just a printer and scanner

Why use the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 to just do your printing and scanning when they can be used to do so much more?

- RICOH Smart Device Connector app — print, scan, copy and share documents smartly and safely from your smartphones and tablets.
- These devices are set up for remote working.
- Tailor your device to deliver workflow solutions that meet your business needs, the moment they arise.
- Connect remotely, smartly and safely — from anywhere and at any time.
- Reduce downtime with always-on RICOH Intelligent Support.

The IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 have been designed with functionality and productivity in mind

Why simply print when you can print smarter?

We live in a world where most of us have a smartphone in our pocket and some other type of device on our desk. So it only makes sense to use smart multifunction printers too — devices that are intelligent enough to easily connect and integrate with your workflows, are as easy to configure as they are to operate and are as intuitive as they are functional.

The RICOH Smart Integration platform provides cloud-based apps and document workflow integration across your devices. Use the platform to connect the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 to cloud services such as Box™, Dropbox™, OneDrive®, DocuWare® Cloud and more — and work smarter and increase productivity in the process.

The Ricoh Smart Operation Panel

The RICOH Smart Device Connector

Use our free app to set up touchless operation on the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000. It enables you to control all print, copy, scan and fax functions from Android and iOS devices smartly and safely. Access digital files directly from devices or cloud applications and send them to your printer, so they're ready and waiting for you when you need them. This one app alone can help you create a safe and secured working environment for all users, including employees and students.

The tiltable 10.1-inch Smart Operation Panel on the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 achieves more intuitive document management and simplified operation. Manage, remove and add more features to your device.

When you want to simplify and improve your document processes, the panel enables you to achieve just that, while delivering high quality printing and more efficient workflows at the same time.

Touch, swipe and get the job done — thanks to features including a completely customizable home screen and full internet browser capability.

Connect and operate from mobile devices

Integrate with independent smartphones and tablets and print from virtually anywhere. Scan documents and directly save them in full color to email, portable media and folders to speed up workflows.

Accelerate and simplify operations

The panel is so straightforward to operate that all employees can efficiently use it and — thanks to the customizable options — really make it their own for even faster printing and scanning.

Make information instantly accessible, ready to use and ready to share

Is your IT infrastructure costing you too much? Do you have too much paper at work and need to increase document digitization? Are you spending too much time on filing?

Integrate your cloud

Connect your Ricoh device to external Cloud services, such as Google Drive™ and OneDrive® for Business.

Improve your workflows

Work faster, smarter and more cost effectively by automating everyday workflows.

Get started quickly

Easy to download and set up, you can try the apps before you buy.

With RICOH Smart Integration you can smartly and safely:

- Convert hard copy documents into editable digital formats and store them in the cloud
- Reduce your output and paper costs
- Print documents from storage in the cloud without IT servers
- Automate everyday document workflows to work smarter, faster and more cost effectively
- Initiate meetings from your interactive whiteboard and share content via the cloud

The IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 have been engineered to take care of all your printing and scanning needs

Work faster, smarter and with greater accuracy

Working faster can result in unwanted errors creeping in, but the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 are geared up to work at speed and still perform in every area. Pioneering features, such as Always Current Technology, mean that once you've invested in one of our devices, you'll have peace of mind that your printing and scanning requirements are all taken care of.

Better scanning

Scan up to 240 impressions per minute in black and white and color, using state-of-the-art scanning features.

Better user experience

Highly intuitive, the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 are designed with the user experience in mind.

Better finishing capabilities

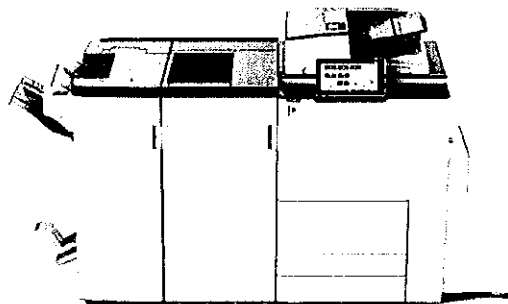
Utilize additional features — including the staple and booklet finishers and the multi-folding unit.

Better problem-solving

Our intelligent support service means we're always on hand to help put things right with our combination of always-on device intelligence and fast support access.

Always Current Technology

Our Always Current Technology enables new features, applications and upgrades to be downloaded and installed directly to your devices on request. Explore our range of applications and features and tailor your device to deliver the workflow solutions that meet your business needs as they arise. There's no need to call a technician or wait until the end of your contract. Plus, you can rest assured that your devices will constantly be protected with the latest security features.



Dedicated to delivering Dynamic Workplace Intelligence

Ricoh has a proud history of industry-leading innovation by developing highly-intelligent, easy-to-use printers and scanners that are driving the digital dimension.

Through our pioneering devices, including the IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000, we're helping businesses to harness the full power of digital to build efficient, sustainable and successful workplaces.

A dynamic workplace means a more agile, capable and productive business.

We've helped organizations worldwide deliver outstanding print results and leverage the benefits of digitized work practices to drive efficiencies, productivity and competitive advantage.

Today, no matter which stage of digital transformation your business is at, we can take you further with our unique combination of intelligent technology and cleverly configured software solutions and applications.

IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000 configuration chart

Models

IM 7000 / IM 8000 / IM 9000



Weight:
441 lbs or less (200 kg or less)

Dimensions:
27.17" x 34.76" x 45.71"
(690 x 883 x 1,161 mm)

Capacity (std): 4,300 sheets

Minimum space requirements:
Front: 27.5" (700 mm)
Left: 1.6" (40 mm)
Right: 3.9" (100 mm)
Rear: 2.0" (50 mm)



Configuration Options



3,000-sheet Finisher SR4150

Capacity: 3,250 sheets — LT
Dimensions:
25.87" x 28.74" x 38.58"
(657 x 730 x 980 mm)
Weight: 83.8 lbs or less
(38 kg or less)



Multi-Folding Unit FD4020

Dimensions:
18.50" x 28.74" x 38.58"
(470 x 730 x 980 mm)
Weight: 202.82 lbs (92 kg)



Copy Tray Type 9002

Capacity: 500 sheets — LT
Dimensions:
12.95" x 16.14" x 3.07"
(329 x 410 x 78 mm)
Weight: 1.65 lbs
(0.75 kg or less)



2,000-sheet Booklet Finisher SR4160

Capacity: 2,250 sheets — LT
Dimensions:
25.87" x 28.74" x 38.58"
(657 x 730 x 980 mm)
Weight: 127.9 lbs or less
(58 kg or less)



LCT RT4080

Capacity: 4,400 sheets — LT
Dimensions:
12.36" x 18.03" x 25.94"
(314 x 458 x 659 mm)
Weight: 44.1 lbs or less
(20 kg or less)

Other Options

PostScript3 Unit Type M44
IPDS Unit Type M44
Fax Option Type M44
IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M19
OCR Unit Type M13
Fax Memory Unit Type M25 64MB
Optional Counter Interface Unit Type M12
Smart Card Reader Built-in Type M19
Unicode Font Package for SAP (R) 1 License
A3 / 11" x 17" Tray Type M44
8 1/2" x 14" Paper Size Tray Type 9002



9-bin Mailbox CS4010

Capacity: 100 sheets per bin
Dimensions:
21.26" x 23.62" x 25.98"
(540 x 600 x 660 mm)
Weight: 33.07 lbs or less
(15 kg or less)

Punch Unit PU3090

Output Jogger Type M25

Dimensions are stated in width x depth x height (W x D x H)

RICOH IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	RICOH IM 7000	RICOH IM 8000	RICOH IM 9000
GENERAL			
Configuration		Console	
Printing process		Dry, two component & electro-photographic	
Warm-up time	20 seconds	20 seconds	60 seconds
First copy time	3.2 seconds	3.2 seconds	2.9 seconds
Continuous output speed	70 ppm	80 ppm	90 ppm
Memory: standard		2 GB	
Memory: maximum		2 GB	
HDD: standard		320 GB	
HDD: maximum		320 GB	
Weight		441 lbs.	
Dimensions: W x D x H		27.17" x 34.76" x 45.71"	
Power source	120-127V/20A 60Hz	120-127V/20A 60Hz	208-240V/20A 60Hz
COPIER (STANDARD)			
Multiple copying		Up to 999 copies	
Copy resolution: maximum		600 x 600 dpi	
Zoom		From 25% to 400% in 1% steps	
PRINTER (STANDARD)			
CPU		Intel® Apollo Lake Processor 1.6 GHz	
Printer language: standard		PCL5c, PCL6, PostScript 3 (emulation), PDF direct (emulation)	
Printer language: option		Genuine Adobe® PostScript® 3™, IPDS, PDF Direct from Adobe®	
Print resolution: maximum		1,200 x 1,200 dpi	
Network interface: standard		Ethernet 10 base-T/100 base-TX/1000 base-T, USB Host Type A, USB Device V-F Type B, Bluetooth (Smart Panel Only), Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n) (Smart Panel Only), USB Host V-F, SD slot, NFC tag, USB Device (Type B-1 Part)	
Network interface: option		Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n), RJ45 V-F (Only Copy connect), Ethernet Print only RJ-45 network port	
Mobile printing capability		Apple AirPrint™, Mopria®, NFC, RICOH Smart Device Connector	
Network protocol		TCPIP (IP v4, IP v6)	
Windows® environments		Windows® 7, Windows® 8.1, Windows® 10, Windows® Server 2008, Windows® Server 2012, Windows® Server 2012R2, Windows® Server 2016, Windows® Server 2019	
Mac OS environments		Macintosh OS X v10.12 or later	
UNIX environments		UNIX Sun® Solaris, HP-UX, SCO OpenServer, Red Hat® Linux, IBM® AIX, XenDesktop, Citrix XenApp	
SAP® environments		SAP® R/3®, SAP® S/4®	
SCANNER (STANDARD)			
Scanning: B/W		120 ipm (simplex)/240 ipm (duplex)	
Scanning: full color		120 ipm (simplex)/240 ipm (duplex)	
Resolution: maximum		600 x 600 dpi	
Bundled drivers		Network TWAIN	
Compression method		BAW: TIFF (MH, MR, MMR, JBIG2), Grayscale; Color: JPEG	
File formats		Single page: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, High compression PDF, PDF/A Multi page: TIFF, PDF, High compression PDF, PDF/A	
Scan modes		E-mail, Folder, USB, SD Card, URL, FTP, SMB	
FAX (OPTION)			
Circuit		PSDN, PBX	
Compatibility		ITU-T (CCITT) G3	
Transmission speed		G3: approximately 2 seconds (200 x 100 dpi, JBIG, ITUT #1 chart TTI off, memory transmission) G3: approximately 3 seconds (200 x 100 dpi, MMR, ITUT #1 chart TTI off, memory transmission)	
Modem speed: maximum		33.6 Kbps	
Resolution		Standard mode: 8 x 3.85 line/mm, 200 x 100 dpi Detail mode: 8 x 7.7 line/mm, 200 x 200 dpi Super fine mode: 8 x 15.4 line/mm, 16 x 15.4 line/mm, 400 x 400 dpi (with optional SAF memory)	
Compression method		MH, MR, MMR, JBIG	
Page memory size		Standard: 4 MB With optional SAF memory: 8 MB	
SAF memory size		Standard: 4 MB (approximately 320 pages) Optional: 60 MB (approximately 4,800 pages)	
Memory backup		1 hour(s)	

RICOH IM 7000/IM 8000/IM 9000

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	RICOH IM 7000	RICOH IM 8000	RICOH IM 9000
PAPER HANDLING			
Recommended paper size		Letter, Legal, Ledger, A3, A5, A6, B4, B5, B6	
Paper input: standard		4,300 sheets	
Paper input: bypass		100 sheets	
Paper input: maximum		8,700 sheets	
Paper output: standard		500 sheets	
Paper output: maximum		3,500 sheets	
Paper weight		Trays: 52 – 256 g/m ² Bypass: 52 – 300 g/m ² Duplex: 64 – 256 g/m ²	
Paper types		Plain, Recycled, Special, Color, Letterhead, Preprinted, Bond, Label	
ECOLOGY			
Power consumption: maximum		Less than 2,100 W	
Power consumption: sleep		0.6 W	
Power consumption: TEC ¹	1,326 kWh/week	1,696 kWh/week	2,507 kWh/week
EPEAT [®]		Gold Rated [*]	
		*EPEAT Gold rating is applicable only in the USA.	



OUTPUT TRAYS AND FINISHER OPTIONS

3,000-sheet Finisher (SR4150), 2,000-sheet Booklet finisher (SR4160), A4 LCT, Copy tray, 9-bin mailbox, Output jogger unit, Multi-folding unit, Punch unit

OTHER OPTIONS

Fax Option Type M44, Memory Unit Type M25 64MB, IPDS Unit Type M44, PostScript3 Unit Type M44, IEEE 802.11a/g/n Interface Unit Type M19, OCR Unit Type M13, Optional Counter Interface Unit Type M12, Unicode Font Package for SAP, Smart Card Reader Built-In Unit Type M19, A3 / 11" x 17" Tray Type M44, 8 1/2" x 14" Paper Size Tray Type 9002

CONSUMABLES

Toner: black		43,000 prints	
Waste toner bottle		450,000 sheets	
Consumable yield based on A4 LEF, Coverage 6%, 5P/l (70/80cpm), 10P/l (90cpm)			

¹ TEC value is measured based on the ENERGY STAR Ver. 3.0 test method.

Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Ricoh parts and supplies.

Some features may require additional options and/or charges.

Ricoh USA, Inc.

300 Eagleview Boulevard
Exton, PA 19341



1-800-63-RICOH



www.ricoh-usa.com

RICOH
imagine. change.

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Boulevard, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH
©2021 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Ricoh products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.



Created By: Tazewell Co. - Group A- B/W Base + H + I

Your Configured RICOH IM 5510



Your Chosen Options

- IM 5510
- LCIT PB3330 (2,000-Sheet Tandem Tray)
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)
- Punch Unit PU3100 NA

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 5510	423787	120-127V, 60Hz

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
LCIT PB3330 (2,000-Sheet Tandem Tray)	419374	N/A

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options


Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)	419401	N/A
Hole-Punching Options		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Punch Unit PU3100 NA	419403	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 5510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 55 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 10,000 – 20,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper; 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 200.6 lbs. (91 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note: In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Cabinet Type A5, Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or LCIT PB3330.</p>	423787	

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>LCIT PB3330 (2,000-Sheet Tandem Tray)</p> <p>Provides an additional 2,000 sheets</p> <p>Paper sizes of 8.5" x 11"/A4 only</p> <p>Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²)</p> <p>Weight: 50.7 lbs. (23 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note: LCIT PB3330 cannot be installed with Cabinet Type A5 or Paper Feed Unit PB3320.</p>	419374	

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
------------------	--------	-----------

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

419401



Provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching

Recommended for offices with limited floor space

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18"

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

1. Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Booklet Finisher SR3350, Bridge Unit BU3100 or any related options.
2. This option cannot be installed on the IM 6010.

Hole-Punching Options

Item/Description

Item #

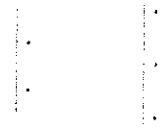
Thumbnail

Punch Unit PU3100 NA

419403

Optional hole punching for Internal Finisher SR3310

Supports paper sizes up to 11" × 17"



Note:

Internal Finisher SR3310 must be selected to add this option.

Powerful black & white
multifunction printers

IM 2510

IM 3510

IM 4510

IM 5510

IM 6010

IM 7010

✔ Printer ✔ Copier ✔ Scanner ✔ Fax



IM 2510

25 ppm

IM 3510

35 ppm

IM 4510

45 ppm

IM 5510

55 ppm

IM 6010

60 ppm

IM 7010

70 ppm

Secured, Sustainable Performance from Day One

The RICOH IM Series brings together advanced sustainability and uncompromising performance for the most demanding print environments.

These intelligent black and white devices power through demanding workloads while keeping operations both simple and secured. Print, copy, scan, and fax through an intuitive interface that has teams productive from day one. Safeguard your data without added complexity with advanced security protocols. And as your organization evolves, the IM Series scales right alongside you.

The IM Series delivers powerful performance, advanced security, and long-lasting durability—ready for every challenge.

Streamlined Productivity for Every Task

The IM Series multifunction printers (MFPs) are designed around how you actually work, delivering an intuitive user experience that makes completing everyday tasks simple and efficient.



Latest-Generation Smart Operation Panel (SOP)

Experience a responsive, high-performance interface with advanced capabilities:

- Navigate menus and complete tasks quickly with powerful CPU performance
- Smooth operations with a responsive touchscreen
- Provide visibility for all users with an accessibility-focused, tiltable panel
- Conserve energy automatically with panel technology that maintains low power usage during Sleep Mode



The Right Capabilities for Your Office

Get comprehensive solutions with a choice of models and options built for performance and designed for your diverse needs:

- Choose the model that best fits your workflows and volumes with print speeds from 25 ppm up to 70 ppm
- Maximize productivity with multiple finishing options—including a 500-sheet internal finisher, a 3,000-sheet booklet finisher, and an internal multi-fold unit—and the flexibility to run heavy stock through standard trays
- Digitize stacks of paper documents in seconds with a single-pass document feeder that scans up to 300 images per minute
- Handle diverse media with the ability to scan paper weights up to 220 gsm and sizes as small as business cards



Stay Secured, Stay Ready



Always Current Technology

Keep your devices running at peak performance without adding strain on your IT team. Ricoh's Always Current Technology ensures optimal efficiency and minimal downtime by delivering new features, applications, and security enhancements directly to your device, either automatically or by request.



Advanced Protection for Robust Security

The IM Series MFPs offer a full suite of industry-standard security features that help block unauthorized access with built-in protection.

- **TLS 1.3 support:** Enhanced encryption protocols protect data in transit
- **Expanded privileged account controls:** Create unlimited admin roles with different privileges linked to Windows and LDAP platforms
- **Trusted Platform Module 2.0:** Improved encryption strength protects passwords and encryption keys stored in the device
- **Access Control:** Easily control device access with support for a variety of authentication methods including proximity/smart cards and mobile credentials



Consistent Sustainable Performance



Ricoh devices have industry-leading environmental performance, enabling businesses to meet their sustainability goals while still maintaining productivity.

- **Sustainable construction:** Support sustainability goals with mainframes that incorporate the use of 50% post-consumer recycled content
- **44% reduction in single-use plastics:** Minimize waste with sustainable packaging materials
- **Low Typical Electricity Consumption:** Reduce operational costs with low TEC values designed for energy-efficient performance
- **Third-party certified performance:** Meet the highest environmental standards with ENERGY STAR® and ECOLOGO® certified, and EPEAT® Gold rated devices.*

* ECOLOGO certification applicable in Canada only; EPEAT Gold rating applicable in the USA only.



Flexible Add-Ons Designed for Your Operational Needs

Extend the value of your IM Series investment with scalable software solutions from Ricoh and our technology partners. Add new capabilities as your business evolves—without replacing hardware—so your technology continues to deliver value over time.



RICOH Smart Integration (RSI)

Ricoh Smart Integration allows you to personalize and enhance the capabilities of your device with applications and solutions readily available from the cloud.



RICOH CloudStream

Simplify print, scan, and device management with a flexible cloud-based platform that reduces IT workload.



RICOH Streamline NX®

A scalable, integrated document management solution designed to optimize print, scan, and device management.



RICOH Intelligent Managed Print Services (MPS)

A vendor-agnostic, modular platform designed for continuous optimization—bringing together automation, analytics, and flexible services to transform print from a fixed cost into a driver of measurable business outcomes. Built to evolve, this adaptive framework scales with your organization while strengthening security, efficiency, and long-term transformation.

Discover Which Device Matches Your Needs

The new IM Series combines sophisticated design with strong technical capabilities to match your way of working. Take a closer look.



IM 2510/IM 3510

Intelligent multifunction devices built for your modern office workstyle.

- Prints up to 25 or 35 ppm
- Standard print, copy, scan, and optional fax
- 1,200 x 1,200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity of up to 4,850 pages
- Monthly print volumes up to 10,000 (IM 2510) and 20,000 (IM 3510) impressions
- Ideal for distributed offices and cost-conscious teams



IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010

With impressive speed and productivity, these devices help keep your business moving.

- Prints up to 45, 55, or 60 ppm
- Standard print, copy, scan, and optional fax
- 1,200 x 1,200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity of up to 4,850 pages
- Monthly print volume up to 50,000 impressions
- Balanced performance for mid-sized departments with expanding workloads



IM 7010

New 70 ppm performance for demanding workloads.

- Prints up to 70 ppm
- Standard print, copy, scan, and optional fax
- 1,200 x 1,200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity up to 4,850 pages
- Monthly print volume up to 50,000 impressions
- Engineered for high-volume, centralized environments

All models shown with optional accessories

RICOH IM 2510/IM 3510/IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010/IM 7010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM 2510	IM 3510	IM 4510	IM 5510	IM 6010	IM 7010
GENERAL						
Warm-up time	22 seconds	22 seconds	22 seconds	22 seconds	22 seconds	22 seconds
First print output speed	4.5 seconds	4.0 seconds	3.3 seconds	2.5 seconds	2.4 seconds	2.2 seconds
Continuous output speed	25 ppm	35 ppm	45 ppm	55 ppm	60 ppm	70 ppm
Memory			6GB			8GB
Storage: standard			256GB Solid State Drive (SSD)			
SPDF capacity			220 sheets (81.4 gsm)			
SPDF paper weight (min/max weight)			38-220 gsm			
SPDF scan speed			150 ipm (simplex) / 300 ipm (duplex)			
Scan Resolution: maximum			Up to 600 dpi optical; 1,200 dpi (TWIN)			
Weight	89 kg / 196 lbs.	90 kg / 198 lbs.	91 kg / 201 lbs.	91 kg / 201 lbs.	91 kg / 201 lbs.	92 kg / 202 lbs.
Dimensions: W x D x H		23.1" x 27.6" x 37.9" (587 mm x 701 mm x 963 mm)				23.1" x 28.5" x 37.9" (587 x 724 x 963 mm)
Power source			120V-127V, 60Hz			
SCANNER						
Compression method file formats	Single Page: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encrypted PDF; Searchable PDF (Option required) Multi Page: TIFF, PDF (Default), PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encrypted PDF; Searchable PDF (Option required)					
Scan destination types	E-mail, Folder, USB, URL, FTP					
Automatic image adjustment	Image rotation					
PRINTER						
Printer language: standard	PCL5e Emulation, PCL6, PostScript®3™ Emulation, PDF Direct Print Emulation					
Printer language: option	Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™, Adobe® PDF Direct Print; IPDS					
Print resolution: maximum	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi					
Network interface	Ethernet 10/100/1000 BASE-T, USB Host I/F Type A, USB Device I/F Type B, IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac Wireless Interface (standard); Second Ethernet 10/100/1000 base-T (optional)					
Mobile printing capability	Apple AirPrint™, Mopria, Ricoh Smart Device Connector					
Windows® environments	Windows 10/11; Windows Server 2016/2019/2022/2025					
Mac OS environments	macOS v12 or later					
COPIER						
Multiple copying	Up to 999 copies					
Resolution	Up to 600 dpi					
Zoom	From 25%-400% in 1% increments; 12 presets (7R/5E)					
FAX (OPTIONAL)						
Circuit	PSTN, PBX					
Transmission speed: maximum	2 seconds (Super G3)					
Modem speed: maximum	33.6 Kbps standard with automatic downshift					
Resolution: standard/detail mode	8 x 3.85 line/mm, 200 x 100 dpi; 8 x 7.7 line/mm, 200 x 200 dpi					
Maximum resolution (with option)	16 x 15.4 line/mm, 400 x 400 dpi					
Compression method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG					
Memory: standard	4 MB (320 pages)					
Memory: maximum (with option)	60 MB (4,800 pages)					

RICOH IM 2510/IM 3510/IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010/IM 7010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM 2510	IM 3510	IM 4510	IM 5510	IM 6010	IM 7010
PAPER HANDLING						
Recommended paper size	1st Paper Tray: 8.5" x 11" (A4) 2nd Paper Tray (3rd/4th Tray Option): 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" (A3-A6, B4-B6), Envelopes Bypass: Up to 12" x 18", Custom sizes: Width: 3.5" - 12.6" (90 - 320 mm), Length: 5.8" - 49.6" (148 - 1260 mm)					
Paper input: standard	1,200 sheets (2 x 550 sheets + 100-Sheet Bypass Tray)					
Paper input: maximum	4,850 sheets					
Paper output: standard	500 sheets 8.5" x 11" (A4) or smaller; 250 sheets 9.8" x 13.9" (B4) or larger					
Paper output: maximum	1,625 sheets	1,625 sheets	3,625 sheets	3,625 sheets	3,625 sheets	3,625 sheets
Paper weight	Standard Trays: 60 - 300 gsm Bypass Tray: 52 - 300 gsm					
	Duplex Unit: 52 - 169 gsm			Duplex Unit: 52 - 256 gsm		
Paper types	Plain, Recycled, Special, Colored, Letterhead, Cardstock, Pre-printed, Coated, Envelope, Label, Gloss					

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES

Power consumption: maximum	Less than 1,584 W					
Power consumption operation: B&W	479 W	506 W	613 W	743 W	744 W	930.9 W
Power consumption: ready/sleep	48.4 W / 0.04 W	46.4 W / 0.04 W	48.6 W / 0.04 W	48.6 W / 0.04 W	48.6 W / 0.04 W	49.2 W / 0.36 W
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) value*	0.24 kWh / week	0.34 kWh / week	0.44 kWh / week	0.63 kWh / week	0.67 kWh / week	0.84 kWh / week
ENERGY STAR®	Certified					
ECOLOGO®**	Certified					
EPEAT®***	Gold Rated					

* Reference values based on ENERGY STAR Ver. 3.2.

** ECOLOGO certificate applicable only in Canada.

*** EPEAT Gold rating applicable only in the USA

CONSUMABLES

Toner (black)	30,100 prints	30,100 prints	42,900 prints	42,900 prints	42,900 prints	42,900 prints
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Consumable yields based on 5% coverage on A4 paper.

PAPER SUPPLIES AND FINISHER OPTIONS

2 x 550-sheet paper tray, 2,000-sheet large capacity tray, 1,650-sheet side large capacity tray, 1,000-sheet hybrid finisher, 1,000-sheet booklet finisher, 500-sheet internal finisher (except IM 6010), internal shift tray, one-bin tray, punch units, internal multi-fold unit, 3,000-sheet finisher (IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010/IM 7010 only), 3,000-sheet booklet finisher (IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010/IM 7010 only), stapleless unit

OTHER OPTIONS

Fax unit, G3 Interface, fax memory unit, Device Interface unit (2nd Ethernet port), cabinet, Genuine Adobe PostScript®3™, OCR unit, IPDS (Intelligent Printer Data Stream) unit, counter I/F unit, card reader cover, Unicode font package for SAP

Notes

- This device does not support PoE (Power over Ethernet) and should not be connected to a PoE hub. Connecting to a PoE hub could cause damage and void warranty coverage.
- Some options may not be available at the time of market release.
- Specifications are subject to change without notice.
- For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Ricoh parts and supplies.
- Some features may require additional options and/or charges.




About Ricoh

With 90 years of experience as a trusted global leader, Ricoh delivers a comprehensive portfolio of print, scan, and device management solutions engineered for the demands of modern business environments.

Our multi-layered approach to security safeguards sensitive production data, supports compliance, and protects connected devices across every facility. Backed by Ricoh's global service network, you gain expert support wherever your operations are—ensuring maximum uptime and consistent performance.



Ready to unlock the full potential of your MFPs?

 [Contact us](#) today to get started.

 [Visit Ricoh USA](#) for more solutions.

RICOH
imagine. change.

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Boulevard, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH
©2026. Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Ricoh products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh product and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group A- Color Base + H + I + J

Your Configured RICOH IM C8010



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
69.30in	34.70in	48.30in
(1,760mm)	(881mm)	(1,227mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

208-240V, 12A, 60Hz (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM C8010
- LCIT RT4090 (4,400-Sheet LT)
- Booklet Finisher SR4190 (3,000-Sheet/65-Sheet Staple)
- Punch Unit PU3110 NA



Main Unit

Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C8010	423810	208-240V, 12A, 60Hz (Requires dedicated 20A outlet)

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
LCIT RT4090 (4,400-Sheet LT)	423832	N/A

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Booklet Finisher SR4190 (3,000-Sheet/65-Sheet Staple)	423955	N/A

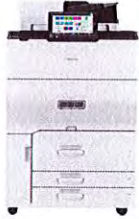
Hole Punching Options

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Inch Unit PU3110 NA	419438	N/A




Main Unit

Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C8010</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 80 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 15,000 - 50,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 150,000 impressions/month • Power Requirements: 208-240V, 12A, 60Hz (Requires dedicated 20A outlet) • Weight: 551 lbs. (250 kg) • Dimensions include SPDF: • W x D x H (inches): 29.5 x 34.7 x 48.3 • W x D x H (mm): 749.3 x 881.38 x 1226.82 <p>Note: In order to complete a configuration, one of the following output and finishing options must be added: Finisher SR4180, Finisher SR4170, Booklet Finisher SR4190 or Copy Tray Type M42.</p>	423810	

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>LCIT RT4090 (4,400-Sheet LT)</p> <p>Provides an additional 4,400 sheets</p> <p>Supports paper sizes of 8.5" x 11"/A4 (LTR LCT) only</p> <p>Paper Weights: 52.3 - 216 gsm</p> <p>Weight: 48.5 lbs. (22 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 13.9 x 21.3 x 24.6</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 353.06 x 541.02 x 624.84</p> <p>Note: LCIT RT4090 cannot be installed with LCIT RT5180.</p>	423832	

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
------------------	--------	-----------

Booklet Finisher SR4190 (3,000-Sheet/65-Sheet Staple)

423955



3,000-sheet Booklet Finisher

Allows thick documents to be professionally finished as paginated, duplexed, saddle-stitched folded booklets

Up to 20 sheets can be saddle-stitched

It also offers 65-sheet, multi-position stapling, mixed sized stapling and shift-sort collating

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18"

Weight: 132.3 lbs. (60 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 25.9 × 28.7 × 38.6

W × D × H (mm): 657.86 × 728.98 × 980.44

Note:

Booklet Finisher SR4190 cannot be installed with Finisher SR4170, Finisher SR4180, Copy Tray Type M42 or any related options.

Hole Punching Options

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Punch Unit PU3110 NA</p> <p>Optional 2/3 hole punching for Finisher SR4180 and Booklet Finisher SR4190</p> <p>Supports paper sizes up to 11" × 17"</p> <p>Note: Finisher SR4180 or Booklet Finisher SR4190 must be selected to add this option.</p>	419438	

A3 Multifunction Color

IM C6510
IM C8010

- ✔ Printer
- ✔ Copier
- ✔ Scanner
- ✔ Fax



IM C6510

 65-ppm

IM C8010

 80-ppm

High-Volume Printing with Advanced Finishing—All in One

Meet the demands of high-volume printing with speed, precision, and professional finishing. The RICOH IM C6510 and IM C8010 deliver vibrant color accuracy and a comprehensive range of finishing options—stapling, stapleless binding, punching, folding, saddle stitching, and even perfect-bound books—to elevate your office reports, transactional documents, and presentation materials.

Built for efficiency, they combine an intuitive 10" Smart Operation Panel (SOP) and high paper capacity with cost-saving, power-efficient performance. Keep more jobs in-house, maintain quality control, and reduce costs through even your most demanding workloads. Empower your print environment with models designed to exceed every expectation.

Optimized Features for High-Volume Printing

Robust Print Capabilities

Handle demanding print volumes while maintaining exceptional quality. Precision printing technology delivers consistently crisp text, smooth gradients, and vivid color—making these models ideal for businesses with demanding output requirements.



Built for Volume

Designed for sustained workloads, both models have a recommended monthly print volume of up to 50,000 pages and can be configured with a paper supply of up to 8,100 sheets for fewer interruptions.



Fast Color and B&W Printing

Print up to 65 ppm (IM C6510) or 80 ppm (IM C8010) to meet the demands of high-volume workflows.



Precision Prints

Achieve up to 4,800 x 1,200 dpi equivalent resolution with Vertical Cavity Surface Emitting Laser (VCSEL) Technology for razor-sharp text, smooth gradients, and superior color accuracy.



Versatile Media Support

Print on a variety of paper types with support for paper weights from 52 to 300 gsm for a wide range of printing applications.



Professional-Grade Finishing

Take full control of your print workflow with advanced finishing capabilities, from stapling to professionally-bound booklets, all without the need for outsourcing.



Comprehensive Finishing

Reduce external vendor costs with saddle stitching up to 80 pages, stapling, folding, hole-punching, and more.



Staple-Free Binding

Secure up to 15 sheets without staples for faster, more efficient production.



Professional Binding

Create perfect-bound books of up to 200 pages with a clean, polished look.



Designed for the Future, Built to Last

Always Current Technology



Keep your devices running at peak performance with automatic updates and security enhancements, ensuring optimal efficiency and minimal downtime—without adding strain on your IT team. Focus on delivering consistent results and meeting demands, knowing your device is always up to date.

Advanced Protection for Seamless Operations



Keep your information safe and your operations running smoothly with advanced security features that help block unauthorized access. With built-in protection, confidently manage sensitive information, knowing your device and data are secured.



Hardened Android OS



TLS 1.3 support



Optional FIPS-validated, self-encrypting SSD



Enhanced administrator management



Expanded privileged account controls



Trusted Platform Module 2.0

Sustainable Performance



Ricoh devices are designed with energy-efficient technology and environmentally-friendly features, enabling businesses to meet their sustainability goals while maintaining productivity.



33% post-consumer recycled plastics



Toner bottles contain 40% recycled material



Advanced power-saving with ultra-low sleep mode at 0.36 W



Low Typical Energy Consumption of 0.52 Wh per image

Ricoh Solutions to Elevate Your Print Workflows

Flexible add-ons to optimize your operations, tailored to your needs.



RICOH Smart Integration (RSI)

Ricoh Smart Integration allows you to personalize and enhance the capabilities of your device with applications and solutions readily available from the cloud.



RICOH CloudStream

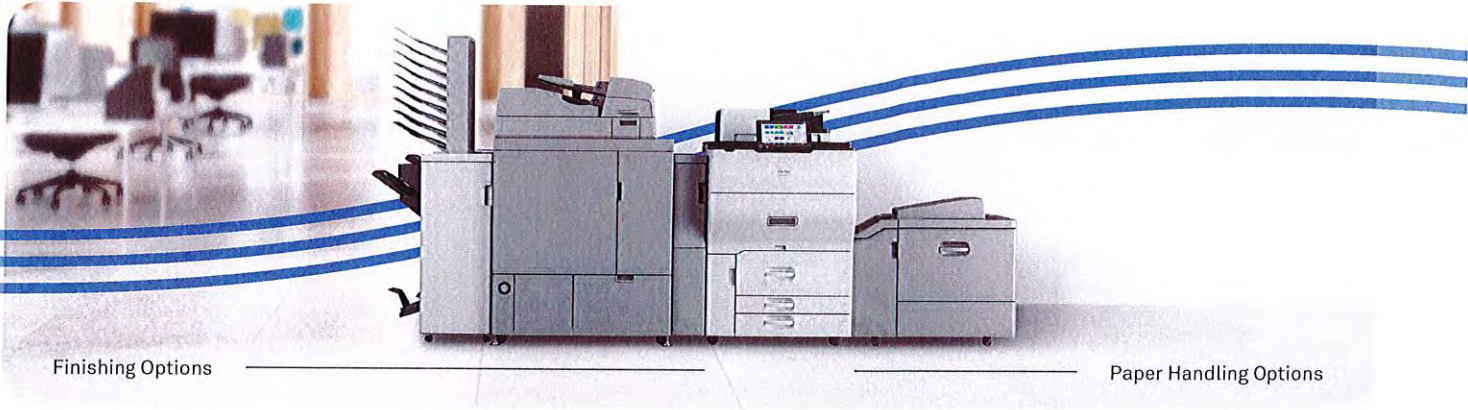
Simplify print, scan, and device management with a flexible cloud-based platform that reduces IT workload.



RICOH Streamline NX®

A scalable, integrated document management solution designed to optimize print, device, and scan management within mid-market and enterprise organizations.

Customizable Configurations for Professional Results



Finishing Options

Paper Handling Options

Finishing Options

Perfect Binder Accessories

- Connection Kit
- Cover Interposer Tray
- Transit Pass



Perfect Binder
GB5010



Multi-Folding
Unit FD4030



Copy Tray
Type M42



Booklet Finisher
SR4190



Finisher
SR4180



Finisher
SR4170

Output
Jogger Unit
Type M52



Stapleless
Unit Type
S16

Mailbox
CS4020

Punch Unit
PU3110

Cooling
Fan Unit

Punch Unit
PU5050

Paper Handling Options

External



LCIT RT5180



4,000-Sheet
LCIT RT4090

Internal

Tab Sheet
Holder
Type M2

A3/DLT Tray
Type M26



RICOH IM C6510/IM C8010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM C6510	IM C8010
GENERAL		
Warm-up time		30 seconds
First print output speed: B&W	5.5 seconds	4.8 seconds
First print output speed: Full Color	7.5 seconds	6.4 seconds
Continuous output speed	65 ppm	80 ppm
Memory: standard/maximum	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB	
Storage: standard	480GB Solid State Drive (SSD) x 2	
Storage: optional	320GB Hard Disk Drive x 2 or FIPS-validated Enhanced Security SSD 512GB x 2	
SPDF capacity	220 sheets	
Weight	572 lbs / 260 kg	
Dimensions: W x D x H	29.5" x 34.7" x 48.3" (750 x 880 x 1,225 mm)	
Power source	120V-127V, 60Hz	208V-240V, 60Hz
SCANNER		
Scanning speed: SPDF	150 ipm (simplex) / 300 ipm (duplex)	
Resolution: maximum	Up to 1,200 dpi	
Compression method file formats	Single Page: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encrypted PDF, Searchable PDF* Multi Page: TIFF, PDF (Default), PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encrypted PDF, Searchable PDF*	
Scan destination types	E-mail, Folder, USB, FTP	
Automatic image adjustment	Image deskew, image rotation	
Document types	38-220 gsm (> A6, simplex), 52-220 gsm (> A6 duplex), 64-220 gsm (< A6 simplex/duplex)	
* Requires optional OCR Unit		
PRINTER		
Printer language: standard	PCL5c Emulation, PCL6, PostScript®3™ Emulation, PDF Direct Print Emulation	
Printer language: optional	Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™, Adobe® PDF Direct Print	
Print resolution: maximum	Up to 4,800 x 1,200 dpi equivalent	
Network interface	Ethernet 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX/1000 BASE-T, USB Host I/F Type A, USB Device I/F Type B, IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac Wireless Interface	
Mobile printing capability	Apple AirPrint™, Mopria®, Ricoh Smart Device Connector	
Windows® environments	Windows 10/11; Windows Server 2016/2019/2022/2025	
Mac OS environments	macOS v12 or later	
COPIER		
Multiple copying	Up to 9,999 copies	
Resolution	Up to 2,400 x 4,800 dpi	
Zoom	From 25%-400% in 1% increments	
FAX (OPTIONAL)		
Circuit	PSTN, PBX	
Transmission speed	3 seconds	
Modem speed: maximum	33.6 Kbps	
Resolution: standard	8 x 3.85 line/mm, 200 x 100 dpi	
Maximum resolution*	16 x 15.4 line/mm, 400 x 400 dpi	
Compression method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG	
Scanning speed	94 ppm	
Memory: standard	4 MB (320 pages)	
Memory*	60 MB (4,800 pages)	
* Optional Fax Memory Unit		

RICOH IM C6510/IM C8010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM C6510	IM C8010
PAPER HANDLING		
Supported paper size	1st Paper Tray: 8.5" x 11" (A4) 2nd/3rd Paper Tray: 3.94" x 5.5" (100.0 x 139.7 mm) - 13" x 19.2" (330.2 x 487.7 mm) Bypass: Up to 13" x 49.6", Custom sizes: 3.5" x 5.5" (90 - 139.7 mm), 13" x 49.6" (330.2 x 1,260mm)	
Paper input: standard	3,700 sheets (2 x 1,250 + 2 x 550 sheets + 100-Sheet Bypass Tray)	
Paper input: maximum	8,100 sheets	
Paper output	Copy Tray – up to 500 sheets (A4/LT) Finisher – up to 3,500 sheets (A4/LT) Finisher + Mail Box – up to 4,170 sheets (A4/LT)	
Paper weights	Standard Trays: 52.3 - 256 gsm Bypass Tray: 52.3 - 300 gsm Duplex Unit: 52.3 - 256 gsm LCIT: 52.3 - 216 gsm (A4/LT LCIT); 52.3 - 300 gsm (A3/DLT LCIT)	
Paper types	Plain, Bond, Recycled, Special, Colored, Letterhead, Cardstock, Pre-printed, High-gloss Coated, Envelope, Label, Gloss	
SECURITY FEATURES		
Prevent unauthorized access to device	802.1x Wired Authentication, IEEE 802.11 Security (WEP, WPA, WPA2, WPA3), Quota Setting/Account Limit, User Authentication – Windows, LDAP via Kerberos, Basic, User Code Authentication, Wi-Fi Protected Setup (WPS) Support	
Prevent unauthorized access to network	IP Filtering – Access Control, IPsec Communication, Network Protocol On/Off, S/MIME, SMTP Over SSL/TLS, Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) Communication, Transport Layer Security (TLS 1.3), Network User Authentication	
Protection of confidential information	HDD/SSD Encryption, Trusted Platform Module (TPM) 2.0, Authentication Password Encryption, Unauthorized Copy Prevention – Print and Copy, Compulsory Security Stamp, Mask Type for Copying/Data Security for Copying, Encrypted Secure Print, Encrypted PDF Mode	
Protection of latent data	Erase All Memory function – to overwrite drive and NVRAM at machine end-of life Auto Erase Memory available when optional HDD is installed	
ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES		
Power consumption: maximum	1,920 W	2,400 W
Power consumption operation: B&W	1,190 W	1,330 W
Power consumption operation: Full Color	1,370 W	1,440 W
Power consumption: ready/sleep	143 W / 0.36 W	142 W / 0.54 W
Typical Energy Consumption (TEC)*	0.55Wh/Image	0.52Wh/Image
ENERGY STAR®		Certified
ECOLOGO®**		Certified
EPEAT®***		Gold Rated
* Reference values based on the ENERGY STAR Ver. 4.0. ** ECOLOGO certificate is applicable only in Canada. *** EPEAT Gold rating is applicable only in the USA.		
TONER		
Toner (black)		47,000 prints
Toner (cyan/magenta/yellow)		26,000 prints
Note: Consumable yield measuring method based on letter size, 5p/j, 5% coverage		
OTHER OPTIONS		
Fax Option, Fax memory 64MB, IPDS Unit, Unicode Font Package for SAP, OCR Unit, Device Server (second network port), Enhanced Security SSD, HDD 320GB, Card Reader Cover, Counter Interface, USB Prox and Smart Card Readers, CAC/PIV Authentication Solution, SIPRNet Token Authentication Solution		
Notes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - These devices are TAA compliant. - This device does not support PoE (Power over Ethernet) and should not be connected to a PoE hub. Connecting to a PoE hub could cause damage and void warranty coverage. - Some options may not be available at the time of market release. - Specifications are subject to change without notice. - For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Ricoh parts and supplies. - Some features may require additional options and/or charges. 		

RICOH
imagine. change.

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Boulevard, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH

©2025 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Ricoh products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh product and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

Ricoh IM C8010 Accessory Specs

Fax Options

Fax Option Type M60

ID: 423821

- Installation required to enable fax services: 33.6 kbps, approximately 3 second transmission speed, standard JBIG and standard 320 Pages Memory. Includes standard Internet Fax (T.37), LAN Fax, IP-Fax (T.38), Fax Forwarding to Email & Paperless Fax function.

Punch Unit PU5050 NA

ID: 418201

- Optional 2/3 hole punching unit for Finisher SR4140.

Notes:

- 1. Finisher SR4140 must be selected to add this option.
- 2. Punch Unit PU5050 NA cannot be installed with Finisher SR4150, Booklet Finisher SR4160 or any related options.

Paper Handling & Additional Paper Sources

11" x 17"/A3 Tray Unit Type M26

ID: 417883

- Enables the feeding of 11" x 17"/A3 paper from standard Tandem Tray 1, which is normally fixed for 8.5" x 11"/A4.
- Paper Capacity up to 1,000 sheets.
- Paper Weights up to 68 lb. Bond/256 g/m².



Paper Handling & Finishing Options

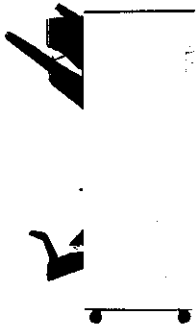
Booklet Finisher SR4190

ID: 423955

- Allows thick documents to be professionally finished as paginated, duplexed, saddle-stitched folded booklets.
- Up to 20 sheets can be saddle-stitched.
- It also offers 65-sheet, multi-position stapling, mixed sized stapling and shift-sort collating.
- 3,000-sheet Booklet Finisher.
- Supports paper sizes up to 12" x 18".
- Weight: 132.3 lbs. (60 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 25.9 x 28.7 x 38.6

Notes:

- Booklet Finisher SR4190 cannot be installed with Finisher SR4170, Finisher SR4180, Copy Tray Type M42 or any related options.



Finisher SR4170

ID: 423825

- For offices that produce collated and stapled sets of documents, this finisher helps shorten production time. It offers 100-sheet, multi-position stapling, mixed sized stapling and shift-sort collating.
- 3,000-sheet Finisher.
- Supports paper sizes up to 12" x 18".
- Weight: 169.8 lbs. (77 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 31.7 x 28.7 x 38.6
- W x D x H (mm): 805 x 729 x 980

Notes:

- Finisher SR4170 cannot be installed with Finisher SR4180, Booklet Finisher SR4190, Copy Tray Type M42, Perfect Binder GB5010 or any related options.



Finisher SR4180

ID: 423956

- For offices that produce collated and stapled sets of documents, this finisher helps shorten production time. It offers 65-sheet, multi-position stapling, mixed sized stapling and shift-sort collating.
- 3,000-sheet Finisher.
- Supports paper sizes up to 12" x 18".
- Weight: 143.3 lbs. (65 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 25.9 x 28.7 x 38.6
- W x D x H (mm): 658 x 729 x 980

Notes:

- Finisher SR4180 cannot be installed with Finisher SR4170, Booklet Finisher SR4190, Copy Tray Type M42 or any related options.



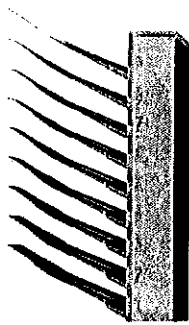
Mail Box CS4020

ID: 423834

- The 9-Bin Mailbox offers workgroups the ability to separate and stack document output to designated bins directly from the print driver. This option helps keep workflows streamlined and organized.
- Optional 9-Bin Mailbox Unit for Finisher SR4180 or Booklet Finisher SR4190.
- Weight: 33.1 lbs. (15 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 21.3 x 23.6 x 26
- W x D x H (mm): 541 x 599 x 660

Notes:

- Finisher SR4180 or Booklet Finisher SR4190 must be selected to add this option.



Multi-Folding Unit FD4030

ID: 423826

- Provides automatic inline document folding with the ability to deliver folded output in four different patterns; Z-Fold, Half-Fold, Letter Fold-In (Tri-Fold) and Letter Fold-Out (Tri-Fold). The Multi-Folding Unit is ideal for companies that want to produce professionally finished documents such as newsletters, brochures, menus and marketing materials in-house.
- Power Requirements: 120V, 60Hz, 15A
- Weight: 99.3 lbs. (45 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 8.2 x 28.7 x 38.6
- W x D x H (mm): 208 x 729 x 980

Notes:

- 1. Finisher SR4170, Finisher SR4180 or Booklet Finisher SR4190 must be selected to add this option.
- 2. Multi-Folding Unit FD4030 cannot be installed with Perfect Binder GB5010.

**Paper Tray & Cabinet Options****LCIT RT4090**

ID: 423832

- Provides an additional 4,400 sheets.
- Supports paper sizes of 8.5" x 11"/A4 (LTR LCT) only.
- Paper Weights: 52.3 - 216 gsm
- Weight: 48.5 lbs. (22 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 13.9 x 21.3 x 24.6
- W x D x H (mm): 353 x 541 x 625

Notes:

- LCIT RT4090 cannot be installed with LCIT RT5180.

**LCIT RT5180**

ID: 409749

- Provides an additional 2,200 sheets.
- Supports paper sizes from 5.5" x 8.5" to 13" x 19.2" (DLT LCT).

- Paper Weights: 52.3 - 300 gsm.
- Weight: 183 lbs. (83 kg)
- W x D x H (inches): 34.2 x 28.8 x 25.9
- W x D x H (mm): 869 x 732 x 658

Notes:

- LCIT RT5180 cannot be installed with LCIT RT4090.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group B- Base + H + I

Your Configured RICOH IM C6010



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
59.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(1,501mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM C6010
- LCIT PB3330
- LCIT RT3050
- Booklet Finisher SR3330 (1,000 sheet)
- Bridge Unit BU3100
- Punch Unit PU3080 NA



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C6010	419331	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
LCIT PB3330	419374	N/A
LCIT RT3050	419378	N/A

Output & Finishing Options

External


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Booklet Finisher SR3330 (1,000 sheet)	423982	N/A
Bridge Unit BU3100	419381	N/A

Hole Punching Options


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Punch Unit PU3080 NA	418381	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C6010</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 60 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 9,000 – 18,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 222.2 lbs. (100.8 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5. 2. IM C6010 cannot be installed with Internal Finisher SR3310. <p>. This model has been Common Criteria certified.</p>	419331	

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>LCIT PB3330</p> <p>Provides an additional 2,000 sheets.</p> <p>Paper sizes up to 8.5" x 11"/A4.</p> <p>Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²).</p> <p>Weight: 50.7 lbs. (23 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>LCIT PB3330 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or Cabinet Type A5.</p>	419374	

LCIT RT3050

419378



A side large capacity tray that provides an additional 1,650 sheets.

Supports paper sizes of 8.5" x 11"/A4 only.

Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²).

Weight: 23.1 lbs. (10.5 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 13.4 x 21.4 x 11.4


W x D x H (mm): 340.36 x 543.56 x 289.56

Note:

1. Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or LCIT PB3330 must be selected to add this option.
2. LCIT RT3050 cannot be installed with Cabinet Type A5.

Output & Finishing Options

External

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Booklet Finisher SR3330 (1,000 sheet)</p> <p>1,000-sheet Booklet Finisher.</p> <p>Allows documents to be professionally finished as paginated, saddle-stitched booklets. It provides three destinations for output and offers optional hole punching. Ideal for the production of program guides, instruction sheets, newsletters and meeting agendas.</p> <p>Supports paper sizes up to 12" x 18".</p> <p>Supports 50-sheet stapling.</p> <p>Up to 15 sheets can be saddle-stitched.</p> <p>Weight: 95.9 lbs. (43.5 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 22.6 x 24.4 x 37.8</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 574.04 x 619.76 x 960.12</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Bridge Unit BU3100 or Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020 must be installed to add this option.2. Booklet Finisher SR3330 cannot be installed with Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Internal Finisher SR3310, Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3350 or any related options.	423982	

Bridge Unit BU3100

419381



A required accessory when the main unit is configured with an external finisher. The Bridge Unit transports pages from the standard exit area into a Finisher for inline stapling or hole punching.

Note:

1. Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330 or Booklet Finisher SR3350 must be selected to add this option.
2. Bridge Unit BU3100 cannot be installed with Internal Finisher SR3310, Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090 or any related options.

Hole Punching Options

Item/Description

Item #

Thumbnail

Punch Unit PU3080 NA

418381



Optional hole punching for Finisher SR3320 or Booklet Finisher SR3330.

Supports paper sizes up to 11" × 17".

Note:

Finisher SR3320 or Booklet Finisher SR3330 must be selected to add this option.

RICOH
imagine. change.

Digital full color multifunction printers

IM C2510
IM C3010
IM C3510
IM C4510
IM C6010

Printer Copier Scanner Fax



IM C2510  25 ppm	IM C3010  30 ppm	IM C3510  35 ppm
IM C4510  45 ppm	IM C6010  60 ppm	

Intelligent devices that unlock powerful results

The office landscape has changed tremendously in the last few years. As more companies adopt hybrid and borderless work, digital workflows are opening up new possibilities for better information sharing, in-office space optimization, efficiency, and cost-effective operations.

At the same time, the need for more robust IT and print infrastructure, including improved software and hardware solutions to address security challenges, has emerged — and the pursuit of responsible environmental stewardship has never been more important.

Ricoh's latest generation of IM C Series is tailored to support businesses like yours in optimizing a digitally-enabled workplace with technology designed to enhance productivity and protect your data. These intelligent devices lead the market in environmental performance and offer seamless scalability to adapt to your changing business needs. They also provide employees an enhanced experience with a simple-to-use interface, the ability to create high-quality color output on-demand at a reasonable cost, and the versatility to easily transition between paper and digital workflows.

The IM C Series has everything you need to capture, print, connect, and keep your information secured to unlock powerful results, and build the ideal hybrid print infrastructure for your business.



Support your sustainability goals with leading Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) values and more recycled plastic



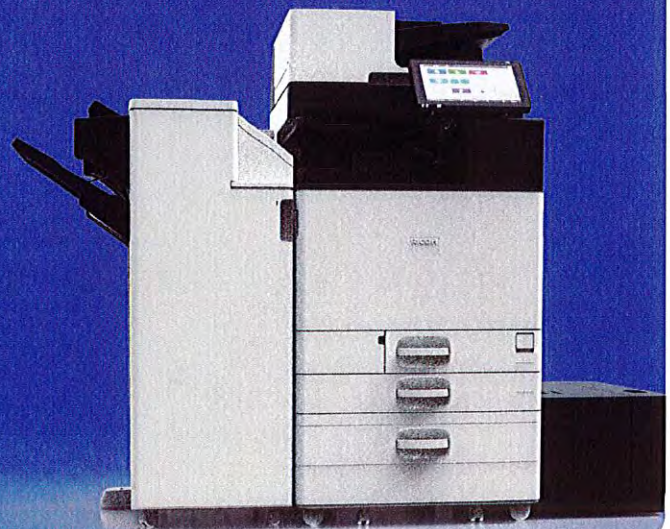
Protect your business' data and intellectual property



Get the latest device technology and customization options to match your needs



Work more efficiently with improved usability and productivity





Designed for your workplace today — and tomorrow

Today, the need for a seamless print infrastructure is an essential part of a successful digital workplace strategy to support employees wherever they are.

With Ricoh's intelligent devices, you can digitize your document workflows and gain fast and secured access to your information when needed. With standard copy, print, and scan capabilities, you can customize your device by adding software solutions, apps, and cloud services to support every stage of your business growth.

The newest generation of the IM C Series offers users a seamless experience and great results. From brilliant color output to enhanced data security, scanning, and paper handling, these devices will help you elevate the way work gets done.

The new benchmark in sustainability

As an industry leader in environmental performance, we make a difference not just through our own commitments, but by supporting your targets, too. We help you save energy and minimize your environmental footprint and have also added enhanced scanning features to promote more digital workflows that help reduce paper consumption and waste.

More energy savings

Toner fixing accounts for up to 70% of a printer's energy consumption. Our innovative IM C Series offers significantly lower energy usage through a new toner that fuses at a lower temperature. Power consumption during Sleep Mode has been reduced to help you achieve a smaller carbon footprint and lower costs.

More recycled plastic

Designed for sustainability across its lifecycle, the new IM C Series incorporates the use of 50% post-consumer recycled plastics, while PET toner bottles are produced from 100% recycled plastics. Plastic packaging is reduced by 54% thanks to the use of more sustainable materials and removal of excess packaging.

Supporting a circular economy

The new IM C Series is designed to help reduce environmental impacts at each stage of the product lifecycle — from production, usage, and end-of-life collection and recycling.



Reliable protection of your data

Hybrid work has enabled new ways of employee collaboration and created opportunities for increased mobility, efficiency and flexibility. Inevitably, it also raises challenges when it comes to protecting intellectual property and sensitive data. Our IM C Series help you mitigate risk by placing the most advanced security technologies right at your fingertips. Built with the latest operating system, these new devices integrate a new admin management system and Ricoh's Always Current Technology for extra peace of mind.

Enhanced privileged account control

This feature gives you more freedom when creating MFP administrator roles. The number of admins is no longer limited to just four, eliminating risks related to sharing IDs. You can assign different privileges to each role and link it to your user ID system, including Windows and LDAP platforms.

Trusted platform module support

The new IM C Series incorporates the latest version (2.0) of Trusted Platform Module (TPM) as standard. Stronger technology improves encryption strength and protects important data such as passwords and encryption keys stored in the device.

Multi-factor authentication

With optional components, multi-factor authentication (MFA) can be enabled on the printing devices to help minimize the risk of data breaches.



Technology that evolves with you

As your business grows, you need the right technology to take advantage of new opportunities. And as your digital transformation progresses, you need the right partner to help you stay ahead. Along with Ricoh's trusted quality and technical expertise, our eco-friendly intelligent devices can scale along with your business needs — and deliver value as your business grows. Underpinned by a secured cloud infrastructure, the IM C Series offers customization, flexibility, and reliable security and service updates that are just a download away.

Scalable and customizable

Discover the freedom of smart scalability. With the new IM C Series, you have the flexibility to tailor your device to suit your business needs. Simply download the latest features and upgrades as you need them. Add software solutions, applications, cloud services and customize your device. With the right digital workflow solutions, you can help your employees work faster, smarter, and more securely at every stage of your business growth.

Automatic security and software updates

Forget the days of buying a new device, waiting until the end of your contract, or contacting a technician every time you need updated technology. With Ricoh's Always Current Technology, new features, applications, and security updates can be downloaded and installed directly to your device on request, keeping you up to date with the latest versions and avoiding downtime.

RICOH Smart Integration (optional) and Smart Device Connector

Ricoh's Smart Integration allows you to personalize and enhance the capabilities of your IM C Series device with applications and solutions readily available from the cloud. The free Smart Device Connector app facilitates connecting mobile devices securely to your device, allowing users to easily scan, print, copy, and share documents from their smartphones and tablets. Save time, improve productivity and automate repetitive document workflow tasks with the push of a button. Now you can quickly route your documents to the right place, in the right format and with the right file name.

RICOH Streamline NX® (optional)

Ricoh's Streamline NX is a powerful suite of scalable, integrated document management applications and tools that allow you to implement standardized intelligent solutions in every office, globally. Streamline NX can also simplify device and document management tasks such as administration and reporting, user authentication, and more to help you cut operational costs, improve security and compliance, and make process improvements.

RICOH CloudStream (optional)

Ricoh's CloudStream allows you to manage your print infrastructure with ease. It is an all-in-one hybrid print platform that enables companies of all sizes to benefit from the agility and innovation of cloud technology. Streamline your print infrastructure, eliminate print servers, and reduce your IT burden with this cost-effective SaaS solution.



Enhanced quality, access, and productivity across digital and print

The IM C Series is designed to create the ultimate employee experience, with features that save time and increase efficiency. Its digital technologies give you the power to streamline workflows — making processes smoother and more efficient while encouraging better collaboration. New peripherals enhance paper handling while upgraded hardware ensures quick, reliable performance. The enhanced user interface features a simple and easy-to-use operating panel, making the new IM C Series an excellent hub for your information management needs.

Optimized scanning features

With a combination of powerful scanning functions and an intuitive user interface, daily scanning and copying routines are easier than ever before. High-quality and high-speed scanning makes it possible for employees to share files quickly and seamlessly.

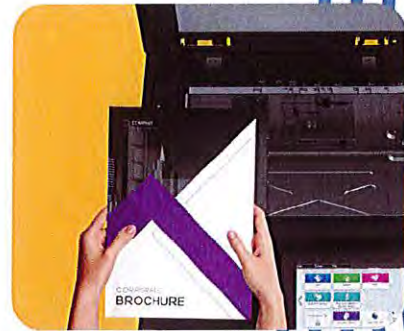
Third-generation Smart Operation Panel (SOP)

Our familiar, user-friendly operation panel has been enhanced for an even more intuitive and enjoyable experience. Brightness, touch sensitivity and position detection have all been enhanced for optimal access to the device's many resources and functions.

- Upgraded OS for better security and usability
- Integrated card reader cover option
- Greater touch sensitivity
- Tiltable for better visibility and accessibility

New efficiencies in paper handling

New peripherals, including wide media handling and finishing options, allow for the creation of a broad variety of sophisticated marketing materials such as brochures, booklets, and presentations in-house. The new single-pass document feeder scans two-sided documents in one pass and is built to handle high scan/copy volumes, smaller-sized and special paper types.



Find your perfect fit – meet the new generation of IM C Series intelligent devices

The new IM C Series combines a simple and sophisticated design with strong technical capabilities to match your way of working. Take a closer look.

IM C2510

An intelligent multifunction device built for your modern office and workstyle

- Prints up to 25 ppm, copy, scan, fax (optional)
- 1200 x 1200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity up to 2,300 pages
- Embrace a suite of multifunction capabilities for a competitive edge



IM C3010/IM C3510

An intelligent multifunction device that keeps pace with how business gets done today

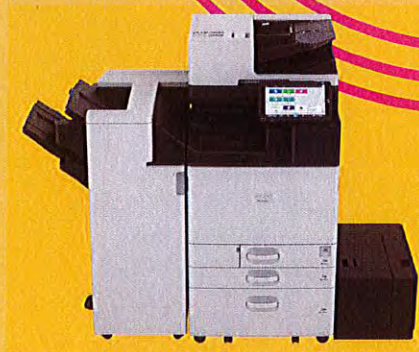
- Prints up to 30 or 35 ppm, copy, scan, fax (optional)
- 1200 x 1200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity up to 4,700 pages
- Engineered to work the way you do work today and tomorrow



IM C4510/IM C6010

With impressive speed and productivity, this intelligent multifunction device helps keep your business moving

- Prints up to 45 or 60 ppm, copy, scan, fax (optional)
- 1200 x 1200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity up to 4,700 pages
- Keep your teams in sync, even on the go



All models shown with optional accessories



IM C2510/IM C3010/IM C3510/IM C4510/IM C6010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM C2510	IM C3010	IM C3510	IM C4510	IM C6010
GENERAL					
Warm-up time	24 seconds	25 seconds	25 seconds	24 seconds	24 seconds
First output speed: B/W	4.5 seconds	4.0 seconds	4.0 seconds	3.2 seconds	2.4 seconds
First output speed: full color	7.0 seconds	6.6 seconds	6.6 seconds	5.2 seconds	3.8 seconds
Continuous output speed	25 ppm	30 ppm	35 ppm	45 ppm	60 ppm
Memory: standard	Mainframe 2GB+SOP 4GB	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB
SSD: standard			256 GB		
SPDF capacity			220 sheets		
Weight	96.1 kg / 211.9 lbs.	99.3 kg / 218.9 lbs.	99.3 kg / 218.9 lbs.	100.8 kg / 222.2 lbs.	100.8 kg / 222.2 lbs.
Dimensions: WxDxH		23.1" x 27.6" x 37.9" (587 mm x 701 mm x 963 mm)			
Power source		120V-127V, 60Hz			
COPIER					
Multiple copying			Up to 999 copies		
Resolution			600 dpi		
Zoom			From 25%-400% in 1% increments		
PRINTER					
CPU	Intel Apollo Lake 1.3 GHz	Intel Apollo Lake 1.3 GHz	Intel Apollo Lake 1.3 GHz	Intel Apollo Lake 1.6 GHz	Intel Apollo Lake 1.6 GHz
Printer language: standard		PCL5c, PCL6, PostScript®3™ Emulation, PDF Direct Print Emulation			
Printer language: option		Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™, Adobe® PDF Direct Print			
Print resolution: maximum		Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi			
Network interface: standard		Ethernet 10 base-T/100 base-TX/1000 base-T, USB Host I/F Type A, USB Device I/F Type B			
Mobile printing capability		Apple AirPrint™, Mopria, Ricoh Smart Device Connector			
Windows® environments		Windows 8.1/10/11; Windows Server 2012/2012 R2/2016/2019/2022			
Mac OS environments		macOS v10.15 or later			
UNIX environments		UNIX Sun® Solaris, HP-UX, SCO OpenServer, RedHat® Linux Enterprise, IBM® AIX			
SAP® environments		SAP R/3, SAP S/4			
Other supported environments		IBM iSeries AS/400-using OS/400 Host Print Transform			
SCANNER					
Scanning speed: SPDF		150 ipm (simplex)/300 ipm (duplex)			
Resolution: maximum		Up to 1200dpi			
Compression method File Formats		Single Page: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encryption PDF, Searchable PDF (Option required) Multi Page: TIFF, PDF (Default), PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encryption PDF, Searchable PDF (Option required)			
Scan destination types		E-mail, Folder, USB, URL, FTP			
FAX (Optional)					
Circuit		PSTN, PBX			
Transmission speed		3 seconds			
Modem speed: maximum		33.6 Kbps			
Resolution: standard		8x3.85 line/mm, 200x100 dpi			
Maximum Resolution: option		16x15.4 line/mm, 400x400 dpi			
Compression method		MH, MR, MMR, JBIG			
Scanning speed		94 spm			
Memory: standard		4 MB, (320 pages)			
Memory: maximum		60 MB, (4,800 pages)			
PAPER HANDLING					
Recommended paper size		1st Paper Tray: 8.5" x 11" (A4) 2nd Paper Tray: 5.5" x 8.5"- 12" x 18" (A3-A6, B4-B6), Envelopes Bypass: Up to 12" x 18", Envelopes Custom Sizes: Width: 3.5" - 12.6" (90 - 320 mm), Length: 5.8" - 49.6" (148 - 1260mm)			
Paper input: standard		1,200 sheets (2 x 550 sheets+ 100-Sheet Bypass Tray)			
Paper input: maximum	2,300 sheets	4,700 sheets	4,700 sheets	4,700 sheets	4,700 sheets
Paper output: standard		500 sheets 8.5" x 11"(A4) or smaller; 250 sheets (B4) or larger			
Paper output: maximum	1,625 sheets	1,625 sheets	1,625 sheets	3,625 sheets	3,625 sheets
Paper weight		Standard Trays: 16 - 80 lb. /166 lb. Index (60 - 300 g/m2) Bypass Tray: 14 - 80 lb. /166 lb. Index (52 - 300 g/m2)			
Paper types	Duplex Unit: 14-45 lb. /142 lb. Index (52-169 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)
		Plain, Recycled, Special, Colored, Letterhead, Cardstock, Pre-printed, Coated, Envelope, Label, Gloss			

IM C2510/IM C3010/IM C3510/IM C4510/IM C6010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES	IM C2510	IM C3010	IM C3510	IM C4510	IM C6010
Power consumption: maximum			Less than 1,584 W		
Power consumption operation: B&W	462 W	473 W	488 W	582 W	748 W
Power consumption operation: Full color	509 W	522 W	549 W	672 W	876 W
Power consumption: ready/sleep	40.9 W/0.3 W	46.2 W/0.3 W	46.2 W/0.3 W	47.2 W/0.3 W	47.2 W/0.3 W
TEC*	0.25 kWh/week	0.30 kWh/week	0.35 kWh/week	0.45 kWh/week	0.69 kWh/week

* It is a reference value based on the ENERGY STAR Ver.3.0 test method.

CONSUMABLES

Toner (black)	16,500 prints	31,000 prints	31,000 prints	42,000 prints	42,000 prints
Toner (cyan/magenta/yellow)	10,500 prints	19,000 prints	19,000 prints	28,000 prints	28,000 prints

Consumable yields based on 3 pages/job and 5% coverage on A4 paper

PAPER SUPPLIES AND FINISHER OPTIONS

2x 550-sheet paper tray, 2,000-sheet Large capacity tray, 1,500-sheet Side large capacity tray, 1,000-sheet Hybrid finisher, 1,000-sheet Booklet finisher, 500-sheet Internal finisher, Internal shift tray, One-bin tray, 3,000-sheet finisher (IM C4510/IM C6010 only)

OTHER OPTIONS

Fax unit, G3 Interface, Fax memory unit, Cabinet, Stapleless unit, Punch units, Internal Multi-fold unit, Genuine Adobe PostScript(R) 3, IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac, OCR unit, 320 GB HDD, Enhanced Security SSD, Counter I/F unit, Card Reader Cover, IPDS Unit, Fiery Color Controller, Fiery Impose, Fiery Compose, Fiery Hot Folders

Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Ricoh parts and supplies.

Some features may require additional options and/or charges.



Enable seamless digital workspaces with a scalable print infrastructure

Transform your workspace and empower your team with smart devices that maximize collaboration, streamline digital workflows, and enhance printing capabilities.

Ricoh's newest generation of the IM C Series scales with your needs and has everything you need to capture, print, connect, and keep your information secured to unlock powerful results, and build the ideal hybrid print infrastructure for your business.

Contact us today to learn more.

Ricoh, a trusted partner

At Ricoh, we're empowering our customers to respond to our changing world with actionable insights. We believe having access to the right information translates to better business agility, more human experiences, and the ability to thrive in today's age of hybrid and borderless work. Through our people, experience, and solutions, we create competitive advantage every day for over 1.4 million businesses around the globe. To us, there's no such thing as too much information.



RICOH
imagine. change.

www.ricoh-usa.com

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Blvd, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH.
©2023 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Ricoh products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

R4171



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group C- Base + H- IM4510

Your Configured RICOH IM 4510



Your Chosen Options

- IM 4510
- Cabinet Type A5
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 4510	423779	120-127V, 60Hz

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options


Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 4510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 45 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 7,000 – 15,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper; 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 200.6 lbs. (91 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note: In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Cabinet Type A5, Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or LCIT PB3330.</p>	423779	

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Cabinet Type A5</p> <p>Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper</p> <p>Can only be configured with the standard configuration</p> <p>Weight: 29.0 lbs. (13.2 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note: Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.</p>	52721	

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

419401



Provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching

Recommended for offices with limited floor space

Supports paper sizes up to 12" x 18"

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W x D x H (inches): 21.5 x 20.6 x 6.7

W x D x H (mm): 546.1 x 523.24 x 170.18

Note:

1. Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Booklet Finisher SR3350, Bridge Unit BU3100 or any related options.
2. This option cannot be installed on the IM 6010.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group C- Base + G + H IM4510

Your Configured RICOH IM 4510



Your Chosen Options

- IM 4510
- Paper Feed Unit PB3320 (550 Sheets x 2 Trays)
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 4510	423779	120-127V, 60Hz

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Paper Feed Unit PB3320 (550 Sheets x 2 Trays)	423699	N/A

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

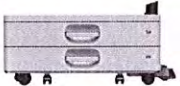
Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 4510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 45 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 7,000 – 15,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper; 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 200.6 lbs. (91 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note: In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Cabinet Type A5, Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or LCIT PB3330.</p>	423779	

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Paper Feed Unit PB3320 (550 Sheets x 2 Trays)</p> <p>Provides an additional 1,100 sheets</p> <p>Paper sizes from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"</p> <p>Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²)</p> <p>Weight: 50.7 lbs. (23 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note: Paper Feed Unit PB3320 cannot be installed with Cabinet Type A5 or LCIT PB3330.</p>	423699	

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
------------------	--------	-----------

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

419401



Provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching

Recommended for offices with limited floor space

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18"

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

1. Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Booklet Finisher SR3350, Bridge Unit BU3100 or any related options.
2. This option cannot be installed on the IM 6010.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group C- Base- IM4510

Your Configured RICOH IM 4510



Your Chosen Options

- IM 4510
- Cabinet Type A5
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 4510	423779	120-127V, 60Hz

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options


Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 4510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 45 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 7,000 – 15,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 50,000 impressions/month (Letter paper; 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 200.6 lbs. (91 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note: In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Cabinet Type A5, Paper Feed Unit PB3320 or LCIT PB3330.</p>	423779	

Additional Paper Sources & Cabinets

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Cabinet Type A5</p> <p>Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper</p> <p>Can only be configured with the standard configuration</p> <p>Weight: 29.0 lbs. (13.2 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note: Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.</p>	52721	

Output Paper Handling & Finishing Options

Internal

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
------------------	--------	-----------

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 Sheets)

419401



Provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching

Recommended for offices with limited floor space

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18"

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

1. Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Finisher SR3320, Finisher SR3340, Booklet Finisher SR3330, Booklet Finisher SR3350, Bridge Unit BU3100 or any related options.
2. This option cannot be installed on the IM 6010.

Powerful black & white
multifunction printers

IM 2510
IM 3510
IM 4510
IM 5510
IM 6010
IM 7010

✔ Printer ✔ Copier ✔ Scanner ✔ Fax



IM 2510

25 ppm

IM 3510

35 ppm

IM 4510

45 ppm

IM 5510

55 ppm

IM 6010

60 ppm

IM 7010

70 ppm

Secured, Sustainable Performance from Day One

The RICOH IM Series brings together advanced sustainability and uncompromising performance for the most demanding print environments.

These intelligent black and white devices power through demanding workloads while keeping operations both simple and secured. Print, copy, scan, and fax through an intuitive interface that has teams productive from day one. Safeguard your data without added complexity with advanced security protocols. And as your organization evolves, the IM Series scales right alongside you.

The IM Series delivers powerful performance, advanced security, and long-lasting durability—ready for every challenge.

Streamlined Productivity for Every Task

The IM Series multifunction printers (MFPs) are designed around how you actually work, delivering an intuitive user experience that makes completing everyday tasks simple and efficient.



Latest-Generation Smart Operation Panel (SOP)

Experience a responsive, high-performance interface with advanced capabilities:

- Navigate menus and complete tasks quickly with powerful CPU performance
- Smooth operations with a responsive touchscreen
- Provide visibility for all users with an accessibility-focused, tiltable panel
- Conserve energy automatically with panel technology that maintains low power usage during Sleep Mode



The Right Capabilities for Your Office

Get comprehensive solutions with a choice of models and options built for performance and designed for your diverse needs:

- Choose the model that best fits your workflows and volumes with print speeds from 25 ppm up to 70 ppm
- Maximize productivity with multiple finishing options—including a 500-sheet internal finisher, a 3,000-sheet booklet finisher, and an internal multi-fold unit—and the flexibility to run heavy stock through standard trays
- Digitize stacks of paper documents in seconds with a single-pass document feeder that scans up to 300 images per minute
- Handle diverse media with the ability to scan paper weights up to 220 gsm and sizes as small as business cards



Stay Secured, Stay Ready



Always Current Technology

Keep your devices running at peak performance without adding strain on your IT team. Ricoh's Always Current Technology ensures optimal efficiency and minimal downtime by delivering new features, applications, and security enhancements directly to your device, either automatically or by request.



Advanced Protection for Robust Security

The IM Series MFPs offer a full suite of industry-standard security features that help block unauthorized access with built-in protection.

- **TLS 1.3 support:** Enhanced encryption protocols protect data in transit
- **Expanded privileged account controls:** Create unlimited admin roles with different privileges linked to Windows and LDAP platforms
- **Trusted Platform Module 2.0:** Improved encryption strength protects passwords and encryption keys stored in the device
- **Access Control:** Easily control device access with support for a variety of authentication methods including proximity/smart cards and mobile credentials



Consistent Sustainable Performance



Ricoh devices have industry-leading environmental performance, enabling businesses to meet their sustainability goals while still maintaining productivity.

- **Sustainable construction:** Support sustainability goals with mainframes that incorporate the use of 50% post-consumer recycled content
- **44% reduction in single-use plastics:** Minimize waste with sustainable packaging materials
- **Low Typical Electricity Consumption:** Reduce operational costs with low TEC values designed for energy-efficient performance
- **Third-party certified performance:** Meet the highest environmental standards with ENERGY STAR® and ECOLOGO® certified, and EPEAT® Gold rated devices.*



* ECOLOGO certification applicable in Canada only; EPEAT Gold rating applicable in the USA only.

Flexible Add-Ons Designed for Your Operational Needs

Extend the value of your IM Series investment with scalable software solutions from Ricoh and our technology partners. Add new capabilities as your business evolves—without replacing hardware—so your technology continues to deliver value over time.



RICOH Smart Integration (RSI)

Ricoh Smart Integration allows you to personalize and enhance the capabilities of your device with applications and solutions readily available from the cloud.



RICOH CloudStream

Simplify print, scan, and device management with a flexible cloud-based platform that reduces IT workload.



RICOH Streamline NX®

A scalable, integrated document management solution designed to optimize print, scan, and device management.



RICOH Intelligent Managed Print Services (MPS)

A vendor-agnostic, modular platform designed for continuous optimization—bringing together automation, analytics, and flexible services to transform print from a fixed cost into a driver of measurable business outcomes. Built to evolve, this adaptive framework scales with your organization while strengthening security, efficiency, and long-term transformation.

Discover Which Device Matches Your Needs

The new IM Series combines sophisticated design with strong technical capabilities to match your way of working. Take a closer look.



IM 2510/IM 3510

Intelligent multifunction devices built for your modern office workstyle.

- Prints up to 25 or 35 ppm
- Standard print, copy, scan, and optional fax
- 1,200 x 1,200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity of up to 4,850 pages
- Monthly print volumes up to 10,000 (IM 2510) and 20,000 (IM 3510) impressions
- Ideal for distributed offices and cost-conscious teams



IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010

With impressive speed and productivity, these devices help keep your business moving.

- Prints up to 45, 55, or 60 ppm
- Standard print, copy, scan, and optional fax
- 1,200 x 1,200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity of up to 4,850 pages
- Monthly print volume up to 50,000 impressions
- Balanced performance for mid-sized departments with expanding workloads



IM 7010

New 70 ppm performance for demanding workloads.

- Prints up to 70 ppm
- Standard print, copy, scan, and optional fax
- 1,200 x 1,200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity up to 4,850 pages
- Monthly print volume up to 50,000 impressions
- Engineered for high-volume, centralized environments

All models shown with optional accessories

RICOH IM 2510/IM 3510/IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010/IM 7010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM 2510	IM 3510	IM 4510	IM 5510	IM 6010	IM 7010
GENERAL						
Warm-up time	22 seconds	22 seconds	22 seconds	22 seconds	22 seconds	22 seconds
First print output speed	4.5 seconds	4.0 seconds	3.3 seconds	2.5 seconds	2.4 seconds	2.2 seconds
Continuous output speed	25 ppm	35 ppm	45 ppm	55 ppm	60 ppm	70 ppm
Memory			6GB			8GB
Storage: standard			256GB Solid State Drive (SSD)			
SPDF capacity			220 sheets (81.4 gsm)			
SPDF paper weight (min/max weight)			38-220 gsm			
SPDF scan speed			150 ipm (simplex) / 300 ipm (duplex)			
Scan Resolution: maximum			Up to 600 dpi optical; 1,200 dpi (TWIN)			
Weight	89 kg / 196 lbs.	90 kg / 198 lbs.	91 kg / 201 lbs.	91 kg / 201 lbs.	91 kg / 201 lbs.	92 kg / 202 lbs.
Dimensions: W x D x H		23.1" x 27.6" x 37.9" (587 mm x 701 mm x 963 mm)				23.1" x 28.5" x 37.9" (587 x 724 x 963 mm)
Power source			120V-127V, 60Hz			
SCANNER						
Compression method file formats	Single Page: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encrypted PDF; Searchable PDF (Option required) Multi Page: TIFF, PDF (Default), PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encrypted PDF; Searchable PDF (Option required)					
Scan destination types	E-mail, Folder, USB, URL, FTP					
Automatic image adjustment	Image rotation					
PRINTER						
Printer language: standard	PCL5e Emulation, PCL6, PostScript®3™ Emulation, PDF Direct Print Emulation					
Printer language: option	Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™, Adobe® PDF Direct Print; IPDS					
Print resolution: maximum	Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi					
Network interface	Ethernet 10/100/1000 BASE-T, USB Host I/F Type A, USB Device I/F Type B, IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac Wireless Interface (standard); Second Ethernet 10/100/1000 base-T (optional)					
Mobile printing capability	Apple AirPrint™, Mopria, Ricoh Smart Device Connector					
Windows® environments	Windows 10/11; Windows Server 2016/2019/2022/2025					
Mac OS environments	macOS v12 or later					
COPIER						
Multiple copying	Up to 999 copies					
Resolution	Up to 600 dpi					
Zoom	From 25%-400% in 1% increments; 12 presets (7R/5E)					
FAX (OPTIONAL)						
Circuit	PSTN, PBX					
Transmission speed: maximum	2 seconds (Super G3)					
Modem speed: maximum	33.6 Kbps standard with automatic downshift					
Resolution: standard/detail mode	8 x 3.85 line/mm, 200 x 100 dpi; 8 x 7.7 line/mm, 200 x 200 dpi					
Maximum resolution (with option)	16 x 15.4 line/mm, 400 x 400 dpi					
Compression method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG					
Memory: standard	4 MB (320 pages)					
Memory: maximum (with option)	60 MB (4,800 pages)					

RICOH IM 2510/IM 3510/IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010/IM 7010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM 2510	IM 3510	IM 4510	IM 5510	IM 6010	IM 7010
PAPER HANDLING						
Recommended paper size	1st Paper Tray: 8.5" x 11" (A4) 2nd Paper Tray (3rd/4th Tray Option): 5.5" x 8.5"- 12" x 18" (A3-A6, B4-B6), Envelopes Bypass: Up to 12" x 18"; Custom sizes: Width: 3.5" - 12.6" (90 - 320 mm), Length: 5.8" - 49.6" (148 - 1260 mm)					
Paper input: standard	1,200 sheets (2 x 550 sheets + 100-Sheet Bypass Tray)					
Paper input: maximum	4,850 sheets					
Paper output: standard	500 sheets 8.5" x 11" (A4) or smaller; 250 sheets 9.8" x 13.9" (B4) or larger					
Paper output: maximum	1,625 sheets	1,625 sheets	3,625 sheets	3,625 sheets	3,625 sheets	3,625 sheets
Paper weight	Standard Trays: 60 - 300 gsm Bypass Tray: 52 - 300 gsm					
	Duplex Unit: 52 - 169 gsm		Duplex Unit: 52 - 256 gsm			
Paper types	Plain, Recycled, Special, Colored, Letterhead, Cardstock, Pre-printed, Coated, Envelope, Label, Gloss					

ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES

Power consumption: maximum	Less than 1,584 W					
Power consumption operation: B&W	479 W	506 W	613 W	743 W	744 W	930.9 W
Power consumption: ready/sleep	48.4 W / 0.04 W	46.4 W / 0.04 W	48.6 W / 0.04 W	48.6 W / 0.04 W	48.6 W / 0.04 W	49.2 W / 0.36 W
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) value*	0.24 kWh / week	0.34 kWh / week	0.44 kWh / week	0.63 kWh / week	0.67 kWh / week	0.84 kWh / week
ENERGY STAR®	Certified					
ECOLOGO®**	Certified					
EPEAT®***	Gold Rated					

* Reference values based on ENERGY STAR Ver. 3.2.

** ECOLOGO certificate applicable only in Canada.

*** EPEAT Gold rating applicable only in the USA

CONSUMABLES

Toner (black)	30,100 prints	30,100 prints	42,900 prints	42,900 prints	42,900 prints	42,900 prints
---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Consumable yields based on 5% coverage on A4 paper.

PAPER SUPPLIES AND FINISHER OPTIONS

2 x 550-sheet paper tray, 2,000-sheet large capacity tray, 1,650-sheet side large capacity tray, 1,000-sheet hybrid finisher, 1,000-sheet booklet finisher, 500-sheet internal finisher (except IM 6010), internal shift tray, one-bin tray, punch units, internal multi-fold unit, 3,000-sheet finisher (IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010/IM 7010 only), 3,000-sheet booklet finisher (IM 4510/IM 5510/IM 6010/IM 7010 only), stapleless unit

OTHER OPTIONS

Fax unit, G3 Interface, fax memory unit, Device Interface unit (2nd Ethernet port), cabinet, Genuine Adobe PostScript®3™, OCR unit, IPDS (Intelligent Printer Data Stream) unit, counter I/F unit, card reader cover, Unicode font package for SAP

Notes

- This device does not support PoE (Power over Ethernet) and should not be connected to a PoE hub. Connecting to a PoE hub could cause damage and void warranty coverage.
- Some options may not be available at the time of market release.
- Specifications are subject to change without notice.
- For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Ricoh parts and supplies.
- Some features may require additional options and/or charges.




About Ricoh

With 90 years of experience as a trusted global leader, Ricoh delivers a comprehensive portfolio of print, scan, and device management solutions engineered for the demands of modern business environments.

Our multi-layered approach to security safeguards sensitive production data, supports compliance, and protects connected devices across every facility. Backed by Ricoh's global service network, you gain expert support wherever your operations are—ensuring maximum uptime and consistent performance.



Ready to unlock the full potential of your MFPs?

 [Contact us](#) today to get started.

 [Visit Ricoh USA](#) for more solutions.

RICOH
imagine. change.

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Boulevard, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH
©2026 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Ricoh products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh product and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group D- Base- IMC3510

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510



Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510
- Cabinet Type A5
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510	419311	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Output & Finishing Options


Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C3510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 218.9 lbs. (99.3 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note:</p> <p>1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.</p> <p>2. This model has been Common Criteria certified.</p>	419311	

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Cabinet Type A5</p> <p>Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper.</p> <p>Can only be configured with the standard configuration.</p> <p>Weight: 29.0 lbs. (13.2 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.</p>	52721	

Output & Finishing Options

Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

The 500-sheet Internal Finisher provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching.

Recommended for offices with limited floor space.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18".

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Bridge Unit BU3100, Finisher SR3320, Booklet Finisher SR3330 or any related options.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group D- Base- IMC3510

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510



Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510
- Cabinet Type A5
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510	419311	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Output & Finishing Options


Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C3510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 218.9 lbs. (99.3 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note:</p> <p>1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.</p> <p>2. This model has been Common Criteria certified.</p>	419311	

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Cabinet Type A5</p> <p>Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper.</p> <p>Can only be configured with the standard configuration.</p> <p>Weight: 29.0 lbs. (13.2 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.</p>	52721	

Output & Finishing Options

Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

419401



The 500-sheet Internal Finisher provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching.

Recommended for offices with limited floor space.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18".

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Bridge Unit BU3100, Finisher SR3320, Booklet Finisher SR3330 or any related options.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group D- Base + G + H- IMC3510

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510



Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510
- Paper Feed Unit PB3320
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510	419311	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Paper Feed Unit PB3320	423699	N/A

Output & Finishing Options

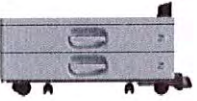
Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C3510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 218.9 lbs. (99.3 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5. 2. This model has been Common Criteria certified. 	419311	

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Paper Feed Unit PB3320</p> <p>Provides an additional 1,100 sheets.</p> <p>Paper sizes from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18".</p> <p>Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²).</p> <p>Weight: 50.7 lbs. (23 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Paper Feed Unit PB3320 cannot be installed with LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.</p>	423699	

Output & Finishing Options

Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

419401



The 500-sheet Internal Finisher provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching.

Recommended for offices with limited floor space.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18".

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Bridge Unit BU3100, Finisher SR3320, Booklet Finisher SR3330 or any related options.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group D- Base + G + H- IMC3510

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510



Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510
- Paper Feed Unit PB3320
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510	419311	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Paper Feed Unit PB3320	423699	N/A

Output & Finishing Options

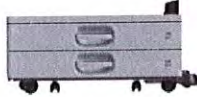
Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C3510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 218.9 lbs. (99.3 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5. 2. This model has been Common Criteria certified. 	419311	

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Paper Feed Unit PB3320</p> <p>Provides an additional 1,100 sheets.</p> <p>Paper sizes from 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18".</p> <p>Paper weights up to 80 lb./166 lb. Index (300 g/m²).</p> <p>Weight: 50.7 lbs. (23 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Paper Feed Unit PB3320 cannot be installed with LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.</p>	423699	

Output & Finishing Options

Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

419401



The 500-sheet Internal Finisher provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching.

Recommended for offices with limited floor space.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18".

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Bridge Unit BU3100, Finisher SR3320, Booklet Finisher SR3330 or any related options.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group D- Base + H- IMC3510

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510
- Cabinet Type A5
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510	419311	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Output & Finishing Options


Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C3510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 218.9 lbs. (99.3 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note:</p> <p>1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5.</p> <p>2. This model has been Common Criteria certified.</p>	419311	

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Cabinet Type A5</p> <p>Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper.</p> <p>Can only be configured with the standard configuration.</p> <p>Weight: 29.0 lbs. (13.2 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.</p>	52721	

Output & Finishing Options

Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

419401



The 500-sheet Internal Finisher provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching.

Recommended for offices with limited floor space.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18".

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Bridge Unit BU3100, Finisher SR3320, Booklet Finisher SR3330 or any related options.



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group D- Base + H- IMC3510

Your Configured RICOH IM C3510



Your Chosen Options

- IM C3510
- Cabinet Type A5
- Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
23.10in	27.60in	47.60in
(587mm)	(701mm)	(1,209mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120V-127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM C3510	419311	120V-127V, 60Hz

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories


Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Cabinet Type A5	52721	N/A

Output & Finishing Options


Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)	419401	N/A



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM C3510</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Output Speed (Letter): 35 ppm • Recommended Monthly Volume: 5,000 – 9,000 impressions/month • Maximum Monthly Volume: 20,000 impressions/month (Letter paper, 20 lb.) • Power Requirements: 120V-127V, 60Hz • Weight: 218.9 lbs. (99.3 kg) • W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27.6 x 37.9 • W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 701.04 x 962.66 <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In order to complete a configuration, one of the following must be installed on the mainframe: Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or Cabinet Type A5. 2. This model has been Common Criteria certified. 	419311	

Paper Tray & Optional Accessories

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>Cabinet Type A5</p> <p>Provides a convenient option for the storage of supplies and paper.</p> <p>Can only be configured with the standard configuration.</p> <p>Weight: 29.0 lbs. (13.2 kg)</p> <p>W x D x H (inches): 23.1 x 27 x 9.7</p> <p>W x D x H (mm): 586.74 x 685.8 x 246.38</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Cabinet Type A5 cannot be installed with Paper Feed Unit PB3320, LCIT PB3330 or LCIT RT3050.</p>	52721	

Output & Finishing Options

Internal		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail

Internal Finisher SR3310 (500 sheet)

419401



The 500-sheet Internal Finisher provides multi-position stapling and optional hole punching.

Recommended for offices with limited floor space.

Supports paper sizes up to 12" × 18".

Weight: 28.2 lbs. (12.8 kg)

W × D × H (inches): 21.5 × 20.6 × 6.7

W × D × H (mm): 546.1 × 523.24 × 170.18

Note:

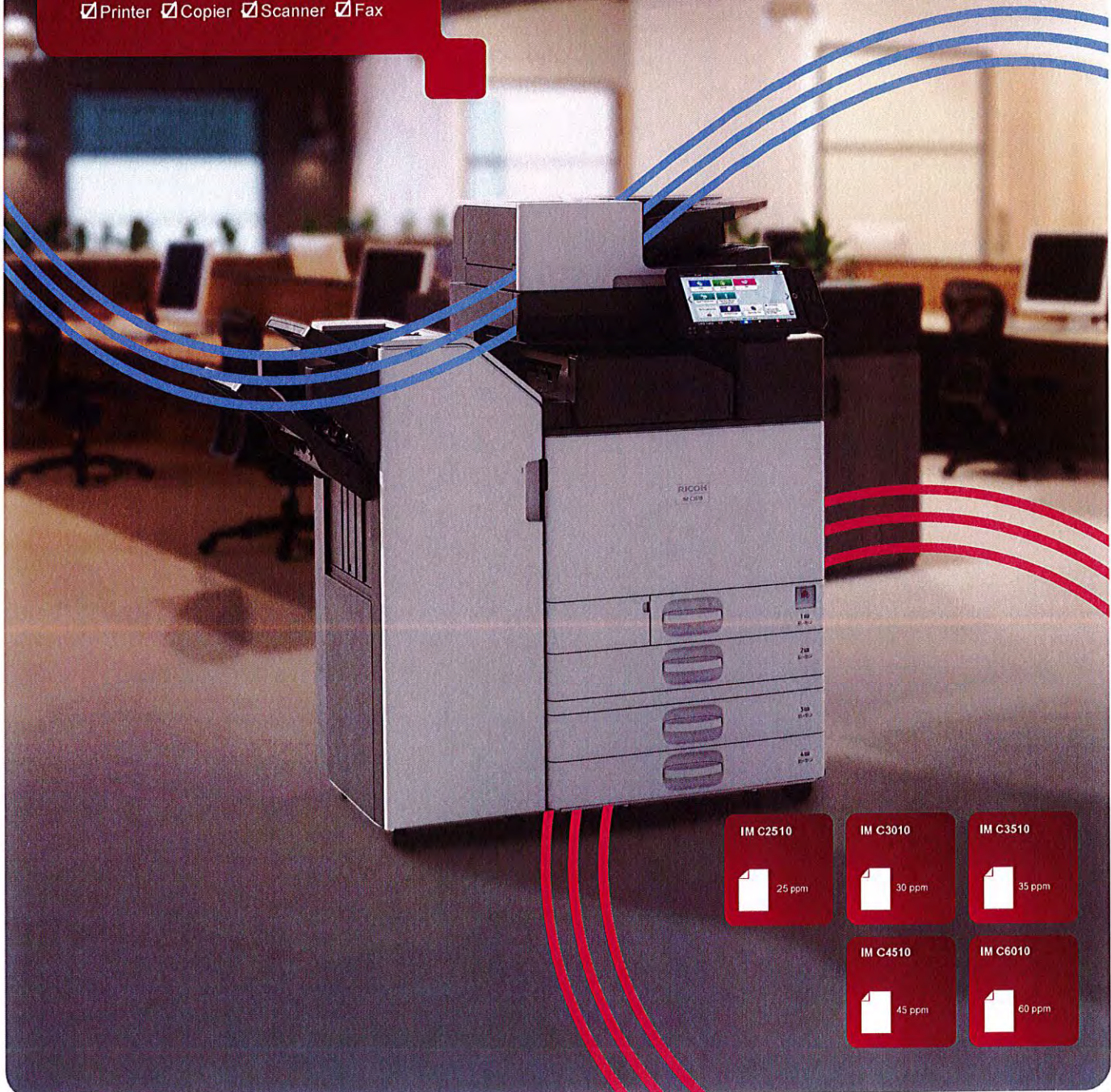
Internal Finisher SR3310 cannot be installed with Internal Multi-Fold Unit FD3020, Internal Shift Tray SH3090, Bridge Unit BU3100, Finisher SR3320, Booklet Finisher SR3330 or any related options.

RICOH
imagine. change.

Digital full color multifunction printers

IM C2510
IM C3010
IM C3510
IM C4510
IM C6010

Printer Copier Scanner Fax



IM C2510

 25 ppm


IM C3010

 30 ppm

IM C3510

 35 ppm

IM C4510

 45 ppm

IM C6010

 60 ppm

Intelligent devices that unlock powerful results

The office landscape has changed tremendously in the last few years. As more companies adopt hybrid and borderless work, digital workflows are opening up new possibilities for better information sharing, in-office space optimization, efficiency, and cost-effective operations.

At the same time, the need for more robust IT and print infrastructure, including improved software and hardware solutions to address security challenges, has emerged — and the pursuit of responsible environmental stewardship has never been more important.

Ricoh's latest generation of IM C Series is tailored to support businesses like yours in optimizing a digitally-enabled workplace with technology designed to enhance productivity and protect your data. These intelligent devices lead the market in environmental performance and offer seamless scalability to adapt to your changing business needs. They also provide employees an enhanced experience with a simple-to-use interface, the ability to create high-quality color output on-demand at a reasonable cost, and the versatility to easily transition between paper and digital workflows.

The IM C Series has everything you need to capture, print, connect, and keep your information secured to unlock powerful results, and build the ideal hybrid print infrastructure for your business.



Support your sustainability goals with leading Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) values and more recycled plastic



Protect your business' data and intellectual property



Get the latest device technology and customization options to match your needs



Work more efficiently with improved usability and productivity





Designed for your workplace today — and tomorrow

Today, the need for a seamless print infrastructure is an essential part of a successful digital workplace strategy to support employees wherever they are.

With Ricoh's intelligent devices, you can digitize your document workflows and gain fast and secured access to your information when needed. With standard copy, print, and scan capabilities, you can customize your device by adding software solutions, apps, and cloud services to support every stage of your business growth.

The newest generation of the IM C Series offers users a seamless experience and great results. From brilliant color output to enhanced data security, scanning, and paper handling, these devices will help you elevate the way work gets done.

The new benchmark in sustainability

As an industry leader in environmental performance, we make a difference not just through our own commitments, but by supporting your targets, too. We help you save energy and minimize your environmental footprint and have also added enhanced scanning features to promote more digital workflows that help reduce paper consumption and waste.

More energy savings

Toner fixing accounts for up to 70% of a printer's energy consumption. Our innovative IM C Series offers significantly lower energy usage through a new toner that fuses at a lower temperature. Power consumption during Sleep Mode has been reduced to help you achieve a smaller carbon footprint and lower costs.

More recycled plastic

Designed for sustainability across its lifecycle, the new IM C Series incorporates the use of 50% post-consumer recycled plastics, while PET toner bottles are produced from 100% recycled plastics. Plastic packaging is reduced by 54% thanks to the use of more sustainable materials and removal of excess packaging.

Supporting a circular economy

The new IM C Series is designed to help reduce environmental impacts at each stage of the product lifecycle — from production, usage, and end-of-life collection and recycling.

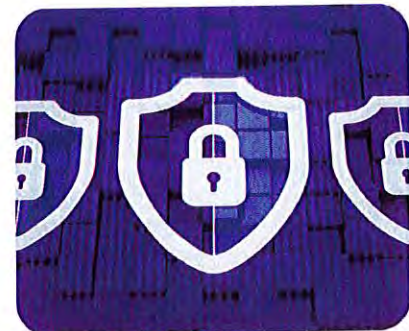


Reliable protection of your data

Hybrid work has enabled new ways of employee collaboration and created opportunities for increased mobility, efficiency and flexibility. Inevitably, it also raises challenges when it comes to protecting intellectual property and sensitive data. Our IM C Series help you mitigate risk by placing the most advanced security technologies right at your fingertips. Built with the latest operating system, these new devices integrate a new admin management system and Ricoh's Always Current Technology for extra peace of mind.

Enhanced privileged account control

This feature gives you more freedom when creating MFP administrator roles. The number of admins is no longer limited to just four, eliminating risks related to sharing IDs. You can assign different privileges to each role and link it to your user ID system, including Windows and LDAP platforms.



Trusted platform module support

The new IM C Series incorporates the latest version (2.0) of Trusted Platform Module (TPM) as standard. Stronger technology improves encryption strength and protects important data such as passwords and encryption keys stored in the device.



Multi-factor authentication

With optional components, multi-factor authentication (MFA) can be enabled on the printing devices to help minimize the risk of data breaches.

Technology that evolves with you

As your business grows, you need the right technology to take advantage of new opportunities. And as your digital transformation progresses, you need the right partner to help you stay ahead. Along with Ricoh's trusted quality and technical expertise, our eco-friendly intelligent devices can scale along with your business needs — and deliver value as your business grows. Underpinned by a secured cloud infrastructure, the IM C Series offers customization, flexibility, and reliable security and service updates that are just a download away.

Scalable and customizable

Discover the freedom of smart scalability. With the new IM C Series, you have the flexibility to tailor your device to suit your business needs. Simply download the latest features and upgrades as you need them. Add software solutions, applications, cloud services and customize your device. With the right digital workflow solutions, you can help your employees work faster, smarter, and more securely at every stage of your business growth.

Automatic security and software updates

Forget the days of buying a new device, waiting until the end of your contract, or contacting a technician every time you need updated technology. With Ricoh's Always Current Technology, new features, applications, and security updates can be downloaded and installed directly to your device on request, keeping you up to date with the latest versions and avoiding downtime.

RICOH Smart Integration (optional) and Smart Device Connector

Ricoh's Smart Integration allows you to personalize and enhance the capabilities of your IM C Series device with applications and solutions readily available from the cloud. The free Smart Device Connector app facilitates connecting mobile devices securely to your device, allowing users to easily scan, print, copy, and share documents from their smartphones and tablets. Save time, improve productivity and automate repetitive document workflow tasks with the push of a button. Now you can quickly route your documents to the right place, in the right format and with the right file name.

RICOH Streamline NX® (optional)

Ricoh's Streamline NX is a powerful suite of scalable, integrated document management applications and tools that allow you to implement standardized intelligent solutions in every office, globally. Streamline NX can also simplify device and document management tasks such as administration and reporting, user authentication, and more to help you cut operational costs, improve security and compliance, and make process improvements.

RICOH CloudStream (optional)

Ricoh's CloudStream allows you to manage your print infrastructure with ease. It is an all-in-one hybrid print platform that enables companies of all sizes to benefit from the agility and innovation of cloud technology. Streamline your print infrastructure, eliminate print servers, and reduce your IT burden with this cost-effective SaaS solution.



Enhanced quality, access, and productivity across digital and print

The IM C Series is designed to create the ultimate employee experience, with features that save time and increase efficiency. Its digital technologies give you the power to streamline workflows — making processes smoother and more efficient while encouraging better collaboration. New peripherals enhance paper handling while upgraded hardware ensures quick, reliable performance. The enhanced user interface features a simple and easy-to-use operating panel, making the new IM C Series an excellent hub for your information management needs.

Optimized scanning features

With a combination of powerful scanning functions and an intuitive user interface, daily scanning and copying routines are easier than ever before. High-quality and high-speed scanning makes it possible for employees to share files quickly and seamlessly.



Third-generation Smart Operation Panel (SOP)

Our familiar, user-friendly operation panel has been enhanced for an even more intuitive and enjoyable experience. Brightness, touch sensitivity and position detection have all been enhanced for optimal access to the device's many resources and functions.

- Upgraded OS for better security and usability
- Integrated card reader cover option
- Greater touch sensitivity
- Tiltable for better visibility and accessibility



New efficiencies in paper handling

New peripherals, including wide media handling and finishing options, allow for the creation of a broad variety of sophisticated marketing materials such as brochures, booklets, and presentations in-house. The new single-pass document feeder scans two-sided documents in one pass and is built to handle high scan/copy volumes, smaller-sized and special paper types.



Find your perfect fit – meet the new generation of IM C Series intelligent devices

The new IM C Series combines a simple and sophisticated design with strong technical capabilities to match your way of working. Take a closer look.

IM C2510

An intelligent multifunction device built for your modern office and workstyle

- Prints up to 25 ppm, copy, scan, fax (optional)
- 1200 x 1200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity up to 2,300 pages
- Embrace a suite of multifunction capabilities for a competitive edge



IM C3010/IM C3510

An intelligent multifunction device that keeps pace with how business gets done today

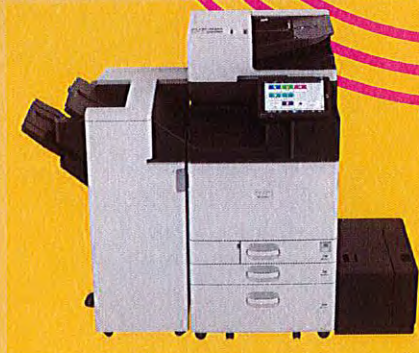
- Prints up to 30 or 35 ppm, copy, scan, fax (optional)
- 1200 x 1200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity up to 4,700 pages
- Engineered to work the way you do work today and tomorrow



IM C4510/IM C6010

With impressive speed and productivity, this intelligent multifunction device helps keep your business moving

- Prints up to 45 or 60 ppm, copy, scan, fax (optional)
- 1200 x 1200 dpi max print resolution
- Paper capacity up to 4,700 pages
- Keep your teams in sync, even on the go



All models shown with optional accessories



IM C2510/IM C3010/IM C3510/IM C4510/IM C6010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM C2510	IM C3010	IM C3510	IM C4510	IM C6010
GENERAL					
Warm-up time	24 seconds	25 seconds	25 seconds	24 seconds	24 seconds
First output speed: B/W	4.5 seconds	4.0 seconds	4.0 seconds	3.2 seconds	2.4 seconds
First output speed: full color	7.0 seconds	6.6 seconds	6.6 seconds	5.2 seconds	3.8 seconds
Continuous output speed	25 ppm	30 ppm	35 ppm	45 ppm	60 ppm
Memory: standard	Mainframe 2GB+SOP 4GB	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB	Mainframe 4GB + SOP 4GB
SSD: standard			256 GB		
SPDF capacity			220 sheets		
Weight	96.1 kg / 211.9 lbs.	99.3 kg / 218.9 lbs.	99.3 kg / 218.9 lbs.	100.8 kg / 222.2 lbs.	100.8 kg / 222.2 lbs.
Dimensions: WxDxH		23.1" x 27.6" x 37.9" (587 mm x 701 mm x 963 mm)			
Power source		120V-127V, 60Hz			
COPIER					
Multiple copying		Up to 999 copies			
Resolution		600 dpi			
Zoom		From 25%-400% in 1% increments			
PRINTER					
CPU	Intel Apollo Lake 1.3 GHz	Intel Apollo Lake 1.3 GHz	Intel Apollo Lake 1.3 GHz	Intel Apollo Lake 1.6 GHz	Intel Apollo Lake 1.6 GHz
Printer language: standard		PCL5c, PCL6, PostScript®3™ Emulation, PDF Direct Print Emulation			
Printer language: option		Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™, Adobe® PDF Direct Print			
Print resolution: maximum		Up to 1200 x 1200 dpi			
Network interface: standard		Ethernet 10 base-T/100 base-TX/1000 base-T, USB Host I/F Type A, USB Device I/F Type B			
Mobile printing capability		Apple AirPrint™, Mopria, Ricoh Smart Device Connector			
Windows® environments		Windows 8.1/10/11, Windows Server 2012/2012 R2/2016/2019/2022			
Mac OS environments		macOS v10.15 or later			
UNIX environments		UNIX Sun® Solaris, HP-UX, SCO OpenServer, RedHat® Linux Enterprise, IBM® AIX			
SAP® environments		SAP R/3, SAP S/4			
Other supported environments		IBM iSeries AS/400-using OS/400 Host Print Transform			
SCANNER					
Scanning speed: SPDF		150 ipm (simplex)/300 ipm (duplex)			
Resolution: maximum		Up to 1200dpi			
Compression method File Formats		Single Page: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encryption PDF, Searchable PDF (Option required)			
Scan destination types		Multi Page: TIFF, PDF (Default), PDF/A, High Compression PDF, encryption PDF, Searchable PDF (Option required)			
		E-mail, Folder, USB, URL, FTP			
FAX (Optional)					
Circuit		PSTN, PBX			
Transmission speed		3 seconds			
Modem speed: maximum		33.6 Kbps			
Resolution: standard		8x3.85 line/mm, 200x100 dpi			
Maximum Resolution: option		16x15.4 line/mm, 400x400 dpi			
Compression method		MH, MR, MMR, JBIG			
Scanning speed		94 spm			
Memory: standard		4 MB, (320 pages)			
Memory: maximum		60 MB, (4,800 pages)			
PAPER HANDLING					
Recommended paper size		1st Paper Tray: 8.5" x 11" (A4)			
		2nd Paper Tray: 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" (A3-A6, B4-B6), Envelopes			
		Bypass: Up to 12" x 18", Envelopes			
		Custom Sizes: Width: 3.5" - 12.6" (90 - 320 mm), Length: 5.8" - 49.6" (148 - 1260mm)			
Paper input: standard		1,200 sheets (2 x 550 sheets+ 100-Sheet Bypass Tray)			
Paper input: maximum	2,300 sheets	4,700 sheets	4,700 sheets	4,700 sheets	4,700 sheets
Paper output: standard		500 sheets 8.5" x 11"(A4) or smaller; 250 sheets (B4) or larger			
Paper output: maximum	1,625 sheets	1,625 sheets	1,625 sheets	3,625 sheets	3,625 sheets
Paper weight		Standard Trays: 16 - 80 lb. /166 lb. Index (60 - 300 g/m ²)			
		Bypass Tray: 14 - 80 lb. /166 lb. Index (52 - 300 g/m ²)			
Duplex Unit: 14-45 lb. /142 lb. Index (52-169 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)	Duplex Unit: 14 - 68 lb. /142 lb. Index (52 - 256 g/m ²)
Paper types		Plain, Recycled, Special, Colored, Letterhead, Cardstock, Pre-printed, Coated, Envelope, Label, Gloss			

IM C2510/IM C3010/IM C3510/IM C4510/IM C6010

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM C2510	IM C3010	IM C3510	IM C4510	IM C6010
ENVIRONMENTAL FEATURES					
Power consumption: maximum			Less than 1,584 W		
Power consumption operation: B&W	462 W	473 W	488 W	582 W	748 W
Power consumption operation: Full color:	509 W	522 W	549 W	672 W	876 W
Power consumption: ready/sleep	40.9 W/0.3 W	46.2 W/0.3 W	46.2 W/0.3 W	47.2 W/0.3 W	47.2 W/0.3 W
TEC*	0.25 kWh/week	0.30 kWh/week	0.35 kWh/week	0.45 kWh/week	0.69 kWh/week
* It is a reference value based on the ENERGY STAR Ver.3.0 test method.					

CONSUMABLES

Toner (black)	16,500 prints	31,000 prints	31,000 prints	42,000 prints	42,000 prints
Toner (cyan/magenta/yellow)	10,500 prints	19,000 prints	19,000 prints	28,000 prints	28,000 prints
Consumable yields based on 3 pages/job and 5% coverage on A4 paper					

PAPER SUPPLIES AND FINISHER OPTIONS

2x 550-sheet paper tray, 2,000-sheet Large capacity tray, 1,500-sheet Side large capacity tray, 1,000-sheet Hybrid finisher, 1,000-sheet Booklet finisher, 500-sheet Internal finisher, Internal shift tray, One-bin tray, 3,000-sheet finisher (IM C4510/IM C6010 only)

OTHER OPTIONS

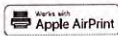
Fax unit, G3 Interface, Fax memory unit, Cabinet, Stapleless unit, Punch units, Internal Multi-fold unit, Genuine Adobe PostScript(R) 3, IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac, OCR unit, 320 GB HDD, Enhanced Security SSD, Counter I/F unit, Card Reader Cover, IPDS Unit, Fiery Color Controller, Fiery Impose, Fiery Compose, Fiery Hot Folders

Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Ricoh parts and supplies.

Some features may require additional options and/or charges.



Enable seamless digital workspaces with a scalable print infrastructure

Transform your workspace and empower your team with smart devices that maximize collaboration, streamline digital workflows, and enhance printing capabilities.

Ricoh's newest generation of the IM C Series scales with your needs and has everything you need to capture, print, connect, and keep your information secured to unlock powerful results, and build the ideal hybrid print infrastructure for your business.

Contact us today to learn more.

Ricoh, a trusted partner

At Ricoh, we're empowering our customers to respond to our changing world with actionable insights. We believe having access to the right information translates to better business agility, more human experiences, and the ability to thrive in today's age of hybrid and borderless work. Through our people, experience, and solutions, we create competitive advantage every day for over 1.4 million businesses around the globe. To us, there's no such thing as too much information.



RICOH
imagine. change.

www.ricoh-usa.com

Ricoh USA, Inc., 300 Eagleview Blvd, Exton, PA 19341, 1-800-63-RICOH.

©2023 Ricoh USA, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Ricoh products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.

R4171



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group E- Base- IM550f

Your Configured RICOH IM 550F



Your Chosen Options

- IM 550F

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
18.90in	21.20in	25.40in
(480mm)	(538mm)	(645mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120~127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Ricoh Online System Configurator Tool


Choose a Model • Select Options • Save, Print or Email

RICOH
imagine. change.

Main Unit		
Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 550F	418458	120~127V, 60Hz



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 550F</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Output Speed (Letter): 57 ppm• Recommended Monthly Volume: 4,000 – 8,000 impressions/month• Maximum Monthly Volume: 16,600 impressions/month• Power Requirements: 120~127V, 60Hz• Ships with Starter Toner that yields 10,000 B&W prints (ISO/IEC 19752).• Weight: 64 lbs. (29 kg)• W x D x H (inches): 18.9 x 21.2 x 25.4• W x D x H (mm): 480.06 x 538.48 x 645.16	418458	



Created By: Tazewell Co.- Group E- Base- IM550f

Your Configured RICOH IM 550F



*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
18.90in	21.20in	25.40in
(480mm)	(538mm)	(645mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120~127V, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.

Your Chosen Options

- IM 550F



Ricoh Online System Configurator Tool


Choose a Model • Select Options • Save, Print or Email

Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 550F	418458	120~127V, 60Hz



Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 550F</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Output Speed (Letter): 57 ppm• Recommended Monthly Volume: 4,000 – 8,000 impressions/month• Maximum Monthly Volume: 16,600 impressions/month• Power Requirements: 120~127V, 60Hz• Ships with Starter Toner that yields 10,000 B&W prints (ISO/IEC 19752).• Weight: 64 lbs. (29 kg)• W x D x H (inches): 18.9 x 21.2 x 25.4• W x D x H (mm): 480.06 x 538.48 x 645.16	418458	

Multifunction B&W

RICOH IM 550F

☑ Copier ☑ Printer ☑ Facsimile ☑ Scanner



Highly intelligent device

Intelligent, productive and utterly reliable, this compact Letter/A4 black and white multifunction printer effortlessly keeps pace with your changing business requirements.

Intuitive touchscreen interface:

- Smart Operation Panel
- Time-saving Smart apps
- Ricoh Smart Integration
- Regular firmware upgrades

The IM 550F can print, copy, scan and fax. Its 10.1 inch Smart Operation Panel simplifies operation. Smart apps — such as ID Card Copy or Cloud apps leveraging Ricoh Smart Integration — can automate time-consuming processes. And with RICOH Always Current Technology, you will always have access to the latest features.

Productive print performance:

- Fast single-pass scanning
- Fast 55 (A4)/57 (Letter) print speed
- Maximum 2,600-sheet paper capacity
- Long-life 500k drum*



The versatile 4-in-1 MFP is equipped with a Single Pass Document Feeder (SPDF). To save time, double sided originals are scanned in a single pass and can be forwarded to email or uploaded directly to Cloud-share services, such as DropBox™ and Sharepoint™. The Smart Operation Panel also supports the use of enterprise workflow solutions, including Ricoh's Streamline NX. And, with Near Field Communication (NFC), secured authentication is as easy as tap and go.

* Based on 3 pages per job

Enterprise-level security:

- Upload directly to Cloud
- Run enterprise solutions
- Secured authentication

Driving your business forward, the IM 550F powers quickly through workgroup print requirements. Its Intel processor effortlessly handles PCL and PostScript files. To improve workflow speed, the first immaculate 1,200 dpi print is ready in 6 seconds and multipage document sets are delivered at a productive 55 (A4)/57 (Letter) ppm. What is more, with up to 2,600 sheets of paper on line and a long-life imaging drum ensuring maintenance free performance, there is seldom any need for it to stop.



RICOH IM 550F

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Warm-up time	25.4 seconds
First output speed: BAW	6 seconds
Continuous output speed	55ppm (A4)/57ppm (Letter)
Memory: standard	2 GB
Memory: maximum	2 GB
HDD: standard	320 GB
SPDF capacity	100 sheets
Weight	63.9 lbs. (29 kg)
Dimensions: W x D x H	18.9" x 21.2" x 25.4" (480 x 539 x 644 mm)
Power source	120 - 127V 60Hz

COPIER (STANDARD)

Multiple copying	Up to 999 copies
Resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Enlargement/reduction	65% to 155% (Available presets: 65%, 78%, 93%, 100%, 129% and 155%)
Zoom	From 25% to 400% in 1% steps

PRINTER (STANDARD)

CPU	Intel® Apollo Lake Processor 1.3 GHz
Printer language: standard	PCL5e, PCL6(XL), PostScript 3 (emulation), PDF direct (emulation)
Printer language: option	Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™
Print resolution: maximum	1,200 x 1,200/1 bit
Security	WEP, WPA, WPA2
Standard interfaces	Ethernet 10 base-T/100 base-TX/1000 base-T, USB Host Type miniB, USB Host I/F, USB Device 2.0, SD Card Slot, NFC tag, Bluetooth
Network interface: option	Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n), USB Device Server Option
Mobile printing capability	Apple AirPrint™, Mopria, Google Cloud Print, NFC, Ricoh Smart Device Connector
Network protocol	TCP/IP (IP v4, IP v6)
Windows® environments	Windows® 7, Windows® 8.1, Windows® 10, Windows® Server 2008, Windows® Server 2008/R2, Windows® Server 2012/R2, Windows® Server 2016, Windows® Server 2019
Mac OS environments	Macintosh OS X Native v10.11 or later
UNIX environments	UNIX Sun® Solaris (10), HP-UX (11.x, 11i v2, 11i v3), SCO Open Server (5.0.7, 6.0, 6.x), RedHat® Linux Enterprise (V4, V5, V6), IBM® AIX (V6.1, V7.1, V7.2)
SAP® environments	SAP® R/3®

SCANNER (STANDARD)

Scanning: BAW	60 ipm A4, 62 ipm Letter (300 dpi) Simplex; 100 ipm A4, 102 ipm Letter (300 dpi) Duplex
Scanning: full colour	40 ipm A4, 42 ipm Letter (300 dpi) Simplex; 62 ipm A4, 64 ipm Letter (300 dpi) Duplex
Resolution: maximum	600 dpi (up to 1200 dpi via TWAIN)
Compression method	BW (TIFF (MH, MR, MMR, JBIG2), Grayscale), Colour (JPEG)
File formats	Single page: TIFF, JPEG, PDF, High compression PDF, PDF/A Multi page: TIFF, PDF, High compression PDF, PDF/A
Scan modes	E-mail, Folder, USB, SD Card

FACSIMILE (STANDARD)

Circuit/Compatibility	PSTN, PBX/TU-T (CCITT) G3
Transmission speed	2 seconds
Modem speed: maximum	33.6 Kbps
Resolution: standard	8x7.7 line/mm, 200 x 200 dpi
Compression method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Scanning speed	61 spm A4, 62 spm Letter (300 dpi) Simplex
Page memory size	Standard: 4 MB With optional SAF memory: 8 MB
SAF memory size	Standard: 4 MB (approximately 320 pages) Optional: 60 MB (approximately 4,800 pages)

RICOH IM 550F

MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

PAPER HANDLING

Recommended paper size	A4, A5, A6, B5, B6, Legal, Letter, HLT, Executive
Paper input: standard	Standard Tray: 500 sheets; Bypass Tray: 100 sheets
Paper output: standard	500 sheets
Paper weight	Trays: (64 - 120 g/m ²), Bypass: (60 - 220 g/m ²), Duplex: (64 - 120 g/m ²)
Paper types	Plain, Recycle, Special, Colour, Letterhead, Preprinted, Bond, Envelopes, Label & OHP

ECOLOGY

Power consumption: maximum	Less than 1,500 W
Power consumption: operation	760 W
Power consumption: ready	87.4 W
Power consumption: sleep	0.6 W
TEC*	0.81 kWh *TEC value is measured based on the ENERGY STAR Ver.3.0 test method.
Environmental standard	ENERGY STAR® EPEAT® Silver Rated** **EPEAT Silver rating is applicable only in the USA.

PAPER HANDLING OPTIONS

1 x 500-sheet Paper Feed Unit (PB 1160)	Paper size: 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 14" (A6-A4, B6-B5); Legal, Letter, HLT, Executive, Envelopes; Paper weight: 64 - 120 g/m ² *A maximum of four paper trays can be installed on the device.
---	--

OTHER OPTIONS

Caster Table Type M40, VM CARD Type M37, Device Server Option Type M37, File Format Converter Type M19, OCR Unit Type M13, NFC Card Reader Type M24, PostScript3 Unit Type M40, IPDS Unit Type M40, Medium Cabinet Type T, Tall Cabinet Type U, FAX Memory Unit Type M19 64MB, IEEE 802.11 Interface Unit Type M24, Optional Counter Interface Unit Type M12, ESP XG-PCS-15D, ESP S1 Power Filter

CONSUMABLES

Starter toner	10,000 prints
Toner: regular yield	25,500 prints
Feed Roller MP 601 (Std. Tray)	500,000 prints
Feed Roller MP 601PB (Optional Tray)	500,000 prints
Consumable yield measuring method ISO/IEC 19752	

Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Ricoh parts and supplies.

Some features may require additional options and/or charges.



Ricoh Canada, Inc.

100-5560 Explorer Drive
Mississauga, ON L4W 5M3



1-888-742-6417



www.ricoh.ca

RICOH
imagine. change.

Ricoh Canada Inc. 100-5560 Explorer Drive Mississauga, ON L4W 5M3, 1-888-742-6417
©2019 Ricoh Canada, Inc. All rights reserved. Ricoh® and the Ricoh logo are registered trademarks of Ricoh Company, Ltd. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. The content of this document, and the appearance, features and specifications of Ricoh products and services are subject to change from time to time without notice. Products are shown with optional features. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of this information, Ricoh makes no representation or warranties about the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of the information contained herein, and shall not be liable for any errors or omissions in these materials. Actual results will vary depending upon use of the products and services, and the conditions and factors affecting performance. The only warranties for Ricoh products and services are as set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying them.



Created By: **GROUP E BASE- ALTERNATIVE**

Your Configured RICOH IM 350FSE



Your Chosen Options

- IM 350FSE

*Note: The image is a photo realistic illustration of your selected configuration.

DIMENSIONS

WIDTH	DEPTH	HEIGHT
18.70in	17.40in	20.10in
(475mm)	(442mm)	(511mm)

Actual dimensions may vary. These are approximate only.

POWER CONSUMPTION (MAIN UNIT)

120-127V/12A, 60Hz

Additional power requirements may apply.

Please read each option's description copy to see if additional power sources are needed.



Ricoh Online System Configurator Tool


Choose a Model • Select Options • Save, Print or Email

RICOH
imagine. change.

Main Unit

Item/Description	Item #	Power Requirements
IM 350FSE	423853	120-127V/12A, 60Hz



Main Unit		
Item/Description	Item #	Thumbnail
<p>IM 350FSE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Output Speed (Letter): 37 ppm• Recommended Monthly Volume: 2,500 – 6,500 impressions/month• Maximum Monthly Volume: 10,000 impressions/month• Power Requirements: 120-127V/12A, 60Hz• Ships with starter toner that yields 14,000 B&W prints (ISO/IEC 19752).• Weight: 67.24 lbs. (30.5 kg)• W x D x H (inches): 18.7 x 17.4 x 20.1• W x D x H (mm): 474.98 x 441.96 x 510.54	423853	

Multifunction B&W

IM 350FSE IM 430FSE

☑ Copier ☑ Printer ☑ Facsimile ☑ Scanner



Smart office assistant





Harnessing the power of the cloud, these smart multifunction printers automate everyday document processes, leaving you free to focus on your core business activities.

Intelligent workflow tools:

-  Intuitive user interface
-  Ricoh Smart apps
-  Cloud-share services
-  Smartphone connection
(requires optional wireless accessory)




Ricoh's super-sized 10.1 inch Smart Operation Panel is host to a suite of intelligent workflow tools. Available Smart apps, such as ID Card Copy, automate time-consuming processes. More applications can be installed on demand. It is easy to print from and scan to smartphones and tablets, and critical documents can be scanned in color directly to DropBox™ or Sharepoint.

Simply more productive:

-  37 & 45 ppm print speeds (*letter*)
-  14 - 68 lb. Bond (*52 - 256 gsm*)
-  Large paper capacity
-  Offline stapler option

Scan double-sided originals in a single pass and print pristine 1200 dpi documents in under 6 seconds. Produce multipage documents at speeds of up to 45 pages per minute and collate them quickly with the Offline Stapler option. Enhance productivity with the optional High Capacity Paper Trays. Printing onto envelopes and labels is also easy, and never run out of paper again with automatic tray switching.

A compact and user friendly solution:

-  Space-saving design
-  User authentication
-  Confidential printing

Even with advanced functionality, Ricoh's new multifunction printers are easy to set up and support. Featuring a compact design and quiet operations, they are a perfect fit for every office. Confidential documents can be sent to a locked print queue and only released by an authenticated user to prevent unauthorized access. Energy-saving features that reduce the printer's power consumption help contribute to a low total cost of ownership.



IM 350FSE/IM 430FSE MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

	IM 350FSE	IM 430FSE
GENERAL		
Warm-up time	Quick Mode: 23 seconds Without Quick Mode: Less than 47.4 seconds	Quick Mode: 24 seconds Without Quick Mode: Less than 49.3 seconds
First output speed: B/W	5.4 seconds (A4 / LT SEF)	4.5 seconds (A4 / LT SEF)
Continuous output speed	37 ppm	45 ppm
Memory: standard/maximum	2 GB	
HDD: standard/maximum	320 GB	
SPDF capacity	50 sheets	
Weight	67.24 lbs. (30.5 kg)	
Dimensions: W x D x H	18.7" x 17.4" x 20.1" (476 x 442 x 510 mm)	
Power source	120-127V/12A 60Hz	
COPIER (STANDARD)		
Multiple copying	Up to 999 copies	
Copy resolution: maximum	600 x 600 dpi	
Zoom	From 25% to 400% in 1% steps	
PRINTER (STANDARD)		
CPU	Intel Atom Processor Bay Trail 1.46GHz	
Printer language: standard	PCL5e, PCL6, PostScript®3™ (emulation), PDF direct (emulation)	
Printer language: optional	Genuine Adobe® PostScript®3™, IPDS, PDF Direct from Adobe®	
Print resolution: maximum	1,200 x 1,200 dpi	
Network interface: standard	Ethernet 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX/1000 BASE-T, USB Host 2.0	
Mobile printing capability*	Apple AirPrint™, Mopria®, RICOH Smart Device Connector	
Network protocol	TCP/IP (IP v4, IP v6)	
Windows® environments	Windows® 7, Windows® 8.1, Windows® 10, Windows® Server 2008, Windows® Server 2008R2, Windows® Server 2011, Windows® Server 2012, Windows® Server 2012R2, Windows® Server 2016	
Mac OS environments	Macintosh OS X v10.10 or later	
UNIX environments	UNIX Sun® Solaris, HP-UX, SCO OpenServer, RedHat® Linux, IBM® AIX, Citrix XenApp	
SAP® environments	SAP® R/3®, SAP® S/4®	
Other supported environments	NDPS Gateway, AS/400® using OS/400 Host Print Transform, IBM iSeries	
* Requires optional wireless accessory.		
SCANNER (STANDARD)		
Scanning: B&W/Full color	45.7 ipm	
Resolution: maximum	600 dpi	
File formats	Single Page TIFF, Single page JPEG, Single page PDF, Single page High compression PDF, Single page PDF/A, Multi page TIFF, Multi page PDF, Multi page High compression PDF, Multi page PDF/A	
Scan modes	E-mail, Folder, USB, SD Card	
FAX (STANDARD)		
Circuit	PSTN, PBX	
Transmission speed	2 seconds (200x100 dpi, JBIG, ITUT #1 chart TTI off, memory transmission)	
Modem speed: maximum	33.6 Kbps	
Resolution: standard	8x7.7 line per mm, 200x200 dpi	
Compression method	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG	
Scanning speed	28 spm	
Memory: standard/maximum	4 MB (Approx. 320 pages)	

IM 350FSE/IM 430FSE MAIN SPECIFICATIONS

IM 350FSE

IM 430FSE

PAPER HANDLING

Recommended paper size	Standard paper tray(s): 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 14" (A6-A4, B6-B5) Optional paper tray(s): 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 14" (A6-A4, B6-B5) Bypass tray: 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 14" (A6-A4, B6-B5) Custom Sizes - Width: 2.36" - 8.5" (60 - 216 mm), Length: 5.0" - 35.43" (127 - 900 mm)
Paper input: standard	600 sheets (500-sheet tray plus 100-sheet bypass)
Paper input: maximum	2100 sheets (500-sheet standard tray plus 3 x 500-sheet optional paper trays and 100-sheet bypass)
Paper output: standard	250 sheets
Paper weight	Trays: 14 - 58 lb. Bond (52 - 220 g/m ²) Bypass: 14 - 68 lb. Bond (52 - 256 g/m ²) Duplex: 14 - 43 lb. Bond (52 - 162 g/m ²)
Paper types	Plain, Recycled, Special, Colored, Letterhead, Cardstock, Pre-printed, Bond, Coated, Envelope, Label, OHP

ECOLOGY

Power consumption: Maximum (kW)	Less than 1,380 W	
Power consumption: operation	566 W	628 W
Power consumption: ready	91 W	
Power consumption: sleep	0.7 W	0.74 W
TEC ¹	0.46 kWh	0.57 kWh
ENERGY STAR [®]	Certified	
EPEAT [®]	Silver Rated*	

* EPEAT Silver rating is applicable only in the USA.

INPUT TRAYS

1 x 250-sheet Paper Tray (PB 1110)	Paper size: 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 14" (A6-A4, B6); Paper weight: 14-58 lb. Bond (52-220 g/m ²)
1 x 500-sheet Paper Tray (PB 1120)	Paper size: 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 14" (A6-A4, B6-B5); Paper weight: 14-58 lb. Bond (52-220 g/m ²)
1 x 250-sheet Lock and Label Paper Tray (PB 1110TL)	Paper size: 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 14" (A6-A4, B6); Paper weight: 14-58 lb. Bond (52-220 g/m ²)
1 x 500-sheet Lock and Label Paper Tray (PB1120TL)	Paper size: 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 14" (A6-A4, B6-B5); Paper weight: 14-58 lb. Bond (52-220 g/m ²)

OTHER OPTIONS

IPDS Unit, Offline Stapler Type M34, PostScript[®]3™ Unit Type M34, IEEE 802.11 Interface Unit, OCR Unit Type M13, Medium Cabinet Type P, Tall Cabinet Type Q, Caster Table Type M34, Optional Counter Interface Unit Type M12

CONSUMABLE²

	Starter Supplies	Yield (CTN)
IM 350F		
Print Cartridge IM 350	14,000	14,000
Refill Staple Type M34		5,000
IM 430F		
Print Cartridge IM 430	17,400	17,400
Refill Staple Type M34		5,000

¹ TEC value is measured based on the ENERGY STAR Ver. 3.0 test method.

² Toner Declared yield value in accordance with ISO/IEC 19752.

This device does not support PoE (Power over Ethernet) and should not be connected to a PoE hub. Connecting to a PoE hub could cause damage and void warranty coverage.

Some options may not be available at the time of market release.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

For maximum performance and yield, we recommend using genuine Ricoh parts and supplies.

Some features may require additional options and/or charges.



June 8, 2026

**COPIER/PRINTER LEASE & SERVICE AGREEMENT
PROJECT # 2026-F-01 PROPOSAL FOR**

COUNTY OF TAZEWELL

**MINDY L. DARCY, TAZEWELL COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR/
FINANCE DIRECTOR**

Prepared by:

Eric Johnson
Technology Advisor
309.337.3023
eric.johnson@marconet.com

2513 North Main St
Peoria, IL 61611



**Managed
Services**



**Copiers &
Printers**



**Audio
Visual**



**Business
IT Services**

1	Cover Letter
2	RFP-Legal Notice
3	Pricing and Proposal
4	Product Literature
5	References
6	Subcontractor Listing
7	Non-Collusion and Certification of Eligibility Affidavit
8	Project Resources and Support Services
9	Appendices
10	

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10



June 8, 2026

County of Tazewell
Mindy L. Darcy, County Administrator/Finance Director
11 S. 4th St., Suite #120
Pekin, IL 61554

RE: Cover Letter

Dear Mindy,

Thank you for the opportunity to partner with County of Tazewell and provide the following response to your Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement Request for Proposal.

Established in 1973, Marco is the leading company in integrated technology solutions in the nation with over 1,200 team members committed to our mission of helping clients effectively apply technology that contributes to their success. We proudly serve over 18,000 clients nationally with offices in 16 states throughout the upper Midwest and East Coast, including Illinois.

At Marco, we gauge our success by our ability to deliver solutions that help our clients achieve their goals. Based on what we have learned, here's a look at some of the results County of Tazewell could see by partnering with Marco:

- A single vendor that can serve your print needs with applicable cost savings.
- Full management oversight of print performance throughout the organization.
- Standard automation by Marco's team, which takes the burden of work from County of Tazewell's staff.
- Professional services provided from our experienced technical and support team who understand your business goals.
- Strong focus on security for all your networked devices.
- We have earned a reputation for being a key player in the technology industry by leading innovation and advancements, which will help increase the County of Tazewell's business performance.
- In collaboration with our technical experts, our support desk and customer business reviews, we consistently improve driving out costs.
- Streamline operations with our Insights Cloud Portal, offering infrastructure visibility, request and track service and supply requests, comprehensive service history review, manage subscriptions, view reports and recommendations, etc.
- Partnering with one of the largest national service providers in North America, with over 5,000 MPS clients.
- Increasing green initiatives and providing an eco-friendly print environment.

We're passionate about what we do and want to achieve excellence every time. Here's what our clients tell us they appreciate most about Marco:

- **Extensive technical expertise** with over 650 factory-trained, certified systems engineers and technical professionals who can design solutions to promote efficiency, cost-savings and growth.
- **Strong vendor partnerships** established over the past 53 years that enable us to provide the best solutions for your business needs.
- **Top player in the industry** with a track record of leading innovation and advancements that improve business performance.



We understand that business relationships are not immediate and develop over time. A commitment to developing long-term client relationships have driven our growth and established Marco as the trusted company it is today. We look forward to building an ongoing relationship with County of Tazewell.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Eric Johnson". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Eric Johnson
Technology Advisor
309.337.3023
eric.johnson@marconet.com

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Brett LeBeau". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Brett LeBeau
Sales Director
309.673.4780
brett.lebeau@marconet.com

MARCO CORPORATE OVERVIEW

Marco is a leading integrated technology services company with 43 locations and over 17,500 clients nationally. Our 53 years of business experience and history of innovation demonstrate our leadership in these areas:

- Copiers/Printers
- Managed Services
- Business IT Services
- Phone Systems
- Cloud Services
- Carrier Services
- Digital Transformation Services
- Audio Visual Systems
- Physical Security
- Shredding Services

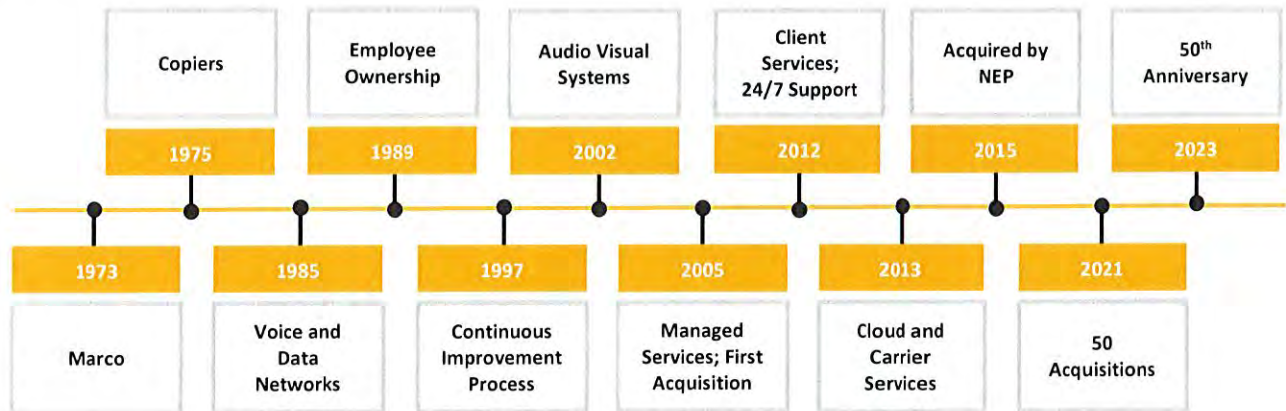


MARCO'S MISSION

To bring clarity and strategic execution to business technology, so organizations can pursue their goals with confidence.

OUR JOURNEY IN TECHNOLOGY

Originating as a typewriter company in the 1930s, Marco took on the printing industry in 1975, voice and data solutions in 1985 and continued to expand into cloud technologies, software solutions and managed services.



Marco's unique insight on how each critical business tool, application and infrastructure works together will help you leverage your investment, maximize your technologies adoption and improve organizational efficiency.

FINANCIAL STABILITY

As a low-risk technology provider that has remained strong and profitable, Marco has increased its workforce to over 1,200 employees, expanded to 16 states and 43 locations. Our ongoing commitment to growth contributes to the success of our company and our clients.

Revenue:

- 2025 | \$501 million
- 2024 | \$465 million
- 2023 | \$460 million

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

When partnering with Marco, you will not only receive a dedicated account team, but you also will have access to over 650 factory-trained, certified systems engineers and technical representatives to keep you aware of the latest technologies. Our full-time dispatchers and Support Desk professionals consistently maintain a 95% live call answer rate. Marco's professional certifications can be found on our website at

<https://www.marconet.com/about/why-marco/professional-certifications>.



GOLD STANDARD CULTURE

Creating a strong corporate culture takes intention — and a lot of passion. We have both, and you can feel it as soon as you walk through our doors. We take employee satisfaction to heart and consider our team members part of our work family and our Gold Standard Community.



Marco's Gold Standard is focused on building a positive workplace environment – and it's not only for our employees. The Gold Standard includes four pillars: **employee engagement, client satisfaction, community support and vendor partnerships**. We have internal committees dedicated to making each pillar a success because we never settle for less than gold.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION AND RESOURCES

- Learn more about what we do and more importantly, why we do it on our website at marconet.com.
- We offer many [free educational resources](#), such as our webinars, questionnaires, and eBooks.
- Discover current technology topics, solutions and tools at YouTube.com/@Marconet.
- Sign up for our [Technology Insights Blog](#) on our website for additional educational tools to help you and your business succeed.
- Stay updated with "[The Tech Tip-Off](#)," our monthly LinkedIn newsletter for quick insights on IT, cybersecurity, printing, and all things tech.
- Explore self-help resources and FAQs in our comprehensive Knowledge Base, available at help.marconet.com.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

TAZEWELL COUNTY

COPIER/PRINTER LEASE & SERVICE AGREEMENT

Project #2026-F-01

LEGAL NOTICE

Tazewell County is inviting sealed Bid Proposals from interested and qualified parties for a Copier Lease/Service Agreement.

Copies of the Request for Proposals documents may be obtained from the **Tazewell County Finance Office**, beginning **Wednesday, May 13, 2026**, at 11 S. Fourth Street, Suite 120, Pekin, Illinois, 61554 or on-line via BidNet Direct at <http://www.bidnetdirect.com/illinois/tazewellcounty>. Please follow all Instructions to Bidders.

An **optional pre-bid meeting** will be held on **Tuesday, May 19, 2026, at 10:00 a.m. CST** for interested bidders to review the site and obtain clarification on any questions. It is strongly encouraged for bidders to attend this meeting. Please meet at **McKenzie Building, 11 S. Fourth St., Suite 120, Pekin, Illinois, 61554**.

Proposals will be received in the **Tazewell County Finance Office**, 11 S. Fourth Street, Suite 120, Pekin, Illinois, 61554 **no later than 2:00 p.m. CST, Friday, June 8, 2026**.

Proposals will be publicly opened in the **Tazewell County Finance Office**, located at 11 S. Fourth Street, Suite 120, Pekin, Illinois, 61554 **immediately following the close of receipts**.

Questions regarding this Request for Proposals must be submitted in writing to Mindy L. Darcy, Tazewell County Administrator at bids@tazewell-il.gov **no later than 5:00 p.m. CST on Monday, June 1, 2026**.

Mindy L. Darcy
Tazewell County Administrator



PRICING AND PROPOSAL

- a. Option 1 - Cost and Fee Proposal Form
- b. Option 2 - Cost and Fee Proposal Form
- c. Marco Proposal

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement COST and
FEE PROPOSAL FORM

Vendor/Contractor: Marco Technologies, LLC

Option # 1 **of** 2

(use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month FMV Option - \$4,563.73/mo.
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	60 Month \$1,959.84/mo. locked rates
Optional Cost/Considerations	None
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Konica Minolta: C551i, C751i, 850i, 951i, and 5021i
Warranty Terms	All machines covered under full warranty for term of service plan
Estimated Installation Start Date	4-6 weeks after signature
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	Approximately 10-12 business days on an estimation

Company name: Marco Technologies, LLC

Signature: 

Title: Director of Sales

Date: 6.8.2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: brett.lebeau@marconet.com, 309.673.4780 or 800.892.8548

**Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement COST and
FEE PROPOSAL FORM**

Vendor/Contractor: Marco Technologies, LLC

Option # 2 of 2

(use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	60 Month \$1 Buyout Option - \$5,269.91/mo.
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	60 Month \$1,959.84/mo. locked rates
Optional Cost/Considerations	None
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Konica Minolta: C551i, C751i, 850i, 951i, and 5021i
Warranty Terms	All machines covered under full warranty for term of service plan
Estimated Installation Start Date	4-6 weeks after signature
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	Approximately 10-12 business days on an estimation

Company name: Marco Technologies, LLC

Signature: 

Title: Director of Sales

Date: 6.8.2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: brett.lebeau@marconet.com, 309.673.4780 or 800.892.8548



June 3, 2026

PROPOSAL FOR
COUNTY OF TAZEWELL

Prepared by:

Eric Johnson
Strategic Technology Advisor
Direct: 309.271.1600
Cell: 309.337.3023
eric.johnson@marconet.com

 **Managed Services**

 **Copiers & Printers**

 **Audio Visual**

 **Business IT Services**

RECOMMENDED PRINT SOLUTION

QTY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
2	ACVX015	KONICA 950I B&W 95 PPM PRINTER/COPIER/SCANNER
13	ACVW015	KONICA 850I B&W 85 PPM PRINTER/COPIER/SCANNER
1	ADXD011	KONICA C751i W/DF-714 COLOR 75PPM A3 COPIER
23	ADXF011	KONICA C551i W/DF-714 COLOR 55PPM A3 COPIER
17	AF26011	KONICA BIZHUB 5021i B&W 52 PPM A4 PRINTER

Konica Minolta 950i – (1 Each)

- 95 Monochrome Pages Per Minute
- 300 Sheet Dual Scan Document Feeder
- 140/280 ipm Scan Speed
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- 100 Sheet Booklet/Tri-Fold Finisher (FS-540SD)
- 150 Sheet Bypass Tray
- (2) 500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,000 Sheet Paper Tray
- 3,000 Sheet Large Side Deck
- Bizhub Secure
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- 20 Amp Power Requirement



Konica Minolta 950i – (1 Each)

- 95 Monochrome Pages Per Minute
- 300 Sheet Dual Scan Document Feeder
- 140/280 ipm Scan Speed
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- 100 Sheet Stapling Finisher (FS540)
- 150 Sheet Bypass Tray
- (2) 500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,000 Sheet Paper Tray
- 3,000 Sheet Large Side Deck
- Bizhub Secure
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- 20 Amp Power Requirement



Konica Minolta 850i – (2 Each)

- 85 Monochrome Pages Per Minute
- 300 Sheet Dual Scan Document Feeder
- 140/280 ipm Scan Speed
- Output Tray
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- 150 Sheet Bypass Tray
- (2) 500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,000 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,500 Sheet Paper Tray
- Bizhub Secure
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- 20 Amp Power Requirement



Konica Minolta 850i – (11 Each)

- 85 Monochrome Pages Per Minute
- 300 Sheet Dual Scan Document Feeder
- 140/280 ipm Scan Speed
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- External Stapler
- 150 Sheet Bypass Tray
- (2) 500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,000 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,500 Sheet Paper Tray
- Fax Boards (4 Units)
- Bizhub Secure
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- 20 Amp Power Requirements



Konica Minolta C751i – (1 Each)

- 75 Monochrome and Color Per Minute
- 300 Sheet Dual Scan Document Feeder
- 140/280 ipm Scan Speed
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- External Stapler
- 2/3 Hole Punch
- 150 Sheet Bypass Tray
- (2) 500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 1,500 Sheet Paper Tray
- (1) 3,000 Sheet Side Deck
- Fax Board
- Bizhub Secure
- Network Printing and Scanning
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- Power Requirement: 15 AMP



Konica Minolta C551i – (1 Each)

- 55 Monochrome and Color Pages Per Minute
- 140/280 imp Scan Speed
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- 150 Sheet Bypass Tray
- (2) 500 Sheet Paper Tray
- Output Tray
- Bizhub Secure
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- 120 Volt Power Requirement



Konica Minolta C551i – (10 Each)

- 55 Monochrome and Color Per Minute
- 300 Sheet Dual Scan Document Feeder
- 140/280 ipm Scan Speed
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- External Stapler
- 150 Sheet Bypass Tray
- (2) 500 Sheet Paper Tray
- Fax Board (6 Units)
- Bizhub Secure
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- 120 Volt Power Requirements



Konica Minolta C551i – (12 Each)

- 55 Monochrome and Color Per Minute
- 300 Sheet Dual Scan Document Feeder
- 140/280 ipm Scan Speed
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- External Stapler Finisher
- (3) 500 Sheet Paper Tray
- 150 Sheet Bypass Tray
- Fax Board (7 Units)
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- 120 Volt Power Requirements



Konica Minolta 5021i – (17 Each)

- 52 Monochrome Pages Per Minute
- 80 Page Dual Scan Document Feeder
- 50/100 imp Scan Speed
- Fax Kit (standard)
- Mobile Print and Scan App
- 100 Sheet Bypass Tray
- (1) 520 Sheet Paper Tray
- Bizhub Secure
- Scan to E-Mail/Network Folder
- 120 Volt Power Requirement



MANAGED ACCOUNT PROGRAM (MAP)

Our Managed Account Program includes equipment, service, and supplies (except staples and paper). The result is a system with the capabilities and features you need—without the administrative headaches.

60 Month Equipment (FMV Option).....\$4,563.73/Month
60 Month Equipment (\$1 Buyout Option)\$5,269.91/Month

60 month Maintenance\$1,959.84/Month
A3 Units

- Black and White Prints included per Month: 215,050
- Black and White Print Overage: \$0.0034/Print
- Color Prints included per Month: 41,667
- Color Print Overages: \$0.034 /Print
- **Rates are locked for term of the contract**

A4 Units

- Black and White Prints included per Month: 9,950



- Black and White Overage: \$0.008/Print
- **Rates are locked for term of the contract**

DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, INITIAL SUPPLIES AND INITIAL TRAINING

Delivery, Installation, Initial Supplies & Initial Training..... Included

The above pricing does not include applicable sales tax.

Due to changing economic conditions pricing and availability is subject to change without notice at any point during or after the quotation.

Accepted by: _____ Date: _____

By signing this proposal, you are authorizing Marco Technologies LLC to order, install and invoice the above listed equipment.



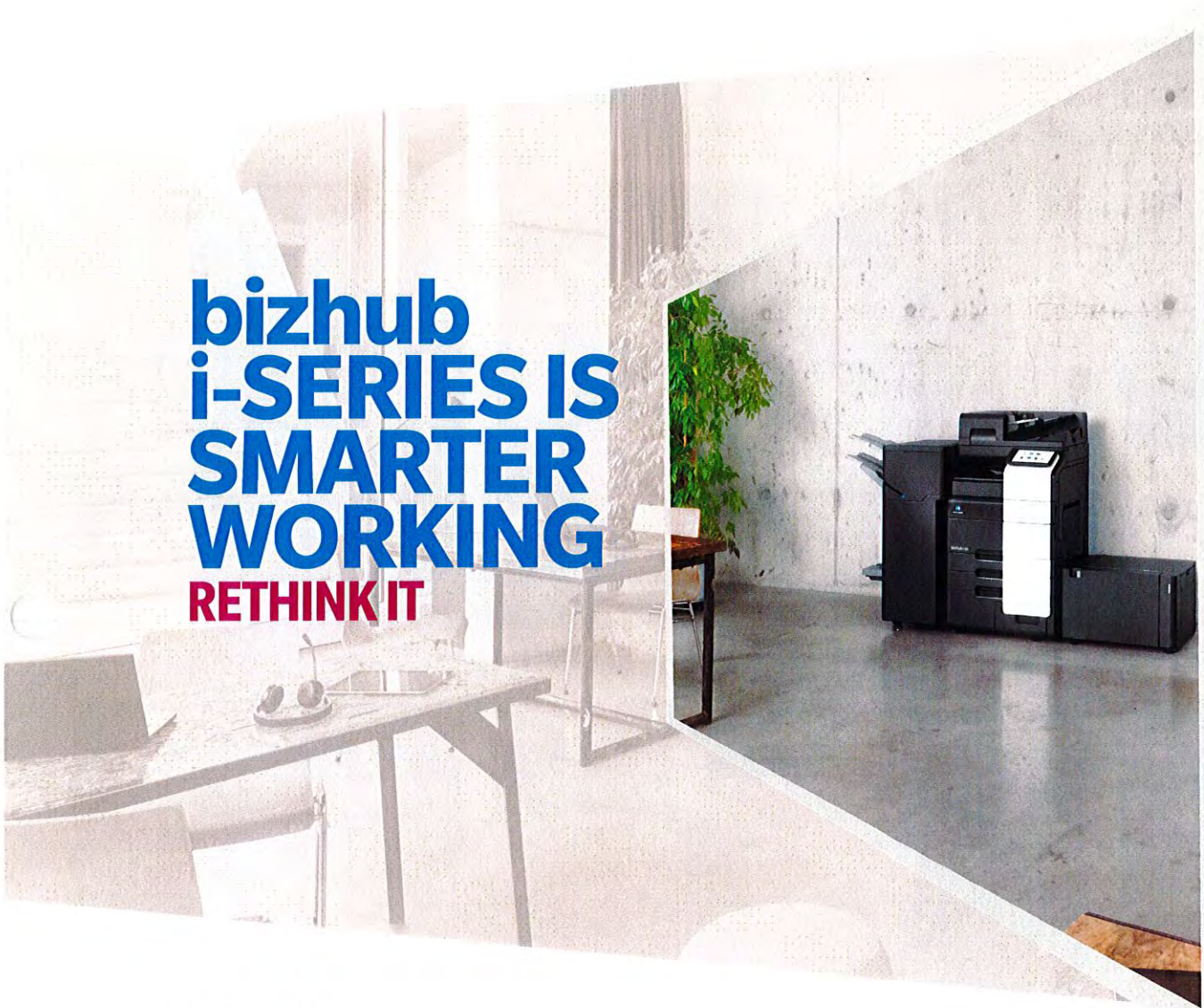
PRODUCT LITERATURE

- a. Konica Minolta bizhub C551i (Color)
- b. Konica Minolta bizhub C751i (Color)
- c. Konica Minolta bizhub 850i (Monochrome)
- d. Konica Minolta bizhub Pro 951i (Monochrome)
- e. Konica Minolta bizhub 5020i (Monochrome)
- f. Konica Minolta Customer ONE Guarantee



KONICA MINOLTA

bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING
RETHINK IT



bizhub C551i
Color A3 multifunctional



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

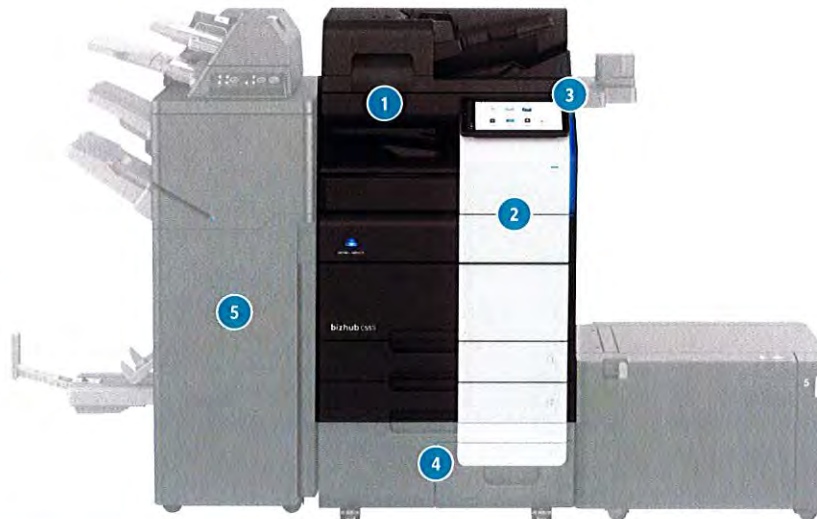
OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- Barcode fonts LK-106
- Unicode fonts LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts LK-108
- Document converter pack LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client LK-111
- Antivirus LK-116

2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board FK-514 x2
- Wireless LAN UK-221
- USB I / F kit EK-608
- USB I / F kit EK-609 OR
- Fiery controller IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420 VI-516
- Interface board for IC-420 UK-115
- Card authentication ID card reader
- Mount kit MK-735



3 OTHERS

- Working table WT-506
- Offline Stapler FS-P04
- 10-Key pad KP-102
- Replacement SSD EM-908
- Keyboard holder KH-102
- Convenience Stapler CS-2

4 MEDIA INPUT

- 1x Universal tray PC-116
- 2x Universal tray PC-216
- Large capacity tray PC-416
- Large capacity tray PC-417
- Copier desk DK-516x
- Large capacity tray LU-302
- Large capacity tray LU-207
- Banner tray MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Output tray OT-513 Job separator JS-508 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inner finisher FS-533 Attachment kit MK-607 Punch kit for FS-533 PK-519 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staple finisher FS-539 Relay unit RU-513 Booklet finisher FS-539SD Relay unit RU-513 Punch kit for FS-539/SD PK-524 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staple finisher FS-540 Relay unit RU-513 Booklet finisher FS-540SD Relay unit RU-513 Punch kit for FS-540/SD PK-526 Post inserter for FS-540/SD PI-507 Job separator for FS-540/SD JS-602 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD ZU-609 |
|--|---|---|---|

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES

- Corner stapling
- Two-point stapling
- Two-hole punching
- Three-hole punching
- Duplex
- Combined mixplex/mixmedia
- Half-fold
- Sheet insertion
- Letter-fold
- Booklet
- Offset sorting
- Z-fold
- Banner printing
- Corner Stapling (offline)

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document file conversion	Supports Searchable PDF and OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, etc.) file formats
LK-111 ThinPrint client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender [®] antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
UK-115 Mount kit	Fiery controller mount kit
AU-205H ID card reader	Supports various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
FS-P04	Offline Stapler
CS-2	Convenience Stapler
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/4 hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output, etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion, post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45/45 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 22/22 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45/45 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.8/5.0 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Warm-up time	Approx. 15/17 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri [®] HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1,024 x 600
System memory	8 GB (standard/max.)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6) / SMB / LPD / IPP / SNMP / HTTP(S) / Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m ² / Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max.)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset, Group, Sort, Staple, Staple (offline), Punch, Half-fold, Letter-fold, Booklet, Post insertion, Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max.)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets, unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets, unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PostScript 3 (3016) Emulation PCL 6 (XL Version 3.0 Emulation) PCL 5e/c Emulation XPS Version 1.0
Operating systems	Server: Windows Server 2016 Windows Server 2019 Windows Server 2022 Client: Windows 10 Windows 10 / 11x64 Edition Windows Sever 2016 / Sever 2019 / Sever 2022 macOS 10.14 / 10.15 / 11 / 12 / 13 Intel macOS 11 AppleM1 macOS 12 / 13 AppleM1 / AppleM2 Red Hat Enterprise Linux Google Chrome OS
Printer fonts	PCL: Western type: 80 outline fonts Japanese fonts: HG Mincho L / HGP Mincho L / HG Gothic B / HGP Gothic B Postscript 3 Emulation: Western type1 font: 137 outline fonts Japanese fonts: HG Mincho L / HG Gothic B
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS), Mopria (Android), Konica Minolta Print Service (Android), Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print, Wi-Fi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	8 GB (8192MB) (standard)
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020), PCL 6, PCL 5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me), Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Scan-to-URL, TWAIN scan
File formats	TIFF, PDF, Compact PDF, JPEG, XPS, Compact XPS, pptx, docx, xlsx, Searchable PDF, PDF/A, Linearized PDF, Page setting (Single page (1-999 pages) / Multi page)
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups, LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, Auto zoom

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public, Personal (with password or authentication), Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, Encrypted PDF print, Fax receipt, Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation), IP filtering and port blocking, SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, User authentication, Authentication log, Secure print, Kerberos, Hard drive data encryption (AES 256), Confidential fax, Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus scanning (Bitdefender ¹), Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts, Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder), User function access definition, Authentication by mobile device (Android), ID card authentication (ID card reader), Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager, Data Administrator, Box Operator, Web Connection, Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

² Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor-supplied service defines the upper end of expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities vary depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymerized Toner

SAP
Printed on demand

Works with
Apple AirPrint

mopria

Windows 11
Compatible

WiFi
CERTIFIED

Compatible with
Windows 7

Mac

Linux

Windows 8
Compatible

CITRIX
ready

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: [CountOnKonicaMinolta.com](https://www.konicaminolta.com)

© 2024 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

[CountOnKonicaMinolta.com](https://www.konicaminolta.com)



Item #: C551IDATASHEET
5/2024-Z

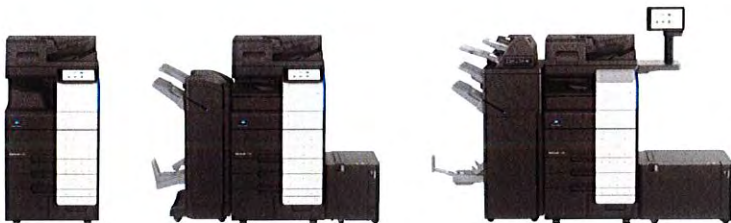


KONICA MINOLTA

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



bizhub C751i
Color A3 multifunctional



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customizable user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514 x2
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609 OR
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420
VI-516
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount Kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- Upright panel
WT-519
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External Keyboard
- Off-line stapler
FS-P04

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Intelligent Media Sensor
IM-103
- Large capacity tray
LU-303 OR
- Large capacity tray
LU-205
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-514
- Staple finisher
FS-539 OR
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD OR
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540 OR
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD OR
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507 OR
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Supports Searchable PDF, PDF encryption, PDF/A, linearized PDF file formats, and generates OOXML (DOCX, XLSX, etc.) file formats.
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
AU-205H ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
WT-519 Working table	Working table for upright panel
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 1 TB SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External Keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry
FS-P04 Offline Stapler	20-sheet off-line stapling

MEDIA INPUT

LU-303 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11", 52-256 g/m ²
LU-205 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18", 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-514 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching; autoswitching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching; auto switching
RU-519 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed letter	Up to 75/70 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 37/35 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed letter	Up to 75/70 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time letter	2.8/3.8 sec. (mono/color)
Warm-up time	Approx. 17/18 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
Solid state drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals; 4.13" x 5.83" - 11" x 17"; 35-210 g/m ² ; Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18"; custom paper sizes; banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	3,650 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500; 3.5" x 5.5" - 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52-256 g/m ² 1x 500; 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52-256 g/m ² 1x 1,500; 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 g/m ² 1x 1,000; 5.5" x 8.5" - 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 g/m ²
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000; 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 g/m ² 1x 2,500; 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18"; custom sizes; banner; 60-300 g/m ²

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18"; 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 200 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 300,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 45,000 pages CMY up to 45,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120V/ 50/60 Hz; Less than 2.10 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 47.5" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 353 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.11 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: Wi-Fi Direct
-----------------	---

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4,096 MB / 500 GB
Page description language	PostScript 3 (3016) Emulation; PCL 6 (XL Version 3.0 Emulation); PCL 5e/c Emulation; XPS Version 1.0
Operating systems	Windows 10 (32/64); Windows 11; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Windows Server 2022; macOS 10.14 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX; PDF/A 1a and 1b optional: Searchable PDF; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zoom

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
User boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
System boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Overwrite all data function; SSD self-encryption (AES 256)/ Storage lock password; Confidential fax; Print user data encryption
Security function (optional)	Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard; Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Web Connection; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: [CountOnKonicaMinolta.com](https://www.CountOnKonicaMinolta.com)

© 2024 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

[CountOnKonicaMinolta.com](https://www.CountOnKonicaMinolta.com)



Item #: C7511SS
5/2024 Z



KONICA MINOLTA

bizhub 850i **IS WORKING FASTER** **RETHINK PRODUCTIVITY**



bizhub 850i
Black & White A3 multifunctional



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, proactive maintenance, and remote setup



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- Barcode fonts LK-106
- Unicode fonts LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts LK-108
- Document converter pack LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client LK-111
- Antivirus LK-116
- FOIP activation LK-117

2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board FK-516 (Lines 1 & 2) x2
- Fax board FK-515 (Lines 3 & 4)
- Wireless LAN UK-221
- USB I/F kit EK-610 OR
- USB I/F kit EK-611
- Biometric authentication AU-102 OR
- Card authentication AU-205H OR
- Card authentication AU-204H
- Mount kit MK-735



3 OTHERS

- Working table WT-506 OR
- Upright panel WT-519
- 10-Key pad KP-102
- Security kit SC-509
- 1 TB SSD EM-908
- Keyboard holder KH-102
- External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Large capacity tray LU-303 OR
- Large capacity tray LU-205
- Banner tray MK-715

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray OT-508 OR
- Staple finisher FS-539 OR
- Relay unit RU-515 OR
- Booklet finisher FS-539SD OR
- Relay unit RU-515
- Punch kit for FS-539/\$D PK-524
- Staple finisher FS-540 OR
- Relay unit RU-515 OR
- Booklet finisher FS-540SD OR
- Relay unit RU-515
- Punch kit for FS-540/\$D PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/\$D PI-507 OR
- Job separator for FS-540/\$D JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/\$D ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion, report



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-516 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-610 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-611 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-204H Magnetic Stripe Card Reader	ID Card Authentication
AU-205H ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
WT-519 Upright panel	Working table for upright panel
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External Keyboard	

MEDIA INPUT

LU-303 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 g/m ²
LU-205 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18"; 52-256 g/m ²
MK-715 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-508 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50 sheets stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50 sheets stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching; autoswitching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100 sheets stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100 sheets stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching; autoswitching
RU-515 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed Letter	Up to 85 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 42 ppm
Auto duplex speed Letter	Up to 85 ppm
1st page out time Letter	3.6 sec.
Warm-up time	Less than 99 sec.
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® V polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8 GB (standard/max)
Solid state drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals; 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17"; 35-210 g/m ² ; Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	4.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18"; custom paper sizes; banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	3,650 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500; 4.5" x 5.5"; custom sizes; 52-256 g/m ² 1x 500; 5.5" x 8.5"; 8.5" - 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52-256 g/m ² 1x 1,500; 5.5" x 8.5"; 8.5" - 11" x 17"; 52-256 g/m ² 1x 1,000; 5.5" x 8.5"; 8.5" - 11" x 17"; 52-256 g/m ²
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000; 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 g/m ² 1x 2,500; 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 4.5" x 5.5" - 8.5" - 12" x 18"; custom sizes; banner; 60-300 g/m ²

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18"; 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 200 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Power consumption	110-120V / 50/60 Hz, 20A; Less than 2.10 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	26.4" x 32.3" x 48.3" incl. ADF
System weight	Approx. 445 lbs (incl. ADF)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	600 x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5e/c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Windows Server 2022 Macintosh OS X 10.13 or later; Mac OS 11/12 (AppleM1 chip-based PPD) Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/colour) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/colour)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX; PDF/A 1a and 1b optional: Searchable PDF; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Colour i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO15408 Common Criteria; IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2/1.3 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus real-time scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Web Connection; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" size paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (6% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri V

SAP
Business One

CORTADO

Works with
Apple AirPrint

mopria

WiFi
CERTIFIED



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (CANADA) LTD.

5875 Explorer Drive, Suite 100

Mississauga, Ontario, L4W 0E1

www.konicaminolta.ca



KMCA-bizhub850i-DS-150623-EN

For more information about Konica Minolta products and solutions,
please visit: www.konicaminolta.ca

© 2023 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS (CANADA) LTD. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA and the KONICA MINOLTA logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design and specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas



- 95 ppm print/copy output – up to 5,700 impressions per hour
- Tandem printing capability for output speeds up to 190 ppm
- 1,500,000-Page monthly duty cycle meets high-volume demands
- Built-in print controller, large 15" on-board touch-screen
- Advanced led technology for 1,200 x 1,200 dpi resolution
- Simitri HD toner with biomass fuses at lower temperatures
- 9,000-sheet maximum paper capacity for long unattended runs
- Supports media sizes from 4" x 6" cards to 12" x 18" sheets
- Accepts media up to 350 gsm, duplex capability up to 300 gsm
- Reliable air-assisted paper-feeding for worry-free printing
- All-in-one staple finisher with modular kit for saddle-stitching
- Hole-punching and post-insertion finishing options
- In-line ring binder, GBC punching unit and z-folding options

bizhub PRO 951

MONOCHROME DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRINTER / COPIER / SCANNER

press



press



bizhub PRO 951

MONOCHROME DIGITAL PRODUCTION PRINTER / COPIER / SCANNER

Description	The bizhub PRO 951 is an ideal B&W solution for print professionals and high-volume corporate CFO applications – with 95 ppm print/copy output, tandem print capability, 9,000-sheet paper capacity and simple touchscreen operation to make even first-time operators fully productive right from the start.
--------------------	---

System Specifications

Resolution	1,200 (3,600 equivalent) x 1,200 dpi / 8-bit 256
Paper weight	40-300 gsm / 350 gsm optional
Duplex unit	Non-stack type; 40-300 gsm
Paper sizes	182 x 139 mm up to 12" x 18"
Maximum image area	323 x 480 mm up to 483 mm optional
Paper input capacity	Std.: 3,000 sheets Max.: 9,000 sheets
Paper output capacity	Max.: 4,200 sheets
Print / Copy quantity	1-9,999 (countdown, interrupt capability)
Main unit dimensions	39" x 35.9" x 48.5" (W x D x H / Main Body + ADF only)
Main unit weight	820.1 lb (engine only)
Power requirements	208-240V, 60Hz, 22A Dedicated line

Productivity

8.5" x 11"	Max. per minute: 95 ppm
11" x 17"	Max. per minute: 55 ppm
12" x 18"	Max. per minute: 52 ppm
8.5" x 11"	Max. per hour: 5,700 pph
11" x 17"	Max. per hour: 3,300 pph
12" x 18"	Max. per hour: 3,120 pph
Monthly duty cycle	1,500,000

Controller

Standard controller	Konica Minolta Embedded Image Controller
----------------------------	--

Scanner Specifications

Scan speed	Up to 95 opm (letter)
Scan resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi
Scan modes	TWAIN scan; Scan-to-HDD; Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-SMB; Scan-to-Email
Scan formats	PDF; TIFF; secured PDF; XPS

Copier Specifications

Gradations	256
First copy out	Less than 3.4 seconds (letter)
Magnification	25-400%, in 0.1% steps

Options

HD-511	Inner case for RH-101
FS-532	All-in-One 100-sheet staple finisher
GP-501	GBC multi-hole punch unit (7 optional user replaceable dies)
GP-502	In-line GBC ring binding unit
LU-409	Large capacity tray (up to 4,500 sheets)
LU-410	Large capacity tray (up to 4,000 sheets / up to 12" x 19")
PF-706	Air-assist paper feed unit (up to 6,000-sheets total)
PI-502	Post inserter for FS-532
PK-522	2/3-hole punch for FS-532
RH-101	Removable HDD Kit
SD-510	Saddle-stitch/folding kit for FS-532
ZU-608	Z-fold/punch unit



KONICA MINOLTA

© 2015 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo, Count on Konica Minolta, bizhub, bizhub PRESS, PageScope, Smitri, and Giving Shape to Ideas are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 951SS
1/15 · S



KONICA MINOLTA

bizhub 502i

Black & White A4 multifunctional

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 MEDIA INPUT

Paper tray

PF-P23

OR

Paper tray

PF-P24

Copier desk

SCD-5000x

x2

x2






2 MEDIA OUTPUT

Convenience stapler

EH-T592

LEGEND

-  Mandatory option
-  Option
-  This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Duplex



Corner
Stapling
(offline)

DESCRIPTION

MEDIA INPUT

PF-P23 Paper tray	250 sheets, A4, 60-120 g/m ²
PF-P24 Paper tray	520 sheets, A4, 60-120 g/m ²
SCD-5000x Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

EH-T592 Convenience stapler	Convenient stapling of up to 50 sheets per set
-----------------------------	--

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed A4	Up to 50 ppm
Autoduplex speed A4	Up to 24 ppm
1st page out time A4	8.2 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 27 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser (Class 1 laser product)
Toner technology	Polymerized Toner
Panel size/resolution	7" / 432 x 240
System memory	2,048 MB (standard/max)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6); LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder	Up to 80 originals; A6-A4; 60-105 g/m ² ; Dualscan ADF
Printable paper size	A6-A4; customized paper sizes
Printable paper weight	60-230 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	620 sheets / 1,660 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 520; A6-A4; 60-120 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1x 250 sheets; A5-A4; 60-120 g/m ² (up to 2x) 1x 520 sheets; A5-A4; 60-120 g/m ² (up to 2x)
Manual bypass	100 sheets; A6-A4; custom sizes; 60-230 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Staple (offline)
Automatic duplexing	A4; 60-105 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 10,000 pages; Max. ² 150,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 25,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 75,000 pages (imaging unit)
Power consumption	220-240 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 710 W
System dimension (W x D x H)	495 x 495 x 518 mm (without options)
System weight	Approx. 19.6 kg (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PostScript 3; XPS; PDF 1.7
Operating systems	Windows 10/11 (32/64); Windows Server 2012/2016/2019/2022/2025; macOS 11.x - 15.x; Linux; iOS; Android
Printer fonts	85 PCL Latin; 66 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin; 1D & 2D barcodes, QR Codes
Mobile printing	Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); WiFi Direct; AirPrint; Google ChromeOS; Universal Print

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 50/30 ipm in simplex (mono/colour) Up to 100/60 ipm in duplex (mono/colour)
Scan resolution	Up to 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-File; TWAIN scan; WIA scan Scan-to-SFTP; Scan-to-DWPS
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; XPS; PDF/A
Scan destinations	LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-999
Original format	Max. A4
Magnification	25-400% in 1.0% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3
Fax transmission	Analogue; i-Fax
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	299 destinations + 20 groups

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	SSL2; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; Secure print; Kerberos; SNMPv3; LDAP authentication
Accounting	Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User Function Access Definition optional: ID card authentication (ID card reader)
Software	Driver Packaging Utility Download Manager

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and configuration

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to A4-size paper of 80 g/m² quality
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (6% coverage of A4). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.



Introducing the **ONE** GUARANTEE That Puts The Customer First.



KONICA MINOLTA

CUSTOMER **ONE** GUARANTEE

We believe the best customer experience comes from not only how our products perform and how easy they are to use, but also from giving our customers the peace of mind to know that our MFP are backed by the best guarantee in the industry. So when your new MFP arrives, you'll know you are getting the latest technology, superior service and support and a lease-long guarantee, **direct from the manufacturer.**

“It Works or It Walks”

We are so confident in the quality of our products that we guarantee your Konica Minolta MFP will (1) meet factory specifications and (2) be compatible with your network, or we'll replace it with an equivalent model:

- First two years: replacement will be a **brand new MFP**
- After two years: replacement may be new or refurbished
- **Plus**, Konica Minolta will also provide a \$1,000 credit towards your next Konica Minolta MFP as a way to say “we're sorry for the inconvenience.”

We've Got You Covered

The best customer experience is one that avoids problems altogether which is why we've established remote monitoring and a rapid response process in conjunction with your local sales representative.

- Our Solutions & Support team will proactively monitor our installed MFP's performance, looking to identify potential issues before they become problems for our customers.
- Should a problem arise, our technical support, local service manager and advanced diagnostics team members are all empowered to authorize a replacement, allowing for a fast and easy resolution.

To learn more about the Konica Minolta **Customer One Guarantee**, contact your local sales representative.



Terms & Conditions

- Equipment must be covered under full coverage maintenance agreement for term of Lease
 - *Genuine Konica Minolta parts and consumables must be used throughout the term of the lease and maintenance procedures must be performed according to published schedules.*
 - *Improper use, electrical power, customer abuse and/or negligence and acts of God are not covered under this program*
- Equipment Replacement Guarantee
 - *If Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA, Inc. or its authorized Dealer is unable to service a Konica Minolta product in the customer's office, a loaner will be provided at no charge while in-shop repairs are performed.*
 - *If within the first two years after installation the equipment cannot be repaired to meet factory specifications, we will replace it with a brand new Equivalent Model.*
 - *After the first two years and through the end of your lease, if the equipment cannot be brought to original specification, we will replace it with an equivalent model that may be new or refurbished.*
 - *If the equipment is replaced during the course of the lease, the customer will receive a credit of \$1,000 towards the lease of a new Konica Minolta MFP provided it is exercised within 30 days of lease expiration and the new equipment is leased through KMPF.*
- Published Specifications include those listed on official Konica Minolta Product Literature for that model.
- Konica Minolta Business Solutions USA, Inc. makes no warranties whatsoever, expressed or implied, with regard to the products purchased, leased or rented by customer, the service, the software included with the product or its installation and maintenance and expressly excludes all other warranties including the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.
- Customers exclusive remedy shall be replacement or repair of the product or non conforming parts at the option of KMBS as provided in this Customer Experience Guarantee. Neither KMBS or its dealer shall be liable for any damages, including but not limited to damages due to loss of data or information of any kind, loss of or damages to revenue, profits or goodwill, damages due to any interruption of business, damage to customer's computers or networks, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Customer expressly waives its rights to special, consequential, exemplary, incidental or punitive damages or monetary damages of any kind.
- Konica Minolta is the only manufacturer who will replace your MFP with a brand new unit during the first two years, should it fail to meet factory specifications or function on your network

Network Environment

- The guarantee specifies that the network environment, including PC's and other access devices, remains the same as it was when the MFP was installed. Konica Minolta cannot guarantee the functionality of the MFP after network upgrades, software version & peripheral changes or the addition of entities not present upon the original install are introduced. In this case, Konica Minolta will make every effort to work with you to ensure your MFP can function in the new environment up to and including requesting and implementing approved specification changes to the Konica Minolta firmware in order to function after the changes are completed.



KONICA MINOLTA

**Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement**

REFERENCES

Please provide at least three references from prior comparable projects.
(use additional pages if desired)

Vendor/Contractor: Marco Technologies, LLC

Project completed for:	Illinois Agricultural Association
Date project completed:	January 2026 (a client for 9 years)
Scope of project completed:	Printers, Copiers, Production Machines
Representative to contact:	Brian Raddenbach
Representative's phone number:	309.261.0940
Project completed for:	Birkeys Farm Store
Date project completed:	January 2026 (a client for 6 years)
Scope of project completed:	Printers and copiers for over 12 locations
Representative to contact:	Jay Scott
Representative's phone number:	217.974.7272
Project completed for:	Carl Sandburg College
Date project completed:	November 2024
Scope of project completed:	Production machines and copiers for each campus
Representative to contact:	Barb Nicolson
Representative's phone number:	309.341.5482
Project completed for:	City of Rockford
Date project completed:	December 2023
Scope of project completed:	Over 40 copiers installed throughout city sites
Representative to contact:	Anne Wilkerson
Representative's phone number:	779-348-7472

**Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING**

Vendor/Contractor: Marco Technologies, LLC

Subcontractor name & address:	N/A
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	N/A
Subcontractor name & address:	N/A
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	N/A
Subcontractor name & address:	N/A
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	N/A
Subcontractor name & address:	N/A
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	N/A

We the undersigned agree to furnish the listed equipment according to the County's specifications and conditions at the stated prices enclosed in this cost proposal sheet.

Marco Technologies, LLC Tazewell
Company Name County

2513 North Main St
Address

East Peoria IL 61611-1783
City State Zip

309.673.4780 800.847.3087 brett.lebeau@marconet.com
Phone Fax E-mail

Marco Technologies, LLC Tazewell
Company Name County

N/A
Cash Discount % if any

Brett LeBeau
Agents Name (print)


Signature

6.8.26
Date

NON-COLLUSION AND CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY
AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Illinois)
County of Tazewell County) SS

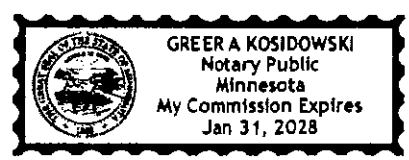
Paul Keller _____, Being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

- (1) He/she is Chief Financial Officer _____ of Marco Technologies, LLC _____, The Bidder that has submitted the attached bid;
- (2) He/she is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;
- (3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham bid in connection with the contract for which the attached bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price or the bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Tazewell of any person interested in the proposed contract; and
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.
- (6) That the Prime Bidder is not barred or suspended from contracting with any unit of local, State, or Federal government as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Bid Rigging) or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 (Bid Rotating) or any Federal statute or regulation.

Signed _____
(Handwritten Signature)

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn before me on
This 2 day of June, 2026.
Greer A Kosidowski (SEAL)
Notary Public





PROJECT RESOURCES AND SUPPORT SERVICES

- a. Dedicated Support Team
- b. Copier/Printer Support Services
- c. Marco Insights Cloud Portal – Fast Pass

DEDICATED SUPPORT TEAM

Marco Technologies, LLC

2513 North Main St
Peoria, IL 61611
309.673.4780



Eric Johnson | Technology Advisor

309.337.3023

eric.johnson@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 1991
- B.S. in Public Relations
- Experience: Decades of experience in Print, IT, Telephony, and Security Sales with the top manufactures in the world



Jason Vanderveren | Sales Manager

309.673.4780 x7618

jason.a.vanderveren@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2010
- A.A.S Degree in Business/Marketing
- 25 Years of Sales, Account Management, Customer Satisfaction, Meeting Customer's Business Goals and Timelines



Brett LeBeau | Sales Director

309.673.4780 x1519

brett.lebeau@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2000
- College of DuPage (IL)
- Experience: Copier/printer sales, management and service directly with top manufacturers



Doug Wood | Vice President of Print Sales

309.673.4780 x8471

doug.wood@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 1992
- Education: Oakland University, B.S. in Economics
- Certifications: MCSE, CHSP, CDIA+



Dana Henriksen | Director of Project Management

815.962.4990 x3002

dana.henriksen@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2015

- B.A. in Business
- Experience: Leadership, account management and project management in managed print services, large copier/printer installations and enhanced copier solutions
- Certified: Microsoft Programs

Jay Brown | Cyber Security Manager

309.673.4780 x6170

jay.brown@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2014
- B.B.A. in Management Information Systems (MIS)
- Experience: Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations Supplement (DFARS) National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) SP 800-171, FFIEC IT Handbook, PCI, GLBA Section 501(b) and HIPAA/Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) compliance reviews
- Certified: CISSP, Associate of ISC2, HP Endpoint Security Certified

Heidi Uphus | Customer Success Director

309.673.4780 x1852

heidi.uphus@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since: 2003
- Education: Associates of Applied Science in Computer Science
- Experience: Driving growth, retention, and client satisfaction through data-driven strategies, with expertise in strategic planning, account management, and process optimization; contributor to enterprise-level success through KPI development and cross-functional collaboration

Chuck Thompson | Copier Support Desk Manager

309.673.4780 x2433

chuck.thompson@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2016

Mark Hamlin | Network Copier Installer/Trainer

309.673.4780 x1506

mark.hamlin@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 1986
- A.S. in Electronics Technology
- Certified CompTIA CDIA+
- Experience servicing Canon and Microsoft

**Becky Stellwagen | Copier Service Technician**

815.227.0170

becky.stellwagen@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2023
- A.A.S. in Electronics Technology and Computer Engineering
- Certified: Canon, Xerox
- Experience: HP, Canon, Xerox and Toshiba

**Matt McGhee | Copier Service Technician**

815.227.0170

matt.mcghee@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2018
- A.A.S. in Electronics Technology and Computer Engineering
- Experience: HP, Konica Minolta and Sharp, Canon, Samsung and Lexmark

**Lyla Weese | Secondary Copier Service Technician**

309.673.4780

lyla.weese@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2013
- Experience: Factory Training on Konica and Sharp Copers

**Bob Keffer | Manager of Field Service Operations**

309.673.4780 x1528

bob.keffer@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 1980
- Certified: Canon, Konica Minolta, Sharp, HP, and Lexmark

**Brandon Jurczyk | Director of Field Service Operations - South**

309.673.4780 x4957

brandon.jurczyk@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2003

**Tom Wells | Senior V.P. of Copier Service & Procurement**

309.673.4780 x1586

tom.wells@marconet.com

- Industry Experience Since 2016
- B.A. in Supply Chain & Operations Management
- Experience: Operations, supply chain & data analytics

*Additional resources from our Project Management Team, Security Team, and Certified Solutions/Systems Engineers are available and can be engaged upon contract award. However, we



wanted to take this opportunity to introduce you to your designated, dedicated support team above, ensuring seamless implementation and tailored support throughout the project.

Copier/Printer Support Services

Simple.
Secure.
Better.



COPIER/PRINTER SUPPORT SERVICES

- 1. COPIER/PRINTER SOLUTIONS 3
 - A. Print Assessment 3
 - B. Managed Print Services Program 3
 - C. Optional Support Desk 4
- 2. DEDICATED SUPPORT TEAM 5
 - A. Certified Systems Engineers and Technical Representatives 5
- 3. IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS 6
 - A. Implementation Milestones 6
 - B. Implementation Plan Sample 7
 - C. Installation and Training 9
 - D. Change Management (Moves, Adds, Changes) 9
- 4. SERVICE/MAINTENANCE10
 - A. Service Hours10
 - B. Service/Maintenance Requests10
 - C. Response Time10
 - D. Service Escalation11
 - E. Total Call Process and Preventative Maintenance11
 - F. GPS Tracking System12
 - G. Printer Replacement12
 - H. Service Call Survey12
- 5. SUPPLIES12
 - A. Automated Supply Ordering and Shipment12
 - B. Supply Ordering13
 - C. Toner Cartridge Guarantee13
 - D. Toner/Parts Recycling13
- 6. REPORTING13
 - A. Insights Cloud Portal14
 - B. Customer Success Team15
 - C. Client Business Reviews15
- 7. PRINT SECURITY15
 - A. Security Advisory Services16
 - B. Hard Drive Security and Disposal Options16

1. COPIER/PRINTER SOLUTIONS

Marco has been providing copier/printer solutions since 1975 and is recognized nationally as an elite Managed Services provider. Marco's Managed Print Services includes equipment delivery and installation, parts, on-site service, remote Support Desk assistance, preventative maintenance, all supplies (except paper and staples), automated toner supply delivery and printer replacement.

A. Print Assessment

Marco's print assessment approach is a four-step process we created to assess, plan, measure and manage your company's printing output. We figure out if your current multifunction devices (printer/scanner/copier/fax) are the right size for your space.

1. **Assess** – How does your office currently utilize copiers, printers, fax machines and scanners? How many devices do you have? Who is responsible for maintenance, repair and supplies? What documents are you producing or working with currently? What is the purpose of the document?
2. **Plan** – What steps can we take to improve efficiency and workflow?
3. **Measure** – What does success look like? Is it lower costs on supplies and maintenance? Is it fewer touches from the IT Department? Do we eliminate the printed document altogether, or use a digital document for automated workflow?
4. **Manage** – Where do we go from here? How do we foresee problems before they arise? Our approach is proactive instead of reactive.



During our on-site survey, we review current usage of your devices to get an accurate measure of supplies and other aspects. We will also talk to key staff members about challenges with your current setup. We'll map the locations of your current copiers/printers so we can offer recommendations for consolidation, relocation and/or additional placements.

Our [comprehensive on-site print assessment](#) includes document output and usage reports, drawings of your floor plan for device placement, cost saving opportunities and tools for maintaining control of your print environment.

Here are a few of the many benefits of Marco's assessment plan:

- Save up to 30% on your printing costs
- Save office space by consolidating products
- Increase productivity and user satisfaction
- Plan for future expansion and technology

B. Managed Print Services Program

Marco's Managed Print Services program includes:

Discovery

- Complete device discovery for asset tracking
- Conduct interviews with your key personnel
- Implement monitoring/management tools
- Conduct site survey (if fleet changes are required)
- Document device locations
- Capture meter readings

Management & Monitoring

- Live Support Desk assistance
- Online access to service call status/history
- Proactive maintenance
- Proactive monitoring via data collection agent
- Automatic supply ordering and shipment
- On-site service and support from certified technicians and support representatives

Analysis & Reporting

- Analyze usage, deployment and overall performance of print environment
- Data collection tools used for reporting include Print Aware (customized automated reporting), PaperCut MF, e-Automate, Marco's Insights Cloud Portal (portal.marconet.com), Client Business Reviews and more
 - The data collection agent provides real-time consumable levels within the printer (toner, maintenance kit, drums, etc.). Marco creates thresholds for alerts to proactively deliver support to our customers.
- Print Aware can pull the MIB (Management Information Base) from the print devices on your network.
 - The MIB contains the serial number, make, model, IP address, meter counts, toner levels, etc. for each print device.
- Standard reports provide a detailed summary of:
 - Service call history
 - Supplies usage
 - Device utilization
 - Device list and status
 - Average monthly print volume
- Customized and ad hoc reporting is provided upon customer request

**Performance Improvements**

- Semi-annual business review
- Printer replacement, as necessary
- Maximize resources and strategize for future growth
- Make informed changes based on users' needs

C. Optional Support Desk

As an option, you can receive expertise from both hardware and network technicians with a live-call answer. Hardware technicians work directly on your equipment to solve hardware malfunctions. Network technicians focus on your connectivity and device settings, such as scanning documents from the copier to your email. Marco's copier support team consists of technicians who work remotely with copier and print devices daily. They spend their time helping you become a workplace hero. If a service request escalates, the copier support team receives help from hundreds of certified Marco technicians.

2. DEDICATED SUPPORT TEAM

The following comprehensive team of experts is dedicated to providing a migration and management strategy for your Managed Print Services:

Technology Advisor	Single point of contact dedicated to your account
Customer Success Manager	Interacts with technology advisor and clients to solve business needs and recommend solutions, works with technical escalation point for sales support team, and facilitates Client Business Reviews
Software Solutions Sales Consultant	Provides recommendations on software integration within print environment
Sales Manager	Escalation contact for sales-related issues
Sales Director	Manages and escalates pricing, support, pre and post-sales issues, maintains the day-to-day manufacturer-customer relationship
Cyber Security Manager	Scopes, designs and ensures implementation of the controls required to meet your organization's unique environmental, regulatory and contractual requirements
Network Copier Installer/Trainer	On-site resource for network installation and user training on new equipment
Project Manager	Facilitates on-boarding (i.e., device discovery, coordination of Marco resources, planning, process training) for large copier/printer implementations; once implementation is complete-acting account manager (in addition to the sales rep) for escalations, questions, account management and Client Business Reviews
Client Services	Provides basic phone support, routes service calls to Support Desk remote technical support or dispatches a technician for on-site repair
Support Desk	Provides remote diagnostic and troubleshooting on common equipment issues and functionality, including network connectivity, printing, copying, scanning, and faxing. Support is conveniently available through our Insights Cloud Portal, by phone or via email.
Certified Copier Service Technician	Provides on-site service and performs preventative maintenance
Copier Service Manager (Field Service Operations)	Manages, escalates and resolves service requests, maintains the regional manufacturer-customer relationship

A. Certified Systems Engineers and Technical Representatives

Marco has over 650 factory-trained, certified systems engineers and technical representatives who go on-site and serve our customers throughout the nation. Customers will have dedicated technicians assigned to them based on geography and machine type. Marco has built solid relationships with its vendors over the past 53 years. We have the product experience, technical expertise and resources needed to provide the best solution, successful implementation and ongoing service/maintenance. Marco's

professional certifications can be found on our website at <https://www.marconet.com/about/why-marco/professional-certifications>.

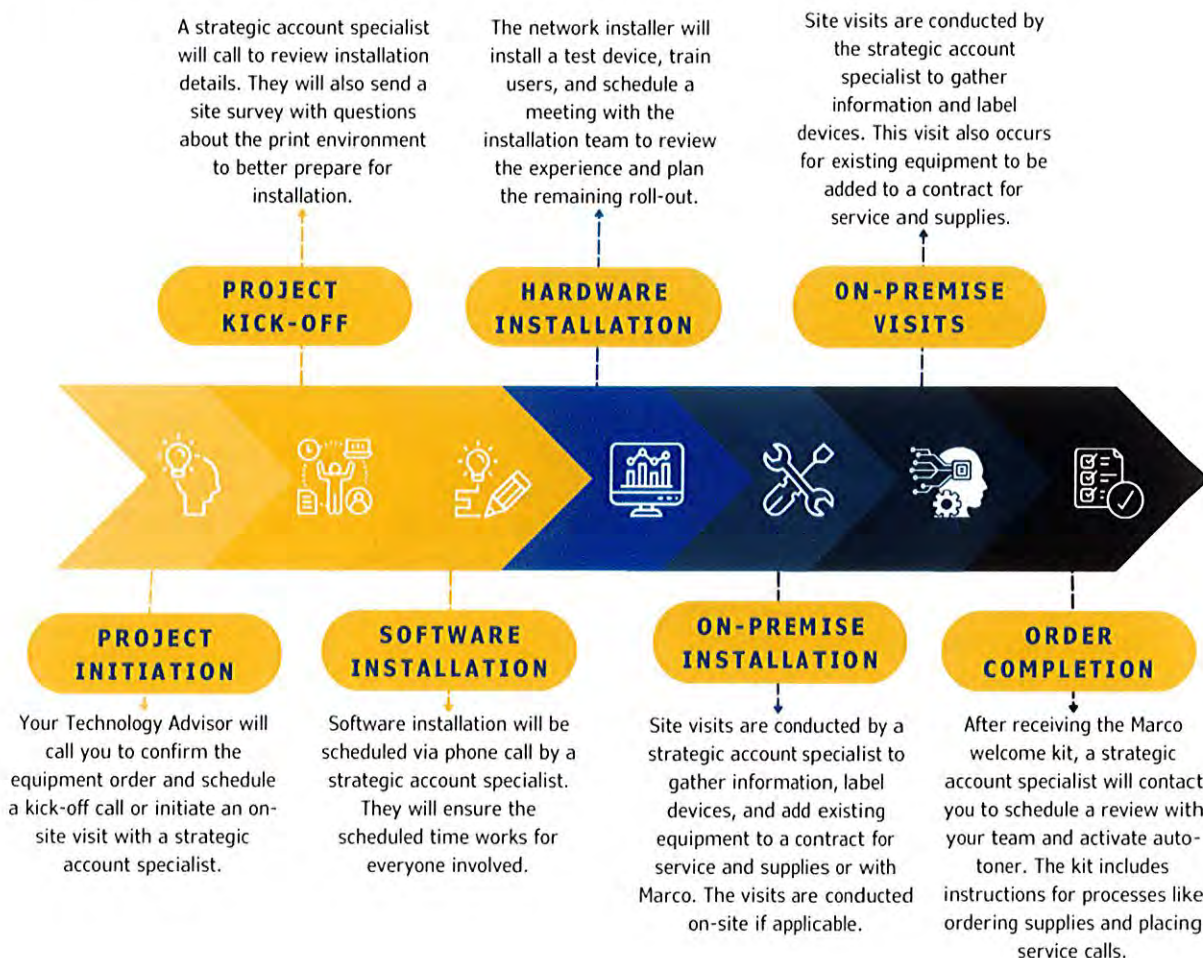
3. IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS

Marco has a dedicated Project Management team that will partner with you to ensure the installation of new print devices and implementation of Managed Print Services goes smoothly. The assigned project manager will gather information on all devices, including but not limited to, device location, contact information, serial numbers, starting meters, etc.

Prior to the delivery of new equipment, a project manager or installation coordinator will contact you to discuss your needs and current environment. The installation coordinator will formulate a plan for equipment removal and installation that will create the least amount of interruption to your staff and workflow. During this call, the coordinator will also discuss scheduling of the network installation and training sessions.

Finally, we will conduct a Welcome Kit call to review the go-forward process, navigation of Marco’s Insights Cloud Portal and website, etc. At the time of the Welcome call, we will “go-live” and begin proactively monitoring and managing your devices.

A. Implementation Milestones





B. Implementation Plan Sample

PHASE 1 – FINALIZE CONTRACTS, PROJECT PLANNING, EQUIPMENT ORDERING, SETUP AND TESTING

NOTE: Project timelines vary upon several factors. Your individual timeline may be shorter or longer than the sample below based on customer needs/availability.

Week 1:

Project Task	Marco Resource	Client Resource
Assign Strategic Account Specialist (Project Manager) to manage copier/printer fleet transition	Copier/Printer and MPS Implementation Team	Assign a change management leader
Approve Client contract terms and conditions	Sales	Finance
Schedule kick-off call - discussion of print environment; Identify complete list of printer devices and MFPs and volumes associated with those devices based upon color and black and white prints	Sales	IT staff
Installation of data collection agent	Project Manager/data collection team	IT staff
Identify MFD fleet by location/department	Sales	Department staff
Identify current utilization and performance of MFD fleet	Sales	IT staff
Finalize hardware requirements	Sales	IT staff/Finance
Marco to order new hardware from manufacturers	Sales	N/A

Week 2:

Project Task	Marco Resource	Client Resource
Distribute a message to employees, faculty and staff regarding change	N/A	Change management leader
Provide current contracts and invoices associated with MFD fleets (i.e., identify overages, underutilization, etc.)	Sales	IT/Finance
Review and sign Statement of Work to initiate transition for management of print services to Marco	Sales	IT staff/Finance/change management leader
Service branding and launch communication messaging discussion/planning	Project Manager	Change management leader

Week 3:

Project Task	Marco Resource	Client Resource
Review and approve Marco agreement	Sales	Finance
Review Data Collection Report; ensure it covers entire fleet of network printers	Project Manager	IT staff



Create IT plan for using Digital Site Survey information and a process for old MFD device data to transition to new devices (i.e., Address books)	Project Manager	IT staff
Equipment received and setup begins*	Technicians	N/A
Software solution installation/testing	ECS team	IT staff

*Devices can be pre-programmed by obtaining network and current device settings. This will minimize the disruption to your work environment.

PHASE 2 – ON PREMISE EQUIPMENT TESTING, EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION, USER TRAINING

Week 4:

Project Task	Marco Resource	Client Resource
Marco to install equipment	Installation/ Training team	Change management leader/IT staff
Marco to train super-users on equipment	Installation/ Training team	Department Staff
Software/device deployment	ECS team	IT staff

Week 5:

Project Task	Marco Resource	Client Resource
Marco to install equipment	Installation/ Training team	Change management leader/IT staff
Marco to train super-users on equipment	Installation/ Training team	Department staff
Software/device deployment	ECS team	IT staff

PHASE 3 – GO-LIVE CALL FOR PROJECT REVIEW AND WRAP UP

Week 6:

Project Task	Marco Resource	Client Resource
Reconcile printer device discovery information (serial numbers, location identifiers, etc.) with IT staff prior to entry into Marco’s system	Project Manager	IT staff
“Go-live” call for printer devices – how to place service/supply orders, utilizing the Insights Cloud Portal and Client Services team	Project Manager	Change management leader/IT staff

Follow up (1 week to 1 Month after Go-Live)

Project Task	Marco Resource	Client Resource
Client Services wellness call – printer implementation (MPS)	Project Manager	Change management leader/IT staff
Schedule additional MFD training if required	Project Manager	Change management leader/classroom

C. Installation and Training

Marco's network copier installer/trainers are dedicated to making sure your new devices are fully configured and tested for network printing and scanning (copier/printer must be a networked device). They provide training to ensure your staff receives the information needed to be efficient and successful when using your new equipment. Marco has color specialists available for advanced training and support. We also have production print specialists available for advanced Fiery training and color matching support.



The typical class size ranges from five to eight staff members. The sessions are tailored to each department's particular copying, printing and/or scanning needs. Training typically includes basic 'walk-up' copying, an introduction to the advanced copy/print/scan functions, routine loading of supplies (paper and toner) and clearing misfeeds. Key operators will be introduced to default and security settings, and our Insights Cloud Portal (portal.marconet.com), which is available for you to place service calls and order supplies 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Our Insights Cloud Portal gives you real-time access to your account information, including order status, purchase history, account details, etc.

Marco's training is designed to be as concise and comprehensive as possible to help you and your staff feel comfortable using your new solution(s). Training may be provided via remote or classroom instruction. You will also gain access to online videos, Marco YouTube, printed manuals, etc. Further, training can include one-on-one instruction, FAQ's, cheat sheets, etc. Specific training requirements and associated fees will be identified and provided to you as part of your Statement of Work. Marco's network copier installer/trainers are available to you for questions or to schedule follow-up training as needed.

D. Change Management (Moves, Adds, Changes)

Following successful implementation, your support team in conjunction with our strategic account team, will support change management as needed. Our Print Device Change Request Form located on our website (<http://www.marconet.com/print-device-change-request-form/>) is one resource available for change management. You can also make the change request via the Insights Cloud Portal (portal.marconet.com).



4. SERVICE/MAINTENANCE

A. Service Hours

Marco’s service hours are from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding our published holidays*, with 24-hour emergency support available.

*Marco’s published holidays include New Year’s Day, Good Friday (close at 12:00 p.m.), Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day and New Year’s Eve (close at 3:00 p.m.).

B. Service/Maintenance Requests

To place a service/maintenance request, you can contact Marco’s Client Services/Support Desk at 800.847.3098, email requests to copierservice@marconet.com or use our online service/supply request process through our Insights Cloud Portal (portal.marconet.com).

Marco’s Insights Cloud Portal makes it easy for you to place service calls and order supplies 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. It also provides real-time access to your account information and the ability to assign user access based on location, so you can assign account view/permission to just their location.

Within the Portal you can view device inventory, run service/supply reports, check billing status and more. Please see Reporting for additional information.

C. Response Time

When contacting us, below are the standards you should expect for service response times:

- Marco strives to provide a live call answer experience 95% of the time for service requests with e-mail and Insights Cloud Portal response within 1 hour during regular business hours.
- If your service request is deemed network-related, you will be transferred to our Support Desk team, who will work remotely to remediate and resolve your issue.
- If on-site service is required, a certified technician will call within one hour to establish an arrival time and will be on-site within four business hours, unless otherwise requested by the client.
- Marco’s guaranteed uptime rate is 96% and is based on the time a copier/printer is operational.
- Marco’s first-call effectiveness rate is in the top 10% of the industry.

Service Level Targets

Response times below are for contracted service requests only.

CLIENT SERVICES RESPONSE <small>Receive confirmation of request</small>	TECHNICIAN RESPONSE	TECHNICIAN ON-SITE	MARCO MANAGER NOTIFIED	ESCALATE TO MANUFACTURER <small>Based on technician diagnosis</small>	RESOLUTION & FOLLOW-UP
15 Minutes	1 Business Hour <small>Variable by Contract</small>	4 Business Hours	Upon Request	As Required for Resolution	Daily

**On-site service will be provided next business day for clients outside of Marco’s local service area. 24-hour on-call service is available and defined in terms of your Marco contract.*

D. Service Escalation

Occasionally, circumstances arise where our normal service procedures may not provide you with the response you require. In these rare circumstances, we ask that you contact your designated Marco service manager below. Once the issue has been resolved, an email notification is sent to the designated end user.

Bob Hilse, National Service Operations Senior Manager/SE Region

Phone: 800.847.3098 x1789

Email: bob.hilse@marconet.com

Brad Krueger, National Service Operations Senior Manager/West Region

Phone: 800.847.3098 x2041

Email: brad.krueger@marconet.com

Jeff Douglas, North Region Service Manager

Phone: 800.847.3098 x4504

Email: jeff.douglas@marconet.com

Brandon Jurczyk, South/Central Region Service Manager

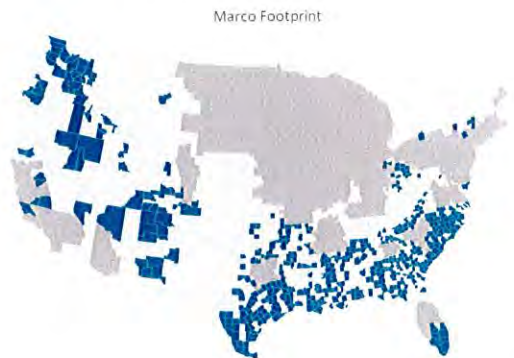
Phone: 800.847.3098 x4957

Email: brandon.jurczyk@marconet.com

Marc Sweigard, East Region Service Manager

Phone: 800.847.3098 x4060

Email: marc.sweigard@marconet.com



E. Total Call Process and Preventative Maintenance

When on-site service is needed, a certified Marco technician will call within one hour to establish an arrival time. In addition to diagnosis and resolution of any immediate issues, the technician will perform a complete 10-point maintenance check, specific to the device type, to determine the next two potential items that may require service in the future. This involves a top to bottom, left to right analysis to guarantee the device continues performing at top functionality. Customers typically have a primary and secondary technician assigned to them based on geography and machine type. Additional local technicians are available for backup support if needed.

We take into consideration manufacturer recommended service schedules when performing preventative maintenance. On every service call, the technician will check if any parts need to be replaced for the device to maintain its optimal performance level. To maximize the usage of parts, minimize costs and support our green initiative, we may extend the interval time for maintenance if a device is working effectively and producing quality results.



Each technician is equipped with an appropriate stock of parts that will maximize customers' uptime. In most cases, any parts that your technician does not have in his/her van stock can be retrieved the same day from one of our locations.

F. GPS Tracking System

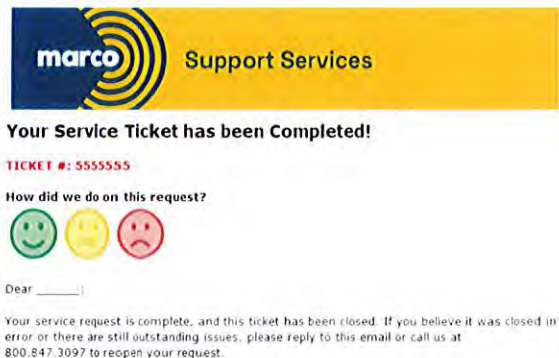
Marco utilizes a GPS tracking system for all our copier/printer technical service representatives. Through the online graphic user interface, we see the location of our service vehicles to effectively dispatch and route service calls. The system provides our customers with even quicker response times and faster resolutions for any critical downtime issues. Our service technicians can access the GPS interface from their laptops to effectively plan their service call routes, which lessens gas emissions and travel time on the road.

G. Printer Replacement

Marco will replace printers with a comparable device for no additional charge if a device is not operating to manufacturer/industry standards after completing the manufacturer's escalation process. Marco provides automated monitoring to ensure performance of the device. In the event a Marco technician or the manufacturer declares the printer at end of life and replacements parts, print drivers or firmware are no longer available, a discussion is necessary to provide customers with options to replace the non-qualified legacy devices.

H. Service Call Survey

Client satisfaction is very important to Marco and the information received from our customers is used to resolve any issues, make improvements and enhance our support services. Upon the service ticket being closed, an email notification will be sent with a follow-up survey to the designated end user. Marco's Care Team supervisor reviews the survey results and contacts customers who provided a neutral or negative response. Marco's Copier/Printer service call survey has a positive average rating of 96.2% for the past 12 months.



5. SUPPLIES

A. Automated Supply Ordering and Shipment

Marco's auto-toner replenishment system is designed so you won't worry about sparse copier/printer supplies again. The system automatically monitors your toner usage for networked devices and generates an alert to Marco's Support Desk when toner for your device runs low. A shipping ticket is created with the location, make, model and serial number, as well as the contact for the printer that has low toner. A supply item is then proactively shipped to the customer's location. Further, the project kick-off meeting will address monitoring and reporting items for your environment.

B. Supply Ordering

For additional supply orders, contact our Client Services team at 800.847.3098, email us at supplies@marconet.com, use our online ordering process through our Insights Cloud Portal (portal.marconet.com) or use the QR app. Marco's hours for ordering supplies (via phone or email) are from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (CST/EST), Monday through Friday. Product orders received by 3:00 p.m. (CST/EST) will be shipped on the same business day. Any order received after 3:00 p.m. (CST/EST) will be shipped the following business day.



C. Toner Cartridge Guarantee

Marco will replace any defective cartridge within two business days, considering the product is available through the manufacturer. If a cartridge is deemed defective, Marco asks that the defective supply item be returned directly to Marco, so we may process and expedite a replacement for the defective supply item. To return a defective cartridge, contact Marco's Client Services at mps@marconet.com or 1.800.888.2081; you may also use the online return form at www.marconet.com/support/request-return/.

D. Toner/Parts Recycling

At Marco, we believe it is not enough for a business to do well. It must also do "good." Implementing ways to save energy and promote energy-efficient technologies is part of our corporate strategy to protect the environment. We also share "green" tips with our customers, such as ways to "print smarter" and instructions for recycling toner cartridges.

- **Free Toner Recycling** – As part of Marco's green initiative, we provide toner recycling at no cost to our customers. To ship your empty toner cartridges, please visit our website at www.marconet.com/support and complete the form provided.
- **Parts Recycling Program** – Any equipment that is traded-in will be properly disposed. Marco has a Copier Used Parts (CUP) process to efficiently harvest the parts, bar code, and inventory them to be reused, understanding we are responsible for copies between calls and very carefully measure the performance. It works, it's green and it helps decrease print costs.

6. REPORTING

Marco uses a combination of systems and software tools for reporting, including, but not limited to, Print Aware, PaperCut MF, e-Automate, our Portal (portal.marconet.com), Client Business Reviews, etc. Customized and ad hoc reporting is provided upon customer request. Print Aware powered by MPS Monitor allows Marco to automatically submit meter counts on print devices for billing, so you don't have to. Our Portal also gives you access to placing service and supply calls, as well as reviewing service and supply history.



A. Insights Cloud Portal

Marco’s Insights Cloud Portal (portal.marconet.com) is designed to save you time. We’ve created a better way to shop, resolve technology issues, stay informed, get tips, and much more. Discover the client-rich features with access to multiple reports and customer specific data including, but not limited to:

- View device inventory by site or entire account
 - Search for equipment
 - 3, 6, and 12-month average volumes
 - Devices nearing or exceeding recommended monthly volumes
 - High volume/mission critical devices
 - Run print fleet and other service reports
 - Devices replaced/relocated (if any)
- Place and track service calls
 - View pending and cleared service details and technician notes
- Place and track supply orders
 - Print QR labels and place service and supply requests from your smartphone
 - Enter meters (if applicable)
- Billing status
- Access to Marketplace (shop.marconet.com)
 - Create customized personal or company favorite lists for easy, repetitive orders
 - Browse through our online catalog for printers, laptops, accessories, supplies and more
 - Buy hardware and/or software and manage cloud subscriptions
- Client surveys

B. Customer Success Team

As part of our continued commitment to delivering exceptional service and support, Marco has introduced a dedicated Customer Success Team to enhance your experience with our print services and the Insights Cloud Portal.

Your Customer Success Team partners with you to help you get the most out of your portal tools, services, and overall print environment, ensuring everything works seamlessly to support your goals.

Key Benefits of the Customer Success Team:

- **Proactive Support**
Anticipates your needs and offers solutions before challenges arise, using insights from your account data.
- **Tailored Guidance**
Collaborates with your team to align print solutions with your business goals, identify trends, and make strategic recommendations.
- **Consistent Value**
Helps optimize current services and explore new opportunities, combining a regional service approach with enterprise-level resources.
- **Streamlined Communication**
Equipped to resolve more inquiries directly, reducing the need for transfers and improving response times.

C. Client Business Reviews

Marco's Client Business Reviews provides our Managed Print Services customers with a proactive collection of information about your print devices, print volumes/utilization, service requests, supply usage and requests, etc. We monitor your print environment and help you efficiently track and manage your device maintenance, toner supplies and usage patterns. We will make sure your expectations are met and help you plan for your future business goals.



7. PRINT SECURITY

Marco is proud to offer a number of complementary security programs for all print customers at no additional cost. Our programs are designed to be secure by default, for all our customers, without any action taken. This includes complementary print security advisory services, complementary hard drive data destruction services, secure device administrative passwords hardening services, and more. No action is required to take advantage of these programs. The full details and list of our industry-leading security features are enumerated in our MPS SOC Type 2 report, available upon request.

A. Security Advisory Services

Every organization has their own unique IT policies, procedures and standards. At Marco, we recognize that each organization should define its internal IT controls and requirements in regard to the print environment.

Marco has a dedicated Print Security Department available to scope, assess and design appropriate controls to meet your organization's needs. Our services are right fit to your environment, and include risk assessment services, solution identification, hardware lifecycle management and strategic planning guidance. These advisory and consultation services are available throughout the lifecycle of the engagement at no additional cost.



B. Hard Drive Security and Disposal Options

Print devices may contain hard drives storing sensitive data. Marco's standard operating procedure for devices returned through a Marco facility (e.g., lease return) includes sanitization (multi-pass overwrite) of hard disk drives (HDD) / solid state drives (SSD) as well as wiping of device non-volatile memory (NVRAM) using manufacturer-specific End of Lease features. Certificates of destruction are available upon request.

Marco is proud to offer this industry-leading print security program to all customers at no additional cost. However, we recognize this benefit program may not meet your organization's specific information security and privacy control requirements. Uplift services are available including hard drive encryption at setup, and hard drive removal/surrender services at disposal. Our dedicated Print Security Team is available to provide more information.



MARCONET.COM
800.847.3098

Your Fast Pass to the Insights Cloud Portal

Many managed service providers like to hold all the cards, so it's hard to tell if you're getting the service you deserve. We believe that lasting relationships are built on transparency, which can be found in one powerful tool: The Insights Cloud Portal.

What Can & Can't You Do There?

✓ SEE YOUR INFRASTRUCTURE AT-A-GLANCE

We've designed our portal to be a system administrator's dream. You'll be able to view all of the infrastructure we have on file – and who has access to your systems – within our user-friendly dashboard.

✓ REQUEST AND TRACK SERVICE

We've made it easy for you to keep tabs on us! Not only can you create a new service ticket and see the status of all existing requests, but you can also communicate with our specialists and escalate IT tickets.

✓ ORDER SUPPLIES IN A FEW CLICKS

You can order the supplies and components your staff needs directly from our portal. If you frequently purchase the same products, you can star those orders for a quicker shopping experience next time!

✓ MANAGE MICROSOFT SUBSCRIPTIONS

Are you taking advantage of our Microsoft discounts? If so, you can also view and manage all of your current Microsoft subscriptions so you're never caught off guard.

✓ VIEW REPORTS

Have those patches been applied? How's your network performing? What tools are causing your staff the most problems? You'll find quick answers to questions like these in our regular reports.

✓ VIEW OUR RECOMMENDATIONS

Your account team will meet with you regularly to discuss our recommendations for you and help you plan ahead. All of our suggestions are stored and tracked, so you can access them anytime and address them as you see fit.

✗ PAY YOUR MANAGED SERVICES BILL

Sorry! Your regular managed services bill must be processed through our Accounts Receivable department. If you have any questions about your bill, please call 800-847-3014 or email AR@Marconet.com.

✗ ESCALATE AN IMAGING SERVICES TICKET

Managed print and managed IT services work a bit differently on our end. So, while it's necessary to escalate an IT ticket now and then, this capability doesn't exist on the print side. But don't worry – you can still communicate with a print technician just as easily.

Your Fast Pass to the Insights Cloud Portal

Portal FAQs

HOW DO I ADD A NEW PORTAL USER?

New users can start the registration process by going to Portal.Marconet.com/Signup. If you're a tenant admin, you'll get an email notification to either accept or reject the new user. You can also add a new user yourself. When you log in to the portal, you'll find the tools you need under Settings, which has a gear icon that looks something like this:



HOW DO I CREATE A SERVICE TICKET?

You can easily create a new service ticket from the Dashboard or the Services module. Just find the icon that looks like this:

+ Create

HOW DO I ASK A QUICK QUESTION?

If you have a question about the portal – or you notice that something's inaccurate – please email Portal@Marconet.com.



CAN YOU WALK ME THROUGH SOMETHING?

Although we've designed the portal to be as user-friendly as possible, it's also a powerful tool with advanced capabilities, and there's always a learning curve. You can find a number of walkthrough videos on our YouTube channel – Youtube.com/@Marconet – or in our Knowledge Base at Help.Marconet.com.



Get Started Today

800.847.3098 | marco@marconet.com



APPENDICES

- a. Marco's Mutual NDA
- b. Exceptions/Clarifications
- c. Konica Minolta Authorization Letter
- d. State and Local Government Addendum

CONFIDENTIALITY AND NONDISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Confidentiality and Nondisclosure Agreement (the “**Agreement**”) is made and entered into effective as of _____ (the “**Effective Date**”), by and between Marco Technologies LLC, a Minnesota limited liability company located at 4510 Heatherwood Road, St. Cloud, MN 56301 (“**Marco**”), and _____, with a mailing address of _____ (“**Company**”).

Recitals:

A. Marco and Company desire to enter into confidential discussions and negotiations with respect to potential contract and/or business relationships or opportunities (the “**Mutual Business Purpose**”).

B. In order to pursue the Mutual Business Purpose, Marco and Company recognize that there is a need for each party to disclose to the other party certain of its confidential information to be used only for the Mutual Business Purpose and a need for the party receiving such information (the “**Receiving Party**”) to protect the information of the party disclosing such information (the “**Disclosing Party**”) from unauthorized use and disclosure.

Agreement:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and conditions herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Definitions.** As used herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- 1.1 “**Confidential Information**” shall mean any information, technical data or know-how (or compilation of the same) of the Disclosing Party that is not generally known and commercially valuable, including, without limitation, financial data, financial statements, business and marketing plans and strategies, business operations and systems, intellectual property, databases, information concerning sales representatives, employees, customers and vendors, technology (such as systems, operations, infrastructure, and network information, and related methods and plans and information specific to the Disclosing Party’s products and applications thereof), Disclosing Party information security policies, standards, procedures and the measures taken to implement and measure them, discoveries, inventions, improvements, research, development, know how, designs, product specifications, software, object code, source code, flow charts, schematics, blue prints, prototypes, devices, hardware, technical documentation, and any other information that a reasonable person would consider confidential under the circumstances of the disclosure.

All Confidential Information provided by the Disclosing Party to the Receiving Party shall be treated as Confidential Information irrespective of its source.

- 1.2 “**Trade Secret**” shall mean any information, including, but not limited to, technical or non-technical data, a formula, a pattern, a compilation, a program, a device, a method, a technique, a drawing, a process, financial data, financial plans, product plans, or a list of actual or potential customers or suppliers, in each case, which qualifies as a trade secret under applicable law.

2. **The Receiving Party's Obligations.** The Receiving Party represents, warrants and covenants to the Disclosing Party, each of the following:
 - 2.1 The Receiving Party shall hold any and all Confidential Information in the strictest confidence and will not disclose, disseminate or publish any Confidential Information to any person or entity whatsoever and will not use any Confidential Information other than in the course of and to further the Mutual Business Purpose, absent the prior express written consent of the Disclosing Party. The Receiving Party shall ensure that all Confidential Information is held in the strictest confidence and that the terms and conditions of this Agreement are strictly adhered to by the Receiving Party and its officers, employees and agents. The Receiving Party may provide access to the Confidential Information to its authorized officers, employees and agents on, and only on, a need to know basis that is directly and solely for the authorized purposes under this Agreement. The Receiving Party shall inform such authorized officers, employees and agents of this Agreement and shall ensure that such persons agree to be bound hereunder. The Receiving Party shall be responsible for any breach of the Agreement by its officers, employees and agents.
 - 2.2 The standard of care to be utilized by the Receiving Party in the performance of its representations, warranties, covenants and obligations set forth in this Agreement relative to its treatment of the Confidential Information shall be the standard of care utilized by the Receiving Party in treating its own proprietary, secret and confidential information, assuming such information is not subject to any right of waiver, but in no event less than the standard of care utilized by reasonably prudent persons seeking to protect the value of their confidential, proprietary and secret information.
3. **Exclusions.** The Receiving Party shall have no liability to the Disclosing Party under this Agreement with respect to the disclosure and/or use of any Confidential Information which:
 - 3.1 has become generally known or available to the public without breach of this Agreement by the Receiving Party;
 - 3.2 was known or obtained by lawful means by the Receiving Party prior to receiving such information from the Disclosing Party;
 - 3.3 has become known by or generally available to the Receiving Party from a source other than the Disclosing Party, without any breach of any obligation of confidentiality owed to the Disclosing Party, subsequent to disclosure of such information to it by the Disclosing Party;
 - 3.4 has been independently developed by the Receiving Party without use of or reference to the Confidential Information; or
 - 3.5 has been approved for release or use by written authorization of the Disclosing Party.
4. **Required Disclosures.** The Receiving Party may disclose the Confidential Information if and to the extent that such disclosure is required by applicable law or regulatory agency, provided that the Receiving Party: (i) gives the Disclosing Party prompt written notice of such requirement in order to allow the Disclosing Party to intervene for protection of the Confidential Information; and (ii) reasonable assistance in obtaining an order or other form of confidential treatment protecting the Confidential Information.
5. **Return of Confidential Information.** Upon the Disclosing Party's request, the Receiving Party will promptly return to the Disclosing Party or destroy all tangible forms of the Confidential Information, including all notes, abstracts and other documents or any medium that contain Confidential Information, and certify that such return or destruction is complete. The Receiving Party shall be permitted to retain one (1) copy of such Confidential Information for the sole purpose of performing any continuing obligations hereunder or for archival purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Receiving Party also shall be permitted to retain such additional copies of or any computer records or files containing such Confidential Information that have been created solely by the Receiving Party's automatic archiving and back-up procedures, to the extent created and retained in a manner consistent with the Receiving Party's standard

archiving and back-up procedures, but not for any other use or purpose. If the Receiving Party does retain information disclosed for archiving and back-up procedures such information retained shall still be treated as Confidential Information and subject to the obligations set forth in this Agreement.

6. **No Representations as to Accuracy.** The Disclosing Party warrants that it has the right to make the disclosure of Confidential Information contemplated by this Agreement. The Disclosing Party provides the Confidential Information “as is” and makes no representation or warranty, either express or implied, as to its adequacy, sufficiency or freedom from defect of any kind. The Disclosing Party will provide information requested from the Receiving Party, but actions taken by the Receiving Party based on that information are agreed to be wholly the responsibility of the Receiving Party.
7. **Ownership of Confidential Information and Developments.** The Receiving Party acknowledges that the Disclosing Party is the sole owner of the Confidential Information and that this Agreement does not grant the Receiving Party a right or license to use the intellectual property of the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party retains all rights and remedies with respect to the Confidential Information afforded it under applicable law, both during and after the term of this Agreement, including, without limitation, any Trade Secret or other laws designed to protect proprietary or Confidential Information.
8. **Survival.** Each party acknowledges that expiration of this Agreement and the return or destruction of the Confidential Information shall not terminate the obligations of the parties hereunder.
9. **Term.** This Agreement shall expire three (3) years after the Effective Date, unless the Parties desire to extend this Agreement. Such an extension shall be agreed upon in writing by the parties. Each party’s obligations under this Agreement with respect to Confidential Information shall survive for a period of two (2) years after the expiration of this Agreement. If Trade Secret information is shared between the parties, each Party’s obligations under this Agreement with respect to such Trade Secrets shall remain in full force and effect until the applicable information is determined to no longer be a Trade Secret.
10. **Rights and Remedies.** The Receiving Party shall promptly notify the Disclosing Party in writing immediately upon discovery by the Receiving Party of any unauthorized use or disclosure of Confidential Information, and will cooperate with the Disclosing Party using commercially reasonable efforts to retrieve the Confidential Information and prevent its further unauthorized disclosure. The Receiving Party acknowledges that the unauthorized use or disclosure of the Confidential Information would cause irreparable harm to the Disclosing Party. Accordingly, the Receiving Party agrees that the Disclosing Party will have the right to seek an immediate injunction against any breach or threatened breach of this Agreement, as well as the right to pursue any and all other rights and remedies available at law or in equity for such a breach.
11. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the United States of America and the State of Minnesota without regard to choice of law or conflict of law provisions that would cause the application of the law of another jurisdiction. The parties agree if legal action is necessary to enforce this contract the venue for enforcement shall first be in Hennepin County Minnesota.
12. **Entire Agreement, Amendments, Prior Discussions.** This Agreement constitutes the final, exclusive and complete statement of the parties’ agreement respecting the subject matter addressed herein and supersedes all prior agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not subsequently be amended or modified except by a writing signed by the parties hereto. The Receiving Party hereby confirms that any information disclosed to it by the Disclosing Party.
13. **Assignment; Successors.** Neither party may assign its rights under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding on, and shall inure to the benefit of, the parties to it and their respective legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

- 14. **Waiver.** No waiver of any obligation under this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing, and shall then be effective only for the specific instance for which such waiver was given and no other.
- 15. **Severability.** If one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement are found to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be affected and the invalid provision will be amended to achieve as nearly as possible the same economic effect as the original provision.
- 16. **Headings.** The section and subsection headings have been used in this Agreement as a matter of convenience only and shall not be used in the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement.
- 17. **Independent Contractors.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating any agency, partnership, joint venture or other form of joint enterprise, employment, or fiduciary relationship between the parties. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to obligate the parties to enter into any kind of transaction between the parties.
- 18. **Counterparts and Electronic Signatures.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which will be deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. The execution and delivery of counterparts may be accomplished by email. The parties agree that the electronic signature of a party to this Agreement, including by portable document format (pdf), shall be as valid as an original signature of such party and shall be effective to bind such party to this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Confidentiality and Nondisclosure Agreement as of the date first set forth above.

MARCO TECHNOLOGIES, LLC

COMPANY

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Signature: _____
Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

EXCEPTIONS/CLARIFICATIONS

The following are Marco's standard payment terms:

- Our standard payment term is Net 15 days. and may be extended upon formal credit review.
- Upon award, a completed and signed credit application is required for formal credit approval.
- Marco accepts American Express, Discover, MasterCard and Visa for credit card auto-payments. Credit card payments may be subject to a 3% transaction fee.
- Invoices can be generated at a monthly, quarterly, semi-annual or annual frequency. Late fees will be assessed for payments received five or more days beyond the due date that is listed on the invoice.
- Agreements are billed in arrears for the 30-day period prior to invoicing. For example, the charges for 7/1/26-7/31/26 are due on 8/1/26.

In all instances where a lease is involved, Marco requires the following language inserted into the contract, which shall apply to all terms and conditions, specifically where pricing and cancellation are discussed: Notwithstanding any provision in the RFP (and attachments, appendices, or exhibits thereto) to the contrary, Tazewell County ("Customer") and Marco agree as follows: (i) if the Customer and Marco enter into a lease relating to any equipment, software, and services provided by Marco (an "Equipment Lease"), the Customer's obligations with respect to the lease of such equipment shall be solely governed by the Marco-provided Equipment Lease; (ii) and any modification or termination of the RFP or any other agreement between Marco and the Customer shall not operate to modify or relieve the Customer from any of its obligations under the Equipment Lease; (iii) amounts owed Marco under any Equipment Lease do not include charges for Marco maintenance services for the equipment, though such service charges amounts may be invoiced along with the Equipment Lease charges for the Customer's convenience; and (iv) Marco may assign any Equipment Lease to a third party leasing company, without further consent, or require that the Customer enter into a lease directly with such leasing company, if the Customer chooses to obtain financing through Marco.

Regarding RFP section 6(A), Assignment, Marco would need any lease to be freely assignable to allow for a 3rd party lender.

Regarding RFP section 6(H), Equal Employment Opportunity, Marco would need the lease to be part of a separate agreement with lease-specific terms and conditions that would not be cancellable, other than for non-appropriation. Marco could agree to the termination provision in 6(H) for the service-side of the agreement only.

Regarding RFP section 6(H)(j), Marco will provide notice of any insurance cancellation/material change within 30 days whenever possible.

Regarding RFP section 6(O), Default, as mentioned above, any lease would need to be on separate paperwork and would not be cancellable other than for non-appropriation. For the service-side only of any agreement, Marco would prefer that termination for cause be after 30-day written notice of a material breach, and the failure of the other party to cure the breach during those 30 days. Reperformance of the services and termination of the agreement would be the only remedies available for any breach. Marco would not agree to compensate the County for any performance of the services by another party.



Regarding RFP section 6(P), Taxes, upon contract award, Marco requests that the County provide applicable tax exemption documentation, or the County will be responsible for paying the sales tax.

Regarding RFP section 14, Price Reduction, practically and logistically, it would be hugely difficult for Marco to guarantee its prices for service or resale of equipment across all customer sales, let alone notify the County and amend this contract based on such other sales. Marco would prefer that this provision be stricken, or can offer to use its best efforts, when possible, to treat the County as a most favored client/nation.

Regarding RFP section 15, Patents, Marco is a reseller and not an OEM and does not provide IP Infringement indemnification directly, but it does pass through all IP indemnification and warranties it receives from the OEM to the customer.

Regarding RFP section 17, Cancellation, no cancellation is possible for a lease other than for non-appropriation. For the service-side only of the agreement, Marco can agree to termination for breach under the terms specified above.

Regarding RFP Specifications and Service Agreement Requirements section 12, Marco's audited financials are available upon execution of a mutual NDA.

Regarding the County's AGREEMENT FOR COUNTY OF TAZEWELL, as noted above, any lease would need to be on a separate lease agreement with lease-specific T&C. This document could be used to govern the service-only side of the agreement. The exceptions below apply to the service-side of the agreement only:

- Section 9 - Marco does not agree to provide a performance bond and would need to review any such request before providing one.
- Section 11 - Marco agrees to be responsible/indemnify the County for any property damage it causes as a result of its negligence/willful misconduct.
- Section 14 - Marco is a reseller and does not warrant products directly, but does pass through warranties on products from the product OEM.
- Section 17 & 18 - Marco is willing to indemnify and hold harmless the County from and against all third-party costs, claims and expenses arising from injury or property damage caused by Marco's negligence or willful misconduct, to the extent not caused by the County's negligence or willful misconduct.
- Section 19 - Marco would require a jury-trial waiver
- Section 22 - Marco would request that this agreement be assignable, with notice, to a parent, a wholly owned subsidiary or an affiliate of Marco, or a surviving entity in a statutory merger, consolidation, or reorganization of Marco, or any entity which acquires all or substantially all of the assets of Marco.



KONICA MINOLTA

MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATE A

For
County of Tazewell

June 4, 2026

Marco Technologies LLC is an authorized Dealer for the sale and service of Konica Minolta products and supplies in the following States and listed Counties:

DC: District of Columbia

DE: Kent, New Castle, Sussex

IA: Adair, Adams, Allamakee, Appanoose, Audubon, Benton, Black Hawk, Boone, Bremer, Buchanan, Buena Vista City, Butler, Calhoun, Carroll, Cass, Cedar, Cerro Gordo, Cherokee, Chickasaw, Clarke, Clay, Clayton, Clinton, Crawford, Dallas, Davis, Decatur, Delaware, Des Moines, Dickinson, Dubuque, Emmet, Fayette, Floyd, Franklin, Fremont, Greene, Grundy, Guthrie, Hamilton, Hancock, Hardin, Harrison, Henry, Howard, Humboldt, Ida, Iowa, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Johnson, Jones, Keokuk, Kossuth, Lee, Linn, Louisa, Lucas, Lyon, Madison, Mahaska, Marion, Marshall, Mills, Mitchell, Monona, Monroe, Montgomery, Muscatine, O'Brien, Osceola, Page, Palo Alto, Plymouth, Pocahontas, Polk, Pottawattamie, Poweshiek, Ringgold, Sac, Scott, Shelby, Sioux, Story, Tama, Taylor, Union, Van Buren, Wapello, Warren, Washington, Wayne, Webster, Winnebago, Winneshiek, Woodbury, Worth, and Wright

IL: Boone, Bureau, Carroll, Clay, Cook, Dekalb, Dupage, Edwards, Fulton, Gallatin, Grundy, Hamilton, Henderson, Henry, Jo Daviess, Kane, Kendall, Knox, La Salle, Lake, Lawrence, Lee, Livingston, Madison, Marshall, McHenry, McLean, Mercer, Morgan, Ogle, Peoria, Putnam, Richland, Rock Island, Saint Clair, Saline, Stark, Stephenson, Tazewell, Wabash, Warren, Wayne, White, Whiteside, Will, Winnebago and Woodford

IN: Clark, Crawford, Davies, Dubois, Floyd, Gibson, Harrison, Jackson, Jefferson, Jennings, Knox, Lawrence, Martin, Orange, Perry, Pike, Posey, Scott, Spencer, Vanderburgh, Warrick and Washington

KS: Atchison, Brown and Doniphan

KY: Adair, Allen, Anderson, Barren, Breckinridge, Bullitt, Butler, Carroll, Christian, Cumberland, Daviess, Edmonson, Franklin, Grayson, Green, Hancock, Hardin, Hart, Henderson, Henry, Hopkins, Jefferson, Larue, Logan, Marion, McLean, Mead, Metcalfe,

The essentials of imaging

Monroe, Muhlenbergh, Nelson, Ohio, Olham, Owen, Russell, Shelby, Simpson, Spencer, Taylor, Todd, Trimble, Union, Warren, Washington and Webster

MA: Barnstable, Berkshire, Bristol, Essex, Hampden, Hampshire, Middlesex, Norfolk, Plymouth, Suffolk and Worcester

MD: Allegany, Anne Arundel, Baltimore, Baltimore City, Calvert, Caroline, Carroll, Cecil, Charles, Dorchester, Frederick, Garrett, Harford, Howard, Kent, Montgomery, Prince Georges, Queen Annes, Saint Marys, Somerset, Talbot, Washington, Wicomico and Worchester

MI: Clare, Genesee, Huron, Ingham, Isabella, Jackson, Lapeer, Lenawee, Livingston, Macomb, Menominee, Monroe, Oakland, Saint Clair, Sanilac, Tuscola, Washtenaw and Wayne

MN: Aitkin, Anoka, Becker, Beltrami, Benton, Big Stone, Blue Earth, Brown, Carlton, Carver, Cass, Chippewa, Chisago, Clay, Clearwater, Cook, Cottonwood, Crow Wing, Dakota, Dodge, Douglas, Faribault, Fillmore, Freeborn, Goodhue, Grant, Hennepin, Houston, Hubbard, Isanti, Itasca, Jackson, Kanabec, Kandiyohi, Kittson, Koochiching, Lac Qui Parle, Lake, Lake of the Woods, Le Sueur, Lincoln, Lyon, Mahnomen, Marshall, Martin, McLeod, Meeker, Mille Lacs, Morrison, Mower, Murray, Nicollet, Nobles, Norman, Olmsted, Otter Tail, Pennington, Pine, Pipestone, Polk, Pope, Ramsey, Red Lake, Redwood, Renville, Rice, Rock, Roseau, Saint Louis, Scott, Sherbourne, Sibley, Stearns, Steele, Stevens, Swift, Todd, Traverse, Wabasha, Wadena, Waseca, Washington, Watonwan, Wilkin, Winona, Wright, and Yellow Medicine

MO: Adair, Andrew, Atchison, Audrain, Benton, Boone, Buchanan, Caldwell, Callaway, Camden, Carroll, Chariton, Clinton, Cole, Cooper, Crawford, Dallas, Daviess, Dekalb, Dent, Franklin, Gasconade, Gentry, Greene, Grundy, Harrison, Hickory, Holt, Howard, Jefferson, Laclede, Lafayette, Lincoln, Linn, Livingston, Macon, Maries, Mercer, Miller, Moniteau, Montgomery, Morgan, Nodaway, Osage, Pettis, Phelps, Pulaski, Randolph, Ray, Saint Charles, Saint Louis, Saint Louis City, Saline, Sullivan, Warren, Washington and Worth

MT: Daniels, Dawson, Fallon, McCone, Richland, Roosevelt, Sheridan, Valley and Wibaux

ND: Adams, Barnes, Benson, Billings, Bottineau, Bowman, Burke, Burleigh, Cass, Cavalier, Dickey, Divide, Dunn, Eddy, Emmons, Foster, Golden Valley, Grand Forks, Grant, Griggs, Hettinger, Kidder, Lamoure, Logan, McHenry, McIntosh, McKenzie, McLean, Mercer, Morton, Mountrail, Nelson, Oliver, Pembina, Pierce, Ramsey, Ransom, Renville, Richland, Rolette, Sargent, Sheridan, Sioux, Slope, Stark, Steele, Stutsman, Towner, Traill, Walsh, Ward, Wells and Williams.

NE: Antelope, Boone, Boyd, Brown, Burt, Cass, Cedar, Cherry, Cuming, Dakota, Dawes, Dixon, Dodge, Douglas, Holt, Keya Paha, Knox, Lancaster, Madison, Otoe, Pierce, Rock, Sarpy, Saunders, Seward, Sheridan, Sioux, Stanton, Thurston, Washington and Wayne

The essentials of imaging

NJ: Bergen, Essex, Hudson, Hunterdon, Mercer, Middlesex, Monmouth, Morris, Ocean, Passaic, Somerset and Union

NY: Allegany, Chautauqua, Erie, Wyoming, and Steuben

PA: Adams, Berks, Bradford, Bucks, Cameron, Carbon, Centre, Chester, Clinton, Columbia, Cumberland, Dauphin, Delaware, Franklin, Fulton, Huntingdon, Juniata, Lackawana, Lancaster, Lebanon, Lehigh, Luzerne, Lycoming, Mifflin, Monroe, Montour, Northampton, Northumberland, Perry, Potter, Pike, Schuylkill, Snyder, Sullivan, Susquehanna, Tioga, Union, Wyoming and York

RI: Bristol, Kent, Newport, Providence and Washington

SD: Aurora, Beadle, Bennett, Bon Homme, Brookings, Brown, Brule, Buffalo, Butte, Campbell, Charles Mix, Clark, Clay, Codington, Corson, Custer, Davison, Day, Deuel, Dewey, Douglas, Edmonds, Fall River, Faulk, Grant, Gregory, Haakon, Hamlin, Hand, Hanson, Harding, Hughes, Hutchinson, Hyde, Jackson, Jerauld, Jones, Kingsbury, Lake, Lawrence, Lincoln, Lyman, Marshall, McCook, McPherson, Meade, Mellette, Miner, Minnehaha, Moody, Pennington, Perkins, Potter, Roberts, Sanborn, Shannon, Spink, Stanley, Sully, Todd, Tripp, Turner, Union, Walworth, Yankton and Ziebach

VA: Alexandria City, Arlington, Fairfax, Frederick and Loudoun

WI: Adams, Barron, Brown, Buffalo, Burnett, Calumet, Chippewa, Clark, Columbia, Crawford, Dane, Dodge, Door, Dunn, Eau Claire, Fond Du Lac, Forest, Grant, Green, Green Lake, Iowa, Jackson, Jefferson, Juneau, Kenosha, Kewaunee, La Crosse, Lafayette, Langlade, Lincoln, Manitowoc, Marathon, Marinette, Marquette, Menominee, Milwaukee, Monroe, Oconto, Oneida, Outagamie, Pepin, Pierce, Polk, Portage, Price, Racine, Richland, Rock, Rusk, Saint Croix, Sauk, Sawyer, Shawano, Sheboygan, Taylor, Trempealeau, Vernon, Vilas, Walworth, Washburn, Washington, Waukesha, Waupaca, Waushara, Winnebago and Wood

WV: Berkeley, Jefferson and Morgan

WY: Campbell, Crook, Niobrara and Weston

Marco Technologies LLC is not an agent of Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. ("KMBS") and can not legally bind KMBS in any way. This Manufacturer's Certificate serves only to certify Authorized Dealer Status.

Stephen Foubister

*Stephen Foubister
Manager, Business Development & Strategic Pricing
Business Development Group*

The essentials of imaging



STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADDENDUM

AGREEMENT NO.

Phone: 800.892.8548 | Fax: 800.847.3087

Addendum to Agreement # _____ and any future supplements/schedules thereto, between _____, as Customer and Marco Technologies LLC, as Lessor ("Agreement"). The words "you" and "your" refer to Customer. The words "we," "us" and "our" refer to Lessor.

1. The parties wish to amend the above-referenced Agreement by adding the following language:

REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF CUSTOMER: You hereby represent and warrant to us that: (i) you have been duly authorized under the Constitution and laws of the applicable jurisdiction and by a resolution or other authority of your governing body to execute and deliver this Agreement and to carry out your obligations hereunder; (ii) all legal requirements have been met, and procedures have been followed, including public bidding, in order to ensure the enforceability of this Agreement; (iii) this Agreement is in compliance with all laws applicable to you, including any debt limitations or limitations on interest rates or finance charges; (iv) the Equipment will be used by you only for essential governmental or proprietary functions of you consistent with the scope of your authority, will not be used in a trade or business of any person or entity, by the federal government or for any personal, family or household use, and your need for the Equipment is not expected to diminish during the term of this Agreement; (v) you have funds available to pay Payments until the end of your current appropriation period, and you intend to request funds to make Payments in each appropriation period, from now until the end of the term of this Agreement; and (vi) your exact legal name is as set forth on page one of this Agreement.

INITIAL TERM AND RENEWAL TERM(S): The term of the Agreement consists of an initial term beginning on the date we pay Supplier and ending at the end of your fiscal year in which we pay Supplier, and a series of renewal terms, each co-extensive with your fiscal year. Except to the extent required by applicable law, if you do not exercise your right to terminate the Agreement under the Non-Appropriation or Renewal paragraph as of the end of any fiscal year, the Agreement will be deemed automatically renewed for the next succeeding renewal term.

An election by you to terminate the Agreement under the Non-Appropriation or Renewal paragraph is not a default.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in the Agreement, if we cancel the Agreement following a default by you, we may require that you pay the unpaid balance of Payments under the Agreement through the end of your then-current fiscal year, but we may not require you to pay future Payments due beyond that fiscal year or the anticipated residual value of the Equipment. If we sell the Equipment following a default by you, you will not be responsible for a deficiency, except to the extent of our costs of repossession, moving, storage, repair and sale, and our attorneys' fees and costs.

NON-APPROPRIATION OR RENEWAL: If either sufficient funds are not appropriated to make Payments or any other amounts due under this Agreement or (to the extent required by applicable law) this Agreement is not renewed either automatically or by mutual ratification, this Agreement shall terminate and you shall not be obligated to make Payments under this Agreement beyond the then-current fiscal year for which funds have been appropriated. Upon such an event, you shall, no later than the end of the fiscal year for which Payments have been appropriated or the term of this Agreement has been renewed, deliver possession of the Equipment to us. If you fail to deliver possession of the Equipment to us, the termination shall nevertheless be effective but you shall be responsible, to the extent permitted by law and legally available funds, for the payment of damages in an amount equal to the portion of Payments thereafter coming due that is attributable to the number of days after the termination during which you fail to deliver possession and for any other loss suffered by us as a result of your failure to deliver possession as required. You shall notify us in writing within seven days after (i) your failure to appropriate funds sufficient for the payment of the Payments or (ii) to the extent required by applicable law, (a) this Agreement is not renewed or (b) this Agreement is renewed by you (in which event this Agreement shall be mutually ratified and renewed), provided that your failure to give any such notice under clause (i) or (ii) of this sentence shall not operate to extend this Agreement or result in any liability to you.

SUPPLEMENTS; SEPARATE FINANCINGS: To the extent applicable, in the event that the parties hereafter mutually agree to execute and deliver any supplement or schedule ("Supplement") under the above-referenced Agreement, such Supplement, as it incorporates the terms and conditions of the Agreement, shall be a separate financing distinct from the Agreement or other Supplements thereto. Without limiting the foregoing, upon the occurrence of an event of default or a non-appropriation event with respect to the Agreement or a Supplement (each, a separate "Contract"), as applicable, we shall have the rights and remedies specified in the Agreement with respect to the Equipment financed and the Payments payable under such Contract, and we shall have no rights or remedies with respect to Equipment financed or Payments payable under any other Contract unless an event of default or non-appropriation event has also occurred under such other Contract.

2. The parties wish to amend the above-referenced Agreement by restating certain language as follows:

Any provision in the Agreement stating that you shall indemnify and hold us harmless is hereby amended and restated as follows: "You shall not be required to indemnify or hold us harmless against liabilities arising from this Agreement. However, as between you and us, and to the extent permitted by law and legally available funds, you are responsible for and shall bear the risk of loss for, shall pay directly, and shall defend against any and all claims, liabilities, proceedings, actions, expenses, damages or losses arising under or related to the Equipment, including, but not limited to, the possession, ownership, lease, use or operation thereof, except that you shall not bear the risk of loss of, nor pay for, any claims, liabilities, proceedings, actions, expenses, damages or losses that arise directly from events occurring after you have surrendered possession of the Equipment in accordance with the terms of this Agreement to us or that arise directly from our gross negligence or willful misconduct."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that the Agreement is governed by a particular state's laws and you consent to such jurisdiction and venue is hereby amended and restated as follows: "This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state where you are located. You consent to jurisdiction and venue of any state or federal court in such state and waive the defense of inconvenient forum."

Any provision in the Agreement stating this Agreement supersedes any invoice and/or purchase order is hereby amended and restated as follows: "You agree that the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, which, with the acceptance certification, is the entire agreement between you and us regarding the Equipment and which supersedes any purchase order, invoice, request for proposal, response or other related document."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that this Agreement shall automatically renew unless the Equipment is purchased, returned or a notice requirement is satisfied is hereby amended and restated as follows: "Unless the purchase option is \$1.00 or \$101.00, you agree to send us written notice at least 30 days before the end of the final renewal term that you want to purchase or return the Equipment, and you agree to so purchase or return the Equipment not later than the end of the final renewal term. If you fail to so purchase or return the Equipment at or before the end of the final renewal term, you shall be a holdover tenant with respect to this Agreement and the Equipment, and this Agreement shall renew on a month-to-month basis under the same terms hereof until the Equipment has been purchased or returned."

NOTE: CAPITALIZED TERMS IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE DEFINED AS IN THE AGREEMENT, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE.

Any provision in the Agreement stating that we may assign this Agreement is hereby amended and restated as follows: "We may sell, assign, or transfer this Agreement without notice to or consent from you, and you waive any right you may have to such notice or consent."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that you grant us a security interest in the Equipment to secure all amounts owed to us under any agreement is hereby amended and restated as follows: "To the extent permitted by law, you grant us a security interest in the Equipment to secure all amounts you owe us under this Agreement and any supplements hereto. You authorize and ratify our filing of any financing statement(s) and the naming of us on any vehicle title(s) to show our interest."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that a default by you under any agreement with our affiliates or other lenders shall be an event of default under the Agreement is hereby amended and restated as follows: "You will be in default if: (i) you do not pay any Payment or other sum due to us under this Agreement when due or you fail to perform in accordance with the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement; (ii) you make or have made any false statement or misrepresentation to us; or (iii) you dissolve, liquidate, terminate your existence or are in bankruptcy."

Any provision in the Agreement stating that you shall pay our attorneys' fees is hereby amended and restated as follows: "In the event of any dispute or enforcement of rights under this Agreement or any related agreement, you agree to pay, to the extent permitted by law and to the extent of legally available funds, our reasonable attorneys' fees (including any incurred before or at trial, on appeal or in any other proceeding), actual court costs and any other collection costs, including any collection agency fee."

Any provision in the Agreement requiring you to pay amounts due under the Agreement upon the occurrence of a default, failure to appropriate funds or failure to renew the Agreement is hereby amended to limit such requirement to the extent permitted by law and legally available funds.

3. If your end-of-term option is the purchase of all Equipment for \$1.00 or \$101.00, the following applies: Unless otherwise required by law, upon your acceptance of the Equipment, title to the Equipment shall be in your name, subject to our interest under this Agreement.

4. With respect to any "Financed Items," the following provisions shall be applicable to such Financed Items:

This Addendum concerns the granting to you of certain software and/or software license(s) ("Licensed Software"), the purchase by you of certain software components, including but not limited to, software maintenance and/or support ("Products") and/or the purchase by you of certain implementation, integration, training, technical consulting and/or professional services in connection with software ("Services") (collectively, the "Financed Items") from software licensor(s) and/or supplier(s) (collectively, the "Supplier"), all as further described in the agreement(s) between you and Supplier (collectively, the "Product Agreement"). For essential governmental purposes only, you have requested and we have agreed that instead of you paying the fees pursuant to the Product Agreement to Supplier for the Financed Items, we will satisfy your obligation to pay such fees to Supplier, and in consideration thereof, you shall repay the sums advanced by us to Supplier by promptly making certain installment payments to us, which are included in the Payments set forth in the Agreement.

To the extent permitted by law, you grant us a security interest in the license(s), including without limitation, all of your rights in the Licensed Software granted thereunder, the Products, all rights to payment under the Product Agreement, the Financed Items, and all proceeds of the foregoing to secure all amounts you owe us under this Agreement. You authorize and ratify our filing of any financing statement(s) to show our interest.

Ownership of any Licensed Software shall remain with Supplier thereof. All Financed Items shall be provided by a Supplier unrelated to us, and your rights with respect to such Financed Items shall be governed by the Product Agreement between you and Supplier, which shall not be affected by this Agreement. **IN NO EVENT SHALL WE HAVE ANY OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ANY FINANCED ITEMS, AND ANY FAILURE OF SUPPLIER TO PROVIDE ANY FINANCED ITEMS SHALL NOT EXCUSE YOUR OBLIGATIONS TO US IN ANY WAY. YOU HAVE SELECTED SUPPLIER AND THE FINANCED ITEMS BASED UPON YOUR OWN JUDGMENT. WE DO NOT TAKE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE INSTALLATION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE FINANCED ITEMS. SUPPLIER IS NOT AN AGENT OF OURS AND WE ARE NOT AN AGENT OF SUPPLIER, AND NOTHING SUPPLIER STATES OR DOES CAN AFFECT YOUR OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER. YOU WILL MAKE ALL PAYMENTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT REGARDLESS OF ANY CLAIM OR COMPLAINT AGAINST ANY SUPPLIER, LICENSOR OR MANUFACTURER, AND ANY FAILURE OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SERVICES WILL NOT EXCUSE YOUR OBLIGATIONS TO US UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE FINANCED ITEMS COVERED BY THE PRODUCT AGREEMENT AND TAKE ABSOLUTELY NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR AS TO ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK OR COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT, CONDITION, QUALITY, ADEQUACY, TITLE, DATA ACCURACY, SYSTEM INTEGRATION, FUNCTION, DEFECTS OR ANY OTHER ISSUE IN REGARD TO THE FINANCED ITEMS. YOU HEREBY WAIVE ANY CLAIM (INCLUDING ANY CLAIM BASED ON STRICT LIABILITY OR ABSOLUTE LIABILITY IN TORT) THAT YOU MAY HAVE AGAINST US FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF DATA OR ANY OTHER DAMAGES) OR EXPENSE CAUSED BY THE FINANCED ITEMS COVERED BY THE PRODUCT AGREEMENT OR A TERMINATION OF THE FINANCED ITEMS PURSUANT TO AN EVENT OF DEFAULT, EVEN IF WE HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE, LOSS, EXPENSE OR COST.**

The following shall be additional events of default under the Agreement: (i) you fail to perform in accordance with the covenants, terms and conditions of the Product Agreement, or (ii) the Product Agreement is terminated, suspended, materially restricted or limited.

The following shall be additional remedies we have for your default under the Agreement: We shall have the right to: (a) cause the termination of the Financed Items and you irrevocably consent to such termination of the Financed Items by Supplier; and (b) require you to immediately stop using the Financed Items (regardless of whether you are in default under the Product Agreement) and you shall, at our option, either deliver to us a certification executed by a duly authorized officer certifying that you have ceased use of the Financed Items or deliver the Financed Items to a location designated by us. In the event you are entitled to transfer the right to use the Financed Items to any third party, you hereby agree to transfer any such right to use the Financed Items to any third party selected by us and acknowledge that you shall have no right to fees payable by any third party in connection with such transfer. However, we shall not be required to mitigate our damages caused by a default by transferring any Financed Items to a third party.

By signing this Addendum, Customer acknowledges the applicable changes noted above are incorporated by reference into the Agreement. In all other respects, the terms and conditions of the Agreement remain in full force and effect and remain binding on Customer. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of the Agreement and this Addendum, the terms and conditions of this Addendum shall control. Customer has caused this Addendum to be executed by its duly authorized officer as of the date below.

LESSOR ACCEPTANCE	CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE
Marco Technologies, LLC <hr/> LESSOR <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> X <hr style="flex-grow: 1;"/> </div> SIGNATURE <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <hr style="width: 45%;"/> <hr style="width: 45%;"/> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> TITLE DATE </div>	<hr/> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> X <hr style="flex-grow: 1;"/> </div> SIGNATURE <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <hr style="width: 45%;"/> <hr style="width: 45%;"/> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> TITLE DATE </div>

NOTE: CAPITALIZED TERMS IN THIS DOCUMENT ARE DEFINED AS IN THE AGREEMENT, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE.



June 8, 2026

Tazewell County

Copier/Printer Lease and Service Agreement RFP
2026-F-01

Prepared By:

Point of Contact for RFP:

Jane Johnson
Director of RFP Support Team
Jane.Johnson@xerox.com
814-360-7895

Dennis Merschbrock
Major Account Executive
Dennis.Merschbrock@xerox.com
309-643-5676

CONFIDENTIAL – DO NOT DISTRIBUTE

©2025 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Xerox® is a trademark of Xerox Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

xerox Business Solutions

Table of Contents

- 1. RFP Provided Documents
- 2. Device Catalog
- 3. Sample Contract



We hereby submit our proposal for **Copier/Printer & Service Agreement, Project 2026-F-01**

Xerox Business Solutions _____, herein called "bidder,"
Company Name

acknowledges receipt of the following documents, which are incorporated herein by reference and together with this proposal, are herein called "contract documents."

- A. Request for Proposals
- B. Legal Notice
- C. General Instructions to Bidders
- D. Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement Requirements
- E. Requested Features
- F. Summary of Desired Configurations
- G. Copy Counts for Current Equipment
- H. Bid Form
- I. References
- J. Subcontractor Listing
- K. Non-Collusion and Certification of Eligibility Affidavit
- L. Agreement for County of Tazewell (Sample)

DocuSigned by:
 _____ Assistant Treasurer
2BF6A8E03EA245B
Signature & Title

6/5/2026 | 11:57 AM PDT

Date

**Project 2026-F-01
Tazewell County
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
Cost Calculation Sheet**

	Quantity	Monthly Lease Each	Total Monthly Lease Payment
Group A - B&W Base + H + I	1	\$ 309.07	\$ 309.07
Group A - B&W & Color Base + H + I + J	1	\$ 432.21	\$ 432.21
Group B - Base + H + I	1	\$ 213.53	\$ 213.53
Group C - Base	2	\$ 137.32	\$ 274.65
Group C - Base + G + H	8	\$ 149.97	\$ 1,197.00
Group C - Base + H	3	\$ 149.97	\$ 448.81
Group D - Base	1	\$ 101.92	\$ 101.92
Group D - Base + G + H	12	\$ 114.01	\$ 1,368.14
Group D - Base + H	10	\$ 114.01	\$ 1,140.11
Group E - Base	17	\$ 19.79	\$ 336.51
Total Monthly Lease		\$ 1,741.80	\$ 5,821.96

Monthly Service Charges

Monthly Service Agreement	\$1,617.50 per month for 60 months	
	Black & White	Color
Per Copy Overage Charge	\$0.0033	\$0.035

Company Name: Xerox Business Solutions

Signature:  _____
DocuSigned by: Claire McFadden
2BFEA8E03EA245B

Title: Assistant Treasurer _____

Date: 6/5/2026 _____

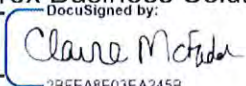
**Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
COST and FEE PROPOSAL FORM**

Vendor/Contractor: Xerox Business Solutions

Option # 1 **of** 1
(use additional form for each option)

Base Bid - Equipment Include all equipment costs and lease terms	\$ per month for 60 months Pricing is based of a \$1-out end of lease term.
Base Bid - Service Agreement Include all material costs, labor, freight, disposal of removed materials, repairs, etc.	Black and White: \$ this includes 225,000 mono copier per month Color: \$ this includes 25,000 color copiers per month Total: \$ per month
Optional Cost/Considerations Data Security	NA
Name of Manufacturer & Model of proposed equipment (please provide manufacturer's technical specification sheets with proposal)	Xerox PrimeLink B9100 Lexmark CX951TSE Xeox PrimeLink C9281XLS Xerox VersaLink B415dn Lexmark CX963XSE Lexmark MX953XSE
Warranty Terms	For the length of the signed contract. (60-months)
Estimated Installation Start Date	10-14 days post award/document signing
Estimated Completion Date/Number of Days to Completion	TBD depending on a number of factors such as site preparation and customer's schedule.

Company name: Xerox Business Solutions

DocuSigned by:
Signature: 
28FEA8E03EA245B

Title: Assistant Treasurer

Date: 6/5/2026

Email & Phone Contact Information: claire.mcfadden@xerox.com 616-401-8989

Tazewell County
Project #2026-F-01
Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
REFERENCES

Please provide at least three references from prior comparable projects.
 (use additional pages if desired)

Vendor/Contractor: Xerox Business Solutions

Project completed for:	PJ Hoerr, Inc.
Date project completed:	13 year relationship
Scope of project completed:	40+ devices with managed print services
Representative to contact:	Jesse Hoerr
Representative's phone number:	308-688-9567

Project completed for:	Horace Mann Service Corp.
Date project completed:	25 year relationship
Scope of project completed:	70+ devices including production units
Representative to contact:	Brian Mercier
Representative's phone number:	217-789-2500

Project completed for:	Illinois Mutual Life
Date project completed:	15 year relationship
Scope of project completed:	12 MFP devices and large production units
Representative to contact:	John LaFollette
Representative's phone number:	309-636-0170

Project completed for:	University of Illinois
Date project completed:	15+ years ago
Scope of project completed:	500+ devices including service on all
Representative to contact:	Jenna Montgomery
Representative's phone number:	217-300-6467

**Tazewell County
 Project #2026-F-01
 Copier/Printer Lease & Service Agreement
 SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING**

Vendor/Contractor: Xerox Business Solutions

Subcontractor name & address:	NA
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

Subcontractor name & address:	
Scope of work to be completed by subcontractor:	

We the undersigned agree to furnish the listed equipment according to the County's specifications and conditions at the stated prices enclosed in this cost proposal sheet.

Xerox Business Solutions
Company Name

Fairfiled County
County

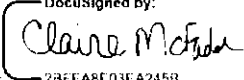
401 Merrit 7 (corporate address)
Address

Norwalk CT 06851
City State Zip

616-401-8989 NA claire.mcfadden@xerox.com
Phone Fax E-mail

NA
Cash Discount % if any

Claire McFadden, Assistant Treasurer
Agents Name (print)

DocuSigned by:

287EABE03EA245B
Signature


6/5/2026
Date

NON-COLLUSION AND CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY
AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Illinois)
County of Tazewell County) SS

Claire McFadden _____, Being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

- (1) He/she is Assistant Treasurer of Xerox Business Solutions,
The Bidder that has submitted the attached bid;
- (2) He/she is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of the attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;
- (3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham bid;
- (4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly with any other Bidder, firm or person to submit a collusive or sham bid in connection with the contract for which the attached bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the bid price or the bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the County of Tazewell of any person interested in the proposed contract; and
- (5) The price or prices quoted in the attached bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.
- (6) That the Prime Bidder is not barred or suspended from contracting with any unit of local, State, or Federal government as a result of a violation of either 720 ILCS 5/33E-3 (Bid Rigging) or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4 (Bid Rotating) or any Federal statute or regulation.

Signed  _____
2BF EA8E03EA245B

Claire McFadden, Assistant Treasurer

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn before me on
This 5 day of June, 2026.

Cynthia Munson (SEAL)
Notary Public



Proposed Solution

Terms and Conditions

- All equipment proposed is 100% new current models.
- Pricing is based on Tazewell County signing a non-cancellable XFS lease with non-appropriations. Termination would apply to the service portion of the price, upon a 30 days written notice.
- Overages will be billed quarterly.
- Includes removal of currently owned devices.
- Includes delivery, installation, network analyst services and unlimited training for the duration of the contract.
- Includes all OEM toner, parts and service with the exception of paper.
- Includes all new software releases, revisions, patches, etc.
- All service performed by certified Xerox technicians. 5 Technicians support Tazewell County area with tenure ranging from 3-35 years.
- 24/7 web-based support.
- Xerox Business Solutions is a publicly traded company. All financial information available to the public can be accessed through our published annual reports on our website. We are unable to provide financial details beyond what is publicly released.

<https://www.news.xerox.com/investors>.

Device Catalog

Black & White Light Production MFP

(1) Xerox PrimeLink B9100 Copier/Printer

100 ppm Black/White
Up to 270ipm Black/White and Color Scanning
250-sheet Single Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder
Network printing at up to 2400 x 2400 dpi
Standard 3,800 sheet capacity
Standard 4 trays
250-sheet Bypass Tray
320 GB or larger hard drive with 14.6 GB for document storage
Print to/scan from USB memory stick
Mobile Printing, Xerox App Gallery
Hard Disk Data Encryption, Image Overwrite, Secure Print
Production Ready Staple Finisher
2/3 Hole Punch
2-Tray HCF
Electrical - Print Engine: 208 – 240 VAC, 60/50 Hz, 15/13-amp service
Electrical - Finisher: 100 – 240 VAC, 60/50 Hz power
Brochure Link:
<https://www.office.xerox.com/latest/PB9BR-01UA>



Color Light Production MFP

(1) Xerox PrimeLink C9281XLS

81ppm BW/CLR
Up to 270ipm Black/White and Color Scanning
250-sheet Single Pass Duplex Automatic Document Feeder
Network printing at up to 2400 x 2400 dpi
250-sheet Bypass Tray
320 GB or larger hard drive with 14.6 GB for document storage
Print to/scan from USB memory stick
Mobile Printing, Xerox App Gallery
Standard 3,500 sheet capacity
Standard 4 trays
Hard Disk Data Encryption, Image Overwrite, Secure Print
Production Ready Booklet Maker Finisher
High Cap Feeder
Xerox Integrated Controller
Electrical - Print Engine: 110 to 127V, 16A
Additional Electrical: 120V, 15A
Brochure Link:
<https://www.xerox.com/digital-printing/latest/P92BR-01U.pdf>



Device Catalog

Color MFP

(1) Lexmark CX963XSE

55ppm BW, CLR

1200x1200 dpi

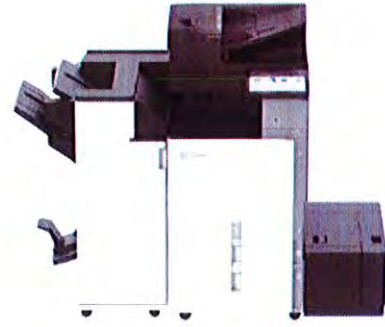
4GB Memory

External Booklet-Maker, Staple Finisher

High-Capacity Tray

Brochure Link:

[Lexmark CX963se - Brochure](#)



Black and White MFP

(13) Lexmark MX953XSE

55ppm

1200x1200dpi

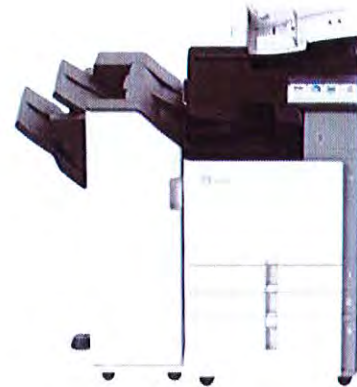
4GB Memory

(11) External Staple Finisher, Fax

(2) Internal Staple Finisher

Brochure Link:

[Lexmark MX953se - Brochure](#)



External Finisher



Internal Finisher

Device Catalog

Black and White MFP

(23) Lexmark CX951TSE

35ppm BW and CLR

1200x1200 dpi

4GB Memory

(22) External Staple Finisher, Fax

(1) Internal Staple Finisher, Fax

Brochure Link:

[Lexmark CX951se - Brochure](#)



External Finisher



Internal Finisher

Black and White Departmental MFP

(17) Xerox VersaLink B415dn

Up to 50ppm BW

8.5x14 paper size compatible

Up to 104imp duplex scanning

100-sheet duplex automatic document feeder

Network printing 1200x1200dpi

Standard 550-sheet capacity

100-sheet bypass tray

Adobe Postscript 3/PCL 6

1.05 GH Dual Core/4MB

Encryption and Secure Print

Brochure Link:

<https://www.office.xerox.com/latest/V4CBR-01U.pdf>



Sample Contracts



As part of our proposal, we respectfully submit templates for both the **Lease Agreement** and the **Sales and Service Agreement**, which we propose shall serve as the definitive agreements under any resultant award.

The Lease Agreement is provided through our designated third-party Lease partner. A complete copy of the Lease Agreement is attached for review and consideration. This document establishes the contractual framework for equipment leasing and is designed to ensure compliance with industry standards, clarity of obligations, and enforceability of terms. Additionally, we have provided our proposed **Sales and Service Agreement**, which shall govern the provision of maintenance and related services. This agreement has been structured to delineate the respective rights and responsibilities of each party.

These agreements have been employed successfully with other customers, as well as State and Municipalities.

CUSTOMER			SALES & SERVICE AGREEMENT				BILL TO
CUSTOMER NAME			CUSTOMER NAME				
ADDRESS			ADDRESS				
CITY, STATE ZIP			CITY, STATE ZIP				
PRIMARY CONTACT PERSON	PRIMARY PHONE NUMBER	PRIMARY EMAIL	BILL TO CONTACT PERSON	BILL TO PHONE NUMBER	BILL TO EMAIL		
SALESPERSON	CUSTOMER PURCHASE ORDER #	COMPANY REFERENCE #	SERVICE CONTRACT	MPS CONTRACT			
CASH AMOUNT		MONTHLY SERVICE PAYMENT		MONTHLY MPS PAYMENT			
TERMS OF PAYMENT: NET THIRTY (30) DAYS FOR CASH SALE AND ALL OTHER INVOICES NET THIRTY (30) DAYS FROM DATE OF INVOICE							

<input type="checkbox"/> SEE PRODUCT SCHEDULE (SCHEDULE A)		<input type="checkbox"/> SEE TRADE-IN EQUIPMENT / LEASE RETURN FORM		SUBTOTAL			
				SPECIAL SERVICES FEES		\$0.00	
NOTE / ADJUSTMENT DETAILS				OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		\$0.00	
CONTRACT TYPE		EFFECTIVE DATES			TRANSACTION TYPE		
<input type="checkbox"/> CASH SALE	<input type="checkbox"/> RENTAL	TERM IN MONTHS			Actual start date based on delivery or lease commencement.		
<input type="checkbox"/> LEASE	<input type="checkbox"/> MAINTENANCE ONLY	PROPOSED START DATE					
CONTRACT TERMS					NOTES		
<u>SERVICE</u>	<u>MPS</u>						
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	All parts, labor, drums and supplies; excluding paper and staples					
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	All parts and labor, including drums; excluding supplies, paper, and staples					
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Remote Solve Opt-Out					
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Includes other (indicate)					

REMOTE SERVICE TECHNOLOGY : Devices Covered			PRIMARY METER CONTACT		
TECHNOLOGY CONTACT PERSON	TECH PHONE #	TECH EMAIL	METER CONTACT PERSON	METER PHONE #	METER EMAIL
Company will install an app to automatically collect device meters for contract billing and automated supply replenishment. Company will charge a fee per machine per average billing cycle should customer decline meter and supply technology app installation.					
QTY	MODEL / PRODUCT #	SOFTWARE & DESCRIPTION	SEE SOW FOR DETAILS	TOTAL PRICE	

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE	
By executing this agreement, I acknowledge that I have read and understand this agreement and I certify that I am authorized to execute this agreement on behalf of customer. Authorized signature acknowledges terms / conditions and expiration dates or meter readings. The terms and conditions on the face and reverse side of this agreement correctly set forth the entire agreement between parties.	
AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE: _____ SIGNER'S NAME (PRINTED): _____ COMPANY SALES: _____	TITLE: _____ DATE: _____ DATE: _____

Sales & Service Terms and Conditions

1. **Definitions.** The first page of this Sales & Service Agreement is referred to herein as the "Cover Page." The Cover Page, these Terms and Conditions, any Schedules (e.g., a Product Schedule), Statements of Work ("SOW"), and/or any other attachments referenced on the Cover Page or attached hereto and incorporated herein represent the agreement (the "Agreement") between Company and the Customer ("Parties") as identified on the Cover Page of this Agreement, with respect to the acquisition of those Products and/or Services. "Products" shall mean the equipment ("Equipment") and any Software ("Application Software") identified on the Cover Page and/or on a Product Schedule.
2. **Scope.** This Agreement may be executed for:
- A SALE of Products. If a SALE, Company hereby offers to sell/license and Customer hereby accepts to purchase/license those Products in the quantity and for the price indicated on the Cover Page (and/or Product Schedule). Title to the Equipment will transfer to Customer upon delivery;
 - A LEASE of Products. If a LEASE, Customer will execute a separate lease agreement which will fund the purchase/license of the Products in the quantity indicated on the Cover Page (and/or Product Schedule) for the benefit of Customer. The lease will be between (i) Customer and a third-party lessor or (ii) Customer and Company, which Company shall then assign to a third-party lessor (each a "Lessor"). Nothing herein shall alter, amend, or affect Customer's or Lessor's rights or obligations pursuant to such lease. Upon execution of a lease agreement between Customer and Lessor, Customer shall be responsible to Lessor to satisfy the terms and conditions of the lease;
 - A RENTAL of Products. If a RENTAL, Company hereby offers to rent and Customer hereby accepts to pay for those Products in the quantity and for the price indicated on the Cover Page (and/or Product Schedule). Title will remain with Company throughout the Term as indicated on the Cover Page. Customer agrees to obtain adequate insurance coverage sufficient to cover the full replacement value of the rental equipment while in Customer's possession, and to have Company named as the loss payee. Unless otherwise stated in the Cover Page, the rental is non-cancellable for the stated term; and/or
 - An ACQUISITION OF SERVICES. Services may include those Services referenced in Section 4 of this Agreement and/or such additional Services outlined in one or more SOWs.
3. **Delivery and Installation.** Unless specified otherwise on the Cover Page, for any Sale, Lease, or Rental, Company shall deliver and install the Products at the location specified on the Cover Page and/or Product Schedule unless: (1) Customer has not made available at that address a suitable place of installation as specified by the Company; or (2) Customer has not made available suitable electrical service in accordance with the Underwriter's Lab ("UL") or manufacturer's requirements. Risk of loss will transfer to the Customer upon delivery. Customer will be responsible for nonstandard delivery charges, and Company shall provide notice of any such nonstandard charges as promptly as reasonably possible. Relocation of Products to a location other than that specified on the Cover Page and/or Product Schedule requires Company's consent and may result in fees or increased rates.
4. **Services.** This Agreement covers both the labor and materials for adjustments, repairs, and replacement of parts necessitated by normal use of the Equipment. Unless otherwise stated on the Cover Page, Services do not include the following: (a) repairs due to (i) misuse, neglect, or abuse (including, without limitation, improper voltage or use of supplies that do not conform to the manufacturers' specifications), (ii) use of options, accessories, products, supplies not provided by Company; (iii) non-Company alterations, relocation, or service; and/or (iv) loss or damage resulting from accidents, fire, water, or theft; (b) maintenance requested outside Company's normal business hours or as stated in this Agreement; (c) relocation; (d) software or connected hardware; (e) hard drive replacement; (f) MICR Toner for Laser Printers, and parts and labor for all non-laser printers, and/or (g) parts for Scanners. Company reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to replace Equipment with Equipment of similar or better conditions and features, rather than providing on-site Service support. Replacement parts may be new, reprocessed, or recovered. Supplies provided by Company are in accordance with the copy volumes set forth on the Cover Page and within the manufacturer's stated yields, and do not include staples or paper. If we determine that you have used 15% more consumable supplies than normal (as determined by the manufacturer's specifications) to produce pages/prints, you agree to pay us an amount from time to time which may be necessary to offset such increased usage. Supplies are to be used exclusively for the Equipment and remain Company property until consumed. Customer will return, or allow Company to retrieve, any unused supplies at the termination or expiration of this Agreement. Supplies will be shipped to Customer via shipping method selected by Company. Unless otherwise stated on the Cover Page, Customer will be billed for shipping costs per billing period or per shipment based on number of products. Additional fees may be charged for Services provided outside Company's standard business hours or for computer/network issues and will be at Company hourly rates in effect at the time of such Services. Equipment may be supported and serviced using data that is automatically collected by Company from the Equipment via electronic transmission from the Equipment to a secure off-site location. Examples of automatically transmitted data include product registration, meter read, supply level, Equipment configuration and settings, software version, and problem/fault code data. All such data will be transmitted in a secure manner specified by Company. The automatic data transmission capability does not permit Company to read, view or download any Customer data, documents or other information residing on or passing through the Equipment or Customer's information management systems. Services may be delivered by Company's Affiliates and/or Subcontractors, at Company's sole discretion. Unless otherwise stated on the Cover Page, Company may charge and Customer shall pay a charge for each instance in which Customer declines Company's use of remote technology to provide Services. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, Customer remains solely responsible to secure any sensitive data and permanently delete such data from the internal media storage prior to removal of Equipment or termination of this Agreement. Company has no obligation to maintain Equipment beyond the "End of Service" for that particular model of Equipment. End of Service ("EOS") means the date announced by manufacturer after which Company will no longer offer Services for a particular Equipment model. Company reserves the right to discontinue Service upon thirty days written notice for any Equipment for which parts and/or Supplies are no longer available or are not available on commercially reasonable terms.
5. **Meter/ Electric Services.** Equipment is required to be connected to a remote transmission tool, which will periodically communicate meter reads as well as other device diagnostic data and upon which invoices will be based. If a remote transmission tool is not installed and otherwise upon request, you will provide us, by telephone, email, web submission, or fax with the actual meter readings three days prior to your due date. We may estimate the number of images used if such meter readings are not communicated to Company. The estimated charge for excess images shall be adjusted upon receipt of actual meter readings. If you do not maintain remote transmission, the Company reserves the right to charge you a per device fee for such affected Equipment due to the increased service visits that will be required in order to: (x) obtain such information, (y) provide such transmissions and (z) provide Services and Supplies that otherwise would have been provided remotely and/or proactively. If you fail to maintain connectivity with the remote transmission tool, the contract is subject to an unconnected device charge per machine per coverage billing cycle. You agree to provide adequate space without charge for the Equipment, adequate electricity (including, if necessary, a dedicated 110 or 220-volt line), an electrical surge suppressor with a UL-1449 rating or better, and reasonable storage for supplies to be used with the Equipment.
6. **Additions and Modifications.** If, during the Term, Customer upgrades, modifies, or adds equipment that utilizes the same Supplies as the Equipment, Customer shall promptly notify Company. Company maintains the right to inspect any upgrades and modifications to Equipment and/or additional equipment and determine whether equipment is eligible for Services. If approved for Services and agreed by the Parties, the Agreement will be amended to include such changes, including pricing modifications. All networked devices must be connected to our remote transmission tool. Any devices not under contract will be added automatically to the account for the listed rate. If our monitoring software is not reporting, Customer must work with us to resolve the issue as soon as possible.
7. **Term and Payment.** Except as may otherwise be provided for herein, this Agreement is non-cancellable and shall remain in effect throughout the Term; and, unless notified in writing sixty (60) days prior to its expiration, this Agreement shall automatically renew for successive month-to-month terms, which either party may terminate by providing written notice thirty (30) days prior to the next renewal date. Company reserves the right to terminate Services upon thirty (30) days written notice. In the event the fees herein are included in Customer's lease payment, for the duration of the lease, the Term shall run concurrently with the lease agreement and be subject to the renewal provisions provided for therein. The meter count at installation or, in the case of owned printers, at assessment, will be used for meter/overages calculations. Except as set forth on the Cover Page, Customer agrees to pay Company all amounts due within thirty (30) days of the date of Company's invoice or, if the parties have agreed the third-party lessor will collect the Services fees due under this Agreement on behalf of Company, in accordance with the applicable lease agreement, and all other sums when due and payable. Except where the Cover Page denotes flat rate pricing, any Monthly Payment entitles Customer to Services and Supplies for a specific number and type (i.e. black & white, color, scan) of Prints/Copies as identified on the Cover Page and will be billed in advance, and Customer agrees to pay the Overage Rate for each Print/Copy that exceeds the applicable number and type of Prints/Copies provided in the Minimum Monthly Payment which amount shall be billed in arrears and is payable as indicated on the Cover Page. A Print/Copy is defined as standard 8.5"x11" copy, except where Equipment is designated on the Cover Page as having a Color Large impression pool (Color LG) and an Extra Long impression pool (XL IMP Color), in which case prints/copies are defined as follows: (a) **Black Image:** for sheet sizes up to 13"x19", each image calculates as (1) Black Print Meter; (b) **Color Image:** for sheet sizes less than 145 square inches in total area, each image calculates as (1) Color Print Meter (e.g., 8.5 x 14 in is NOT oversize (119sq. in)); (c) **Color Large:** for sheet sizes greater than or equal to 145 square inches each sheet calculates as (1) Color Print Meter and (1) Color Large Print Meter (e.g., 11 x 17 in is oversize (187 sq. in)); and (d) **Black and Color Extra Long:** for sheets with a length greater than 19.33", each image calculates as (2) Extra Long Meter and (1) Color Print Meter. No credit will be applied towards unused copies/prints. Customer's obligation to pay all sums when due shall not be subject to any abatement or offset. If any payment is not received by Company within fifteen (15) days of its due date, Company may charge, and Customer will pay a late fee of 5% of the amount due or \$25, whichever is greater (or such lesser rate as is the maximum allowable by law). Company has the right to withhold Services and Supplies, without recourse, for any non-payment. Unless otherwise stated on the Cover Page, Company may, on an annual basis, (a) increase the Base Charge and/or the Overage Rates, in an amount not to exceed 20% per annum and/or (b) where a contract is subject to flat rate pricing, shift Customer's obligation to the applicable flat rate band corresponding to Customer's usage during the previous calendar year. Company retains the right to have all or some of the amounts due hereunder billed and/or collected by third parties. If Customer declines invoice delivery via email and/or automatic payment withdrawal, or requires any specialized billing procedure or invoicing, Company reserves the right to bill an administrative fee, in accordance with Company's currently published fee schedule, which is subject to change from time to time.
8. **Taxes.** Payments are exclusive of all state and local sales, use, excise, privilege and similar taxes, if any. You will be responsible for, indemnify and hold Company harmless from, all applicable taxes, fees or charges (including sales, use, personal property and transfer taxes (other than net income taxes), plus interest and penalties) assessed by any governmental entity on you, the Equipment, this Agreement, or the amounts payable hereunder (collectively, "Taxes"), unless you timely provide continuing proof of your tax exempt status. Customer will pay when due, either directly to the taxing authority or to Company upon demand, all taxes, fines and penalties relating to this Agreement that are now or in the future assessed or levied, except for taxes levied upon Company's income.
9. **Applicable Laws.** Both Parties agree that they will comply with all applicable laws and regulations during the Term.
10. **Limited License to Use Software.** Company grants (and is authorized by its licensor(s) to grant) Customer a non-exclusive, non-transferable license to use in the U.S.: (a) software and accompanying documentation ("Base Software") only with the Equipment with which it was delivered; and (b) Software that is set forth as a separate line item in this Agreement ("Application Software") (including its accompanying documentation), as applicable, for as long as Customer is current in the payment of all applicable software license fees. "Base Software" and "Application Software" are referred to collectively as "Licensed Software". Customer has no other rights and may not: (1) distribute, copy, modify, create derivatives of, decompile, or reverse engineer Licensed Software; (2) activate Licensed Software delivered with the Equipment in an inactivated state; or (3) allow others to engage in same. Title to, and all intellectual property rights in, Licensed Software will reside solely with Company and/or its licensors (who will be considered third-party beneficiaries of this Section). Licensed Software may contain code capable of automatically disabling the Equipment. Disabling code may be activated if: (x) Customer is denied access to periodically reset such code; (y) Customer is notified of a default under this Agreement; or (z) Customer's license is terminated or expires. The Base Software license will terminate: (i) if Customer no longer uses or possesses the Equipment; or (ii) upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, unless Customer has exercised its option to purchase the Equipment. Neither Company nor its licensors warrant that Licensed Software will be free from errors or that its operation will be uninterrupted. The foregoing terms do not apply to Diagnostic Software or to Licensed Software accompanied by a clickwrap or shrinkwrap license agreement or otherwise made subject to a separate license agreement.
11. **Diagnostic Software.** Software used to evaluate or maintain the Equipment ("Diagnostic Software") is included with the Equipment. Diagnostic Software is a valuable trade secret of Company or its Licensors. Title to Diagnostic Software will remain with Company or its Licensors. Company does not grant Customer any right to use Diagnostic Software, and Customer will not access, use, reproduce, distribute or disclose Diagnostic Software for any purpose (or allow third parties to do so). Customer will allow Company reasonable access to the Equipment to remove or disable Diagnostic Software if Customer is no longer receiving Service from Company, provided that any on-site access to Customer's facility will be during Customer's standard business hours.
12. **Software Support.** Except for Application Software identified as "No Svc." on the Cover Page, Company (or a designated servicer) will provide the software support set forth below ("Software Support"). For Base Software for Equipment, Software Support will be provided during the initial Term and any renewal period but in no event longer than 5 years after Company stops taking customer orders for the subject model of Equipment. For Application Software, Software Support will be provided as long as Customer is current in the payment of all applicable software license and support fees. Customer will maintain a web-based or toll-free hotline during Company's standard working hours to report Licensed Software problems and answer Licensed Software-related questions. Company, either directly or with its vendors, will make reasonable efforts to: (a) assure that Licensed Software performs in material conformity with its user documentation; (b) provide available workarounds or patches to resolve Licensed Software performance problems; and (c) resolve coding errors for (i) the current Release and (ii) the previous Release for a period of 6 months after the current Release is made available to Customer. Company will not be required to provide Software Support if Customer has modified the Licensed Software. New releases of Licensed Software that primarily incorporate compliance updates and coding error fixes are designated as "Maintenance Releases" or "Updates". Maintenance Releases or Updates that Company may make available will be provided at no charge and must be implemented within six months. New releases of Licensed Software that include new content or functionality ("Feature Releases") will be subject to additional license fees at then-current pricing. Maintenance Releases, Updates and Feature Releases are collectively referred to as "Releases". Each Release will be considered Licensed Software governed by the Software License and Licensed Software Support provisions of this Agreement (unless otherwise noted). Implementation of a Release may require Customer to procure, at Customer's expense, additional hardware and/or software from Company or another entity. Upon installation of a Release, Customer will return or destroy all prior Releases.
13. **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.**
- CUSTOMER'S CONTENT AND CUSTOMER ASSETS. Customer represents and warrants that it owns the customer assets and its content and materials provided to Company in connection with this Agreement or otherwise has the right to authorize Company to perform the Services hereunder. Customer represents and warrants that such content and materials do not, and shall not, contain any content that (i) is libelous, defamatory or obscene and/or (ii) infringes on or violates any applicable laws, regulations or rights of a third party, including without limitation, export laws, or any proprietary, intellectual property, contract, moral or privacy right or any other third party right.

- b. **XEROX TOOLS.** "Xerox Tools" means certain Xerox proprietary tools (including any modifications, enhancements and derivative works) used by Company to provide certain Services Xerox and its licensors will at all times retain all right, title and interest in and to Xerox Tools including without limitation, all intellectual property rights therein, and, except as expressly set forth herein or as set forth in a SOW whose limited access to the Xerox Device Manager (XDM) may be granted for a specific purpose, no rights to use, access or operate the Xerox Tools are granted to Customer. Xerox Tools will be installed and operated only by Company or its authorized agents. If required for royalty reporting purposes, Company may disclose Customer's name and address to Xerox and/or the third-party licensor of certain Xerox Tools. Customer will not decompile or reverse engineer any Xerox Tools or allow others to do so. Customer will have access to reports generated by the Xerox Tools and stored in a provided database as set forth in the applicable SOW. Company may remove Xerox Tools at any time in Company's sole discretion, provided that the removal of Xerox Tools will not affect Company's obligations to perform Services, and Customer shall reasonably facilitate such removal. If Xerox Tools are included as part of the Services, they may be used by Customer only in conjunction with such Services.
- c. **LIMITED LICENSE TO ASSESSMENTS AND REPORTS.** Customer may duplicate and distribute assessments and/or reports prepared by Company pursuant to this Agreement only for Customer's internal business purposes. Any recommendations and processes described in assessments and/or reports may only be implemented by Company for Customer and, if implemented, used by Customer only for Customer's internal business purposes.
- d. **NO GRANTS TO CUSTOMER.** Customer agrees that, except as set forth expressly in this Agreement, no other rights or licenses are granted to Customer. Further, the rights granted to Customer in this Section shall immediately terminate if Customer defaults hereunder with respect to any of its obligations related to such grant.
14. **CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.** Information exchanged under this Agreement will be treated as confidential if it is identified as confidential at disclosure or if the circumstances of disclosure would indicate to a reasonable person that the information should be treated as confidential ("Confidential Information"). The terms and conditions of this Agreement are Confidential Information of Company and Customer, and each party agrees not to disclose any of the foregoing without the other party's prior written consent. Confidential Information will be protected using a reasonable degree of care to prevent unauthorized use or disclosure for two (2) years from the termination or expiration of this Agreement under which such Confidential Information was disclosed, whichever occurs later; provided, however, confidentiality with respect to trade secrets and Xerox Tools will not expire. These obligations of confidentiality will not apply to any Confidential Information that: (1) was in the public domain prior to, at the time of, or subsequent to the date of disclosure through no fault of the receiving party; (2) was rightfully in the receiving party's possession or the possession of any third party free of any obligation of confidentiality; (3) was developed by the receiving party's employees independently of and without reference to any of the other party's Confidential Information; or (4) where disclosure is required by law or a government agency. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, each party will return to the other or, if requested, destroy, all Confidential Information of the other in its possession or control, except such Confidential Information as may be reasonably necessary to exercise rights that survive termination of this Agreement.
15. **Warranty.** Customer acknowledges that the Products covered by this Agreement were selected by Customer based upon its own judgment. Company shall pass through any applicable manufacturer's warranty to Customer. COMPANY MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ORAL OR WRITTEN, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT; IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY; OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ALL OF WHICH ARE SPECIFICALLY AND UNRESERVEDLY EXCLUDED.
16. **Limitation of Liability.** In no event shall EITHER PARTY be liable for any indirect, special, incidental, consequential damages, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION loss of profits, or punitive damages whether based in contract, tort, or any other legal theory and irrespective of whether EITHER PARTY has notice of the possibility of such damages. In no event shall Company be liable to Customer for any direct damages in excess of the fees paid for Services under this Agreement by Customer to Company during the six-month period immediately preceding the event that gave rise to the claim.
17. **Default; Remedies.** Any of the following events or conditions shall constitute default under this Agreement. (a) failure by Customer to make payment when due of any indebtedness to Company or for the Products, whether or not arising under this Agreement, without notice or demand by Company; (b) material breach by either party of any other obligation herein where such breach is not cured within thirty (30) days of receipt of written notice from the non-defaulting party detailing such breach; or (c) if Customer ceases doing business as a going concern. If Customer defaults, Company may: (1) require future Services, including Supplies, be paid for in advance, (2) require Customer to immediately pay the amount of the remaining unpaid balance of the Agreement, (3) terminate any and all agreements with Customer, and/or (4) pursue any other remedy permitted at law or in equity. In the event of default by Customer, remaining payment amounts due will be calculated using the average of the last six months' billing or the amount set forth on the face of the Agreement, whichever is greater, multiplied by the remaining months of the Agreement, to compensate for loss of bargain and not as a penalty. If Company defaults, Customer may terminate Services pursuant to this Agreement with no further obligation to pay for such Services accruing after the effective date of termination; provided, however, that Customer shall remain liable for all amounts due and owing for Services rendered through the effective date of termination. Customer may also pursue legal remedies as permitted under this Agreement. In the event of litigation arising out of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to collection of its reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred in defending or enforcing this Agreement.
18. **Assignment.** Neither party may sell, transfer, or assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, except that Company may assign or transfer this Agreement, in whole or in part, to any of its affiliates that control, are controlled by, or are under common control as Company.
19. **Notices.** Notices under this Agreement shall be sent as follows: (a) if to Company, addressed to Company and delivered to PO Box 660501, Dallas, TX 75266-0501, Attn: XBS Customer Care, and/or to the email address set forth in Company's invoices; and (b) if to Customer, addressed to Customer and delivered to the physical address set forth on the Cover Page and/or to any email address Customer provides, or to such other address as provided by a Party in writing from time to time. Notices will be deemed given five (5) days after mailing by first class mail, two (2) days after sending by nationally recognized overnight courier, or on the date of electronic confirmation of receipt of an electronic transmission, when followed by mailing of such notice as provided herein.
20. **Indemnification.** Each party, if promptly notified by the other and given the right to control the defense, shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party, its affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, successors and assigns, from and against all claims by a third party for losses, damages, costs or liability of any kind (including expenses and reasonable legal fees) that a court finally awards such party ("Claims") for bodily injury (including death) and damage to real or tangible property, to the extent proximately caused by the negligent acts or omissions, or willful misconduct of the indemnifying party (or its affiliates) in connection with this Agreement.
21. **Fax/Electronic Execution.** A faxed or electronically transmitted version of this Agreement may be considered the original. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts and all counterparts will be considered and constitute the same Agreement.
22. **Warranty to Execute.** Each party represents and warrants to the other, as an essential part of this Agreement, that: (i) it is duly organized and validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the state of its incorporation or formation; (ii) this Agreement has been duly authorized by all appropriate corporate action for signature; and (iii) the individual signing this Agreement is duly authorized to do so.
23. **Miscellaneous.** (a) Choice of Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the state of New York (without regard to conflict of laws principles); (b) Jury Trial. THE PARTIES EXPRESSLY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY AS TO ALL ISSUES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT; (c) Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with regards to the subject matter herein and supersedes all prior agreements, proposals or negotiations, whether oral or written; (d) Enforceability. If any provision of this Agreement is unenforceable, illegal or invalid, the remaining provisions will remain in full force and effect; (e) Amendments. This Agreement may not be amended or modified except by a writing signed by the parties; provided Customer agrees that Company is authorized, without notice to Customer, to supply missing information or correct obvious errors provided that such change does not materially alter Customer's obligations; (f) Force Majeure. Company shall not be responsible for delays or inability to provide Products or Services caused directly or indirectly by strikes, accidents, climate conditions, parts availability, unsafe travel conditions, or other reasons beyond Company's control.

APPLICATION NO.

AGREEMENT NO.

The words "User," "Lessee," "you" and "your" refer to Customer. The words "Owner," "Lessor," "we," "us" and "our" refer to

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

FULL LEGAL NAME _____ STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____ FAX _____

BILLING NAME (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE) _____ BILLING STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ E-MAIL _____

EQUIPMENT LOCATION (IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE) _____

EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

MAKE/MODEL/ACCESSORIES	SERIAL NO.	STARTING METER

See attached Schedule A

TERM & PAYMENT INFORMATION

_____ Payments* of \$ _____ The payment ("Payment") period is monthly unless otherwise indicated. *plus applicable taxes

Payment includes _____ B&W Pages per month Overages billed at \$ _____ per B&W page*

Payment includes _____ Color Pages per month Overages billed at \$ _____ per Color page*

Payment includes _____ B&W Prints per month Overages billed at \$ _____ per B&W print*

Payment includes _____ Color Prints per month Overages billed at \$ _____ per Color print*

Upon acceptance of the Equipment, THIS AGREEMENT IS NONCANCELABLE, IRREVOCABLE AND CANNOT BE TERMINATED.

OWNER ACCEPTANCE

OWNER _____ SIGNATURE _____ PRINT NAME / TITLE _____ DATED _____

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

BY SIGNING BELOW OR AUTHENTICATING AN ELECTRONIC RECORD HEREOF, YOU CERTIFY THAT YOU HAVE REVIEWED AND DO AGREE TO ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT ON THIS PAGE AND ON PAGE 2 ATTACHED HERETO. You acknowledge and agree that the Equipment has been delivered to you and you hereby accept such Equipment on an "AS-IS, WHERE-IS" basis for all purposes as of the date hereof. Upon you signing below, your promises herein will be non-cancelable, irrevocable and unconditional in all respects.

CUSTOMER (as referenced above) _____ SIGNATURE _____ TITLE _____

FEDERAL TAX I.D. # _____ PRINT NAME _____ DATED _____

TERMS AND CONDITIONS (Continued on Page 2)

1. **AGREEMENT:** You agree to rent from us the goods, together with all replacements, parts, repairs, additions, and accessions incorporated therein or attached thereto and any and all proceeds of the foregoing, including, without limitation, insurance recoveries ("Equipment") and, if applicable, finance certain intangible items such as software, software or subscription license(s), software components, prepaid cloud credits or professional services (collectively, the "Financed Items," which are included in the word "Equipment" unless separately stated) from licensor(s) and/or supplier(s) (collectively, the "Supplier"), all as described in this Agreement and in any attached schedule, addendum or amendment hereto ("Agreement"). You represent and warrant that you will use the Equipment for business purposes only and that the Equipment is new, unless otherwise noted. You agree to all of the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement, which, with the acceptance certification, is the entire agreement between you and us regarding the Equipment and which supersedes all prior agreements, including any purchase order, invoice, request for proposal, response or other related document. This Agreement becomes valid upon execution by us. In order to facilitate an orderly transition, the start date of this Agreement will be the date the Equipment is delivered to you or a date designated by us. If a later start date is designated, you agree to pay us a transitional payment equal to 1/30th of the Payment, multiplied by the number of days between the date the Equipment is delivered to you and the designated start date. If any provision of this Agreement is declared unenforceable, the other provisions herein shall remain in full force and effect to the fullest extent permitted by law.

2. **OWNERSHIP; PAYMENTS; TAXES AND FEES:** We own the Equipment, excluding any Financed Items. Ownership of any Financed Items shall remain with Supplier thereof. You will pay all Payments, as adjusted, when due, without notice or demand and without abatement, set-off, counterclaim or deduction of any amount whatsoever. If any part of a Payment is more than 5 days late, you agree to pay a late charge equal to: a) the higher of 10% of the Payment which is late or \$26.00, or b) if less, the maximum charge allowed by law. The Payment may be adjusted proportionately upward or downward; (i) if the shipping charges or taxes differ from the estimate given to you; and/or (ii) to comply with the tax laws of the state in which the Equipment is located. You agree to reimburse us for all applicable taxes, assessments and penalties related to this Agreement, whenever levied or assessed on this Agreement, on us or you, or on the Equipment, its rental, sale, ownership, possession, use or operation. If we are not going to file and pay, you will be notified in writing within 60 days after commencement and or billed directly to you by your taxing jurisdiction. If we pay any taxes or other expenses that are owed hereunder, you agree to reimburse us when we request and to pay us a processing fee for each expense we pay on your behalf and to pay us an annual tax processing fee up to \$50. You agree to pay us an origination fee of \$189.50 for all closing costs. We may apply all sums received from you to any amounts due and owed to us under the terms of this Agreement. If for any reason your check is returned for insufficient funds, you will pay us a service charge of \$30 or, if less, the maximum charge allowed by law. We may make a profit on any fees, estimated tax payments and other charges paid under this Agreement.

3. **EQUIPMENT; SECURITY INTEREST:** At your expense, you shall keep the Equipment: (i) in good repair, condition and working order, in compliance with applicable laws, ordinances and manufacturers' and regulatory standards; (ii) free and clear of all liens and claims; and (iii) at your address shown on page 1, and you agree not to move Equipment unless we agree in writing. You grant us a security interest in the Equipment to secure all amounts you owe us under any agreement with us, except amounts secured by land and buildings in addition to the Equipment. You authorize and ratify our filing of any financing statement(s). You will not change your name, state of organization, headquarters or residence without providing prior written notice to us. You will notify us within 30 days if your state or organization revokes or terminates your existence.

4. **INSURANCE; COLLATERAL PROTECTION; INDEMNITY; LOSS OR DAMAGE:** You agree to keep the Equipment fully insured against all risk, with us named as lender's loss payee, in an amount not less than the full replacement value of the Equipment until this Agreement is terminated. You also agree to maintain liability insurance with such coverage and from such insurance carrier as shall be satisfactory to us and to include us as an additional insured on the policy. You will provide written notice to us within 10 days of any modification or cancellation of your insurance policy(s). You agree to provide us certificates or other evidence of insurance acceptable to us. If you do not provide us with acceptable evidence of property insurance within 30 days after the start of this Agreement, we may, at our sole discretion, do as provided in either (A) or (B) below. (A) We may secure property loss insurance on the Equipment from a carrier of our choosing in such forms and amounts as we deem reasonable to protect our interests. If we secure insurance on the Equipment, we will not name you as an insured party, your interests may not be fully protected, and you will reimburse us the premium which may be higher than the premium you would pay if you obtained insurance, and which may result in a profit to us through an investment in reinsurance. In addition, you agree to pay us our standard fees in connection with obtaining such insurance. If you are current in all of your obligations under the Agreement at the time of loss, any insurance proceeds received will be applied, at our option, to repair or replace the Equipment, or to pay us the remaining payments due or to become due under this Agreement, plus our booked residual, both discounted at 2% per annum. (B) We charge you a monthly property damage surcharge of up to .0035 of the Equipment cost as a result of our credit risk and administrative and other costs, as would be further described on a letter from us to you. We may make a profit on this program. **NOTHING IN THIS PARAGRAPH WILL RELIEVE YOU OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR LIABILITY INSURANCE ON THE EQUIPMENT.** We are not responsible for, and you agree to hold us harmless and reimburse us for and to defend on our behalf against, any claim for any loss, expense, liability or injury caused by or in any way related to delivery, installation, possession, ownership, renting, manufacture, use, condition, inspection, removal, return or storage of the Equipment. All indemnities will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. You are responsible for any loss, theft, destruction or damage to the Equipment ("Loss"), regardless of cause, whether or not insured. You agree to promptly notify us in writing of any Loss. If a Loss occurs and we have not otherwise agreed in writing, you will promptly pay to us the unpaid balance of this Agreement, including any future Payments to the end of the term plus the anticipated residual value of the Equipment, both discounted to present value at 2%. Any proceeds of insurance will be paid to us and credited against the Loss. You authorize us to sign on your behalf and appoint us as your attorney-in-fact to endorse in your name any insurance drafts or checks issued due to a Loss.

5. **ASSIGNMENT; YOU SHALL NOT SELL, TRANSFER, ASSIGN, ENCUMBER, PLEDGE OR SUBLEASE THE EQUIPMENT OR THIS AGREEMENT,** without our prior written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld. You shall not consolidate or merge with or into any other entity, distribute, sell or dispose of all or any substantial portion of your assets other than in the ordinary course of business, without our prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, and the surviving, or successor entity or the transferee of such assets, as the case may be, shall assume all of your obligations under this Agreement by a written instrument acceptable to us. No event shall occur which causes or results in a transfer of majority ownership of you while any obligations are outstanding hereunder. We may sell, assign, or transfer this Agreement without notice to or consent from you. You agree that if we sell, assign or transfer this Agreement, our assignee will have the same rights and benefits that we have now and will not have to perform any of our obligations. You agree that our assignee will not be subject to any claims, defenses, or offsets that you may have against us. This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

6. **DEFAULT AND REMEDIES:** You will be in default if: (i) you do not pay any Payment or other sum due to us or you fail to perform in accordance with the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement or any other agreement with us or any of our affiliates; (ii) you make or have made any false statement or misrepresentation to us; (iii) you or any guarantor dies, dissolves, liquidates, terminates existence or is in bankruptcy; (iv) you or any guarantor suffers a material adverse change in its financial, business or operating condition; or (v) any guarantor defaults under any guaranty for this Agreement. If you are ever in default, at our option, we can cancel this Agreement and require that you pay the unpaid balance of this Agreement, including any future Payments to the end of term plus the anticipated residual value of the Equipment, both discounted to present value at 2%. We may recover default interest on any unpaid amount at the rate of 12% per year. Concurrently and cumulatively, we may also use any remedies available to us under the UCC and any other law and we may require that you immediately stop using any Financed Items. If we take possession of the Equipment, you agree to pay the costs of repossession, moving, storage, repair and sale. The net proceeds of the sale of any Equipment will be credited against what you owe us under this Agreement and you will be responsible for any deficiency. In the event of any dispute or enforcement of our rights under this Agreement or any related agreement, you agree to pay our reasonable attorneys' fees (including any incurred before or at trial, on appeal or in any other proceeding), actual court costs and any other collection costs, including any collection agency fee. **LIMITATION ON LIABILITY: IN NO EVENT SHALL WE BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOST PROFITS, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OF ACTION, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR OTHERWISE, AND EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT SHALL WE BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY DIRECT DAMAGES IN EXCESS OF THE FEES PAID BY YOU UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IN THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE EVENT THAT GIVES RISE TO THE CLAIM.** Any delay or failure to enforce our rights under this Agreement will not prevent us from enforcing any rights at a later time. You agree that this Agreement shall be a "Finance Lease" as defined by Article 2A of the UCC and your rights and remedies are governed exclusively by this Agreement. You waive all rights under sections 2A-508 through 522 of the UCC, as may be amended. If interest is charged or collected in excess of the maximum lawful rate, we will refund such excess to you, which will be your sole remedy.

7. **INSPECTIONS AND REPORTS:** We have the right, at any reasonable time, to inspect the Equipment and any documents relating to its installation, use, maintenance and repair. Within 30 days after our request, you will deliver all requested information which we deem reasonably necessary to determine your current financial condition and faithful performance of the terms hereof. Financial information will generally not be required unless your exposure with us exceeds \$1,000,000. Unless otherwise accepted by us, each financial statement shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and shall fairly and accurately present your financial condition and results of operations for the period to which it pertains. You authorize us to obtain credit bureau reports for credit and collection purposes and to share them with our affiliates and agents.

8. **END OF TERM:** At the end of the initial term, this Agreement shall renew for successive 12-month renewal term(s) under the same terms hereof unless you send us written notice between 90 and 150 days before the end of the initial term or at least 60 days before the end of any renewal term that you want to return the Equipment, and you timely return the Equipment. You shall continue making Payments and paying all other amounts due after the end of the initial term until the Equipment is returned in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. As long as you have given us the required written notice, you will return all of the Equipment to a location we specify, at your expense, in retail re-saleable condition, full working order and complete repair. If you so request, and we permit the early termination of this Agreement, you agree to pay a fee for such privilege. **YOU ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ANY DATA THAT MAY RESIDE IN THE EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HARD DRIVES, DISK DRIVES OR ANY OTHER FORM OF MEMORY.** You cannot pay off this Agreement or return the Equipment prior to the end of the initial term without our consent. If we consent, we may charge you, in addition to other amounts owed, an early termination fee.

9. **USA PATRIOT ACT NOTICE; ANTI-TERRORISM AND ANTI-CORRUPTION COMPLIANCE:** To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each customer who opens an account. When you enter into a transaction with us, we ask for your business name, address and other information that will allow us to identify you. We may also ask to see other documents that substantiate your business identity. You and any other person who you control, own a controlling interest in, or who owns a controlling interest in or otherwise controls you in any manner ("Representatives") are and will remain in full compliance with all laws, regulations and government guidance concerning foreign asset control, trade sanctions, embargoes, and the prevention and detection of money laundering, bribery, corruption, and terrorism, and neither you nor any of your Representatives is or will be listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated persons maintained by the U.S. Department of Treasury's Office of Foreign Assets Control or successor or the U.S. Department of State. You shall, and shall cause any Representative to, provide such information and take such actions as are reasonably requested by us in order to assist us in maintaining compliance with anti-money laundering laws and regulations.

10. **MISCELLANEOUS:** Unless otherwise stated in an amendment, supplement or addendum hereto, the parties agree that: (i) this Agreement and any related documents hereto may be authenticated by electronic means; (ii) the "original" of this Agreement shall be the copy that bears your manual, facsimile, scanned or electronic signature and that also bears our manually signed signature and is held by us; and (iii) to the extent this Agreement constitutes chattel paper (as defined by the UCC), a security interest may only be created in the original. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) for evidentiary purposes, any faxed, scanned or electronic copy of this Agreement may be considered the original, and you waive the right to challenge in court the authenticity or binding effect of any such copy or signature thereon; and (ii) we reserve the right to require you to sign any instrument manually and to deliver to us an original of such document. You agree to execute any further documents that we may request to carry out the intents and purposes of this Agreement. All notices shall be mailed or delivered by electronic transmission or via overnight courier to the respective parties at the addresses shown on this Agreement or such other address as a party may provide in writing from time to time. By providing us with a telephone number for a cellular phone or other wireless device, including a number that you later convert to a cellular number, you are expressly consenting to receiving communications, including but not limited to pre-recorded or artificial voice message calls, text messages, and calls made by an automatic telephone dialing system, from us and our affiliates and agents at that number. This express consent applies to each such telephone number that you provide to us now or in the future and permits such calls for non-marketing purposes. Calls and messages may incur access fees from your cellular provider. You authorize us to make non-material amendments (including completing and conforming the description of the Equipment) on any document in connection with this Agreement. **Unless stated otherwise herein, all other modifications to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by each party or in a duly authenticated electronic record.** This Agreement may not be modified by course of performance. You authorize us to insert or correct missing information on this Agreement, including but not limited to agreement numbers, serial numbers and other Equipment information.

11. **WARRANTY DISCLAIMERS:** WE ARE RENTING THE EQUIPMENT TO YOU "AS-IS." YOU HAVE SELECTED SUPPLIER(S) AND THE EQUIPMENT BASED UPON YOUR OWN JUDGMENT. IN THE EVENT WE ASSIGN THIS AGREEMENT, OUR ASSIGNEE DOES NOT TAKE RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE INSTALLATION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT. YOU WILL CONTINUE TO MAKE ALL PAYMENTS UNDER THIS AGREEMENT REGARDLESS OF ANY CLAIM OR COMPLAINT AGAINST ANY SUPPLIER, LICENSOR OR MANUFACTURER, AND ANY FAILURE OF A SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SERVICES WILL NOT EXCUSE YOUR OBLIGATIONS TO US UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. YOU ARE NOT ENTITLED TO REDUCE OR SET-OFF AGAINST AMOUNTS DUE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT FOR ANY REASON, INCLUDING ALL INSTANCES WHERE THE TERM OF A FINANCED ITEM OR ASSOCIATED SERVICE MAY NOT BE COTERMINOUS WITH THE TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT. WE MAKE NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF, AND TAKE ABSOLUTELY NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE, CONDITION, QUALITY, ADEQUACY, TITLE, DATA ACCURACY, SYSTEM INTEGRATION, FUNCTION, DEFECTS, OR ANY OTHER ISSUE IN REGARD TO THE EQUIPMENT, ANY ASSOCIATED SOFTWARE AND ANY FINANCED ITEMS. SO LONG AS YOU ARE NOT IN DEFAULT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, WE ASSIGN TO YOU ANY WARRANTIES GIVEN TO US.

12. **LAW; JURISDICTION/VENUE; JURY WAIVER:** This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the state of the principal place of business of Owner or, if assigned, the assignee's principal place of business. You consent to the jurisdiction and venue of any state or federal court in the state of the Owner or, if assigned, where its assignee has its principal place of business and waive the defense of inconvenient forum. For any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the Equipment, **BOTH PARTIES WAIVE ALL RIGHTS TO A TRIAL BY JURY.**

13. **MAINTENANCE AND SUPPLIES:** The charges established by this Agreement include payment for the use of the Equipment, accessories, maintenance by Supplier(s) during normal business hours, inspection, adjustment, parts replacement, drums, cleaning material required for proper operation and toner and developer. Paper and staples must be separately purchased by you. Per page/print charge and overages per page/print charge are based upon an 8 1/2" x 11" letter size page, print with an average 5% image fill, or its equivalent. If we determine that you have used 15% more consumable supplies than normal (as determined by the manufacturer's specifications) to produce pages/prints, you agree to pay us an amount from time to time which may be necessary to offset such increased usage. If necessary, the maintenance and supply portion of this Agreement may be assigned by us. We may charge you a monthly supply freight fee to cover our costs of shipping supplies to you. You agree to pay all amounts owing under this Agreement regardless of any claim you have against Supplier relating to the maintenance and supplies, which are being provided to you pursuant to a separate arrangement with Supplier ("Arrangement"). Supplier will be solely responsible for performing all services and providing all supplies under the Arrangement. Services may be delivered by Supplier's affiliates and/or subcontractors, at Supplier's sole discretion. You agree not to hold Owner (if different from Supplier) or any assignee of this Agreement responsible for Supplier's obligations under the Arrangement. As a convenience to you, we may provide you with one invoice covering amounts owing under this Agreement and the Arrangement. Each month, you are entitled to produce the minimum number of pages/prints shown on page 1 for each applicable page/print type. Regardless of the number of pages/prints made, you will never pay less than the minimum Payment. You agree to provide periodic meter readings on the Equipment. You agree to pay the applicable overage charge for each metered page/print that exceeds the applicable minimum number of pages/prints. Pages/prints made on equipment marked as not financed under this Agreement will be included in determining your page/print and overage charges. At the end of the first year of this Agreement, and once each successive 12-month period thereafter, the Payment and the overage charges may be increased by a maximum of 20% of the existing payment or charge and where a contract is subject to flat rate pricing, modify the Payment accordingly based on Customer's usage during the previous 12-month period.

14. **METER; ELECTRIC SERVICES:** Most equipment will be connected to a remote transmission tool which will report the number of images made on the Equipment each month and upon which monthly invoices will be based. If a remote transmission tool is not installed and otherwise upon request, you will provide us, by telephone, e-mail or fax with the actual meter readings three days prior to your due date. We may estimate the number of images used if such meter readings are not received from you by us within 2 days. The estimated charge for excess images shall be adjusted upon receipt of actual meter readings. If you are unable to maintain remote transmission, we reserve the right to charge you a per device fee for such affected Equipment due to the increased service visits that will be required in order for Supplier to: (x) obtain such information, (y) provide such transmissions and/or (z) provide such maintenance services and supplies that otherwise would have been provided remotely and/or proactively. If you elect to not install a remote transmission tool, a manual meter collection fee as outlined on the Supplier's currently published fee schedule shall apply. You agree to provide adequate space without charge for the Equipment, adequate electricity (including, if necessary, a dedicated 110 or 220 volt line), an electrical surge suppressor with a UL-1449 rating or better, and reasonable storage for supplies to be used with the equipment.

NON-APPROPRIATIONS AMENDMENT

AGREEMENT NO.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION

FULL LEGAL NAME STREET ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

This is an amendment, dated and effective as of , to the Agreement number listed above (the "Agreement"), between the above referenced Customer and ("Lessor"). All capitalized but undefined terms used in this Amendment shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by the parties, the parties agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

Non-Appropriation. Your obligation to remit the Payments and any other amounts due under the Agreement is contingent upon approval of the appropriation of funds by your governing body. In the event funds are not appropriated for any forthcoming fiscal period equal to amounts due under the Agreement, and you have no other funds legally available to be allocated to the payment of your obligations under the Agreement, you may terminate the Agreement effective on the first day of such forthcoming fiscal period ("Termination Date") if: (a) you have used due diligence to exhaust all funds legally available, and (b) we have received written notice from you at least 30 days before the Termination Date. At our request, you shall promptly provide supplemental documentation as to such non-appropriation. Upon the occurrence of such non-appropriation, you shall not be obligated for payment for any forthcoming fiscal period for which funds have not been so appropriated, and you shall promptly return the Equipment as set forth in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Customer and Lessor have caused this Addendum to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

LESSOR SIGNATURE PRINT NAME / TITLE DATED CUSTOMER (as referenced above) SIGNATURE PRINT NAME / TITLE DATED

xerox

Business Solutions